



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

















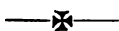




THIRTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

MOCESE OF IOWA.

1886.



## **Special Notice.**

---

The Secretary is desirous of obtaining copies of the Conventic Journal for the years 1855 to 1870, inclusive, and 1882. There are none for the years 1857, 1858, 1860, 1862, 1863, 1870, and 1882 in the archives.

Copies for the above years are needed to make complete sets for preservation, and will be thankfully received.

---

## **Standing Resolutions.**

---

### **CONVENTION OF 1879 :**

*Resolved*, That it shall be obligatory on every Rector and Missionary in this Diocese to take up a collection regularly every quarter, for Diocesan Missions. (See fourth page of cover.

### **CONVENTION OF 1880 :**

*Resolved*, That hereafter the Clerical and Parochial Reports be made out to May 1st of each year, and transmitted to the Bishop before May 10th, that they may be tabulated by the Secretary for the use of the Convention.

---

## **Form of Transfer of Communicants from One Parish to Another.**

---

In pursuance of Canon XII., of Title II., of the Digest of Canon Law providing that on the removal of Communicants from one Parish to another a Certificate, in substance like the following, shall be given them, the form appended is hereby recommended to be given, by the Rectors or Ministers of Parishes in this Diocese, to Communicants removing into other Parishes:

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that——— is a confirmed member of the——— Church, and a Communicant of good standing in the same; and as such is affectionately commended to the Christian love and care of the Clergyman who may henceforth be his (or her) Pastor in the Church of God.

Given under my hand, this—— day of——, in the year of our Lord 188—.

[Signed] \_\_\_\_\_

Rector of \_\_\_\_\_.

Or, Minister in charge of \_\_\_\_\_

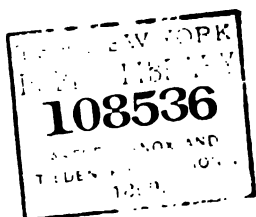
JOURNAL  
OF THE  
THIRTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION  
OF THE  
**Protestant Episcopal Church,**  
IN THE  
DIOCESE OF IOWA,  
HELD IN  
THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT,  
MAY 25TH AND 26TH, A. D. 1886.



NEW YORK  
PUBLIC  
LIBRARY

DAVENPORT:  
PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.  
1886.





•

---

EOBERT, FIDLAR, & CHAMBERS, PRINTERS AND BINDERS,  
DAVENPORT, IOWA.

---

•

NYOY W/34  
CLUB  
YHARU

## **Diocese of Iowa.**

A. D. 1886.

---

### **BISHOP.**

**The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D. D., D. C. L.**  
Bishop's House, Davenport.

### **SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.**

**The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, 332, Green Street, Ottumwa.**

### **ASSISTANT SECRETARY.**

**The Rev. FLOYD J. MYNARD, Decorah.**

### **TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.**

**Mr. WILLIAM GARRETT, Burlington.**

### **TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.**

**The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, Ottumwa.**

### **THE STANDING COMMITTEE.**

**The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., President, Davenport.**

**The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, Secretary, Davenport.**

**The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, D. D., Cedar Rapids.**

**Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, LL. D., Iowa City.**

**Mr. N. P. RICHARDSON, Davenport.**

**Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND, Davenport.**

### **THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.**

#### **THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.**

**The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON.**                      **Mr. S. C. BEVER.**

**The Rev. W. H. VAN ANTWERP.**                      **Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, LL. D.**

**The Rev. D. C. GARRETT.**                      **Mr. S. J. MILLS.**

**The Rev. W. F. LLOYD, D. D.**                      **Mr. ROBERT H. NOTT.**

### **TRUSTEES OF FUNDS AND DONATIONS.**

**(The Bishop and the Standing Committee.)**

## THIRTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

## THE TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON, President.      Mr. D. C. BLOOMER.  
 Mr. D. B. NASH, Secretary.      Mr. C. G. GREENE.  
 Mr. JAMES L. BEVER, Treasurer.

## ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

The Rev. WILLIAM RICHMOND.      The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN.  
 The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, D. D.      The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE.  
 The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN.

## THE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, D. D.      Mr. S. C. BEVER.  
 The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON.      Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, LL. D.  
 The Rev. CHARLES R. HALE, S. T. D.      Mr. C. H. BOOTH.  
 The Rev. WILLIAM H. VAN ANTWERP.      Mr. JOHN MITCHELL.

## GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

## THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.

The PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, *ex-officio*.

*Term ending 1887.*

The Rev. W. F. LLOYD, D. D.      Mr. S. C. BEVER.  
 The Rev. M. A. JOHNSON, D. D.      Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND.  
 Mr. N. P. RICHARDSON, M. A.

*Term ending 1888.*

The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN, B. D.      Mr. D. B. NASH, A. M.  
 Mr. GEORGE H. FRENCH.      Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, LL. D.  
 Mr. S. H. MALLORY.

*Term ending 1889.*

The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, D. D.      Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON.  
 The Rev. A. C. STILSON, B. D.      Mr. C. G. GREENE, A. M.  
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, B. D.

## List of Parishes and Congregations.

MAY 25TH, A. D. 1886.

<i>Date of Union with Convention.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
1870	ALBIA . . . . .	Monroe . . . . .	‡ Grace.
1860	ANAMOSA . . . . .	Jones . . . . .	†† S. Mark's.
1853	BELLEVUE . . . . .	Jackson . . . . .	† S. Paul's.
1876	BOONE . . . . .	Boone . . . . .	Grace.
1871	BROOKLYN . . . . .	Poweshiek . . . . .	† S. Mark's.
1853	BURLINGTON . . . . .	Des Moines . . . . .	† Christ.
1857	CEDAR FALLS . . . . .	Blackhawk . . . . .	† S. Luke's.
1853	CEDAR RAPIDS . . . . .	Linn . . . . .	†† Grace.
1868	CHARITON . . . . .	Lucas . . . . .	† S. Andrew's.
1867	CLERMONT . . . . .	Fayette . . . . .	† Church of the Saviour.
1856	CLINTON . . . . .	Clinton . . . . .	†† S. John's.
1856	COUNCIL BLUFFS . . . . .	Pottawattamie . . . . .	†† S. Paul's.
1868	CRESCO . . . . .	Howard . . . . .	†† Grace.
	CRESTON . . . . .	Union . . . . .	*‡ S. Paul's.
1877	DAVENPORT . . . . .	Scott . . . . .	† The Cathedral.
1853	DAVENPORT . . . . .	Scott . . . . .	†† Trinity.
1867	DAVENPORT (West) . . . . .	Scott . . . . .	†† Christ.
1869	DECORAH . . . . .	Winneshiek . . . . .	† Grace.
1876	DENISON . . . . .	Crawford . . . . .	† Trinity.
1855	DES MOINES . . . . .	Polk . . . . .	†† S. Paul's.
1884	DES MOINES (East) . . . . .	Polk . . . . .	† Good Shepherd.
1853	DUBUQUE . . . . .	Dubuque . . . . .	† S. John's.
1875	DYERSVILLE . . . . .	Dubuque . . . . .	† Christ.
1880	EMMETSBURG . . . . .	Palo Alto . . . . .	† Trinity.
1872	FARLEY . . . . .	Dubuque . . . . .	† S. George's.
1864	FAYETTE . . . . .	Fayette . . . . .	† S. Paul's.
1856	FORT DODGE . . . . .	Webster . . . . .	† S. Mark's.
1854	FORT MADISON . . . . .	Lee . . . . .	† Hope.
1884	GARDEN GROVE . . . . .	Decatur . . . . .	S. John's.
1883	GLENWOOD . . . . .	Mills . . . . .	† S. John's.
	GRINNELL . . . . .	Poweshiek . . . . .	*† S. Paul's.
1874	HAUNTOWN . . . . .	Clinton . . . . .	† Trinity.
1863	INDEPENDENCE . . . . .	Buchanan . . . . .	† S. James's.

## THIRTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

<i>Date of Union with Convention.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
1853	IOWA CITY . . . . .	Johnson . . . . .	†‡Trinity.
	IOWA FALLS . . . . .	Hardin . . . . .	S. Matthew's.
1853	KEOKUK . . . . .	Lee . . . . .	†‡S. John's.
1886	KEOKUK . . . . .	Lee . . . . .	†Holy Cross.
1856	KEOSAUQUA . . . . .	Van Buren . . . . .	‡S. Luke's.
	LANSING . . . . .	Allamakee . . . . .	*†S. Luke's.
1882	LE MAR . . . . .	Plymouth . . . . .	†‡S. George's.
1856	LYONS . . . . .	Clinton . . . . .	†‡Grace.
1876	MARENGO . . . . .	Iowa . . . . .	†S. James's.
1866	MARSHALLTOWN . . . . .	Marshall . . . . .	†S. Paul's.
1877	MASON CITY . . . . .	Cerro Gordo . . . . .	†S. John's.
1862	MONTROSE . . . . .	Lee . . . . .	†S. Barnabas's.
1857	MOUNT PLEASANT . . . . .	Henry . . . . .	†S. Michael's.
1853	MUSCATINE . . . . .	Muscatine . . . . .	†Trinity.
1866	NASHUA . . . . .	Chickasaw . . . . .	†S. Mark's.
1860	NEWTON . . . . .	Jasper . . . . .	†S. Stephen's.
1855	OSKALOOSA . . . . .	Mahaska . . . . .	†‡S. James's.
1857	OTTUMWA . . . . .	Wapello . . . . .	†S. Mary's.
1880	RED OAK . . . . .	Montgomery . . . . .	†S. Paul's.
1850	SIOUX CITY . . . . .	Woodbury . . . . .	†‡S. Thomas's.
1858	Tipton . . . . .	Cedar . . . . .	†Grace.
1863	WATERLOO . . . . .	Blackhawk . . . . .	†S. Mark's.
1881	WATERLOO . . . . .	Blackhawk . . . . .	†Christ.
	WAUKON . . . . .	Allamakee . . . . .	*†‡S. Paul's.
1864	WAVERLY . . . . .	Bremer . . . . .	†‡S. Andrew's.
Total, 58.			

\* Not in union with the Convention. † Has church building. ‡ Has chapel in addition to church. ‡ Has rectory. ‡ Has land, but no building.

## Organized Missions.

<i>Date.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
Oct. 28, 1858	Butler . . . . .	†S. Andrew's.
Oct. 28, 1858	Cass . . . . .	†Trinity.
Nov. 2, 1858	Carroll . . . . .	†Christ.
Nov. 11, 1858	Cherokee . . . . .	†S. John's.
Nov. 11, 1858	Adams . . . . .	Trinity.
Nov. 11, 1858	Cedar . . . . .	†‡S. Paul's.
Nov. 11, 1858	Jefferson . . . . .	†S. Peter's.
Nov. 11, 1858	Iowa . . . . .	†‡S. John's.
Nov. 11, 1858	Lyon . . . . .	S. George's.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
MANCHESTER . . . . .	Delaware . . . . .	S. Chrysostom's.
MAPLETON . . . . .	Monona . . . . .	All Saints.
MAQUOKETA . . . . .	Jackson . . . . .	†S. Mark's.
NEW HAMPTON . . . . .	Chickasaw . . . . .	Hope.
PLEASANT VALLEY . . . . .	Floyd . . . . .	S. James's.
SAC CITY . . . . .	Sac . . . . .	†Trinity.
SHELDON . . . . .	O'Brien . . . . .	†S. Mark's.
SIoux CITY . . . . .	Woodbury . . . . .	†S. Paul's.
SPENCER . . . . .	Clay . . . . .	†S. Stephen's.
VAIL . . . . .	Crawford . . . . .	†S. John's.
WINTERSSET . . . . .	Madison . . . . .	†Trinity.
Total, 20.		

### Unorganized Missions.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>
ACKLEY . . . . .	Hardin.
AKRON (S. Mark's) . . . . .	Plymouth.
AMES (Trinity) . . . . .	Story.
BUFFALO (S. John's) . . . . .	Scott.
CALLIOPE . . . . .	Sioux.
CEDAR RAPIDS (Grace Chapel) . . . . .	††Linn.
CHARLES CITY (Grace) . . . . .	‡Floyd.
ESTHERVILLE . . . . .	‡Emmet.
EXCELSIOR . . . . .	Mahaska.
FAIRBANK . . . . .	Buchanan.
GREENFIELD . . . . .	Adair.
HAWARDEN . . . . .	Sioux.
JEFFERSON . . . . .	Greene.
KINGSLEY . . . . .	Plymouth.
LOGAN . . . . .	Harrison.
MARION . . . . .	Linn.
MOUNT AYR (Trinity) . . . . .	Ringgold.
OELWEIN (S. Luke's) . . . . .	Fayette.
SIBLEY (S. Mark's) . . . . .	‡Osceola.
STORM LAKE . . . . .	Buena Vista.
TRIPOLI . . . . .	Bremer.
WASHINGTON . . . . .	‡Washington.
WELDON . . . . .	Boone.
WEST UNION (Christ) . . . . .	Fayette.
WOODBINE . . . . .	Harrison.
Total, 25.	

† Has church building.    ‡ Has rectory.    ‡ Has land, but no building.

## List of Clergy of the Diocese of Iowa.

MAY 25TH, A. D. 1886.

*Date of Canonical Connection with the Diocese.*

- 1876. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D. D., LL. D., D. C. L.,  
Bishop of the Diocese.
- 1885. BAGGS, CHARLES H., Deacon, Assistant Minister, Cedar Rapids.
- 1855. BARRIS, WILLIS H., D. D., Ely Professor in Griswold College,  
Davenport.
- 1885. BAZETT-JONES, E. A., Rector, Holy Cross, Keokuk.
- 1858. BENTLEY,\*† JAMES (without Cure), P. O., Waukon.
- 1885. BRAINARD, L. D., Missionary, Cherokee and Storm Lake.
- 1885. BROOKES, THEOPHILUS J., Minister, Grace, Lyons.
- 1883. CARTER, A. BEACH, D. D., Rector, S. John's, Dubuque.
- 1880. CHAMBERS, GEORGE A., Rector, Christ, Waterloo.
- 1885. COLSTON, A. VAUGHAN, Rector, S. George's, LeMars.
- 1876. CORBYN, JOSEPH I., Missionary, Jones County; P. O., Anamosa.
- 1885. CORBYN, W. W., Deacon, Missionary at Durant; P. O., Davenport.
- 1885. COWELL, SAMUEL, Missionary, S. Paul's, Bellevue.
- 1885. DOWNING, ELIJAH H., Missionary, S. John's, Buffalo; P. O., 1118  
Rock Island street, Davenport.
- 1885. FOX,† PETER, M. A., *Trin. Coll., Dublin*, Missionary at Sac City.
- 1880. FREEMAN,\*† REUBEN H., Deacon (without Cure), Independence.
- 1885. GARRETT, D. CLAIBORNE, Rector, Trinity, Davenport, and Christ,  
West Davenport.
- 1885. GAYNOR, SAMUEL C., Rector, Grace, Boone.
- 1885. HALE, CHARLES R., S. T. D., Dean of Davenport.
- 1877. HOCHULY,\* JOHN, (without Cure), P. O., Fairfield.
- 1885. HOWARD, DEWITT C., Rector, S. Michael's, Mount Pleasant.
- 1877. HOYT, SAMUEL R. J., Rector, S. Andrew's, Waverly.
- 1885. JACOBS,\* WILLIAM E., Minister, S. Paul's Chapel, Sioux City.
- 1885. LUDON, F. DUNCAN, Rector, Christ, Dyersville (P. O.), and S.  
George's, Farley.
- 1885. KENNER, A. GEORGE E., Rector, S. John's, Mason City.
- 1885. JOHNSON,† HENRY CORNELIUS, Missionary, S. Mark's, Nashua,  
and S. James's, Pleasant Valley, Floyd County.
- 1885. JOHNSON, MYRON A., D. D., Rector, Christ, Burlington.
- 1885. LEE, ALLEN, Rector, S. James's, Oskaloosa.

1858. JUDD, FRANCIS E., Rector, S. Paul's, Marshalltown.  
 1879. KELLOGG, CHARLES H., Professor in Griswold College, Davenport.  
 1882. LLOYD, WALTER F., D. D., Rector, S. Luke's, Cedar Falls.  
 1882. LAW, WOODFORD P., Rector, Good Shepherd, East Des Moines.  
 1883. MACKAY, THOMAS J., Rector, S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.  
 1872. MCILWAIN,† R. C., Rector, S. John's, Keokuk.  
 1884. MUELLER, GEORGE H., Rector, Trinity, Emmetsburg.  
 1882. MYNARD, FLOYD JAY, Rector, Grace, Decorah.  
 1877. PERCIVAL, CHESTER S., Ph. D., Rector, S. Mark's, Waterloo.  
 1882. RICHMOND,† WILLIAM, Rector, S. Thomas's, Sioux City.  
 1878. RINGGOLD, SAMUEL, D. D., Rector, Grace, Cedar Rapids.  
 1886. RUSSELL, JOSEPH A., Rector, S. Andrew's, Chariton.  
 1865. RYAN, JOSEPH E., B. D., Rector, S. Stephen's, Newton.  
 1868. SEYMOUR, CHARLES H., Professor in Griswold College, Davenport.  
 1884. SOMERVILLE, H. E. S., Minister, S. Mark's, Maquoketa.  
 1882. STEPHENS, NASSAU WILLIAM, Missionary at Sheldon and Sibley ;  
     Post-office box 1023, Le Mars.  
 1876. STILSON, ARTHUR C., B. D., Rector, S. Mary's, Ottumwa.  
 1869. TRIMBLE, JAMES, B. D., Rector, S. John's, Clinton.  
 1882. VAN ANTWERP, WILLIAM H., Rector, S. Paul's, Des Moines.  
 1885. WALKER,\*† ROBERT J., Fort Dodge.  
 1885. WOLCOTT, P. C., S. T. B., Head Master, Kemper Hall, Davenport.  
 1882. WOODWARD,† JAMES A., Missionary at Greenfield.  
 1866. WRIGHT, WILLIAM, Rector, S. James's, Marengo, and Missionary  
     at Grinnell.

Whole number of Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese:

Bishop . . . . .	1
Priests . . . . .	47
Deacons . . . . .	3 — 51
Number entitled to seats in the Convention . . .	45
Number present entitled to seats . . . . .	40

#### RURAL DEANS.

*Terms expire May, 1887.*

*Northern Deanery* — The Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, Waverly.

*Eastern Deanery* — The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, Clinton.

*Southern Deanery* — The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, Ottumwa.

*Central Deanery* — The Rev. J. EVANS RYAN, Newton.

*North-western Deanery* — The Rev. WILLIAM RICHMOND, Sioux City.

*South-western Deanery* — The Rev. THOMAS J. MACKAY, Council Bluffs.



## Roll of Lay Delegates

ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE THIRTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Church.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Anamosa . . . . .	S. Mark's . . . . .	{ <i>C. M. Carler.</i>
Boone . . . . .	Grace . . . . .	{ <i>C. A. Sherman.</i> <i>P. H. Bibbs.</i>
Burlington . . . . .	Christ . . . . .	{ <i>William Garrell.</i> <i>J. A. Guest.</i> <i>S. K. Tracy.</i>
Cedar Falls . . . . .	S. Luke's . . . . .	{ <i>C. W. DuBois.</i> <i>Arthur W. Higby.</i>
Cedar Rapids . . . . .	Grace . . . . .	{ <i>S. C. Bever.</i> <i>J. L. Bever.</i> <i>C. G. Greene.</i> <i>J. H. Smith.</i> <i>U. C. Blake.</i> <i>James Morton.</i>
Chariton . . . . .	S. Andrew's . . . . .	{ <i>S. H. Mallory.</i>
Clinton . . . . .	S. John's . . . . .	{ <i>S. J. Mills.</i> <i>P. Helmer.</i> <i>Henry Sabin.</i>
Council Bluffs . . . . .	S. Paul's . . . . .	{ <i>D. C. Bloomer.</i> <i>W. J. Hancock.</i> <i>Horace Everett.</i>
Davenport . . . . .	The Cathedral . . . . .	{ <i>N. P. Richardson.</i> <i>E. S. Hammatt.</i> <i>D. B. Nash.</i> <i>William C. Stevens.</i>
Davenport . . . . .	Trinity . . . . .	{ <i>J. J. Richardson.</i> <i>H. C. Fulton.</i> <i>Robert H. Nott.</i>
Dubuque . . . . .	Grace . . . . .	{ <i>E. Cartwright.</i> <i>John Lane.</i>
Des Moines . . . . .	S. Paul's . . . . .	{ <i>Ira Cook.</i> <i>Hoyt Sherman.</i> <i>George F. Henry.</i> <i>J. M. Otley.</i> <i>George Crawford.</i>
Des Moines . . . . .	Good Shepherd . . . . .	{ <i>H. C. Senteny.</i> <i>Alfred Heyliger.</i>

Dubuque . . . . .	S. John's . . . . .	{ T. S. Nairn. <i>M. M. Ham.</i> James Forrester.
Dyersville . . . . .	Christ . . . . .	{ C. C. Chesterman.
Emmetsburg . . . . .	Trinity . . . . .	{ <i>John J. Robins.</i> T. R. Crawford.
Farley . . . . .	S. George's . . . . .	{ A. C. Walker.
Iowa City . . . . .	Trinity . . . . .	{ <i>George J. Boal.</i> <i>Joel Lightner.</i>
Keokuk . . . . .	Holy Cross . . . . .	{ <i>L. P. McDonald.</i> <i>George Parker.</i>
Keosauqua . . . . .	S. Luke's . . . . .	{ M. O. Ketchum.
LeMars . . . . .	S. George's . . . . .	{ <i>L. C. Cobbe.</i>
Marshalltown . . . . .	S. Paul's . . . . .	{ J. H. H. Frisbie. George H. McMichel
Mason City . . . . .	S. John's . . . . .	{ W. H. Cotterell.
Mount Pleasant . . . . .	S. Michael's . . . . .	{ <i>N. Greusel.</i> <i>H. Timmerman.</i>
Oskaloosa . . . . .	S. James's . . . . .	{ L. M. Wolcott. F. E. Engle.
Ottumwa . . . . .	S. Mary's . . . . .	{ William Daggett. <i>Samuel Mahon.</i> Joseph B. Field. William R. Daum.
Waverly . . . . .	S. Andrew's . . . . .	{ J. H. Bowman. J. L. Leonard.

## Confirmations

FOR THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR 1885-86.

---

Anamosa . . . . .	8	Keokuk, S. John's . . . . .	5
Boone . . . . .	6	"    Holy Cross . . . . .	22
Buffalo . . . . .	4	Le Mars . . . . .	23
Burlington . . . . .	17	Lyons . . . . .	6
Cedar Falls . . . . .	5	Marengo . . . . .	1
Cedar Rapids . . . . .	15	Mapleton . . . . .	1
"    "    Chapel . . . . .	5	Maquoketa . . . . .	3
Chariton . . . . .	10	Marshalltown . . . . .	17
Clermont . . . . .	1	Mason City . . . . .	14
Clinton . . . . .	7	Mount Pleasant . . . . .	10
Davenport, Cathedral . . . . .	17	Montrose . . . . .	8
"    Trinity . . . . .	34	Muscatine . . . . .	3
Decorah . . . . .	7	Oskaloosa . . . . .	13
Denison . . . . .	4	Ottumwa . . . . .	12
Des Moines . . . . .	28	Sibley . . . . .	2
"    "    East . . . . .	5	Sheldon . . . . .	2
Dyersville . . . . .	2	Sioux City, S. Thomas's . . . . .	6
Emmetsburg . . . . .	7	"    "    S. Paul's . . . . .	20
Estherville . . . . .	3	Vail . . . . .	4
Farley . . . . .	7	Waukon . . . . .	2
Fort Dodge . . . . .	7	Waverly . . . . .	15
Grinnell . . . . .	2	Waterloo, Christ . . . . .	13
Ida Grove . . . . .	3		
Iowa City . . . . .	13	Total . . . . .	419

---

### EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR 1886-87.

The Rev. CHARLES R. HALE, S. T. D.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D.

The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, M. A.

## Journal.

---

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }  
May 25th, 1886. }

This being the time and place appointed for the meeting of the Thirty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa, the Bishop and a number of the Clergy and Laity assembled in the Cathedral, Davenport, at 10:30 o'clock A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. M. A. Johnson, D. D., S. Ringgold, D. D., W. H. Van Antwerp, and A. V. Colston.

The Antecomunion Office was said by the Bishop, the Epistle being read by the Rev. Samuel N. Watson, and the Gospel by the Rev. D. C. Garrett.

The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Thomas J. Mackay, of Council Bluffs, from II. Cor., i: 24.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Dean Hale, and the Rev. Messrs. Watson and Garrett in the distribution of the elements.

The offerings were devoted to Diocesan Missions.

After Divine Service, the Rt. Rev. the President took the chair and called the Convention to order.

The Secretary called the names of the Clergy entitled to seats in the Convention, and thirty-eight were present, as follows :

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop; the Rev. Messrs. W. H. Barris, D. D., E. A. Bazett-Jones, L. D. Brainard, T. J. Brookes, A. B. Carter, D. D., George A. Chambers, A. V. Colston, Samuel Cowell, W. W. Corbyn, E. H. Downing, D. C. Garrett, S. C. Gaylor, C. R. Hale, S. T. D., D. C. Howard, S. R. J. Hoyt, F. D. Jaudon, A. G. E. Jenner, M. A. Johnson, D. D., Allen Judd, F. F. Judd, C. H. Kellogg, W. F. Lloyd, D. D., W. P. Law, T. J. Mackay, George H. Mueller, F. J. Mynard, C. S. Percival, Ph. D., Samuel Ringgold, D. D., J. E. Ryan, Charles H. Seymour, H. F. S. Somerville, N. W. Stephens, A. C. Stilson, James Trimble, W. H. Van Antwerp, P. C. Wolcott, William Wright.

The Lay Delegates were then requested to present their credentials to the Secretary.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates, the Rev. James Trimble and Mr. William Garrett; and also, as a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, the Rev. Dr. Percival, the Rev. F. D. Jaudon, the Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, Mr. Cressel, and Mr. J. J. Robins.

The Bishop stated that at the request of the Chairman, and during the recess of the Convention, he had added the Rev. Dr. Hale to the Committee on the "Book Annexed."

Pending the report of the Committee on Credentials, the Convention adjourned to meet at 2:30 this afternoon.

## AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention re-assembled at 2:30 o'clock.

The Committee on Credentials reported a list of Lay Delegates entitled to seats. There being no objection, the report was adopted. (See page 11.)

The Secretary then called the roll, when it was found that fifteen Parishes were represented by twenty-three Delegates, as follows:

*Burlington, Christ* — William Garrett.

*Cedar Falls, S. Luke's* — Charles W. DuBois, A. W. Higby.

*Cedar Rapids, Grace* — S. C. Bever, J. L. Bever.

*Council Bluffs, S. Paul's* — W. J. Hancock.

*Davenport, The Cathedral* — N. P. Richardson, E. S. Ham-  
matt, D. B. Nash, W. C. Stevens.

*Davenport, Trinity* — J. J. Richardson, H. C. Fulton.

*Decorah, Grace* — E. Cartwright, M. D.

*Des Moines, S. Paul's* — Ira Cook, G. F. Henry.

*Des Moines, Good Shepherd* — Alfred Heyliger.

*Dubuque, S. John's* — M. M. Ham.

*Emmetsburg, Trinity* — J. J. Robins.

*Iowa City, Trinity* — Joel Lightner.

*Le Mars, S. George's* — L. C. Cobbe.

*Mt. Pleasant, S. Michael's* — N. Greusel, H. Timmerman.

*Ottumwa, S. Mary's* — Samuel Mahon.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. Arthur C. Stilson was unanimously re-elected Secretary. He appointed the Rev. F. J. Mynard as Assistant Secretary.

The Bishop then read his annual address. (Appendix A.)

The chair announced the following Standing Committees :

*On Constitution and Canons* — The Rev. Messrs. Samuel Ringgold, D. D., A. Beach Carter, D. D., and W. H. Van Antwerp, and Messrs. George F. Henry and L. C. Cobbe.

*On Unfinished Business* — The Rev. D. C. Garrett and Messrs. H. Timmerman and E. S. Hammatt.

*On Education and Educational Institutions* — The Rev. Messrs. M. A. Johnson, D. D., and S. R. J. Hoyt, and Mr. E. Cartwright.

*On Auditing Accounts* — The Rev. James Trimble and Messrs. W. J. Hancock and N. P. Richardson.

On motion of the Rev. Samuel Cowell, it was

*Resolved*, That clergymen of this Diocese not entitled to seats in this Convention, clergymen from other dioceses, candidates for Holy Orders, and persons holding any office under the Convention, who may be present during the Convention, be invited to honorary seats.

Under this resolution there were present, of the Clergy, the Rev. Messrs. John Hochuly, Joseph A. Russell, and Samuel N. Watson, of this Diocese, and the Rev. Edward C. Paget, M. A., *Oxon*.

The Secretary of the Special Committee appointed at the last Convention to devise ways and means for securing additional Episcopal oversight and care, and also to consider the most feasible plan for a division of the Diocese, presented the report of said Committee; which, having been printed in *The Iowa Churchman*, was, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Jaudon, laid upon the table without reading.

The Treasurer of the Diocese then presented his report (Appendix B); which, on motion of the Secretary, was referred to the Auditing Committee.

Some discussion arose with reference to the delinquent Parishes and the Diocesan indebtedness. Resolutions were offered on the subject, but finally, on motion of Mr. Henry, the whole matter was referred to the Committee on Ways and Means, for consideration and report.

The Rev. Mr. Hoyt moved that a Special Committee of one clergyman and two laymen be appointed to revise the Rules of Order and Order of Business, and report to this Convention, which motion was carried.

The chair appointed as such Committee the Rev. Mr. Hoyt, Mr. George F. Henry, and Mr. H. C. Fulton.

The following report was then read :

The Committee on the Admission of New Parishes beg leave to report that they have had before them the papers relating to the organization of Holy Cross Parish, Keokuk ; and, finding said papers in due conformity to the requirements of the Canons of the Diocese, they recommend its admission into the Convention.

They also report that a statement of the revival of services in Grace Church, Boone, formerly declared defunct, has been made to them by its rector ; and as those services have been kept up for more than two years, and the assessments regularly paid during that time, they recommend its restoration to union with the Convention.

C. S. PERCIVAL,	}	<i>Committee.</i>
F. DUNCAN JAUDON,		
S. R. J. HOYT,		
N. GREUSEL,		
JOHN J. ROBINS,		



On motion of the Rev. Mr. Cowell, the Parish of Holy Cross, Keokuk, was admitted into union with the Convention.

The credentials of the Lay Delegates having been reported on, their names were called, and Messrs. L. P. McDonald and George Parker were found present.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the Convention reconsidered their action declaring Grace Parish, Boone, defunct, and restored it to union with the Convention.

The chair nominated as Dean of the Northern Convocation, in place of Rev. T. B. Kemp, removed from the Diocese, the Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt; and as a member of the Ecclesiastical Court, in place of Rev. T. B. Kemp, removed, the Rev. William Richmond; and in place of the Rev. A. C. Stilson, resigned, the Rev. James Trimble; which nominations were confirmed by the Convention.

The reports of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions (Appendices C and D) were then read and adopted, that of the Treasurer being referred to the Auditing Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Jaudon, the Convention adjourned till nine o'clock A. M. to-morrow.

**Second Day.**

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }  
May 26th, 1886.

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 6:45 A. M. by the Rev. Dean Hale, assisted by the Rev. C. H. Seymour.

The Choral Litany was said at 8:45 A. M. by the Rev. Dean Hale.

After service, the Convention was called to order by the President.

Mr. George F. Henry asked the indulgence of the Convention on the part of the Vestry of S. Paul's, Des Moines, and in pleasing words presented to the Bishop a cane made from the chancel-rail of old S. Paul's Church, as a memorial of his election to the Episcopate ten years ago. The Bishop responded in a most feeling manner, accepting the gift.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were then read and approved.

On calling the roll of the Clergy, the following, not present yesterday, answered to their names :

The Rev. Messrs. J. I. Corbyn and Charles H. Baggs.

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates presented a supplementary report ; which, on motion of the Secretary, was adopted and added to that of yesterday.

The roll of the Laity was then called, and the following Delegates, not present yesterday, answered to their names :

*Anamosa, S. Mark's* — C. M. Carter.

*Burlington, Christ* — S. K. Tracy.

*Cedar Rapids, Grace* — C. G. Greene, J. H. Smith, U. C. Blake.

*Davenport, Trinity* — R. H. Nott.

*Iowa City, Trinity* — George J. Boal.

Parochial reports were called for by the chair.

The report of the Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund was then presented, and referred to the Auditing Committee.

The Auditing Committee presented their report on the accounts of the Treasurers of the Diocese and the Board of Missions.

Your Auditing Committee respectfully report as follows: We have examined the reports of William Garrett, Treasurer of the Diocese of Iowa, and find the report of the Bishop and Convention Funds to be correct. We also find the accounts of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions to be correct.

JAMES TRIMBLE,  
W. J. HANCOCK,  
N. P. RICHARDSON, } *Committee.*

The reports of the Standing Committee (Appendix E) and the Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix F) were read by the Secretary and placed on file.

The report of the Treasurer of the same Board of Trustees was presented, and, on motion, referred to the Auditing Committee.

The Special Committee on Rules of Order and Order of Business presented a report, which was adopted. (See Index.)

The chair presented an invitation from the officers of the Academy of Sciences for the Convention to



visit, in a body, the Museum under their auspices, which was received with thanks.

The report of the Special Committee on the "Book Annexed" was then read by the chairman (Appendix G), and, on his motion, the resolutions offered were adopted.

The report of the Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix H) was then read by Mr. Mahon, and, on motion of the Secretary, was received, and the recommendations and resolutions contained therein were adopted.

On Motion of Mr. Fulton, the arrearages of Grace Church, Albia, were remitted.

Like action was had with the arrearages of the Mission at Spencer, on the motion of the Rev. Mr. Jaudon.

Some changes were made, and the scale of assessments as corrected was, on motion of Mr. Mahon, adopted.

The report of the Committee on Education and Educational Institutions was read by the Rev. Dr. Johnson, chairman. (Appendix I.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the re-election of Mr. William Garrett, of Burlington, as Treasurer of the Diocese.

The chair appointed the Rev. Mr. Somerville and Mr. Hammatt as tellers for the ballot on the election of Deputies to the General Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the ballot was dispensed with in the case of Mr. S. C. Bever, and he was unanimously chosen by a rising vote.

The chair appointed as tellers for the ballot on the election of Standing Committee the Rev. W. P. Law and Mr. Fulton.

On motion of Mr. Henry, the Secretary was authorized to cast the ballot of the Convention for the election of the Rev. Dr. Barris as one member of the Committee.

The Auditing Committee reported on the accounts of the Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix K) and the Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix F), that they find the same correct.

Pending the reports of the tellers, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Jaudon, the Convention adjourned till 2:30 P. M.

## AFTERNOON SESSION.

### SECOND DAY.

The Convention re-assembled at 2:30 o'clock.

The result of the election of Deputies to the General Convention was announced as follows:

~~Chosen~~ — The Rev. Messrs. Samuel Ringgold, D. D., Arthur C. ~~Shelton~~, Charles R. Hale, S. T. D., and W. H. Van Antwerp.  
~~Chosen~~ — S. C. Bever, George J. Boal, C. H. Booth, and John ~~W. B. B.~~

The result of the election of the Standing Committee was announced as follows :

*Clerical*—The Rev. Messrs. W. H. Barris, D. D., C. H. Seymour, M. A., and Samuel Ringgold, D. D.

*Lay*—George J. Boal, N. P. Richardson, and George E. Copeland.

The chair appointed as tellers for the ballot on the election of the Board of Missions, the Rev. Mr. Mueller and Dr. Cartwright.

Pending the election, the report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix J) was presented by the Secretary, and, on motion, was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the re-election of the Officers and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, as follows :

J. J. Richardson, President ; D. B. Nash, Secretary ; J. L. Bever, Treasurer ; D. C. Bloomer, and C. G. Greene.

The Rev. Dr. Ringgold was called to the chair while the Bishop, as President of the Board, presented the report of the Trustees of Griswold College. (Appendix L.)

The Bishop resumed the chair.

After some extended discussion, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the resolution contained in the said report was adopted.

On motion of Mr. Fulton, the nominations of the Board were confirmed, with the exception Mr. M. M. Ham, who declined an election as Trustee of the College.

The tellers on the ballot for a Board of Missions reported the choice of the Convention to be for the Rev. A. C. Stilson, Messrs. S. C. Bever, George J. Boal, Robert H. Nott, and S. J. Mills.

The Secretary was then instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the three clergymen receiving the next highest number of votes, as follows :

The Rev. Messrs. W. H. Van Antwerp, D. C. Garrett, and W. F. Lloyd, D. D.; whereupon the Board was declared duly elected.

As the representative of S. Paul's Church, Des Moines, Mr. Ira Cook, extended an invitation to the Convention to meet in that Church next year, which, on motion, was unanimously accepted by a rising vote.

The Rev. F. E. Judd offered the following resolution, which was seconded by the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, Mr. Cartwright, Mr. Fulton, and others :

*Resolved*, That the clerical and lay members of this Convention desire to place on record their grateful acknowledgment to the Divine Head of the Church for the signal blessings vouchsafed to the Diocese of Iowa under the faithful and efficient administration of their beloved Diocesan during the first decade of his Episcopate. Most wisely, patiently, and lovingly has he built upon the foundations laid with prayerful toil by the first Bishop of Iowa, with whose name will ever be associated most sacred and affectionate memories.

The Secretary put the question, which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

---

On motion of Mr. Boal, it was

*Resolved*, That it be made the duty of clergymen in charge of parishes in this Diocese to notify the rector of Trinity Church, Iowa City, of the temporary residence in that parish of any members of the Church who may be there present for the purpose of attending the sessions of the State University.

The chair appointed as a Committee on Ways and Means, to report to the next Convention, Messrs. D. C. Bloomer, George J. Boal, Samuel Mahon, Ira Cook, and U. C. Blake.

The Secretary offered the following resolutions, which were adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be and are hereby tendered to the Bishop, the clergy, and Church-people of Davenport, for their cordial hospitality extended to its members.

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be given, through the Secretary, to the Iowa Railway Passenger Association for the courtesy of reduced fares to delegates.

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be extended to the Davenport *Democrat* and the Davenport *Gazette* for their reports of its proceedings.

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be authorized to print one thousand copies of the Convention Journal, to be distributed in the usual manner, and that the Treasurer pay for the same.

On motion, after appropriate collects were said by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

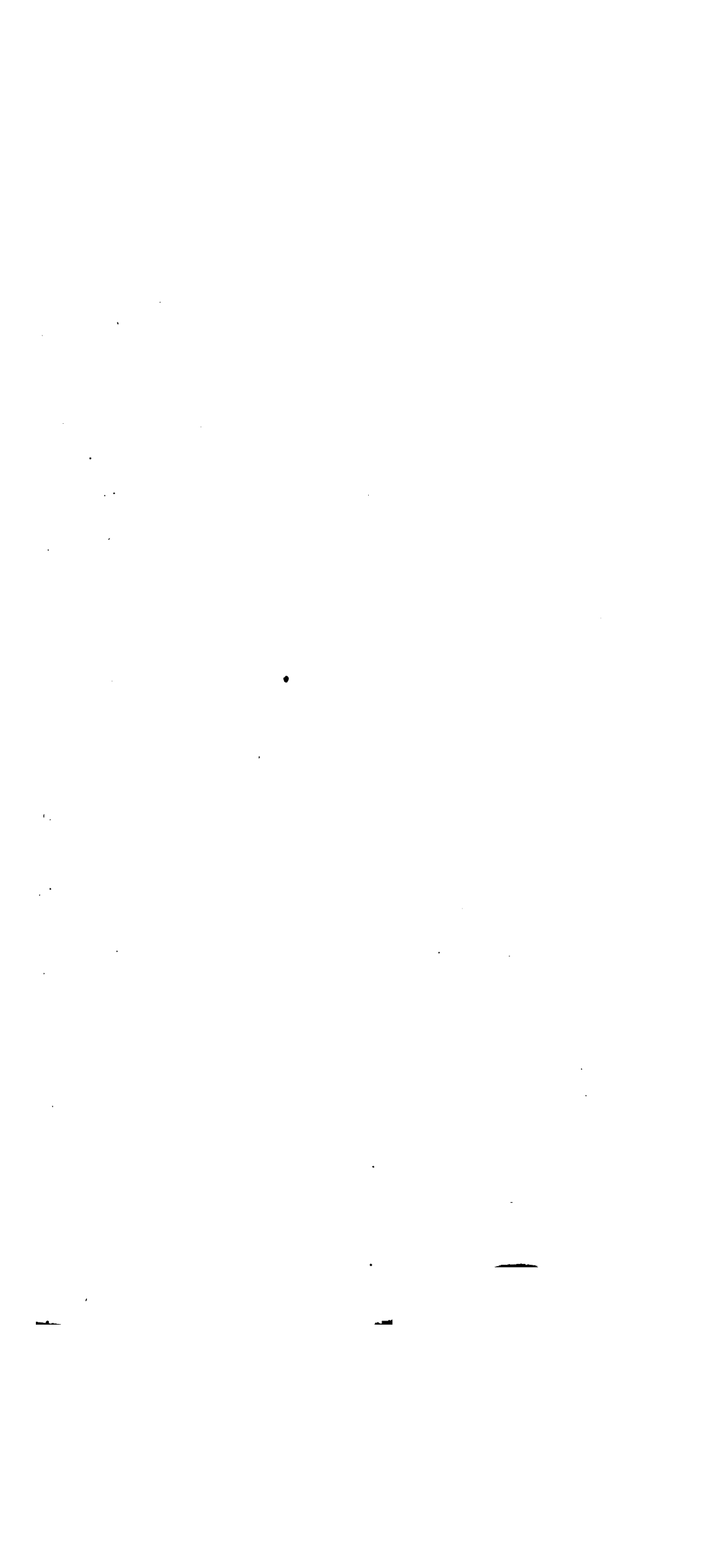
*William Brewster Perry*

*President.*

*Arthur C. Stilson*

*Secretary.*





## APPENDIX A.

### **The Bishop's Address.**

---

#### BELOVED IN THE LORD :

Ten busy and eventful years have passed since, in old S. Paul's, Des Moines, moved, as I trust, by the gracious influence of the Spirit of God, "who maketh men to be of one mind in an house," I was unanimously chosen to be your Bishop, and the duty was laid upon me to take up the work so faithfully and abundantly begun and carried on by your venerated first Bishop, whom God had taken to his rest.

Turning to the Journal of 1876, we find a list of seventy-one parishes and missions. Of these at least twenty were "essentially defunct," and most of these had been so declared by the action of the Convention. To-day we report, by God's blessing, more than one hundred parishes and missions. There were at that time forty-five houses of worship, some of them heavily encumbered with debt, and others unfinished and without the proper accessories for divine worship. We have seventy churches and chapels to-day, and the indebtedness on a few of these has been incurred in the substitution of new and costly edifices in place of the humble and perishable structures erected in the days of feebleness and poverty. Twenty-nine clergymen were recorded as engaged in the active discharge of their ministry or in professional duty. There are nearly twice that number on our clergy list to-day, although six whose names appear on the list of 1876 have been deposed from their ministry in the Church of God. The collegiate department of Griswold College was closed; the theological school was but thinly attended; the preparatory department numbered but a few pupils, and the educational work of the Diocese was practically at a stand-still.

The missionary work indeed was full of promise. A faithful and devoted general missionary was at work, and to his acceptable and assiduous labors not a little of our subsequent development, under God, is due. New churches at Decorah, Denison, Fayette, and Dyersville had been erected, and were about to be opened for worship. The work was ready and waiting for the coming of him who had been chosen to the care and oversight of the churches.

On the 10th of September, 1876, the choice of the Diocese was consummated by my consecration in my beloved parish church of Trinity, Geneva, Western New York, at the hands of my revered uncle, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, assisted by the Bishops of Western New York, Pittsburg, Vermont, and the Metropolitan of Canada, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Oxenden. Through the laying on of my uncle's hands, I received the succession, with but a single intermediary, from my revered predecessor, the first Bishop of Iowa, who was a consecrator of Bishop Stevens; and by the presence and participation in this solemn rite of the Metropolitan of Canada, our direct connection with the English line was renewed, Bishop Oxenden having been consecrated by the Archbishop of Canterbury himself.

The record of the ten years of my Episcopate, so nearly closed, may properly be rendered now, including the year just past, and comprising the decade since the meeting of the Convention of 1876. I have, as Bishop of Iowa, assisted at or read prayers on 2,280 occasions; I have delivered 2,379 sermons and addresses; I have administered the Holy Communion on 457 occasions; have catechized 319 times; have baptized 61 adults and 172 infants; have married 23 couples, and have buried 5 persons; I have ordained 30 Deacons and 31 Priests; I have deposed 5 Deacons and 3 Priests; I have restored 1 Priest; I have licensed 83 Lay-readers; I have received into canonical connection with this Diocese 58 Priests and 9 Deacons, and have dismissed to other dioceses or jurisdictions 65 Priests and 8 Deacons; I have instituted 3 Priests; I have made 758 visitations, and confirmed 3,053, not including those confirmed for my Episcopal brethren in other dioceses, which would swell the number of confirmations to nearly four thousand; I have laid

---

11 corner-stones and consecrated 28 churches. Twenty-eight churches and 2 chapels — 30 in all — have been built during my Episcopate; and 13 rectories, together with 2 professors' houses, making a total of 15; 3 churches have been enlarged; land has been secured for churches and rectories in six or more places, on which buildings are yet to be erected; the indebtedness on 40 churches, amounting to about \$75,000, has been removed, while the building of the 30 new churches reported has involved an outlay of more than a quarter of a million of dollars. Endowments and property to the amount of nearly half a million have been secured for various departments of our Church work.

Everywhere the work seems to be developing in a healthy manner. At the north, Dubuque, crippled for a time by the unexpected cost of its beautiful church, is gradually paying off its encumbrances, and is taking its old position once more among the liberal supporters of the diocesan charities. Waverly, after years of patient waiting, rejoices in its new and attractive church, wholly paid for, and in every way adequate both to the needs and desires of a generous and devoted people. Christ Church, Waterloo, has freed itself from debt, and its consecrated temple adds another to the permanent structures now adorning all sections of the Diocese. At Davenport the increase of communicants reported by Trinity Church is one of the most noteworthy facts we have to record. An actual gain of seventy per cent in the number of communicants is accompanied by the removal of all but a trifling portion of indebtedness and an advance in material prosperity as gratifying as it is unusual. At the same time, the Cathedral congregation shows no loss in numbers or in contributions, and is, in fact, stronger than it has been for years. The removal of all occasion for parochial jealousies, the provision of services more numerous, other than, and beyond the requirement of the ordinary parish, the generous rivalry of the congregations of the See city in all good works, is all secured by the happy recognition of the true office and work of the Cathedral as in no way antagonistic to or competing with the mother church of Central Iowa, but as the diocesan, the mother church of all the churches and Churchmen of the Diocese, and the Bishop's home and seat. Muscatine, freed from debt, its sanctu-

the setting apart of lay readers or helpers, of choristers, and of deaconesses, the children's services, the "mission" services, and the like—all prove that the limits of the Ritual as found in the Book of Common Prayer are exceeded on all sides. It is the same with us, and to an alarming extent, as will witness the extraordinary and unlawful attempts, of late, to foist upon our congregations the offices and uses, as well as the terminology, of an alien communion. This being the fact, the question recurs, Is the "Book Annexed," in the form in which it will come before the October General Convention, the work we require to meet confessed needs and to supply acknowledged deficiencies? The question is one in which all are interested—the laity especially. It should be borne in mind that the Book of Common Prayer, as it is, is specially the layman's heritage. The authorized formularies of the other churches of historic Christianity are, strictly speaking, for the use of the clergy alone. The Church of England alone has retained for herself, and for us, the primitive idea of congregational or responsive prayers—the common devotions of priest and people alike. Every member of our communion has in his hand the entire collection of the canonical offices authorized by the Church to which he belongs, and he can find in it the devotions consecrated by the acceptance and use of the whole Anglican body. Changes in or additions to a work holding such a relation to the laity of the Church of which it is the sole authorized formulary become matters of vital moment.

Nor may we forget another fact in this connection, which becomes an important factor in the discussion of these proposed changes and enrichments. The Book of Common Prayer, *as it is*, is the bond of union between members of varying schools of thought and practice, and in its acceptance and use all Churchmen, of whatever shade of Churchmanship, unite. The substantial unity of thought and feeling characterizing our whole communion, and binding us together in indissoluble bonds, is largely due to the universal use of a single manual of devotion. No practical divergence in the use or interpretation of our formularies of prayer remains; and the assaults against its offices as containing "Romanizing germs," and the cry for revision, with the

purpose of making our Prayer-Book distinctively uncatholic and partisan in word and meaning, which we all remember, have given place to a general acquiescence in the doctrinal teachings of our service-book, and a practical uniformity, accompanied by a measure of flexibility, in its use. In view of this unity of feeling and uniformity in use, gained on the basis of the Prayer-Book as it is, and in view of the further fact that the laity, whose heritage in the Prayer-Book is at least as great as that of the clergy, seem to have called for little or no change, and are far from being desirous of the acceptance of the "enrichments" proposed, we might be led to remand the whole question of change to indefinite postponement were it not for the fact, to which we have alluded, that the Church, thus united in heart and in voice, is already brought face to face with the requirement for new forms and offices, in which to give expression to new exigencies of supplication. Consequently, the objections to change for the mere sake of change do not avail when the enrichment proposed is one which meets needs of intercession confessedly existing. It may be a question, indeed, whether the provision of such additional services should not take the form of a subsidiary or additional formulary of prayer. Our Book of Common Prayer is the result of an effort on the part of its compilers to make a single volume do the work of several, and thus comprise in a portable form all the authorized formularies for clergyman and layman alike. Granting that our Prayer-Book comprises the chief excellencies of the Missal, the Breviary, the Ritual, and the Pontifical of the pre-reformation church of the English-speaking race, it is no disparagement to the Prayer-Book we have, to acknowledge that, with unlooked-for development and increased needs, there has arisen a requirement for offices not now supplied, and for prayers and services not existing or recognized in the past. In the compression of Matins, Lauds, and Prime into the single office of Morning Prayer — or, as it is still called in our earlier English Prayer-Books, "Matins" — and in the union of Vespers and Compline with a part of Matins used as Nocturns into Even-song, while Terce, Sext, and Nones are wholly discarded, we have in the substitution of two daily offices

for eight, an example of the practical adaptation of the old English "uses" to the needs of our own communion.

We would by no means advocate the restoration of the Canonical Hours, especially as it is an historical fact that, at the period of the Reformation, the system of reciting two or more offices in succession had reduced the public services to two, and it would serve no useful purpose to restore on the pages of our authorized formularies those services which, after long trial, had failed to secure a general observance; but from these offices there might be prepared an office for such a midday service as is found specially useful in our cities at the Advent or Lenten seasons, or on other occasions of special religious interest; and the Compline itself might wisely serve for a Third day Service in place of the repetition of Evening Prayer.

The loss of the "Anthems, Responds, Invitatories, and such like things" as, in the language of the preface to the English Prayer-Book, "did break the continual course of the reading of the Scripture," desirable as it may have been at the time of the Reformation, deprives us now of most apt and useful suggestions for special services, in the open air, or for the crowds who are gathered in the slums of our cities to listen to the words of, and participate in the worship offered by, some faithful missionary. "The multitude of responds, verses, vain repetitions, commemorations, and symbols," as the reformers styled them, afford apt and fitting fragments of Scripture and of prayers which are within the grasp of the uneducated and the least intelligent. Like the iteration of simple evangelic truths which form the basis of many of the popular "Gospel Songs," these antiphons, invitatories, and responds might be utilized with great effect in popular or mission services, till the bidding to prayer, or the call to praise, or the ascriptions of glory to the sacred Trinity, were fully grasped and joined in by the very lowest in the scale of intelligence to whom the offer of pardon and eternal life is held out. And these fragments of Scripture, as used of old, might give to our festival services their distinguishing features and their characteristics of joy. Our services at the Nativity and at Easter are but little changed from those on our most solemn fasts. Of old, the distinction between the feast and the fast was more fully maintained, and the contrast between the gladness of the one and the deep sad-

ness of the other clearly marked. The loss of the Epistles and Gospels for the week-days of Advent, and the Collects, Epistles, and Gospels for the week-days of all of Lent up to the last great week; the loss of the same provision for the Ember and Rogation days; the loss of the Holy Week Collects prior to Good Friday; and similar omissions, are certainly beginning to be felt in this age of more frequent services and a revival of interest in the proper worship in the sanctuary. The lack of special provision for the celebration of the Holy Communion on occasions constantly occurring, such as weddings and funerals, public and private thanksgivings, national observances, and the like, are felt by every earnest priest; while our Bishops show, by the frequency of their setting forth of special services — many of them, it must be confessed, crude and unliturgical in form, in style, and in arrangement — their confessed need of a pontifical. In the reopening of churches after repair or enlargement; in the consecration of cemeteries; in the laying of corner-stones; in the benediction of homes; in the opening or closing of legislative assemblies; in the admission of lay-readers and helpers, of deaconesses, and of choristers; in the dedication of vessels or ornaments designed for sacred uses, we surely need to have authorized and well-considered forms. Changes for mere change's sake are to be avoided, but a recognition of confessed need can never be out of place.\*

It remains for us to consider the question whether or not the changes proposed at the last General Convention, and to be acted upon at the session in October, are such as our needs require, and such, also, as may wisely be accepted to form part and parcel of our authorized formularies of prayer for the time to come. I do not deem it necessary to examine these proposed changes and

---

\* "Eventually, as needs now confessed become more pressing, there will come the enrichment of our offices and the increase of those offices from the liturgical treasures of the past. The provision of appropriate services for Ember and Rogation days; the revival and revision of long disused offices and intercessions for penitential seasons, and the solemn hours of the commemoration of the Passion; the recognition of 'mission' services, and the devotional needs of our outlying work among men of diverse nationalities and of different religious susceptibilities, must yet claim the attention of our legislators and receive consideration at their hands" — *From the first Episcopal Address (1877) of the present Bishop of Iowa.*



additions in detail, nor to discuss the almost interminable questions arising in connection with their consideration. These points will receive the attention and criticism of your committee, as they have received the consideration of similar committees in most of our dioceses. For myself, I can say, as one, and perhaps the only one, of the Bishops who, in the discussion of this question, had no change to propose, and no office, or phrase, even, to suggest, that I am convinced, after listening to the debates, in the first instance, in the last General Convention, and after a careful examination of the whole matter since, that the "enrichment" proposed is, in most cases, lacking in that liturgical rhythm and perfectness which is indispensable in words intended to be used in the holiest offices of our religion; and that in the few instances where it possesses this finish and completeness, there is, perhaps, no little necessity for any change at all that one wonders at the small results of so much labor. As has been well suggested, a ~~Prayer-Book~~ would contain the desirable portions of this whole attempted revision: and constitutional action\* providing for the adoption, three years hence, of proposed changes tentatively, would justify our remanding the greater portion of the Book Annexed to oblivion. The simple provision of a constitutional amendment, authorizing this tentative use of offices suggested by a committee, framed not alone of those who chanced to be members of a single General Convention, but comprising the liturgical scholars of the whole American Church, and working in concert with similar committees appointed by the Convocations of the mother Church, would enable us to put to the test of actual use, that which might be offered as enrichments of our Prayer-

---

\* We would suggest such an amendment to Article VIII. of the Constitution of the Church as follows:—

"And provided, further, that the General Convention shall have power, from time to time, to amend the Prayer-Book, and to set forth additional or alternative rubrics, forms, and offices of devotion, for optional use, for the space of three years only, from the first day of January following the adjournment of the Convention by which they were approved; but no act for this purpose shall be valid, which is not voted for by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies."

The action suggested is substantially that by which we secured the present Lectionary.

Book, or proposed as improvements of our present offices. In a matter of such moment delay is desirable. We may not wisely mingle the fine gold of our heritage of prayer, coming to us from the historic past, and shaped and fashioned by the labor of centuries, with the crumbling clay of modern compositions. The Prayer-Book of the future should be practically one and the same throughout the Anglican Communion. It will be but little changed from that with which we have attained our present growth and strength. We may well hesitate before we materially change and debase that which is so nearly perfect — that which is the envy of other religious bodies — that which we have, till very lately, boasted of as our “incomparable Liturgy.” Such simple changes as shall bring us into closer accord with our mother Church — the restoration of the Magnificat and the Nunc Dimittis; the rejection of some of the trivial changes adopted by our revisers of 1789, who, in an unliturgical and uncatholic age, did far less mischief than could have been anticipated; the allowance of the Athanasian Creed, without the damnatory clauses, as an anthem or hymn for occasional use; provision for occasional shortening of the services — these and other needs could, after three years, be provided for by a slight change in the Constitution, enabling us to test for a time such changes as may be proposed. The wisdom of experience teaches us with reference to a problem such as that now awaiting our consideration and solution — *solvitur ambulando*. Let us at least pave the way for a thorough revision, a real enrichment, and the production of a Prayer-Book of which we shall not be ashamed, by rejecting any changes that are confessedly crude, unliturgical, defective, and insufficient. With the gratifying development of liturgical inquiry and study resulting from this movement for revision, we cannot, in a later and fresh effort, do worse; the chances are that a far happier result will be attained.

After years of experiment and disappointment, the Cathedral of the Diocese has taken shape, and is now in a fair way of development. On the Feast of the Conversion of S. Paul, the Rev. Charles R. Hale, S. T. D., was installed as Dean of Davenport, and under his unremitting care and attention, daily prayers have been established, more frequent opportunities for the reception of the Holy Communion have been offered, and, with these mul-

tiplied services, provision has been made for pastoral labor — all of which has resulted in an increased attendance and interest, and in a general appreciation of the fact that the Cathedral is the spiritual home of all who need spiritual ministrations and are willing to receive them at our hands.

Griswold College, the academic department of which was reopened, at the beginning of my Episcopate, in response to the repeated request of the Convention of the Diocese, has failed to commend itself to the charity or patronage of the Churchmen of Iowa, and is to-day only successful in those departments which have been inaugurated within these past ten years, and which have commended themselves to the support of our people by the adoption of a policy which compelled success. The same policy would doubtless secure a like result if applied to the academic department, but we have not the means in hand to warrant its adoption. In view of the lack of these means, it may be necessary to suspend for a time the academic department, which is now educating but half a dozen students, at a cost wholly out of proportion to the results attained. The trustees would gladly reopen the department when the means were provided, or they would listen to propositions for the removal of the college proper to some other location, where a larger sympathy and support can be obtained than has been secured in its present site. The development of Kemper Hall and S. Katharine's, will, for a time, require all our energies and means. Lee Hall, our diocesan training school, will continue to afford from its small endowments a theological education to such of our students as cannot attend the general schools of theology; and God may put it into the hearts of some of His people, to supply the means for the proper equipment and support of the academic department of the college founded by the prayers and toil of the first Bishop of Iowa.

The provision of additional Episcopal service for the vast territory comprised within this Diocese, will, sooner or later, become a necessity. I have referred to this matter before, and a report will doubtless be made to you by a committee appointed by the last Convention to consider this question. So far as my own feelings and preferences are concerned, I am strongly in favor of maintaining the integrity of this noble See, and, consequently, would greatly prefer the supply of this confessed want by the

---

provision of an assistant Bishop, on the ground of the extent of territory. The administration of the Diocese as a unit, would, it seems to me, be far better than a separation, which would necessarily involve conflicting interests, and a multiplication of agencies for effecting a work quite within the reach of our present executive boards. To secure the presence and service of a coadjutor or associate Bishop would require, at the outset, an adequate endowment. When there is a prospect of attaining this, it will be time enough for action to be taken in the matter. The Episcopal funds are not yet adequate for the support of the present Bishop, requiring, as they do, to be supplemented by assessments on the parishes. I commend this subject to the charitable consideration of our wealthy Churchmen and communicants. When the endowment is provided, the assistant Bishop can speedily be secured. In the meantime it will become necessary, in view of the great increase of the work and the almost unceasing travel which is required of me, to make less frequent and more hurried visitations than has been my practice in the past. With upward of a hundred points to visit, and, in a large majority of cases, each a day's journey removed from its nearest neighbor; with extreme points fully five hundred miles apart; and my home three and four hundred miles distant from a large number of parishes and missions, the amount of travel required of me, year after year, has increased from ten to fourteen thousand miles — and this within the limits of the Diocese alone. Important as the administration of confirmation is — and my own sense of the importance of the rite may be inferred from the fact that I have, on at least two occasions, traveled a thousand miles to confirm a single person — still it is certainly not a proper conception of the office and administration of a Bishop that would compel him to spend all his days and nights in hurrying from place to place, to lay hands on the heads of those prepared for the sealing of the Holy Ghost. Other very important duties demand care and thought and time. It will be necessary for the clergy and parishes to learn to dispense with extra visitations, and also for each to be ready at the appointed time, without asking for a change whereby arrangements affecting others would have to be disturbed. I have been at pains to gratify the desire for additional visitations to the extent of my ability, but any one conver-

sant with the requirements upon my time and thought will readily see that this will soon be impossible. The visitations of the past year have been accomplished only at the sacrifice of every available moment of time, and at the expense of all opportunity for study, for relaxation, or even for needed rest. I am confident that in preferring this request for consideration at the hands of my brethren and the faithful laity, I shall not be misunderstood as pleading for a relief not necessary, nor as seeking for a rest not earned. It has been, and I trust it will ever be, my desire to gratify the reverend clergy and parishes by the fullest visitations within my power. The time redeemed from this duty will be given to the other work, most important for this vast See.

The changes in the clergy list have been as follows: The Rev. John H. Babcock has been transferred to the Diocese of Nebraska; the Rev. Thomas Bell has been transferred to the Diocese of Connecticut; the Rev. Patrick Burke has been transferred to the Diocese of Pittsburg; the Rev. Arthur Q. Davis has been transferred to the Diocese of Quincy; the Rev. George F. Degen and the Rev. W. W. Estabrooke have been transferred to the Diocese of Arkansas; the Rev. M. L. Kellner has been transferred to the Diocese of Massachusetts; the Rev. Thomas B. Kemp has been transferred to the missionary jurisdiction of Colorado; the Rev. William J. Lynd has been transferred to the missionary jurisdiction of Northern California; the Rev. William C. Mills has been transferred to the Diocese of California, and the Rev. Hale Townsend to the Diocese of Western New York. The Rev. James Bentley has resigned the missions at Waukon and Lansing; the Rev. Joseph I. Corbyn has resigned the rectorship of S. Mark's, Anamosa, and has been appointed missionary in Jones county, under the Ecclesiastical Authority; the Rev. Charles H. Kellogg has resigned the charge of the Cathedral congregation, Davenport; the Rev. Dr. C. S. Percival has resigned the rectorship of Grace Church, Cresco, and accepted the charge of S. Mark's, Waterloo, and of S. Matthew's, Iowa Falls; and the Rev. Charles H. Seymour has resigned the charge of Trinity, Muscatine, and has been appointed on the staff of the Cathedral. The Rev. Joseph A. Russell has been received from the Diocese of Central New York, and is officiating at Chariton; the Rev. Samuel N. Watson, from the Diocese of Missouri, has

entered upon duty as Rector of Trinity, Iowa City; the Rev. P. C. Wolcott, S. T. B., has been received from the Diocese of Springfield, and has been appointed Head Master of Kemper Hall; the Rev. Robert J. Walker has been received from the Diocese of Quincy, and has served during the year as Priest in charge of S. Mark's, Fort Dodge; the Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones has been received from the Diocese of Minnesota, and has become Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Keokuk, and S. Barnabas's, Montrose; the Rev. Samuel Cowell has been received from the Diocese of Chicago, and has become Rector of S. Paul's, Bellevue; the Rev. Theophilus J. Brookes has been received from the same Diocese, and has been serving as Priest in charge of Grace Church, Lyons, during the Convention year; the Rev. Charles R. Hale, S. T. D., has been received from the Diocese of Maryland, and has been appointed Dean of the Cathedral, Davenport; and the Rev. William E. Jacob has been received from the missionary jurisdiction of South Dakota, and has taken charge of S. Paul's mission, Sioux City. The Rev. William W. Corbyn, Deacon, has been received from the Diocese of Missouri, and has been prosecuting his studies for Priest's Orders at Lee Hall. Mr. Charles H. Baggs, of the Episcopal Theological School at Cambridge, Massachusetts, has been transferred from the Diocese of New Hampshire, and on the 6th of November, 1885, was admitted to the diaconate at Grace Church, Cedar Rapids. Since his ordination, Mr. Baggs has served as assistant to the Rev. Dr. Ringgold, Rector of the parish in which he was ordained. On the 23d of August, 1885, at Trinity Church, Geneva, I admitted to the priesthood the Rev. M. L. Kellner, Deacon, of this Diocese.

The candidates for Holy Orders are Mr. Lyman Porter McDonald, A. B., and Mr. Charles William DuBois.

I have made 102 visitations, holding confirmation on 58 occasions and administering the rite to 419 persons; I have assisted at or read prayers on 288 occasions, and have delivered 304 sermons and addresses; I have celebrated the Holy Communion on 62 occasions, have catechised 42 times, and have baptized 4 adults and 16 infants. I have consecrated 10 churches, viz.: S. Andrew's, Allison; the Good Shepherd, East Des Moines; S. John's, Vail; Christ, Waterloo; S. Andrew's, Waverly; Trinity, Sac City; S.

John's, Ida Grove; Christ, Burlington; S. Paul's, Grinnell; and S. Paul's, Sioux City. I have laid 1 corner-stone, that of S. Andrew's, Waverly; I have instituted 1 Priest; I have dismissed 1 Priests to other dioceses and jurisdictions; I have received 2 Priests and 1 Deacon; I have licensed 10 Lay-readers; I have ordained 1 Deacon and 1 Priest; I have married 7 couples, and have buried 1 person. Such is the record of the year.

Finally, brethren, may God be with us in the years to come, as in the past, and may He bless us even more abundantly. To Him we have devoted ourselves, bodies, souls, and spirits, as willing sacrifices. Let us enter upon our work here, let us go from this meeting to our work in the days to come, with fresh vows of consecration. May ours be the baptism of the Holy Ghost; may ours be the consistent life, the useful, willing service; and for all we do, or may do, for Him in whom we live and move and have our being, to God alone shall be the praise.

## APPENDIX B.

### Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

WILLIAM GARRETT, *Treasurer,*

*In Account with the DIOCESE OF IOWA.*

#### BISHOP'S FUND.

##### RECEIPTS.

1885.			
May	28.	To amount transferred from Convention Fund . .	\$128 75
	28.	" S. Andrew's, Chariton . . . . .	5 00
	28.	" Trinity, Iowa City . . . . .	40 00
July	13.	" S. John's, Garden Grove . . . . .	1 00
Aug.	17.	" S. John's, Clinton . . . . .	50 00
Sept.	9.	" Trinity, Emmetsburg . . . . .	20 00
	24.	" S. Luke's, Cedar Falls . . . . .	5 00

<i>1885.</i>		
Oct.	9.	" Trinity, Emmetsburg . . . . . 2 00
Nov.	7.	" S. John's, Clinton . . . . . 25 00
	9.	" S. Mark's, Anamosa . . . . . 15 00
	12.	" S. James's, Marengo . . . . . 7 00
	16.	" The Cathedral, Davenport . . . . . 120 00
	17.	" S. Luke's, Cedar Falls . . . . . 5 00
	19.	" S. Michael's, Mount Pleasant . . . . . 25 00
	24.	" S. James's, Independence . . . . . 45 00
	28.	" Christ, Dyersville . . . . . 5 00
Dec.	1.	" S. George's, Farley . . . . . 12 00
	1.	" S. Mark's, Maquoketa . . . . . 14 00
	1.	" S. George's, Le Mars . . . . . 60 00
	1.	" Trinity, Winterset . . . . . 7 00
	5.	" Trinity, Sac City . . . . . 10 00
	7.	" S. John's, Mason City . . . . . 12 00
	9.	" Grace, Cresco . . . . . 5 00
	10.	" Trinity, Ida Grove . . . . . 19 50
	11.	" S. Paul's, Council Bluffs . . . . . 51 50
	14.	" S. Barnabas's, Montrose . . . . . 11 00
	14.	" Holy Cross, Keokuk . . . . . 12 00
	22.	" Trinity, Davenport . . . . . 60 00
	22.	" Christ, West Davenport . . . . . 12 00
	31.	" Good Shepherd, East Des Moines . . . . . 15 00
<i>1886.</i>		
Jan.	12.	" S. Mark's, Brooklyn . . . . . 22 00
	23.	" S. John's, Dubuque . . . . . 95 00
	28.	" Grace, Boone . . . . . 10 75
Feb.	1.	" S. Andrew's, Waverly . . . . . 25 00
	10.	" S. Luke's, Cedar Falls . . . . . 5 00
	10.	" S. Mark's, Sheldon . . . . . 10 00
Mar.	25.	" S. Paul's, Grinnell . . . . . 9 00
	25.	" S. Stephen's, Newton . . . . . 25 00
	27.	" Grace, Cedar Rapids . . . . . 160 00
	27.	" Grace Chapel, Cedar Rapids . . . . . 15 00
April	3.	" S. John's, Cherokee . . . . . 9 00
	7.	" Trinity, Denison . . . . . 12 00
	19.	" Grace, Lyons . . . . . 30 00
	21.	" Grace, Decorah . . . . . 25 00
	22.	" S. John's, Clinton . . . . . 25 00
	24.	" The Cathedral, Davenport . . . . . 75 00
	26.	" S. Mary's, Ottumwa . . . . . 100 00
	28.	" S. Luke's, Cedar Falls . . . . . 5 00
	28.	" S. Mark's, Fort Dodge . . . . . 66 26
	30.	" Hope, Fort Madison . . . . . 5 00



<i>1886.</i>				
May	8.	"	S. James's, Oskaloosa . . . . .	25 00
	11.	"	Christ, West Davenport . . . . .	3 00
	12.	"	S. Paul's, Bellevue . . . . .	7 00
	15.	"	S. John's, Keokuk . . . . .	150 00
	21.	"	S. Paul's, Council Bluffs . . . . .	5 00
	21.	"	S. Thomas's, Sioux City . . . . .	60 00
	24.	"	Christ, Waterloo . . . . .	20 00
	24.	"	Christ, Burlington . . . . .	100 00
	24.	"	Mission at Fairbank . . . . .	3 00
	24.	"	Christ, Dyersville . . . . .	2 00
	24.	"	Trinity, Iowa City . . . . .	70 00
	24.	"	S. John's, Dubuque . . . . .	30 00
	24.	"	Trinity, Davenport . . . . .	15 00
	24.	"	S. Paul's, Des Moines . . . . .	160 00
	24.	"	amount transferred from Convention Fund . . . . .	100 00
	25.	"	Grace, Boone . . . . .	4 25
	25.	"	S. Paul's, Marshalltown . . . . .	45 00
Total . . . . .				<u>\$2338 01</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

<i>1885.</i>					
May	29.	By	cash paid	Bishop Perry . . . . .	\$ 75 00
	30.	"	"	Bishop Perry . . . . .	53 75
Aug.	31.	"	"	Bishop Perry . . . . .	100 00
Nov.	18.	"	"	Bishop Perry . . . . .	200 00
Dec.	22.	"	"	Bishop Perry . . . . .	200 00
<i>1886.</i>					
Jan.	23.	"	"	Bishop Perry . . . . .	282 10
Mar.	25.	"	"	Bishop Perry . . . . .	225 00
April	9.	"	"	Bishop Perry . . . . .	65 00
	22.	"	"	Bishop Perry . . . . .	140 00
	28.	"	"	Bishop Perry . . . . .	66 26
May	15.	"	"	Bishop Perry . . . . .	325 00
	25.	"	"	Bishop Perry . . . . .	596 65
	25.	"	"	Bishop Perry . . . . .	9 25
Total . . . . .					<u>\$2338 01</u>

## CONVENTION FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

<i>1885.</i>				
May	26.	To	balance . . . . .	\$308 20
	28.	"	S. Andrew's, Chariton . . . . .	5 00

1885.

May	30.	"	Hope, Fort Madison . . . . .	19 40
	30.	"	Trinity, Iowa City . . . . .	20 00
June	4.	"	returned by sexton, Clinton . . . . .	5 00
July	13.	"	S. John's, Garden Grove . . . . .	4 00
Aug.	17.	"	S. John's, Clinton . . . . .	12 50
Sept.	3.	"	S. James's, Marengo . . . . .	3 00
	9.	"	Trinity, Emmetsburg . . . . .	5 00
Nov.	7.	"	S. John's, Clinton . . . . .	6 25
	9.	"	S. Mark's, Anamosa . . . . .	5 00
	16.	"	S. John's, Garden Grove . . . . .	2 00
	19.	"	S. Michael's, Mount Pleasant . . . . .	5 00
	24.	"	S. James's, Independence . . . . .	3 75
Dec.	1.	"	S. George's, Farley . . . . .	3 00
	1.	"	S. Mark's, Maquoketa . . . . .	3 00
	1.	"	S. George's, Le Mars . . . . .	15 00
	1.	"	Trinity, Winterset . . . . .	3 00
	7.	"	S. John's, Mason City . . . . .	6 00
	10.	"	Trinity, Ida Grove . . . . .	3 00
	14.	"	Holy Cross, Keokuk . . . . .	3 00
	22.	"	Trinity, Davenport . . . . .	15 00
	31.	"	Good Shepherd, East Des Moines . . . . .	2 00

1886.

Jan.	12.	"	S. Mark's, Brooklyn . . . . .	2 00
	23.	"	S. John's, Dubuque . . . . .	25 00
Feb.	1.	"	S. Andrew's, Waverly . . . . .	10 00
	10.	"	S. Mark's, Sheldon . . . . .	5 00
Mar.	25.	"	S. Stephen's, Newton . . . . .	10 00
	27.	"	Grace, Cedar Rapids . . . . .	40 00
	27.	"	Grace Chapel, Cedar Rapids . . . . .	10 00
April	3.	"	S. John's, Cherokee . . . . .	3 00
	7.	"	Trinity, Denison . . . . .	3 00
	19.	"	Grace, Lyons . . . . .	10 00
	20.	"	S. Paul's, Grinnell . . . . .	3 00
	21.	"	Grace, Decorah . . . . .	5 00
	22.	"	S. John's, Clinton . . . . .	6 25
	24.	"	The Cathedral, Davenport . . . . .	65 00
	26.	"	S. Mary's, Ottumwa . . . . .	25 00
	28.	"	S. Luke's, Cedar Falls . . . . .	5 00
	30.	"	Hope, Fort Madison . . . . .	5 00
May	7.	"	Good Shepherd, East Des Moines . . . . .	3 00
	8.	"	S. James's, Oskaloosa . . . . .	5 00
	11.	"	Christ, West Davenport . . . . .	2 00
	12.	"	S. Paul's, Bellevue . . . . .	6 00
	15.	"	S. John's, Keokuk . . . . .	25 00

<i>1886.</i>			
May	25.	" Christ, Dyersville . . . . .	3 00
	25.	" S. Thomas's, Sioux City . . . . .	15 00
	25.	" Trinity, Davenport . . . . .	10 00
	25.	" S. Paul's, Des Moines . . . . .	40 00
	25.	" Grace, Boone . . . . .	5 00
	25.	" S. Paul's, Marshalltown . . . . .	15 00
Total . . . . .			\$818 35

## DISBURSEMENTS.

<i>1885.</i>			
May	28.	By transferred to Bishop's Fund . . . . .	\$128 75
	30.	" paid sexton of S. John's, Clinton . . . . .	10 00
	30.	" " expenses of Treasurer to and from Con- vention . . . . .	9 25
Aug.	22.	" " Glass & Hoover for printing Journal . .	185 00
Oct.	31.	" " Bishop Brothers for printing circulars . .	1 00
<i>1886.</i>			
May	25.	" " postage to date . . . . .	3 87
	25.	" " J. S. McClelland, stationery . . . . .	5 00
	25.	" " Rev. A. C. Stilson, bill . . . . .	149 20
	25.	" transferred to Bishop's Fund . . . . .	100 00
	25.	" balance on hand . . . . .	226 28
Total . . . . .			\$818 35

We have examined the accounts of the Treasurer, and find them correct.

JAMES TRIMBLE,	} <i>Auditing Committee.</i>
N. P. RICHARDSON,	
W. J. HANCOCK,	

## APPENDIX C.

**Report of Board of Missions.**

The Board of Missions herewith present their seventeenth annual report.

At the annual meeting held June 4, 1885, after the election of officers, the following appointments were made on the nomination of the President, for the year ending May 31, 1886, towit :

Bellevue, S. Paul's . . . . .	\$10 00
Boone, Grace . . . . .	12 02
Burlington, Christ . . . . .	8 00
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's . . . . .	5 00
Cedar Rapids, Grace . . . . .	10 96
Chariton, S. Andrew's . . . . .	3 42
Clinton, S. John's . . . . .	75 80
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's . . . . .	10 00
Davenport, The Cathedral . . . . .	11 10
Davenport, Trinity . . . . .	17 66
Decorah, Grace . . . . .	19 14
Denison, Trinity . . . . .	6 50
Des Moines, S. Paul's . . . . .	101 85
Des Moines (East), Good Shepherd . . . . .	7 88
Dubuque, S. John's . . . . .	65 03
Dyersville, Christ . . . . .	10 55
Emmetsburg, Trinity . . . . .	15 41
Farley, S. George's . . . . .	13 62
Glenwood, S. John's . . . . .	6 33
Grinnell, S. Paul's . . . . .	5 00
Independence, S. James's . . . . .	60 68
Iowa Falls, S. Matthew's . . . . .	1 30
Keokuk, Holy Cross . . . . .	16 00
Le Mars, S. George's . . . . .	39 65
Lyons, Grace . . . . .	10 07
Marengo, S. James's . . . . .	9 53
Marshalltown, S. Paul's . . . . .	35 22
Mason City, S. John's . . . . .	20 68
Montrose, S. Barnabas's . . . . .	2 44
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's . . . . .	15 00
Oskaloosa, S. James's . . . . .	32 50
Ottumwa, S. Mary's . . . . .	83 40
Red Oak, S. Paul's . . . . .	3 00
Tipton, Grace . . . . .	1 66
Waterloo, Christ . . . . .	23 18
Waterloo, S. Mark's . . . . .	2 94
Waverly, S. Andrew's . . . . .	18 75
Allison, S. Andrew's . . . . .	5 00
Cherokee, S. John's . . . . .	10 25
Corning, Trinity . . . . .	3 00
Maquoketa, S. Mark's . . . . .	3 30
Sheldon, S. Mark's . . . . .	13 65
Winterset, Trinity . . . . .	6 50
Buffalo, S. John's . . . . .	6 00

The Rev. W. P. Law to East Des Moines, for three months, from June 1st, at a stipend of \$50.

The Rev. N. W. Stephens as General Missionary in the North-western Deanery, at \$200 per annum, from September 1st, 1885.

The Rev. Samuel Cowell to S. Paul's parish, Bellevue, from September 1st, 1885, at \$300 per annum.

The stipend of the Rev. John H. Babcock was reduced from \$250 per annum to \$200 from September 1st, 1885.

The stipend of the Rev. L. D. Brainard was reduced from \$150 per annum to \$100 from September 1st, 1885.

On the 27th of March, 1886, the Rev. Arthur C. Stilson was appointed by the Bishop as Secretary and Treasurer of the board, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation and removal from the Diocese of the Rev. Dr. Kemp.

The Treasurer's report will show a considerable falling off in the offerings during the past year, so that, instead of having any considerable amount in the treasury, as heretofore, we have but ninety-one cents on hand; and were it not for the removal of three missionaries from the Diocese before the expiration of their year, we should be sadly in arrears.

It is earnestly hoped that during the coming year the offerings may be largely increased, so that the reduction of the stipends of our faithful workers may be unnecessary.

ARTHUR C. STILSON,  
*Secretary.*

## APPENDIX D.

### Report of Treasurer Board of Missions.

A. C. STILSON, *Treasurer,*

*In Account with the* BOARD OF MISSIONS.

RECEIPTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1886.

Balance on hand at last report . . . . .	\$245 92
Offering at Convention, S. John's, Clinton . . . . .	36 36
Anamosa, S. Mark's . . . . .	6 00

Bellevue, S. Paul's . . . . .	\$10 00
Boone, Grace . . . . .	12 02
Burlington, Christ . . . . .	8 00
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's . . . . .	5 00
Cedar Rapids, Grace . . . . .	10 96
Chariton, S. Andrew's . . . . .	3 42
Clinton, S. John's . . . . .	75 80
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's . . . . .	10 00
Davenport, The Cathedral . . . . .	11 10
Davenport, Trinity . . . . .	17 66
Decorah, Grace . . . . .	19 14
Denison, Trinity . . . . .	6 50
Des Moines, S. Paul's . . . . .	101 85
Des Moines (East), Good Shepherd . . . . .	7 88
Dubuque, S. John's . . . . .	65 03
Dyersville, Christ . . . . .	10 55
Emmetsburg, Trinity . . . . .	15 41
Farley, S. George's . . . . .	13 62
Glenwood, S. John's . . . . .	6 33
Grinnell, S. Paul's . . . . .	5 00
Independence, S. James's . . . . .	60 68
Iowa Falls, S. Matthew's . . . . .	1 30
Keokuk, Holy Cross . . . . .	16 00
Le Mars, S. George's . . . . .	39 65
Lyons, Grace . . . . .	10 07
Marengo, S. James's . . . . .	9 53
Marshalltown, S. Paul's . . . . .	35 22
Mason City, S. John's . . . . .	20 68
Montrose, S. Barnabas's . . . . .	2 44
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's . . . . .	15 00
Oskaloosa, S. James's . . . . .	32 50
Ottumwa, S. Mary's . . . . .	83 40
Red Oak, S. Paul's . . . . .	3 00
Tipton, Grace . . . . .	1 66
Waterloo, Christ . . . . .	23 18
Waterloo, S. Mark's . . . . .	2 94
Waverly, S. Andrew's . . . . .	18 75
Allison, S. Andrew's . . . . .	5 00
Cherokee, S. John's . . . . .	10 25
Corning, Trinity . . . . .	3 00
Maquoketa, S. Mark's . . . . .	3 30
Sheldon, S. Mark's . . . . .	13 65
Winterset, Trinity . . . . .	6 50
Buffalo, S. John's . . . . .	6 00

Sibley, S. Mark's . . . . .	\$ 3 15
Interest on Cook bequest . . . . .	525 15
S. C. Bever, Cedar Rapids . . . . .	100 00
Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, Waverly . . . . .	3 50
Rev. M. A. Johnson, D. D., Burlington . . . . .	5 00
Rev. W. P. Law, East Des Moines . . . . .	5 00
Philip M. Crapo, Burlington . . . . .	10 00
Total receipts . . . . .	<u>\$1779 05</u>

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS:

Balance from last year . . . . .	\$ 245 92
Interest on Cook bequest . . . . .	525 15
Offerings for the year . . . . .	1007 98
	<u>\$1779 05</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid the Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph. D. . . . .	\$ 187 50
" " " S. R. J. Hoyt . . . . .	200 00
" " " E. A. Bazett-Jones . . . . .	100 00
" " " W. P. Law . . . . .	50 00
" " " S. C. Gaynor . . . . .	200 00
" " " Samuel Cowell . . . . .	225 00
" " " F. Duncan Jaudon . . . . .	200 00
" " " N. W. Stephens . . . . .	200 00
" " " Thomas B. Kemp . . . . .	100 00
" " " Thomas Bell . . . . .	62 50
" " " L. D. Brainard . . . . .	112 50
" " " John H. Babcock . . . . .	112 50
" " " A. C. Stilson, Deanery expenses . . . . .	9 00
" Toman & Son, printing and postal-cards . . . . .	12 00
" postage and exchange . . . . .	7 14
Total disbursements . . . . .	<u>\$1778 14</u>
Balance on hand . . . . .	91
	<u>\$1779 05</u>

## APPENDIX E.

**Report of Standing Committee.**

The Standing Committee respectfully report that since the last Convention they have held five meetings.

*August 4, 1885.* Organized. Rev. Willis H. Barris, D. D., was elected President, and Rev. C. H. Seymour, Secretary. Recommended Maximillian Lindsay Kellner for Priest's Orders.

*October 16, 1885.* Recommended C. H. Baggs for Deacon's Orders.

*November 17, 1885.* Sanctioned mortgage of church property of S. John's, Mason City, to the American Church Building Fund Commission.

*February 15, 1886.* Appointed Diocesan Convention at Davenport, May 25, 1886, S. John's parish, Dubuque, having, for good and sufficient reasons, requested that the appointment of the Convention at Dubuque be changed.

*May 25, 1886.* Met at Lee Hall. Gave consent to consecration of Rev. Edwin Gardner Weed, D. D., Bishop-elect of Florida. Recommended Arthur Wilson Higby as a candidate for Holy Orders.

C. H. SEYMOUR,  
*Secretary of Standing Committee.*



## APPENDIX F.

**Report of Trustees of Funds and Donations.**

---

The Trustees of Funds and Donations respectfully report that since the last Convention they have held one meeting.

*November 17, 1885.* Met at house of Dr. Barris. The officers were re-elected. Appropriations referred to Executive Committee, with power to act. Quit-claimed property of S. John's, Mason City, to parish again, for the purpose of mortgaging the same.

C. H. SEYMOUR,

*Secretary Trustees of Funds and Donations.*

---

## TREASURER'S REPORT.

The Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa presents his annual report, as follows :

Cash on hand, as per account rendered and audited May 27, 1885, \$323.41 ; receipts from all sources to date, \$7,613.36 ; total receipts, \$7,936.77. Expenditures, as per vouchers submitted herewith, \$7,057.38. Cash on hand, \$679.39— which will be required to meet appropriations due June 1.

In view of special needs, an unused balance of income has been applied to the current expenses of the fund, enabling the board to extend aid to both parishes and beneficiaries as required.

The accounts and vouchers are herewith submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

*Treasurer.*

## APPENDIX G.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE PROPOSED CHANGES IN THE BOOK  
OF COMMON PRAYER, AS CONTAINED IN THE BOOK ANNEXED.

---

*To the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa, assembled in the Cathedral Church, Davenport, May 25, 1886 :*

At the Convention of the Diocese, held May 26 and 27, 1885, in the city of Clinton, a committee was appointed by the Bishop to take into consideration so much of the Bishop's Address as referred to the proposed changes in the Book of Common Prayer, and which are contained in the book called the "Book Annexed" as amended by the last General Convention of the Church in the United States, held in the city of Philadelphia, A. D. 1883. (See Journal of Thirty-second Annual Convention, pages 16 and 38.)

As a result of their examination of the amended Book Annexed, the following report is offered by the Committee :

First of all, we find that in the title-page certain words are omitted, viz., "together with the Psalms of David." To this omission no serious objection is advanced, although we see no necessity for the omission. On page 9 the directions given under the heading, "Concerning the Service of the Church," are altogether new. "The Order how the Psalter is Appointed to be Read," is amended, being shortened and simplified. To the "Table of Proper Psalms on Certain Days" we refer later in this report. To the "Table of Selections of Psalms" we seriously object, considering the twenty selections as practically useless, for they are *not* to be printed as selections; and, also, it is a great evil in the Romish Church that practically only a few of the Psalms are read, and the rest scarcely ever heard. Let us not follow so ill an example, but, having a *few* well selected special Psalms, read regularly the *Psalms in their course*, except in *very special* cases.

But, passing on — for we cannot take up every point of change and alteration proposed — we are met by a difficulty in the very first Rubric, which stands at the head of Morning Prayer. In the Prayer-Book as it is, the Rubrics are either clear in themselves or have been made so by interpretation or use; in the Book Annexed several of them are very much lacking in clearness and definiteness, uncouth in their phraseology, crude in their idea, or doubtful as to their meaning. In this first Rubric of Morning Prayer we have a specimen of every fault now enumerated — it is inelegant in its language and inaccurate. What is the meaning of the first Rubric on page 14, viz.: "In places where it may be convenient, here followeth the anthem"? Why not say, in good, plain English, as suggested by the Convocation of Canterbury, "Here may follow an anthem, or hymn"? With reference to the second Rubric on this page (14), had the person who suggested the peculiar expression "Morning Order," John Knox's "Common Order" in his mind? And does not the permission here contained of closing the service "with such prayer or prayers" as the minister shall see fit, give rather an undue amount of "flexibility"? And why, on page 14, the words "Morning Order" and "think proper," and on page 27 "Evening Prayer" and "think fit"? This is "flexibility," certainly, but where is the unanimity?

Next, the Rubric on page 32 provides for using the Litany on all days of abstinence and fasting, except the Ember Saturdays of Whitsuntide, September, and December.

The Rubric on page 107, after the Collect for Ash Wednesday, seems no improvement on the present Rubric by the addition of the words "until the Sunday before Easter." It is important to remind the people that Lent lasts until Easter.

Instead of the Rubric on page 249, which begins, "When more than one celebration of the Holy Communion is had in a church on the same day," etc., why not provide that the Decalogue need be said but once on the same day in any church?

On the Rubric on page 251, immediately before the Creed, a prominent member of the Prayer-Book Committee has said: "The Rubric preceding the Creed, on page 251, permits the saying of the Creed after the Gospel, even if Morning Prayer has

---

been said immediately before." As this construction is not self-evident, why not say: "Then shall be said the Apostles' Creed, or the Creed following; but the same may be omitted if one of them hath been said at Morning Prayer immediately before"?

In the second Rubric on page 266, why change the words "eat and drink," which are perfectly plain and explicit, for the word "consume," which may admit of evasion?

Rubrics 3, 4, and 5, page 266, were deliberately omitted in the revision of 1789, and there seems no good and sufficient reason why they should be inserted here; and, also, they would be an abridgement of previous liberty.

This much may suffice on the subject of the Rubrics.

On page 9, in "Table of Proper Psalms on Certain Days," why omit a part of the name of the Feast of S. Michael and All Angels? It is not the Feast of S. Michael only. And, also, why provide "Proper Psalms" on that festival, and not on the feast of any of the Apostles?

On page 20, in a table of fasts, etc., why name Ash Wednesday and Good Friday, as though they were outside the Forty Days of Lent? These two days are not specially named in the corresponding table in the English Prayer-Book.

On page 26, in the newly-proposed versicles of Evening Prayer, the expression, "O Lord, save our rulers," seems an unnatural expression, for in this land the people are rulers, and the executive authorities are the people's servants. In the English Prayer-Book, the words, "O Lord, save the Queen," prays for her not merely as ruler, but as summing up in herself the national sovereignty. "O Lord, save our land," would seem to be a fair equivalent to the Anglican term "Queen." The English fight for the Queen; we fight for our land. They commit treason against the Queen; we against our country. Then, in response to the versicle, "Give peace in our time, O Lord," that suggested by Bishop Cosin, "For it is Thou, Lord, only, that makest us to dwell in safety," would be more rhythmical and smooth. We seek deliverance from annoyances and troubles of every kind; for "wars and fightings" are not ideas so familiar to modern Christians as in the tumultuous life of the Middle Ages. Then,

also, why confine these versicles to Evening Prayer? May they not be made at least permissible in Morning Prayer, also?

Page 29. Is not the prayer of S. Chrysostom especially appropriate for the close of Evening Prayer? Why not give the option, at least, of its use in its accustomed place, at the close of the day?

We pass over the slight changes in the Baptismal Offices with the simple remark that the proposed changes are unobjectionable, and perhaps rather commendable.

Of the changes in the Confirmation Office, the Rev. Dr. Bright says: "If the candidates renounce, believe, and promise, as here prescribed, it is a repetition to make them renew their baptismal promises. In any case, it would be very desirable to strike out 'and confirming'—two words which add nothing to 'ratifying,' and confuse the idea of the word 'confirmation.' They came in, perhaps by oversight, in 1661."

Next, the Burial Offices. Is it not time that at the burial of children, whichever of the two offices may be used, such use should be restricted to persons who are baptized? For, in the words of the Rev. Dr. Bright, "the child is regarded as within the fold of Christ, the very words of Christ being quoted [in the new office], which are used in the Baptismal Office as a sanction of infant baptism. What may legitimately be said over unbaptized infants in the way of prayer or the expression of hope is quite another matter."

In the Church Quarterly of July, 1884, on page 426, we find the following words from the pen of the profoundly learned Canon Medd, as to the use of a distinctly Churchly office at the burial of unbaptized, as well as of baptized, infants and children. He says: "From this results a direct teaching, which many in the present day are only too ready to assimilate—that baptism in the case of any but adults is a thing indifferent. The American Church thus teaches, all but explicitly, that it is all one whether souls are or are not members of the body of Christ—which *none* can be without baptism—and that the same words of hope of the same resurrection, and the same glorious resurrection lesson, are applicable to the baptized and unbaptized alike, if not adults. This is utterly unscriptural."

We turn now to the consideration of the new Sentences and Canticles. It should be borne in mind that in the English Prayer-Book, and also in our own with the exception of three sentences prefixed in 1789, all the opening sentences are of the character implied in the Exhortation, having reference to repentance and forgiveness of sins. If other texts are used when the Exhortation must be said, there is this anomaly, that the Exhortation cannot then fit on the text used. Let it be provided, therefore, that when certain texts are not used, the Exhortation may be omitted and the short address, "Let us confess our sins to Almighty God," be used instead.

As regards the Canticles, we would suggest that, instead of the cumbrous Rubrics regulating their use, it be simply provided that the Venite may be sung or said entire, as given in Psalm xcv. in the Psalter; and the Benedictus, also, as given in the Hymnal; and that the Magnificat and Nunc Dimittis, as given in the Hymnal, may be used in Evening Prayer after the first and second lessons, respectively. As regards the following Canticles, viz., Benedictus es Domine, De Profundis, Quemadmodum, and Judica me, Deus, we recommend that they be not adopted.

With reference to the anthems for certain holy days, to be used instead of the Venite, we would remark that three verses of that appointed for Christmas day occur in the second lesson for the morning, and the last clause, which is incorrectly quoted from Rev. xix., 6 and 7, has no especial appropriateness for Christmas day. We might refer, also, to that for Whitsunday, but we forbear.

The service headed "The Beatitudes of the Gospel" seems uncalled for, and manifestly unacceptable to the Church at large.

Of the new "Prayers and Thanksgivings for occasional use," the greater part of them are sadly wanting in rhythm, and are otherwise very unsatisfactory — as, for instance, the prayer for persons preparing for confirmation. In the language of the learned liturgiologist, Canon Bright, "This prayer is vague and unsatisfactory, and uses the word 'confirm' in an untheological sense. It should be recast, to distinctiy bring out *this* idea: 'Prepare them to receive aright the grace of confirmation,' etc.

Compare this prayer with the Embertide Collect, and you will at once see the force of the objection to it, and of the criticism upon it."

In the prayer for missions, is "Multiply the heralds" good English? In regard to the "Prayer in the Vacancy of a Cure of Souls," should there not be in it some reference to the right preaching of God's Word? and should there not also be another and distinct prayer for a vacant Diocese? And in the "Prayer for the Light of God's Truth," it would seem that the sentence, "fashioning the lives to the obedience of heavenly wisdom," needs *translating*!

In the second Morning Prayer, beginning on page 51, occur the words "invisible and unseen." Are not "things invisible" usually *unseen*?

We do not see any necessity for any new Collects for Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday in Holy Week. But with reference to the Collects suggested, we would ask in regard to the one for Monday, What does it mean? Is it as follows? "Grant us so to celebrate [in the Holy Communion?] the mysteries of our Lord's Passion that we \* \* \* may come with joy [on Good Friday?] to the commemoration of that sacrifice by which Thou hast been pleased to redeem us." Wednesday's Collect, though based, in part, on a Collect in the Prayer-Book of 1549, is seriously faulty and objectionable. Of the one for Thursday, Canon Bright says: "Not a good Collect. A harsh conjunction of two different 'cups.' The petition would naturally have reference to suffering. Instead, the Eucharistic idea is brought in — not without a shock. *One* of these two ideas, the Eucharistic or the Agony, is enough for a single Collect. And where, in Ritual language, is *our Lord* spoken of as 'ministering the cup of blessing?' Better rhythm, too, is wanted." Of the Collect for Easter Monday, Dr. Bright says: "It does not come up to the mark of an Easter Collect, and 'opening the Word' is a strange phrase. The Tuesday Collect is better, but not so good as some of the old Collects, which breathe the spirit of paschal joy."

We do not pretend to offer this report as a complete analysis of the Book Annexed. Of those things in it which meet with

general approbation we have said nothing; they speak for themselves. But we have sought to point out, in detail, only a few of the many blemishes which cumber the pages of the amended Book Annexed. Some of the faults are not so much in detail as of a general character. In the words of one of the most competent members of the Prayer-Book Committee, the late Bishop of Florida, "The first and most important thing that strikes us is that the committee, in their work, do not seem to have sufficiently in mind ritual precedents, nor to have been governed by any comprehensive liturgical principles." The Bishop cites, as an instance, "the efforts of the committee to obtain greater variety in our worship by so modifying our office of Evening Prayer as to violate its constructive unity, and, therefore, its harmony with the Morning Office." This, he thinks, "will be regarded by liturgical scholars rather as a marring than an enrichment of the Prayer-Book." The objects sought for in the Book Annexed were "liturgic enrichment and increased flexibility of use." If, as has been shown, much that has been added is utterly incongruous with the old, would it not be well, in the words of another most learned member of the committee, the Bishop of Western New York, "to strike out, and so enrich by pruning — very carefully and prudently, indeed, but yet resolutely — whatever has been voted a blemish or a mistake by the general common sense and intelligent convictions of the faithful?" In the words of the same eminent Prelate, "Let us have no purple patch stitched on after the pattern that disgusted Horace. Let nothing be done on the plan of 'new cloth upon an old garment,' new 'frieze' upon old 'cloth of gold,' for this Christ Himself abhors."

As to "increased flexibility." Does not the fact that Evening Prayer may be said in at least a dozen different ways on the same day, in as many different churches and congregations, tend rather to *confusion* than flexibility? Let us see a few of these different ways in which different clergymen may say Evening Prayer on any given day:

I. Evening Prayer as it now is — *i. e.*, beginning with Sentences, Exhortation, Confession, and Absolution, and ending with "The grace of our Lord," etc.

II. Evening Prayer as now, and ending after the third Collect, with one or more prayers, at the discretion of the minister.



III. Evening Prayer with the Litany.

IV. Evening Prayer with the Beatitudes.

V., VI., VII., VIII. Evening Prayer, beginning with the Lord's Prayer, and ending as above in each case.

IX., X., XI., XII. Evening Prayer beginning with short Exhortation, new Confession and Absolution, and ending as above in each case.

And, as if these dozen ways do not give flexibility sufficient, there is yet further permission to use any of the twenty selections of Psalms instead of the Psalter, or any lesson appointed in the Calendar for any day of the week; so that the permission is given to Evening Prayer being said in a multiplicity of ways in as many different churches at the same time. Verily, this is *flexibility*. But, then, what becomes of the *unity of common prayer*? From Aberdeen to New Zealand, from Honolulu *westward* to San Francisco, Anglican Churchmen have been able to join in substantially the same form of Morning and Evening Prayer on any given day. Are we prepared to lose this beautiful unity for the poor dream of such flexibility? As a missionary Bishop has said, "while much liberty is given to those who have little need or desire for the same, little or no relief is given to those who most need it, viz., the missionary workers in the thinly settled portions of our country." As the Convocations of Canterbury and York both have committees now working on this question, why should not the American Church appoint a committee to work with them, in order to produce, if haply they might, a Book of Common Prayer substantially the same, thus joining together in common worship the whole of the great Anglican Communion, according to *one united form*?

Considering how crude and unsatisfactory are the proposed additions and alterations to our Book of Common Prayer, therefore we recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That this Convention does *not* favor the adoption, by the General Convention of 1886, of such additions and alterations as are set forth in the Book Annexed, as modified by the General Convention of 1883, but recommends that much more careful consideration than is yet apparent be given to the whole matter before definite action is taken thereon.

*Resolved*, That the General Convention be requested to consider the desirability of appointing a committee to confer with corresponding committees of the Provinces of Canterbury and York, relative to procuring uniformity in Ritual changes in the uses of the two countries.

Signed by the committee:

WALTER F. LLOYD,	} <i>Committee.</i>
ABM. BEACH CARTER,	
SAMUEL RINGGOLD,	
W. H. VAN ANTWERP,	
DAVID CLAIBORNE GARRETT,	
CHARLES R. HALE,	
GEORGE J. BOAL,	
U. C. BLAKE,	
J. L. DAYMUDE,	

*Davenport, Iowa, May 25, 1886.*

## APPENDIX H.

### Report of Committee on Ways and Means.

The Committee on Ways and Means respectfully recommend that the following assessments be made on the parishes and missions for the Bishop's and Convention Funds for the ensuing year :

PARISHES.	<i>Bishop's Fund.</i>	<i>Convention Fund.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
Albia, Grace . . . . .	\$ 12	\$ 3	\$ 15
Anamosa, S. Mark's . . . . .	15	5	20
Bellevue, S. Paul's . . . . .	7	3	10
Boone, Grace . . . . .	15	5	20
Brooklyn, S. Mark's . . . . .	25	5	30
Burlington, Christ . . . . .	100	25	125
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's . . . . .	20	5	25
Cedar Rapids, Grace . . . . .	160	40	200
Chariton, S. Andrew's . . . . .	30	5	35
Clermont, Church of the Saviour . .	12	3	15
Clinton, S. John's . . . . .	100	25	125
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's . . . . .	100	25	125

PARISHES.	<i>Bishop's Fund.</i>	<i>Convention Fund.</i>
Cresco, Grace . . . . .	\$ 15	\$ 5
Creston, S. Paul's . . . . .	.	.
Davenport, The Cathedral . . . . .	130	20
Davenport, Trinity . . . . .	100	25
Davenport (West), Christ . . . . .	15	5
Decorah, Grace . . . . .	25	5
Denison, Trinity . . . . .	12	3
Des Moines, S. Paul's . . . . .	160	40
Des Moines (East), Good Shepherd . . . . .	15	5
Dubuque, S. John's . . . . .	130	20
Dyersville, Christ . . . . .	7	3
Emmetsburg, Trinity and Missions . . . . .	20	5
Farley S. George's . . . . .	12	3
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's . . . . .	60	15
Fort Madison, Hope . . . . .	15	5
Garden Grove, S. John's . . . . .	9	3
Glenwood S. John's . . . . .	12	3
Grinnell, S. Paul's . . . . .	9	3
Independence, S. James's . . . . .	45	15
Iowa City, Trinity . . . . .	75	15
Keokuk, S. John's . . . . .	150	25
Keokuk, Holy Cross . . . . .	12	3
Keosauqua, S. Luke's . . . . .	3	2
Le Mars, S. George's . . . . .	60	15
Lyons, Grace . . . . .	30	10
Marengo, S. James's . . . . .	7	3
Marshalltown, S. Paul's . . . . .	45	15
Mason City S. John's . . . . .	20	5
Montrose, S. Barnabas's . . . . .	5	2
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's . . . . .	25	5
Muscatine, Trinity . . . . .	35	5
Nashua, S. Mark's . . . . .	.	.
Newton, S. Stephen's . . . . .	20	5
Oskaloosa, S. James's . . . . .	25	5
Ottumwa, S. Mary's . . . . .	100	25
Sioux City S. Thomas's . . . . .	60	15
Red Oak, S. Paul's . . . . .	.	.
Tipton, Grace . . . . .	7	3
Waterloo, Christ . . . . .	30	10
Waterloo, S. Mark's . . . . .	20	5
Waverly, S. Andrew's . . . . .	30	5

MISSIONS.	Bishop's Fund.	Convention Fund.	Total.
Allison, S. Andrew's . . . . .	\$ 5	\$ 2	\$ 7
Cedar Rapids, Grace Chapel Mission,	15	5	20
Cherokee, S. John's . . . . .	9	3	12
Durant, S. Paul's . . . . .	12	3	15
Fairfield, S. Peter's . . . . .	11	3	14
Ida Grove, Trinity . . . . .	12	3	15
Maquoketa, S. Mark's . . . . .	12	3	15
Sac City, Trinity . . . . .	12	3	15
Sheldon, S. Mark's . . . . .	12	3	15
Spencer, S. Stephen's . . . . .	7	3	10
Winterset, Trinity . . . . .	7	3	10
Total . . . . .			\$2804

The committee respectfully report the sum of \$444.64 on over due assessments on the Bishop's Fund, and \$230.55 on the Convention Fund, as available for collection, and would earnestly urge upon delinquent parishes the importance of speedy payment.

We recommend the cancellation of arrearages of S. Barnabas's, Montrose; Trinity, Emmetsburg; and S. John's, Cherokee, for reasons presented by their respective rectors, they having paid the amounts for the current year; and we report the arrearages of Grace, Albia; S. Mark's, Waterloo; and S. Stephen's, Spencer, without recommendation.

We recommend that the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to borrow a sum not exceeding \$500, to pay the arrearage due the Bishop for the current year.

We also suggest the adoption of the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the committee earnestly recommend that all collections for the Bishop's and Convention Funds be made quarterly.

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer be requested, as heretofore, to publish quarterly statements of his receipts and payments in *The Iowa Churchman*.

*Resolved*, That the Bishop's salary for the coming year be continued as heretofore, and that the sum of \$2,000 be applied toward the same from the Episcopate Fund.

*Resolved*, That the customary salary of the Secretary, together with the necessary expenses of the Secretary and Treasurer, and

a sum not to exceed \$200 per annum for the Bishop's office expenses, be paid by the Treasurer.

We recommend that the Treasurer be authorized, at his discretion, to transfer from the Convention Fund to the Bishop's Fund such sums as may be available and necessary to meet our engagements.

GEORGE J. BOAL,	} <i>Committee.</i>
SAMUEL MAHON,	
IRA COOK,	
U. C. BLAKE,	

*Davenport, May 26, 1886.*

---

## APPENDIX I.

### **Report on Education & Educational Institutions.**

---

The Committee on Education and Educational Institutions respectfully report as follows :

The Diocese of Iowa has educational facilities of which we may well feel proud. It is true that Griswold College and Lee Hall are not overflowing with pupils ; but we must not forget the number in the past who have received advantages from these institutions. If the college can only now and then send forth a true leader in Christian thought, who shall be able to counteract the baneful influence of the many false teachers, she will fulfill a grand mission. With its endowments and possibilities, it is deserving of a more hearty support from the Churchmen of Iowa than it now receives. We believe the time will come when the wisdom of maintaining and holding the ground it now occupies will be clearly seen. Many of the now important and prosperous colleges of the land have had feeble beginnings, and have passed through trials and times of languishing.

It is believed that twenty-five years hence the population of our country will number one hundred million. The Church in

Iowa, and in the surrounding dioceses, will increase proportionately faster in the future than in the past. We must maintain and strengthen the things that remain, hoping and looking for grand results in the future. The true seed, though small as that of the mustard plant, sown to-day, will germinate and ripen into a rich harvest in the years to come. It is the character of the teaching, even though to a few, that is the test of the value of an institution of learning. Of what use is the gréat university, with its hundreds of students, if it only trains them into a learned skepticism, which leads on to agnosticism, lawlessness, and nihilism?

Your committee hope to see the beginning of a movement which shall result in placing a hall, under the control of a president or warden, of our own Church, in close proximity to every great state university in our country. We learn that Cornell and Michigan Universities are not averse to this plan. There can be no objection to it from any quarter. Then our young men could have the advantages of what the state provides and also be under the guidance of the Church. Thus state and Church could be united in a most practicable way, at the same time acting in the independent spheres that belong to each.

It has seemed not unwise to your committee to suggest, that if it be within the range of possibility, it would be to the advantage of Iowa State University, as well as to that of Griswold College, if the two could be brought together—the college to remain our own, while the students could have the advantages of the State University. This, we understand, is the outcome of a controversy in connection with the University in Montreal. Only in this way can we witness in our country the workings of a true university. Universal knowledge there cannot be while the Church of the Living God is ignored. It would be a noble step for Iowa, justly proud already of her high educational standard among the sister states, to be the first to move in the direction we have indicated.

Kemper Hall has opened with accommodations, surroundings, and advantages which surpass the beginnings of many of the prosperous schools for boys which to-day adorn our Christian

civilization. If every member of this Convention will speak word for it, its prosperity is assured.

S. Katharine's Hall, for girls, at the end of its second year has more than fulfilled the most sanguine expectations of friends of Christian education, and now offers splendid opportunities to the daughters of the Church. Since its opening has been enlarged, and in time, probably not far distant, additional accommodations will be required for those who will seek the grace and loveliness of the refined religious and Church culture which it aims to impart.

The See city of the Diocese of Iowa is highly favored by the educational institutions. Here parents will come, seeking a home while their sons and daughters are trained up in the hall of wisdom and learning. The life and spirit of the whole Diocese are quickened by them. As Churchmen, we may well rejoice in them, for the work done is in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ. Our schools for Christian learning, linked, as they are, with the names of a Griswold, a Kemper, and a Lee, will never cease to prove benedictions to Churchmen and our fellow-countrymen.

Your committee feel in these days as never before the need of such schools as these. By some it has been thought that all that is needed in our land of freedom is knowledge secular and scientific. Politicians are willing to vote taxes to provide unlimited means for popular education. But educate the mind without reference to the moral character, and you make man a monster; withhold the teachings of the Divine Master, and you devote the infidel, from whose ranks comes the anarchist, the bomb thrower, the child of the devil, full of all subtilty and iniquity, and an enemy of all righteousness. Satan himself is an educated spirit. Passing events emphasize the importance of Christian institutions in providing for the true education of our rulers, the people, and teaching them how to wield their powers in the defence of the Christian religion. The illusions which have been held concerning the education of the children of the nation are, in a measure, vanishing before the lurid fires of anarchy. It is found that the leaders of the confusion are all educated men; but education without Christ and without a knowledge of the Holy Catholic Church, makes

a dangerous man. The safety of the Church, the safety of the republic, lies in a knowledge of Christ, which shall lead all to read the lessons of the fatherhood of God and the brotherhood of man in the sacred writings, and also in art, science, and history. This is the high aim of our Church institutions. Let them receive our love, support, and fostering care. Let every parish have its parish school, and thus counteract the spirit of lawlessness which infests the minds of even the young of our significant era. Let us believe that to-day we witness the beginning of a renewed work of Christian training, which shall bless and gladden this and the coming generations. The Bride of Christ must do her duty; she must offer her aid, whether there be the few or the many who avail themselves of the privileges of a full and thoroughly furnished manhood and womanhood. We may be sure, however, that a few will accept her guidance into the paths of true light, pleasant and peaceful knowledge, and in the end, by their service of godly quietness, will prove themselves to be the light of the world, and the very salt of the earth.

M. A. JOHNSON,  
*Chairman of the Committee.*

## APPENDIX J.

### **Report of President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.**

The President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund submit the following report of the present condition of the fund:

#### ASSETS.

Cost of Bishop's House . . . . .	\$20,882 02
Bills receivable . . . . .	29,770 00
Lands taken under foreclosure . . . . .	5,300 00
Cash in hands of Treasurer . . . . .	696 70
	<hr/>
	\$56,648 72



## LIABILITIES.

Received for sale of lands, etc. . . . . \$56,648 72

In addition to the above assets, there remains unsold four hundred and eighty acres of the original land owned by the fund. There have been no sales of land made by the trustees during the past year.

From the Treasurer's report, we find there has been a slight increase in the income of the fund. The board would therefore recommend that the sum of \$2,000 of such income be appropriated to apply on the Bishop's salary for the coming year.

J. J. RICHARDSON, *President*.

D. B. NASH, *Secretary*.

## APPENDIX K.

**Report of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund.**

J. L. BEVER, *Treasurer*,

*In Account with the DIOCESE OF IOWA.*

## RECEIPTS.

To balance on hand from last statement . . . . .	\$ 17 95
" principal collected during year . . . . .	10,722 01
" interest collected during year . . . . .	2,435 41
" rents received from Howard county farms . . . . .	94 26
" expenses, court costs, etc., foreclosure G. B. Thompson, collected . . . . .	171 85
Total receipts . . . . .	\$13,441 48

## DISBURSEMENTS.

By amount loaned on mortgage security . . . . .	\$10,500 00
" salary paid Bishop Perry . . . . .	1,750 00
" paid for repairs to Bishop's House . . . . .	176 30
" taxes paid . . . . .	162 78
" interest paid account accrued interest on note bought . .	20 00

By attorney's fees and expenses paid in settlement Bailey note and mortgage . . . . .	\$131 90
" record releases and balance service fees in Thompson and and Bailey cases . . . . .	3 80
Total disbursements . . . . .	\$12,744 78
Balance cash on hand . . . . .	696 70
	<u>\$13,441 48</u>

*Cedar Rapids, May 25, 1886.*

## APPENDIX L.

### Report of Trustees of Griswold College.

The Trustees of Griswold College respectfully report that during the past year S. Katharine's Hall has been again filled to overflowing. Forty-two house-pupils have been in attendance, and between thirty and forty day-pupils. The additional accommodations provided, the past summer, have proved inadequate to meet the requirements of our patrons, and further enlargement will be necessary to enable the school to meet the demands made upon it by those for whose benefit the enterprise was undertaken. With the increase which is now required, there will be provision for between fifty and sixty house-pupils, and with this number we shall be content. More than this would, we apprehend, destroy the home character of the school, and prevent that personal care and supervision which it is the aim and privilege of the authorities of the institution to supply. It is our purpose, as it has been from the start, to *deserve success* by providing for those committed to our charge, care, comfort, and Christian culture in ample measure. It is a gratifying result, that we are able to report that S. Katharine's, in its second year of existence, is self-supporting, its income being sufficient to meet its current expenses. It has never been a charge, in any way, on the college treasury.

Kemper Hall was opened in October last, delays over which the building committee had no control having prevented its completion and equipment in time for the opening of the term. There have been thirteen house-pupils, and as many, or more, day-scholars. The building, in its adaptation to the work, could not well be excelled, and the school bids fair to achieve, in the near future, all that its founders could desire. It offers to our boys the many attractions and comforts, the care and Christian culture, provided for our girls at S. Katharine's; and no pains will be spared by the management to meet every reasonable wish of its patrons, and to attain the highest repute for thorough work, combined with those features of discipline and family life that make up the home-school.

As was reported to the last Convention, the trustees proposed to meet the cost of Kemper Hall by anticipating the receipt of the Burr legacy, and the avails of the sale of certain securities authorized by the board, by a temporary loan, secured by a mortgage on the college property. It was supposed, and is still believed, that authority for this action—dictated by a desire to make of some avail the valuable property held for educational uses in our hands—existed in the board. Question having arisen, the trustees made temporary provision for the payment of the contracts they had made, and now ask of the Convention the passage of the resolution herewith submitted, which has been drawn up by eminent counsel, and fully covers the ground:

**WHEREAS**, The Trustees of Griswold College have caused ~~several~~ valuable improvements to be made on the west block of ~~the~~ college grounds, in the city of Davenport, Scott county, Iowa, ~~situation~~ described as follows, to wit: Out-lot 4 of Le Claire's ~~corner~~ addition to the city of Davenport; said block being ~~bounded~~ on the east by Main street, on the north by Twelfth ~~street~~, on the west by Harrison street, and on the south by Eleventh ~~street~~ and

**AND** They have necessarily incurred debts to pay ~~assessments~~ ~~or~~ sewerage, and to pay for grading and repairs; and

**AND** The trustees relied, in part, upon the legacy of ~~money~~ ~~provided~~ for the college by the last will of Miss Sarah ~~W.~~ ~~a~~ New York City, to procure the funds to pay for said

improvements, and said legacy is not yet available, and payment thereof may still be deferred for some time, by reason of the litigation in respect to said will ; and

WHEREAS, It is necessary that the indebtedness incurred, as aforesaid, should be paid without further delay ; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, By the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Iowa, that the Convention hereby consents that the Trustees of Griswold College may borrow any sum of money, not to exceed \$25,000, at a rate of interest not exceeding eight per cent per annum, payable in five years from the date of the loan, or within some shorter time ; and, in order to secure the payment of said loan, that said trustees may execute a mortgage upon the real estate hereinbefore particularly described ; said mortgage to contain the usual conditions as to prompt payment of interest, insurance, and taxes, with condition making the whole debt fall due immediately upon the non-compliance with any condition ; and providing for payment of attorneys' fees upon foreclosure, or upon commencing any action to foreclose said mortgage.

The amount named in this resolution will cover the cost of the noble building now occupied by the school, the expense incurred for its thorough equipment, the cost of steam-heating, water, drainage, etc., the grading and improvement of the grounds, and the charges of maintenance for the first year over and above the receipts. Detailed accounts of these expenditures will be presented, with vouchers, at the annual meeting of the board, in June. There is every reason to expect that the income of the school the coming year will be sufficient not only to meet the current expenses, but also to yield a fair interest on the mortgage debt. This accomplished, our next step will be to provide, by a sinking fund, for the gradual removal of all incumbrance on the property — a result which will doubtless be hastened by generous gifts from members of our communion, in the Diocese and abroad, when we show, by the number of our students and the thoroughness of our school work, that we are deserving both of sympathy and success.

The condition of Wolfe Hall — the academic department — is far from satisfactory. Owing, largely, to the lack of a proper

dormitory and living-building, and to our inability, with limited means, to compete with the state institutions, and those of a denominational character, which are largely endowed, and manned by professors whose reputation, enthusiasm in their work, and personal magnetism, attract students from all sides, our numbers have never been large, and are now pitifully small, so that the trustees are forced to the conclusion, that either those who wish the collegiate department continued, as at present constituted, must provide the means, which are now wanting, or else radical changes must be made, so that we may no longer be expected to educate, year by year, two or three young men, at an expenditure wholly out of proportion to the results attained. It is a serious question, whether or not, in attempting to maintain both a theological and an academic department, with means insufficient for the proper support of either, we are not defeating the ends the institution was designed to serve. Our schools, S. Katharine's and Kemper, are, or will soon be, self-supporting. For our theological work, we have sufficient endowments, were they under the control of the board, to do the work which, in these ten years, has added thirty candidates for orders to the list of the ordained ministers of Christ. But the collegiate department, with insufficient accommodations, with a small faculty, without funds, languishes. Bishop Lee suspended it temporarily. It is to be considered whether this step will not be necessary, in view of the fact that, in ten years, but a few hundred dollars have been given in Iowa for the support or development of the diocesan college. There can be little doubt but that the concentration of all our means and efforts on Kemper, for a time, at least, would develop our educational work more satisfactorily, and with greater promise of ultimate success, than the continuance of the present state of things. The trustees, at their approaching annual meeting, will, without doubt, consider and determine the future policy of the institution.

Your committee nominate, in place of the trustees whose term has expired, the Rev. Samuel Ringgold, D. D., the Rev. A. C. Stilson, B. D., the Rev. James Trimble, B. D., Mr. J. J. Richardson, and Mr. C. G. Greene; in place of the Rev. Thomas Bell, removed from the Diocese, and Dr. William L. Allen, resigned, the Rev.

W. F. Lloyd, D. D., and Mr. M. M. Ham; and in place of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, removed from the Diocese, Mr. George H. French.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,  
*President.*

## APPENDIX M.

### Parochial Reports.

(For Statistics, Parochial and Financial, see Appendix N.)

#### PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

ALBIA—*Grace*. Vacant.

T. B. Perry and H. K. Steele, Wardens.

A very suitable church lot, in a desirable place, has been purchased and deeded to the Trustees of Funds and Donations.

ANAMOSA—*S. Mark's*. Rev. A. George E. Jenner, Rector.

J. W. Miller and Charles M. Carter, Wardens.

BELLEVUE—*S. Paul's*. Rev. Samuel Cowell, Minister.

Cyrus Hontoon and G. C. McNulty, Wardens.

Services were commenced in August, 1885.

BOONE—*Grace*. Rev. Samuel C. Gaynor, Rector.

Charles A. Sherman and William B. Parkin, Wardens.

The church building fund is \$400.

BROOKLYN—*S. Mark's*. Vacant.

T. J. Holmes and William Hankey, Wardens.

BURLINGTON—*Christ*. Rev. Myron A. Johnson, D. D., Rector,

William Garrett and James A. Guest, Wardens.

The new church was consecrated, by the Bishop of the Diocese, on May 16, the third Sunday after Easter.

CEDAR FALLS—*S. Luke's*. Rev. Walter F. Lloyd, D. D., Rector.

William Cowan and George J. Wilson, Wardens.

CEDAR RAPIDS—*Grace*. Rev. Samuel Ringgold, D. D., Rector;  
Rev. C. H. Baggs, Assistant.

S. C. Bever and William Greene, Wardens.

Of the amount given under "Parochial Miscellaneous," \$8,000 was in land and money for S. Luke's Hospital, and \$2,000 for a new organ and carpet for the church. For further amounts raised by the parish, see report of S. Luke's Hospital. The Rev. C. H. Baggs has been with us since the 6th of November last, and has rendered most efficient service, both in church and chapel work. The report of his work is included in that of the parish church.

CHARITON—*S. Andrew's*. Rev. Joseph A. Russell, Rector.

S. H. Mallory and E. A. Temple, Wardens.

The Rev. George F. Degen's resignation as rector of this parish took effect July 15, 1885. The Rev. Joseph A. Russell, who was formerly Rector from July 1, 1876, to December 15, 1879, has accepted a unanimous invitation of the parish, and entered upon his duties the first Sunday after Easter, May 2, 1886.

CLERMONT—*Church of the Saviour*. Rev. F. J. Mynard, in charge.

W. C. Lewis and J. W. Dixon, Wardens.

CLINTON—*S. John's*. Rev. James Trimble, B. D., Rector.

Samuel J. Mills and Schiller Hosford, Wardens.

COUNCIL BLUFFS—*S. Paul's*. Rev. T. J. Mackay, Rector.

D. C. Bloomer and M. Daquette, Wardens.

A most unsatisfactory report, owing mainly to the great strain of church building, and the business depression of our city, to which is due the large number of removals.

CRESO—*Grace*. Rev. F. J. Mynard, in charge.

CRESTON—*S. Paul's*. Vacant.

Bedford Russell and A. P. Munson, Wardens.

DAVENPORT—*The Cathedral*. Rev. Charles R. Hale, S. T. D.,  
Dean.

Rev. Charles H. Seymour, Canon.

This report is only for the three months from February 1 to May 1, 1886.

DAVENPORT — *Trinity*. Rev. D. C. Garrett, Rector.  
D. S. Sheldon, LL. D., and J. J. Richardson, Wardens.

DAVENPORT, WEST — *Christ*. Rev. D. C. Garrett, Rector.  
Thomas L. Wilkinson, Warden.

DECORAH — *Grace*. Rev. F. J. Mynard, Rector.  
E. Cartwright, M. D., and John Lane, Wardens.

A new heating apparatus was placed in the church this year, at an expense of \$190, and is entirely paid for.

DENISON — *Trinity*. Rev. Peter Fox, M. A., Rector.  
J. G. Wygant and William Raine, Wardens.

DES MOINES — *S. Paul's*. Rev. Wm. H. Van Antwerp, Rector.  
Ira Cook and H. K. Love, Wardens.

The amount of \$1,225 for miscellaneous expenses was mostly paid for bills connected with the new church building.

DES MOINES, EAST — *Good Shepherd*. Rev. W. P. Law, Rector.  
H. C. Senteny and J. H. Coon, Wardens.

Communion alms have not been kept separate from the general fund, as all the offerings were needed for parish expenses and Rector's salary. A gift of \$300 from the Trustees of Funds and Donations enabled us to wipe out the debt of \$425 reported last year.

DUBUQUE — *S. John's*. Rev. A. Beach Carter, D. D., Rector.  
C. H. Booth and J. T. Howard, Wardens.

The indebtedness on the church property has been lessened \$3,000 during the current year.

DYERSVILLE — *Christ*. Rev. F. Duncan Jaudon, Rector.  
Charles E. Leigh and Edward Mellish, Wardens.

EMMETSBURG — *Trinity*. Rev. George H. Mueller, Rector.  
T. R. Crawford and Alexander Peddie, Wardens.

FARLEY — *S. George's*. Rev. F. Duncan Jaudon, Rector.  
Charles Severn and Jacob Gosden, Wardens.

FAYETTE — *S. Paul's*. Vacant. No report.  
D. Vines, Warden.

FORT DODGE — *S. Mark's*. Vacant.  
S. B. Olney, M. D., and J. C. Cheney, Wardens.



FORT MADISON — *Hope*. Vacant.

Ekin Smith and R. E. Smith, Wardens.

Extensive repairs and improvements have been made during the year.

GARDEN GROVE — *S. John's*. Vacant.

C. D. Mallette and F. D. Manney, Wardens.

GLENWOOD — *S. John's*. Vacant.

W. H. Anderson and William Skillycorn, Wardens.

GRINNELL — *S. Paul's*. Rev. William Wright, Minister.

John Brown and W. H. Mousley, Wardens.

The indebtedness on our church has been removed, and the consecration took place just before the Convention.

HAUNTOWN — *Trinity*. Vacant. No report. W. C. Clifton, Warden. (P. O., Almont)

INDEPENDENCE — *S. James's*. Vacant.

C. D. Jones, Warden.

IOWA CITY — *Trinity*. Rev. Samuel N. Watson, Rector.

Christopher Gaynor and Joel Lightner, Wardens.

IOWA FALLS — *S. Matthew's*. Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph. D., Rector.

F. H. Roper and Peter Keeler, Wardens.

The services are held in a hall formerly belonging to the Masons, and are usually well attended.

KEOKUK — *S. John's*. Rev. R. C. McIlwain, Rector.

Howard Tucker and George E. Kilbourne, Wardens.

The new church is rapidly approaching completion.

KEOKUK — *Holy Cross*. Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones, Rector.

O. P. McDonald, M. D., and A. J. Wilkinson, Wardens.

KEOSAUQUA — *S. Luke's*. Rev. A. C. Stilson, Rector.

M. O. Ketchum, Warden.

LANSING — *S. Luke's*. Vacant.

S. H. Kinne, Warden.

LE MARS — *S. George's*. Rev. A. Vaughan Colston, Rector.

J. S. Freeman, Warden.

LYONS — *Grace*. Rev. T. J. Brookes, Minister in charge.  
R. T. T. Spence and R. N. Rand, Wardens.

Under "Parochial Miscellaneous," the amount is itemized as follows: Rectory, \$1,500; toward furnishing rectory, \$65.50; gifts for chancel and holy table, \$50.

MARENGO — *S. James's*. Rev. William Wright, Rector.  
F. E. Spering and B. F. Reno, Wardens.

MARSHALLTOWN — *S. Paul's*. Rev. F. Emerson Judd, Rector.  
A. C. Abbott and J. E. Henriques, Wardens.

MASON CITY — *S. John's*. Vacant.  
J. H. Valentine and W. O. Barnard, Wardens.

MONTROSE — *S. Barnabas's*. Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones, Rector.  
Washington Galland and Thomas Ward, Wardens.

MOUNT PLEASANT — *S. Michael's*. Rev. D. C. Howard, Rector.  
P. C. Tiffany and P. T. Twinting, Wardens.

As all expenses are paid by the offerings made each Sunday, I cannot report the communion alms proper.

MUSCATINE — *Trinity*. Rev. C. H. Kellogg, Minister.  
W. H. Van Nostrand and T. N. Brown, Wardens.

The church has been freed from debt and deeded to the Trustees of Funds and Donations.

NASHUA — *S. Mark's*. Rev. H. C. Johnson, Minister.  
F. Guitsh, Warden.

The work here has been a pleasant one during the past year. The people are all poor, but do all they can, and are now working to repair the church, which is greatly needed. All love the church and its services.

NEWTON — *S. Stephen's*. Rev. J. E. Ryan, Rector.  
James Wilson and Charles Seeberger, Wardens.

OSKALOOSA — *S. James's*. Rev. Allen Judd, Rector.  
L. M. Wolcott and William Butler, Wardens.

I have included the statistics of the mission at Excelsior with those of Oskaloosa in the above report. There is no separate organization there.

OTTUMWA — *S. Mary's*. Rev. Arthur C. Stilson, Rector.  
William Daggett and Joseph H. Merrill, Wardens.

RED OAK — *S. Paul's*. Vacant.

H. K. Morrell, Warden.

SIoux CITY — *S. Thomas's*. Rev. William Richmond, Rector.  
R. S. Van Keuren and L. C. Sanborn, Wardens.

The offerings do not include the amount raised for *S. Paul's mission* which is probably about \$500.

TIPTON — *Grace*. Vacant.

WATERLOO — *Christ*. Rev. George A. Chambers, Rector.  
Matt. Parrott and T. W. Place, Wardens.

Our church was consecrated by the Bishop, on Thursday, in Easter week, April 29th, and the property vested in the Trustees of Funds and Donations.

WATERLOO — *S. Mark's*. Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph. D., Rector.  
J. G. Hoff and Rensselaer Russell, Wardens.

The meagreness of this report is explained partly by the fact that, except for the Sunday-school and the Ladies' Aid Society, it covers but eight months, and partly by the fact that only half of my time is given to this parish. I trust that another year will give a more abundant harvest.

WAUKON — *S. Paul's*. Vacant.

Orrin Manson and Archibald Bryant, Wardens.

WAVERLY — *S. Andrew's*. Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, Rector.  
H. S. Hoover and J. R. Smith, Wardens.

Under the head of "Parochial Contributions," the offerings were \$11,526.26 for church building fund, and \$210 for the poor. Of the building fund, the Ladies' Guild earned a little more than \$600; the Merry Helpers, more than \$300; and the classes in the Sunday-school, \$450.

#### ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

ALLISON — *S. Andrew's*. Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D. D., Minister.  
James G. DuBois, Warden.

ATLANTIC — *Trinity*. Vacant.

A small building for church purposes has been secured, and is to be placed on the church lots.

CARROLL — *Christ*. Vacant.

A new church has just been completed, and is nearly ready for consecration.

CHEROKEE — *S. John's*. Rev. L. D. Brainard, B. D., Minister.  
C. E. P. Hobart, Warden.

CORNING — *Trinity*. Vacant.  
L. N. Wilson, Warden.

DURANT — *S. Paul's*. Rev. W. W. Corbyn, Minister.  
S. A. Dutton, Warden.

FAIRFIELD — *S. Peter's*. Rev. A. C. Stilson, Minister.  
John Taylor, Warden; A. N. Duffy, Secretary.

IDA GROVE — *Trinity*. Rev. Peter Fox, M. A., Minister.  
Giles Moorehead, Warden.

The church has been freed from debt and consecrated.

LARCHWOOD — *S. George's*. Vacant.

MANCHESTER — *S. Chrysostom's*. Rev. F. D. Jaudon, Minister.  
J. T. Abbott, Warden.

MAPLETON — *All Saints*. Rev. Peter Fox, M. A., Minister.

MAQUOKETA — *S. Mark's*. Rev. H. E. S. Somerville, Minister.  
Galloway Truax, Warden.

The new rectory has been completed, and is now occupied.

NEW HAMPTON — *Hope*. Vacant.

PLEASANT VALLEY — *S. James's*. Rev. H. C. Johnson, Minister.  
James McCarthy, Warden.

S. James's would have done better, but one family lost all they had by fire, and the rest generously helped the sufferers. Some have moved away, but will return next fall. The people are willing to do all they can.

SAC CITY — *S. John's*. Rev. Peter Fox, M. A., Minister.  
Thomas Smith, Warden.

SHELDON — *S. Mark's*. Rev. N. W. Stephens, Minister.  
R. W. Aborn, Warden.

Families are leaving the place, and no new ones coming in. The population has decreased three hundred in the last four years.

STIOUX CITY — *S. Paul's*. Rev. William E. Jacob, Minister.

SPENCER — *S. Stephen's*. Vacant.

VAIL — *Grace*. Rev. Peter Fox, M. A., Minister.  
J. P. Fitch, Warden.

WINTERSET — *Trinity*. Vacant.  
C. W. Hale, Lay-reader.

### UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

NOTE.—The Secretary has omitted the names of those Missions from which no reports have been received. For complete list, see page 7.

AKRON — Rev. N. W. Stephens, Missionary.

The expenses exceeded receipts by \$6.95; and four communicants have left, besides others, leaving the mission so weak that, with the consent of the Bishop, I moved it to Calliope and Hawarden on November 1, 1885.

BUFFALO — *S. John's*. Rev. E. H. Downing, Missionary.

The "little flock" at S. John's are united. They are sincerely attached to the Church, and prize its ministrations.

CALLIOPE — Rev. N. W. Stephens, Missionary.

Mission to Calliope and Hawarden opened on November 1, 1885, by request of a few zealous Church families. Much interest is shown in the services.

CEDAR RAPIDS — Rev. C. H. Baggs, Assistant Minister.

ESTHERVILLE — Rev. George H. Mueller, Missionary.

Negotiations for a church lot are pending, and a church will probably be built before winter. Some money for this is now on hand, and aid from several sources has been promised.

FAIRBANK — Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D. D., Missionary.  
Milo Higby, Warden.

GREENFIELD — Rev. James A. Woodward, Missionary.

KINGSLEY — Rev. A. Vaughan Colston, in charge.  
Efforts are being made to secure a clergyman.

SIBLEY — Rev. N. W. Stephens, Missionary.

A good lot has been obtained, and nearly \$800 has been promised toward building a chapel.

### **Clerical Reports.**

---

The Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D. D., reports that during the last conventional year he has been engaged in the discharge of his duties, in the theological department of Griswold College, as Ely Professor.

The Rev. J. I. CORBYN reports that after serving S. Mark's parish, Anamosa, nearly nine years, he resigned the charge of said parish last December. Since that time he has officiated on several occasions, in different places in Jones county, but is chiefly employed with his sister, Miss M. P. Corbyn, in teaching a parish school in Anamosa. The school at present numbers thirty-five pupils, of both sexes.

The Rev. JOHN HOCHULY reports that during the past year he has performed no official act, except to assist the Rev. Mr. Stilson at Easter.

The Rev. A. W. MANN, Missionary at Large to Deaf-Mutes, reports as follows: "Since the date of my last report, I have held services for deaf-mutes at the following places: The Cathedral, Davenport; the Iowa School for Deaf-Mutes, Council Bluffs; S. Paul's Church, Des Moines; S. Mary's Church, Ottumwa; Christ Church, Burlington.

"The Rev. A. C. Stilson, Rector of S. Mary's Church, Ottumwa, reports having administered the sacrament of Holy Baptism to a deaf-mute lady, who is now attending school at Council Bluffs.

"My visits to Iowa have been as frequent as the size of my district allows, it being composed of fourteen dioceses. Within this large area there are nine thousand deaf-mutes, of whom I reach three thousand, by traveling and ministering every week the year round. I travel fully forty thousand miles a year.

"Within the Diocese of Iowa, there may be fully fifteen hundred deaf-mutes, of all ages. About half have been to school.

These silent and isolated people are scattered, one here, one there, widely apart. It is, therefore, greater work on the part of their missionary in reaching them spiritually. They must come longer distances to enjoy the blessed privilege of worshipping together in their own language."

The Rev. C. H. SEYMOUR respectfully reports that since the last Convention he has been occupied with his duties as professor in Griswold College. He has also officiated in Trinity parish, Muscatine. Preached one hundred and twenty sermons; baptized four adults; solemnized four marriages; buried four adults and one infant; and held one hundred and twenty-seven services.

The Rev. JAMES A. WOODWARD reports that he holds such services as can be judiciously arranged for in Adair county.

Mr. C. W. DuBois, Lay-reader, reports that he has assisted the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, in S. Luke's Church, Cedar Falls, generally, during the year, and also at S. Andrew's mission, Allison. He has conducted public service at Cedar Falls, in the absence of the rector, three times, and has read eight sermons, on various occasions.

# APPENDIX N.

## Abstract of Parochial Reports.

### PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS — STATISTICS.

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Numbers.		Baptisms.		Confirmations.		Communicants.			Pub. Services.		Holy Com.		Sunday-Schools.			Church Sittings.				
	Families.	Individuals.	Infant.	Adult.	Total.	Added.	Lost.	Male.	Fem.	Total.	Sundays.	Other Days.	Total.	Public.	Private.	Total.		Teachers.		Scholars.	
																		Male.	Fem.	Total.	Male.
Albia, Gracet.....	36	130	6	5	11	8	2	11	7	19	36	63	10	2	12	3	7	9	27	25	52
Anamosa, S. Mark's.....	30	130	1	1	2	1	1	15	16	31	37	76	14	1	15	3	3	3	5	14	16
Bellevue, S. Paul's.....	23	51	1	1	2	1	1	12	40	61	97	113	14	1	15	3	3	3	5	14	16
Boone, Grace.....	36	142	13	1	14	6	14	49	61	3	1	176	14	1	15	3	3	3	5	14	16
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.....	47	211	1	1	2	1	30	131	35	12	104	134	31	1	32	3	3	3	5	14	16
Burlington, Christ.....	131	400	5	3	8	17	21	105	131	2	30	134	31	1	32	3	3	3	5	14	16
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's.....	34	111	5	3	8	5	13	9	20	38	159	57	16	4	20	9	16	25	95	165	260
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	200	700	21	4	25	25	36	90	234	324	8	19	90	16	4	20	9	16	25	95	165
Chariton, S. Andrew's.....	25	154	5	8	13	10	8	22	30	31	6	37	16	16	16	1	5	6	5	20	25
Clermont, Ch. of the Saviour.....	10	48	1	1	2	1	1	5	10	15	12	3	130	129	1	14	4	11	15	65	85
Clinton, S. John's.....	70	330	12	7	19	7	9	36	116	152	12	3	150	278	13	14	4	11	15	65	85
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's.....	120	350	6	3	9	2	35	45	130	175	28	19	110	68	3	19	12	12	60	100	160
Cresco, Gracet.....	41	150	6	3	9	2	35	45	130	175	28	19	110	68	3	19	12	12	60	100	160
Creston, S. Paul's.....	15	60	1	1	2	1	6	23	29	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	5	14	13	27
Davenport, The Cathedral.....	87	365	7	15	22	16	43	52	120	172	4	54	194	248	52	52	5	9	14	39	80
Davenport, Trinity.....	100	400	8	15	23	31	86	44	121	165	4	7	105	45	52	52	4	11	15	35	70
Davenport (West), Christ.....	9	175	5	1	6	6	2	11	13	75	9	9	9	9	9	9	3	9	12	60	110
Decorah, Grace.....	48	173	7	1	8	7	14	9	8	39	47	6	2	88	35	13	13	13	13	17	24
Denison, Trinity.....	10	50	2	4	6	4	1	4	16	20	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	5	17	24	41
Des Moines, S. Paul's.....	200	800	23	11	34	48	14	5	28	40	12	15	51	45	22	27	4	13	17	80	100
Des Moines, Good Shepherd.....	54	216	9	2	11	7	13	11	7	33	28	218	16	1	17	2	8	10	35	40	75
Dubuque, S. John's.....	200	500	2	7	9	2	5	33	40	122	94	28	16	1	56	1	21	21	21	21	21
Dyersville, Christ.....	19	68	2	2	4	6	19	25	1	80	9	89	15	15	15	3	3	3	5	7	12
Emmetsburg, Trinity.....	40	121	9	3	12	7	18	5	6	9	88	183	23	23	23	2	4	6	23	25	48
Farley, S. George's.....	20	92	1	3	4	17	13	24	31	67	1	68	16	16	17	1	3	3	5	18	35
Fayette, S. Paul's.....	10	50	1	1	2	4	11	15	1	67	1	68	16	16	17	1	3	3	5	18	35
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's.....	55	215	1	1	2	16	16	16	16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	10	110	110
Fort Madison, Hope.....	50	195	1	4	5	6	34	40	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	10	110	110







## PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS — FINANCIAL.

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Parochial.			Diocesan.			Extra Diocesan.			Value Ch. Property.					
	Communion Aims.	Rector's or Minister's Salary.	Parish Expenses.	Miscellaneous.	Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.	Total.	Indebtedness.
Albia, Grace.....		\$111 00	\$ 30 00	\$ 122 00	\$ 20	\$ 6 00					\$ 289 00	\$ 1200	\$ 300	300	
Anamosa, S. Mark's.....	\$ 23 00	120 00			13	10 00					196 00	900	80	2200	
Bellevue, S. Paul's.....		600 00	441 50	112 00	20	10 52		\$ 3 53		\$ 3 00	896 55	500	400	980	
Boone, Grace.....					24						24 58	5000		5000	
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.....	\$8 72	2000 00	428 25	104 25	100	13 00		9 71	\$ 9 00	15 45	3698 38	1500		15000	
Burlington, Christ.....	27 54	301 00	75 00		25	5 00		7 50			441 64	2000	150	2150	\$ 100
Cedar Rapids, S. Luke's.....	151 00	3000 00	943 17	10482 96	225	110 07		25 00	20 00	5 00	14952 20	13000	37000	50000	3600
Chariton, S. Andrew.....					10	3 42				1 50	14 92	2000		2000	
Clermont, Ch. of the Saviour.....					125	111 96	\$10 00	50 00	10 00	51 50	3796 93	6000		6000	
Clinton, S. John's.....	20 00	1500 00	850 00	1068 47	56	10 00					10315 00	4500	4000	13000	
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's.....	62 00	1500 00	723 00	7964 00	5						5 00	1700	1050	2750	10000
Cresco, Grace.....											123 93	100000	5000	105000	
Creston, S. Paul's.....					260	11 10		17 32	17 32	5 00	4385 38	35000	7000	42000	
Davenport, Trinity.....	145 13	478 57	304 49	20 00	115	17 66		10 00	15 00	6 00	322 35	25000	5800	23000	
Davenport, Trinity.....	53 00	1200 00	599 31	2367 31	17						1031 57	5000	150	5350	
Davenport (West), Christ.....	4 00	263 25	38 00		30	22 11		3 00		1 43	144 80	3000		3000	
Decorah, Grace.....	47 90	600 00	326 81		15	6 50					1031 57	5000	150	5350	
Denison, Trinity.....	6 50	20 30	20 30		200	108 85	41 71	7 15	7 15	19 10	5991 30	45500	4500	50000	11700
Des Moines, S. Paul's.....	77 20	1600 00	213 64	1225 40	40	10 72		6 02	6 02	2 25	5311 49	80000	5000	85000	10000
Des Moines, Good Shepherd.....	34 55	525 79	95 45	2540 46	150	65 03		28 00	28 00		214 11	4000		4000	
Dubuque, S. John's.....					15	10 55		6 00		3 47	738 42	2500	400	2900	
Dyersville, Christ.....					47	15 41		6 00		5 04	540 15	1500		1500	
Emmettsburg, Trinity.....	5 84	150 00	20 88	7 37	15	13 62					1981 36	1200		1200	
Fairley, S. George's.....	10 64	237 50	34 45	25 50	15						2142 00	2500	500	2500	
Fayette, S. Paul's.....		1440 00	300 00	175 36	66						7 00	3000	300	3000	
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's.....				2112 00	30	6 33					6 33	2000	500	2000	
Fort Madison, Hope.....					7						212 50	1600		1600	447
Garden Grove, S. John's.....											1064 92	1000		1000	
Glenwood, S. John's.....					12	5 00		5 00			1672 12	7500	400	7900	
Grinnell, S. Paul's.....		175 56	15 00								354 89	10000	4000	14000	1560
Hauntown, Trinity.....					60	60 68	9 62	15 00	10 00	9 62	16180 00	22000	1500	23500	
Independence, S. James's.....	40 00	700 00		150 00							530 36	3000		3000	
Iowa City, Trinity.....	20 00	1000 00	545 37	118 00	90	1 30			1 50	2 16	5 00	1050 00		1050	
Iowa Falls, S. Matthew's.....	6 93	300 00	35 00						10 00	15 00	5 00	3000		3000	
Keokuk, S. John's.....	102 50	1500 00	352 50	14000 00	175	16 00	25 00	3 00			5 00	1500		1500	
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	30 00	376 36	30 00		5						5 00	1050	30	1050	
Keosauqua, S. Luke's.....											1 50	1500		1500	

Le Mars, B. George's.....	43 19	1200 00	405 31	3297 91	75	29 85	4 19	4 30	5880 96	4800 00	4000 00	8000 00	3000 00
Lyons, Grace.....	1200 00	1200 00	405 31	3297 91	48	10 07	.....	.....	2395 83	2500 00	1500 00	7500 00	.....
Marengo, S. James's.....	1200 00	1200 00	405 31	3297 91	60	35 28	.....	.....	2395 83	2500 00	1500 00	7500 00	.....
Marshalltown, S. Paul's.....	38 16	500 00	115 29	577 34	18	30 71	.....	.....	1288 40	4000 00	4000 00	1300 00	.....
Mason City, S. John's.....	.....	500 00	115 29	577 34	13	2 44	.....	.....	105 79	3000 00	4000 00	4000 00	.....
Montrose, S. Barnabas's.....	.....	500 00	79 40	106 50	30	15 00	.....	.....	751 90	4000 00	4000 00	4000 00	.....
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5000 00	5000 00	5000 00	.....
Muscataine, Trinity.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1200 00	1200 00	1200 00	.....
Nashua, S. Mark's.....	2 40	28 00	10 00	50 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	98 40	3500 00	250 00	3750 00	.....
Newton, S. Stephen's.....	38 00	225 00	100 00	120 00	35	.....	.....	.....	414 00	3500 00	250 00	3750 00	.....
Oakaloosa, S. James's.....	9 24	425 00	260 00	129 07	30	31 80	.....	.....	935 11	3500 00	250 00	3750 00	.....
Ottumwa, S. Mary's.....	99 98	1408 35	455 07	55 14	125	83 40	.....	.....	2322 02	12000 00	1200 00	13200 00	.....
Red Oak, S. Paul's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 00	.....	.....	3 00	2500 00	2500 00	2500 00	.....
Sioux City, S. Thomas's.....	77 09	1100 00	710 00	1662 11	75	.....	.....	.....	3639 20	7500 00	5700 00	13200 00	.....
Tipton, Grace.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 66	.....	.....	1 66	700 00	700 00	700 00	.....
Waterloo, Christ.....	18 50	603 00	138 00	1226 84	20	23 18	.....	.....	2037 42	9000 00	9000 00	9000 00	.....
Waterloo, S. Mark's.....	15 31	200 00	28 77	167 65	.....	2 94	.....	.....	426 88	5000 00	400 00	5400 00	.....
Waukon, S. Paul's.....	40 00	.....	24 00	26 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500 00	500 00	2000 00	.....
Waverly, S. Andrew's.....	11 35	825 00	1391 78	11736 26	35	19 25	.....	.....	14668 96	15500 00	2300 00	17800 00	.....
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.													
Allison, S. Andrew's.....	2 16	.....	2 00	14 02	10	5 00	.....	.....	33 18	400 00	400 00	400 00	.....
Atlantic, Trinity.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000 00	2000 00	2000 00	.....
Carroll, Christ.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1400 00	1400 00	1400 00	.....
Cherokee, S. John's.....	.....	595 00	110 00	533 40	12	10 25	.....	.....	1204 65	1800 00	200 00	2000 00	.....
Corning, Trinity.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 00	.....	.....	3 00	500 00	500 00	500 00	.....
Durant, S. Paul's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500 00	6000 00	7500 00	.....
Fairfield, S. Peter's.....	3 25	288 00	5 66	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 66	1500 00	300 00	1800 00	.....
Ida Grove, Trinity.....	.....	500 00	35 00	200 00	22	4 00	.....	.....	358 25	2500 00	2500 00	2500 00	.....
Maquoketa, S. Mark's.....	.....	25 00	200 00	.....	17	5 00	.....	.....	726 83	3500 00	1600 00	5100 00	.....
Pleasant Valley, S. James's.....	96 25	144 00	25 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25 96	2000 00	2000 00	2000 00	.....
Sac City, S. John's.....	24 00	144 00	25 00	.....	15	4 00	.....	.....	216 00	2500 00	200 00	2700 00	.....
Sheldon, S. Mark's.....	86 55	74 00	18 05	100 00	15	16 40	.....	.....	236 00	1500 00	1500 00	1500 00	.....
Sioux City, S. Paul's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	74 00	300 00	1200 00	1500 00	.....
Spencer, S. Stephen's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000 250	1250 00	1000 00	.....
Vail, Grace.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	800 00	200 00	1000 00	.....
Winterset, Trinity.....	27 61	52 50	30 10	.....	10	6 75	.....	.....	130 71	.....	.....	.....	.....
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.													
Akron.....	17 45	.....	26 40	2 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	45 85	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ames.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300 00	.....	.....
Buffalo.....	.....	108 10	.....	.....	.....	14 00	.....	.....	122 10	.....	.....	.....	.....
Calliope.....	1 80	.....	10 25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12 05	.....	.....	.....	.....
Estherville.....	.....	80 00	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	82 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kingley.....	13 35	.....	11 60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24 95	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sibley.....	48 50	98 00	38 00	.....	.....	3 15	.....	.....	187 65	.....	20 00	20 00	.....
Washington.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300 00	300 00	.....
Diocesan and College Prop. and Endowments: Miscellaneous*	150 00	500 00	1200 00	7613 36	3	535 15	.....	.....	11391 16	475800	475800	475800	.....
Totals.....	1660 00	32024 88	14523 17	76230 53	2634	1574 16	392 52	211 64	199986 28	552620 99245	1141865	43547	.....

\*Of which amount, from Indigent and Disabled Clergy Fund and Feeble Parishes Fund, \$7,613.36; Board of Missions Endowment, \$95.15; Educational and General Purposes, \$323.

**SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FOR THE CONVENTIONAL  
YEAR 1885-86.**

---

Clergy (Bishop, 1; Priests, 47; Deacons, 3) . . . . .	
Clergy received . . . . .	
Clergy transferred . . . . .	
Ordinations (Deacon, 1; Priest, 1) . . . . .	
Rector instituted . . . . .	
Candidates for Holy Orders (Order of Deacon, 1; Order of Priest, 1),	
Lay-Readers licensed during the year . . . . .	
Whole number of Lay-Readers . . . . .	
Corner-stone laid . . . . .	
Churches consecrated . . . . .	
Parishes or Congregations in union with Convention . . . . .	
Parishes or Congregations not in union with Convention . . . . .	
Organized Missions . . . . .	
Unorganized Missions . . . . .	
Families . . . . .	3
Individuals . . . . .	13
Baptisms . . . . .	1
Confirmations . . . . .	1
Communicants . . . . .	5
Marriages . . . . .	1
Burials . . . . .	1
Public Services (Sundays, 4038; other days, 2136) . . . . .	6
Holy Communion (public, 1006; private, 40) . . . . .	10
Sunday-school Officers and Scholars . . . . .	4
Contributions for religious purposes . . . . .	\$129,986
Value of Church Property in the Diocese . . . . .	\$1,141,865

## APPENDIX O.

### **Diocesan Institutions.**

#### GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

##### THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT (LEE HALL).

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio* Head of the Department, Anthon Professor of Systematic Divinity, and Lecturer on Liturgics and Canon Law.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., Dean of the Theological Faculty, Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and acting Professor of Biblical Exegesis.

The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, M. A., Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

The Rev. CHARLES R. HALE, S. T. D., Instructor in Liturgics.

##### COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT (WOLFE HALL).

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, President.

DAVID S. SHELDON,\* LL. D., Dean of the Faculty, Professor of Mathematics and Natural Science, and Librarian.

The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR,† M. A., Catherine Lorillard Wolfe Professor of Belles-Lettres and English Literature.

The Rev. CHARLES H. KELLOGG,‡ M. A., Professor of Ancient Languages.

##### PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT (KEMPER HALL).

The Rev. Prof. P. C. WOLCOTT, S. T. B., Head Master; assisted by four resident teachers.

---

\* Deceased since Convention.

† Appointed Dean of the Faculty June 16, 1885.

‡ Resigned June 16, 1886.

## S. KATHARINE'S HALL.

Miss EMMA ADELIA RICE, A. B. (Vassar College), Principal =  
assisted by thirteen teachers.

## S. LUKE'S HOSPITAL,

## CEDAR RAPIDS.

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, Visitor.

The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, D. D., President.

J. H. SMITH, M. D., Vice-President.

C. G. GREENE, Secretary.

G. W. BEVER, Treasurer.

Number of patients treated . . . . .	162
Received from patients and donations for current expenses for year ending April 1st, 1886 . . . . .	\$4,576.31
Expended . . . . .	4,093.19
Cash on hand . . . . .	\$483.12

This satisfactory showing at the close of the first full year has not been obtained without great exertions on the part of our ladies and other friends of the hospital. The generous help which we have received from the general public is a proof of their confidence, and of the pride which our citizens feel in this noble institution.

S. Andrew's Sunday-school, Waverly, was one of our first helpers. This year we are indebted to them for a very valuable box of bed clothing and linen, which came as an Easter offering.

Our own Sunday-school has not been idle. The "Little Builders" and the "Silver Thimbles" are working away to secure endowments, and the "Little Faithfuls," and other classes, are continually supplying something to add to the comfort of our patients.

## COTTAGE HOSPITAL,

## DES MOINES.

This institution shows a gratifying record of good works during the past year. It has cared for about one hundred patients, the most of whom were charity cases. The lady managers have

faithfully performed their duties. The charge of the house is in the hands of an efficient matron and steward. Its finances have been carefully managed, and the annual report shows no debt outstanding for current expenses.

The managers have purchased a lot adjoining the original hospital, with a new and well-built frame cottage upon it, which will at once give room for private patients away from the general house and its inmates. It is proposed to connect the two by a corridor, or else remove the old building to the rear of the new one, thus leaving one lot ready at a future day, when means allow, to receive a permanent brick structure. The increase in property cost \$2,000, and only \$300 remains unpaid, which the managers expect to receive during the coming year.

The parish of S. Paul's, with the erection of a new church, costing \$42,000, on hand, has not been able to do all that has been desired in the building of a hospital. But all are thankful for so much.

MRS. J. K. MACOMBER, *Secretary*.

## THE IOWA CHRISTIAN HOME,

### DAVENPORT.

The funds of the Iowa Christian Home are invested as follows:

Notes and mortgages, at 8 per cent . . . . .	\$5,460 00
Interest due and unpaid . . . . .	310 00
Deposited in Davenport Savings Bank . . . . .	669 92
<b>Total assets . . . . .</b>	<b>\$6,439 92</b>
Liabilities, none.	

WILLIAM F. ROSS, *Treasurer*.



**APPENDIX P.****Parochial Association and Incorporation.**

---


We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian religion, and earnestly desirous of promoting its holy influence in our own hearts, and in those of our families and neighbors, and having the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese therefor, do hereby associate ourselves under the name of the Parish of —— Church, in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America and the Diocese of Iowa, the authority of whose Constitution and Canons we do hereby recognize, and to whose Liturgy and mode of worship we promise conformity; and, in order to incorporate ourselves legally under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Iowa, we do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation :

**ARTICLE I.**

This Association is incorporated by the name and style of the Parish of —— Church, of ——, Iowa, with perpetual succession for the term of twenty years, renewable for like term or terms forever; and by that name it may contract and be contracted with, sue and be sued, and may have a common seal, and may alter it at pleasure; may take and hold real, personal, and mixed estate, and transfer and convey the same, subject to the conditions hereinafter specified, and may establish such by-laws and regulations, from time to time, as the Vestry, hereinafter provided for, may see fit, not inconsistent with the laws of Iowa or the Canons and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

**ARTICLE II.**

The officers of this Incorporation shall be —— Vestrymen, to be elected annually hereafter, on Easter Monday in each year,



by the baptized members of the congregation, in accordance with the Canons (for the time being) of the Diocese of Iowa, and such subordinate officers as the Vestry may appoint. A, B, C, D, etc. (*naming the Vestry*), shall be the Vestrymen for the first year. The Rector of the Church shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Vestry thereof, and shall also be the presiding officer at its meetings, and shall have the casting vote.

#### ARTICLE III.

This Incorporation is not for the pecuniary profit of the members thereof, and the private property of its members is exempt from liability for corporate debts.

#### ARTICLE IV.

This Corporation may convey its real estate in such a manner, and by such person or persons, as the Vestry, duly convened, may, by the majority of all the Vestrymen, determine. But such conveyance, save in the case of a conveyance to the Trustees of Funds and Donations of the Diocese, shall not be made without the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Whenever this corporation shall become defunct, the title to all its property, real and personal, shall vest in the Trustees of Funds and Donations, incorporated under the authority of the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

#### ARTICLE V.

The members of this Corporation desire admission into union with the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

To be signed by all the corporators — five, at least.

It shall be the duty of each parish, organized according to the above form and conditions, to report the fact of such organization, within one month, to the Bishop of the Diocese and the Secretary of the Convention, duly certified by the minister under whose direction the parish was organized; and the Secretary shall make up an attested record of the same.

See, also, Canon II., Title I.

**CHANGES IN CLERGY LIST SINCE CONVENTION.**

The Rev. ROBERT J. WALKER has been transferred to the Dioc of East Carolina.

The Rev. JOHN W. BIRCHMORE has been received from the Dioc of Indiana, and become Rector of S. James's, Independence.

The Rev. A. GEORGE E. JENNER has resigned the Rectorship of John's, Mason City, and accepted that of S. Mark's, Anamosa.

On the Sunday after the Ascension, at a special ordination, the Rev. William W. Corbyn, Deacon, of the Theological Department of Gwold College, was made a Priest, and Mr. Lyman Porter McDonald, B. A., one of the Masters of Kemper Hall, was ordained Deacon.

**CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS, 1886-87.**

The Rev. CHARLES H. BAGGS, Deacon, Cedar Rapids.

The Rev. LYMAN PORTER McDONALD, A. B., Kemper Hall, Davenport.

**CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S ORDERS.**

CHARLES W. DUBOIS, Cedar Falls.

ARTHUR W. HIGBY, Fairbank.

**CHANGES IN THE CANONS.\***

Canon VII., Title I., entitled "On Determining Ratio of Representation," was adopted, as follows:

On determining the ratio of representation under Section 5, Article III., of the Constitution, regard shall be had to the report of the Pastoral Convention, as published in the Journal of the preceding year.

The last paragraph of Title IV. is amended to read as follows:

Its name and style shall be "The Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa;" and said Trustees shall have no power to convey the title of any property held in trust by them, except by the action of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid. But this shall not apply to properties derived from specific legacies, unless in the case of church grounds and buildings. Any organized Parish may, at its annual election, transfer the title of any property in its possession to this Convention, to be held in trust for the purposes of its designation, to be transferred at the request of such Parish, and by the consent of the Convention.

\* Since their publication in pamphlet form.

## RULES OF ORDER.

---

RULE 1. The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer.

RULE 2. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, nor shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

RULE 3. No member shall absent himself from the house unless he have leave or is unable to attend.

RULE 4. When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

RULE 5. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave.

RULE 6. Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall, on division, be counted, unless he be particularly interested in the question.

RULE 7. No motion shall be considered as before the house unless it be seconded, and reduced to writing when required.

RULE 8. When any question is before the house, it shall be determined upon, before anything new is introduced, except the question for adjournment.

RULE 9. The question on a motion for adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

RULE 10. When the house is to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

RULE 11. Cushing's Manual, wherein applicable, shall be accepted as authority on all questions of parliamentary law.

## ORDER OF BUSINESS.

---

### FIRST DAY OF SESSION.

#### MORNING.

I. The Secretary of the last Convention shall be Secretary until the organization of the Convention is effected. In his absence, the President shall appoint a Secretary *pro tempore*.

II. The business incident to the organization of the Convention, embracing the consideration of the qualifications of Clerical and Lay members, and the appointment of a Committee on Credentials, consisting of one Clergyman and one Layman.

#### AFTERNOON.

I. Report of Committee on Credentials.

II. Election of a Secretary.

III. The appointing by the President of a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, such committee to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen.

IV. The Bishop's Address.

V. The appointment by the President of the following Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of five members — three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on Education and Educational Institutions, to consist of three members — two Clergymen and one Layman; and a Committee on Unfinished Business, and an Auditing Committee, to consist each of three members — one Clergyman and two Laymen.

VI. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a previous Convention to report to this Convention.

---

- VII. Report of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
- VIII. Report of Committee on Ways and Means.
- IX. Report of the Treasurer.
- X. Report of the Board of Missions.
- XI. Miscellaneous business.

## SECOND DAY.

### MORNING.

- I. Regular Annual Reports in the following order :
  - 1. Report, and Election, of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.
  - 2. Report of the Standing Committee.
  - 3. Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.
  - 4. Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.
  - 5. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Bishop.
- II. Reports of the Standing Committees appointed by the President, in the order of their appointment.
- III. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a preceding session of this Convention.
- IV. Elections — 1, Treasurer ; 2, Deputies to General Convention ; 3, Standing Committee ; 4, Board of Missions.
- V. The appointment of a Committee on Ways and Means, to consist of five Laymen, to report to the next Convention.
- VI. Miscellaneous business.

### AFTERNOON.

- I. Reports of Committees in order.
- II. Unfinished business.
- III. Determining the place of holding the next Convention.
- IV. Miscellaneous business.



# INDEX.

	PAGE.
Abstract of Parochial Reports (Appendix N) . . . . .	83
Appointment of Special Committees . . . . .	14, 17
Appointment of Standing Committees . . . . .	14, 16, 25
Bishop's Address (Appendix A) . . . . .	15, 27
Candidates for Holy Orders . . . . .	94
Change in the Canons . . . . .	94
Change in the Clergy List . . . . .	94
Clergy List . . . . .	8, 9
Committee on Ways and Means . . . . .	25
Confirmations, 1885-86 . . . . .	12
Diocesan Institutions (Appendix O) . . . . .	89
Ecclesiastical Court . . . . .	4
Elections —	
Board of Missions . . . . .	3, 24
Deputies to General Convention . . . . .	4
Ecclesiastical Court, to fill vacancies . . . . .	18
Officers and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund . . . . .	4, 23
Rural Deans, to fill vacancies . . . . .	18
Secretary and Assistant Secretary . . . . .	3, 15
Standing Committee . . . . .	3, 22, 23
Treasurer . . . . .	3, 21
Trustees of Griswold College . . . . .	4, 23
Examining Chaplains, 1886-87 . . . . .	12
Form for Parochial Incorporation, etc. (Appendix P) . . . . .	92
Journal of Proceedings of Thrity-Third Annual Convention . . . . .	13
Order of Business . . . . .	96
Parishes, Congregations, and Missions . . . . .	5, 6, 7
Place of Meeting of next Convention . . . . .	24
Presentation of Cane to Bishop Perry . . . . .	19
Reports —	
Auditing Committee . . . . .	20, 22
Board of Missions (Appendix C) . . . . .	18, 45
Committee on the Admission of New Parishes . . . . .	17
Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates . . . . .	15, 19



Reports —	PAGE.
Committee on Education and Educational Institutions (Appendix I) . . . . .	21, 64
Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix H) . . . . .	21, 61
Parochial and Clerical (Appendix M) . . . . .	73
President and Trustees of Iowa Episcopate Fund (Ap- pendix J) . . . . .	23, 67
Special Committee on Division of Diocese . . . . .	16
Special Committee on Rules of Order, etc . . . . .	20
Special Committee on Book Annexed, etc. (Appendix G) . . . . .	21, 53
Standing Committee (Appendix E) . . . . .	20, 51
Treasurer of the Board of Missions (Appendix D) . . . . .	18, 48
Treasurer of the Diocese (Appendix B) . . . . .	16, 42
Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix K) . . . . .	20, 68
Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix F) . . . . .	20, 52
Trustees of Griswold College (Appendix L) . . . . .	23, 69
Resolutions —	
Complimentary, by the Rev. F. E. Judd . . . . .	24
Honorary Seats . . . . .	16
Printing the Journal . . . . .	25
Students at State University . . . . .	25
Thanks to the Press . . . . .	25
Thanks to the Railroads . . . . .	25
Thanks for Hospitality . . . . .	25
Roll-call . . . . .	14, 15, 19
Roll of Lay Delegates . . . . .	10
Rules of Order . . . . .	95
Rural Deans . . . . .	9
Summary of Statistics . . . . .	88
Trustees of Funds and Donations . . . . .	3
Visiting Clergy . . . . .	16

## **Forms of Devise of Real Estate.**

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust for———(state the object of the devise) all———(here describe lands or property devised).

I give and devise to the Trustees of Griswold College, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes (or, if for endowment, scholarship, buildings, or other special objects, state particular object of devise), all———(here describe lands or property devised).

I give and devise to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the Episcopate, all———(here describe lands or property devised).

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations, for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust, for the missionary work of the Diocese of Iowa, for the purpose of church-building in mission congregations or feeble parishes, or the sustentation of weak and feeble parishes and missions, for the support and education of orphans of deceased clergy (or such other object as is intended), all———(here describe lands or property devised).

---

## **Forms of Bequests of Moneys, etc., for Church Purposes.**

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the Episcopate, the sum of———dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes (or, if for endowment of a professorship, for scholarship, or for buildings, state particular object of bequest), the sum of———dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the use of Saint Katharine's Hall, the Diocesan School for Girls, the sum of———dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the ministry of the Church in the city (or town) of———, for the erection and endowment of———Hospital, in the city (or town) of———; for the establishment of an Orphanage———; a Home for the Aged and Infirm———(or, for any other charitable purpose, naming and particularizing the same); for the support and endowment of the Cathedral of the Diocese of Iowa, the income to be expended under the direction of the Bishop of Iowa and the Dean of Davenport, the sum of———dollars.

## Calendar

**Of Parochial Offerings, and of Standing Committee, Vestry, and Parish Meetings, etc.**

RECOMMENDED BY THE BISHOP AND STANDING COMMITTEE.

1886.		
July 11	III. S. after Trinity.	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Aug. 2	First Monday	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Aug. 8	VII. S. after Trinity	Griswold College.
Oct. 5	First Tuesday	Meet'g of Stand. Com. and Board of Miss'ns.
Oct. 10	XVI. S. after Trinity	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Oct. 31	XIX. S. after Trinity	*Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund.
Nov. 1	First Monday	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Nov. 28	I. Sunday in Advent.	Domestic Missions.
Dec. 1	First Tuesday	Meet'g of Stand. Com. and Board of Miss'ns.
Dec. 12	III. Sunday in Advent	Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders.
1887.		
Jan. 9	I. S. after Epiphany	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Jan. 23	III. S. after Epiphany	Foreign Missions.
Feb. 7	First Monday	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Feb. 8	First Tuesday	Meet'g of Stand. Com. and Board of Miss'ns.
Feb. 20	Quinquagesima S.	Hospital Sunday.
Mar. 27	V. Sunday in Lent	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
April 8	Good Friday	Society for Conversion of Jews.
April 11	Easter Monday.	Parish Meeting, Election of Vestry and Lay Delegates.
May 2	First Monday	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
May 29	Whitsunday.	Bible and Prayer-book Distribution.
May 31	Tuesday.	Meeting of the Convention, Meeting of the Stand. Committee and Board of Missions.

\*The Bishops Salary and the Convention Fund are due on or before **November 1** of each year. (See Journal of 1864, page 29.)

## Notice.

The Thirty-fourth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Iowa will be held (D. V.) in S. Paul's Church, Des Moines, on the last Tuesday in May (31), 1887, at half-past ten o'clock A. M.

*Offices: a, May, 1886.*

*Arthur C. Stilson*  
Secretary.

**OFFERINGS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH PURPOSES should be sent as follows:**

Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, **WILLIAM GARRETT, Treasurer, Burlington, Iowa.**

Diocesan Missions, **Rev. A. C. STILSON, Treasurer, Ottumwa, Iowa.**

Funds for Church Building, for the support of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders, and Special Offerings for Griswold College or S. Katharine's Hall, **THE BISHOP OF IOWA, Davenport, Iowa.**

Cottage Hospital, **Rev. WILLIAM H. VAN ANTWERP, Des Moines, Iowa.**

S. Luke's Hospital, **G. W. BEYER, Treasurer, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.**

Domestic Missions, Indian Missions, and Missions to Colored People, **W. BAYARD CUTTING, Treasurer, 22, Bible House, New York.**

Foreign Missions, **JAMES M. BROWN, 25, Bible House, New York.**

Jewish Missions, **WILLIAM G. DAVIES, 37, Bible House, New York.**

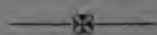
Bible and Prayer-book Distribution, **JAMES POTT, 14 and 16, Astor Place, New York.**



THIRTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

DIOCESE OF IOWA.

1887.



### **Special Notice.**

---

The Registrar is desirous of obtaining copies of the Convention Journal for the years 1853 to 1870, inclusive, and 1882. There are none for the years 1858, 1860, and 1882 in the archives.

Copies of all Church documents of interest will be thankfully received and carefully preserved.

DAVENPORT, June, 1887.

GEORGE E. COPELAND,  
*Registrar.*

### **Standing Resolutions.**

---

#### CONVENTION OF 1879 :

*Resolved*, That it shall be obligatory on every Rector and Missionary in this Diocese to take up a collection regularly every quarter, for Diocesan Missions. (See fourth page of cover.)

#### CONVENTION OF 1886 :

*Resolved*, That it be made the duty of Clergymen in charge of parishes in this diocese to notify the Rector of Trinity Church, Iowa City, of the temporary residence in that parish of any members of the Church who may be there present for the purpose of attending the sessions of the State University.

#### CONVENTION OF 1887 :

*Resolved*, That hereafter the Clerical and Parochial Reports be made out to May 1 of each year, and within three days of that time transmitted to the Bishop, that they may be tabulated by the Secretary for the use of the Convention.

### **Form of Transfer of Communicants from One Parish to Another.**

---

In pursuance of Canon XII., of Title II., of the Digest of Canons, providing that on the removal of Communicants from one Parish to another a Certificate, in substance like the following, shall be given them, the form appended is hereby recommended to be given, by all the Rectors or Ministers of Parishes in this Diocese, to Communicants removing into other Parishes :

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_ is a confirmed member of \_\_\_\_\_ Church, and a Communicant of good standing in the same ; and as such is affectionately commended to the Christian love and care of the Clergyman who may henceforth be his (or her) Pastor in the Church of God.

Given under my hand, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our Lord 188—.

[Signed] \_\_\_\_\_

Rector of \_\_\_\_\_

Or, Minister in charge of \_\_\_\_\_.

3300

# JOURNAL

OF THE

THIRTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

**Protestant Episcopal Church,**

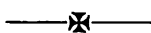
IN THE

# DIOCESE OF IOWA,

Held in

S. PAUL'S CHURCH, DES MOINES,

MAY 31ST AND JUNE 1ST, A. D. 1887.



DAVENPORT:

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.

1887.

---

*Egbert, Fidler, & Chambers,  
Printers and Binders,  
Davenport, Iowa.*

---

## **Diocese of Iowa.**

A. D. 1887.

### **BISHOP.**

The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D. D., D. C. L.  
Bishop's House, Davenport.

### **SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.**

The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, Lock-box 1502, Ottumwa.

### **REGISTRAR.**

Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND, Davenport.

### **TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.**

Mr. WILLIAM GARRETT, Burlington.

### **TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.**

The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, Ottumwa.

### **THE STANDING COMMITTEE.**

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., President, Davenport.

The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, S. T. D., Secretary, Davenport.

The Rev. CHARLES R. HALE, S. T. D., Davenport.

Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, LL. D., Iowa City.

Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON, Davenport.

Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND, Davenport.

### **THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.**

#### **THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.**

The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON. Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, LL. D.

The Rev. W. H. VAN ANTWERP, D. D. Mr. S. J. MILLS.

The Rev. F. EMERSON JUDD. Mr. JAMES L. BEVER.

The Rev. W. F. LLOYD, D. D. Mr. ROBERT H. NOTT.

### **TRUSTEES OF FUNDS AND DONATIONS.**

(The Bishop and the Standing Committee.)



## THIRTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

## THE TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON, President.      Mr. D. C. BLOOMER.  
 Mr. D. B. NASH, Secretary.      Mr. C. G. GREENE.  
 Mr. JAMES L. BEVER, Treasurer.

## ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

The Rev. J. EVANS RYAN.      The Rev. WILLIAM RICHMOND.  
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE.      The Rev. W. F. LLOYD, D. D.  
 The Rev. D. C. GARRETT.

## THE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON.      Mr. S. C. BEVER.  
 The Rev. CHARLES R. HALE, S. T. D.      Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, LL. D.  
 The Rev. W. H. VAN ANTWERP, D. D.      Mr. C. H. BOOTH.  
 The Rev. —————.      Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND.

## GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

## THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.  
 The PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, *ex-officio*.

*Term ending 1888.*

The Rev. W. H. VAN ANTWERP, D. D.      Mr. D. B. NASH, A. M.  
 Mr. WHIT M. GRANT.      Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, LL. D.  
 Mr. S. H. MALLORY.

*Term ending 1889.*

The Rev. —————.      Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON.  
 The Rev. A. C. STILSON, B. D.      Mr. C. G. GREENE, A. M.  
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, B. D.

*Term ending 1890.*

The Rev. W. F. LLOYD, D. D.      Mr. WALKER ADAMS.  
 The Rev. M. A. JOHNSON, D. D.      Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND.  
 Mr. CLIFFORD HAM.

## List of Parishes and Congregations.

MAY 31ST, A. D. 1887.

<i>Date of Union with Convention.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
1870	ALBIA . . . . .	Monroe . . . . .	½ Grace.
1860	ANAMOSA . . . . .	Jones . . . . .	†† S. Mark's.
1853	BELLEVUE . . . . .	Jackson . . . . .	† S. Paul's.
1876	BOONE . . . . .	Boone . . . . .	½ Grace.
1871	BROOKLYN . . . . .	Poweshiek . . . . .	† S. Mark's.
1853	BURLINGTON . . . . .	Des Moines . . . . .	† Christ.
1857	CEDAR FALLS . . . . .	Blackhawk . . . . .	† S. Luke's.
1853	CEDAR RAPIDS . . . . .	Linn . . . . .	†† Grace.
1868	CHARITON . . . . .	Lucas . . . . .	† S. Andrew's.
1867	CLERMONT . . . . .	Fayette . . . . .	† Church of the Saviour.
1856	CLINTON . . . . .	Clinton . . . . .	††† S. John's.
1856	COUNCIL BLUFFS . . . . .	Pottawattamie . . . . .	†† S. Paul's.
1868	CRESO . . . . .	Howard . . . . .	†† Grace.
	CRESTON . . . . .	Union . . . . .	*½ S. Paul's.
1877	DAVENPORT . . . . .	Scott . . . . .	† The Cathedral.
1853	DAVENPORT . . . . .	Scott . . . . .	†† Trinity.
1867	DAVENPORT (West) . . . . .	Scott . . . . .	†† Christ.
1869	DECORAH . . . . .	Winneshiek . . . . .	† Grace.
1876	DENISON . . . . .	Crawford . . . . .	† Trinity.
1855	DES MOINES . . . . .	Polk . . . . .	†† S. Paul's.
1884	DES MOINES (East) . . . . .	Polk . . . . .	† Good Shepherd.
1853	DUBUQUE . . . . .	Dubuque . . . . .	† S. John's.
1875	DYERSVILLE . . . . .	Dubuque . . . . .	† Christ.
1880	EMMETSBURG . . . . .	Palo Alto . . . . .	† Trinity.
1872	FARLEY . . . . .	Dubuque . . . . .	† S. George's.
1864	FAYETTE . . . . .	Fayette . . . . .	† S. Paul's.
1856	FORT DODGE . . . . .	Webster . . . . .	† S. Mark's.
1854	FORT MADISON . . . . .	Lee . . . . .	† Hope.
1884	GARDEN GROVE . . . . .	Decatur . . . . .	S. John's.
1883	GLENWOOD . . . . .	Mills . . . . .	† S. John's.
1887	GRINNELL . . . . .	Poweshiek . . . . .	† S. Paul's.
1874	HAUNTOWN . . . . .	Clinton . . . . .	† Trinity.
1863	INDEPENDENCE . . . . .	Buchanan . . . . .	† S. James.

<i>Date of Union with Convention.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
1853	IOWA CITY . . . . .	Johnson . . . . .	†† Trinity.
	IOWA FALLS . . . . .	Hardin . . . . .	* S. Matthew's.
1853	KEOKUK . . . . .	Lee . . . . .	††† S. John's.
1886	KEOKUK . . . . .	Lee . . . . .	† Holy Cross.
1856	KEOSAUQUA . . . . .	Van Buren . . . . .	‡ S. Luke's.
	LANSING . . . . .	Allamakee . . . . .	*† S. Luke's.
1882	LE MARS . . . . .	Plymouth . . . . .	†† S. George's.
1856	LYONS . . . . .	Clinton . . . . .	†† Grace.
1876	MARENGO . . . . .	Iowa . . . . .	† S. James's.
1866	MARSHALLTOWN . . . . .	Marshall . . . . .	† S. Paul's.
1877	MASON CITY . . . . .	Cerro Gordo . . . . .	† S. John's.
1862	MONTROSE . . . . .	Lee . . . . .	† S. Barnabas's.
1857	MOUNT PLEASANT . . . . .	Henry . . . . .	† S. Michael's.
1853	MUSCATINE . . . . .	Muscatine . . . . .	† Trinity.
1866	NASHUA . . . . .	Chickasaw . . . . .	† S. Mark's.
1869	NEWTON . . . . .	Jasper . . . . .	† S. Stephen's.
1855	OSKALOOSA . . . . .	Mahaska . . . . .	†† S. James's.
1857	OITUMWA . . . . .	Wapello . . . . .	† S. Mary's.
1880	RED OAK . . . . .	Montgomery . . . . .	† S. Paul's.
1859	SIOUX CITY . . . . .	Woodbury . . . . .	†† S. Thomas's.
1858	TIPTON . . . . .	Cedar . . . . .	† Grace.
1863	WATERLOO . . . . .	Blackhawk . . . . .	† S. Mark's.
1881	WATERLOO . . . . .	Blackhawk . . . . .	† Christ.
	WAUKON . . . . .	Allamakee . . . . .	*†† S. Paul's.
1864	WAVERLY . . . . .	Bremer . . . . .	†† S. Andrew's.
Total, 58.			

\* Not in Union with the Convention. † Has church building. †† Has chapel addition to church. ‡ Has rectory. ‡‡ Has land, but no building.

### Organized Missions.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
ALLISON . . . . .	Butler . . . . .	† S. Andrew's.
ATLANTIC . . . . .	Cass . . . . .	† Trinity.
CARROLL . . . . .	Carroll . . . . .	† Trinity.
CHEROKEE . . . . .	Cherokee . . . . .	† S. John's.
CORNING . . . . .	Adams . . . . .	Trinity.
DURANT . . . . .	Cedar . . . . .	†† S. Paul's.
FAIRFIELD . . . . .	Jefferson . . . . .	† S. Peter's.
IDA GROVE . . . . .	Ida . . . . .	†† S. John's.
JEFFERSON . . . . .	Greene . . . . .	Ascension.
LARCHWOOD . . . . .	Lyon . . . . .	‡ S. George's.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
MANCHESTER . . . . .	Delaware . . . . .	S. Chrysostom's.
MAPLETON . . . . .	Monona . . . . .	‡ All Saints.
MAQUOKETA . . . . .	Jackson . . . . .	†† S. Mark's.
NEW HAMPTON . . . . .	Chickasaw . . . . .	Hope.
PLEASANT VALLEY . . . . .	Floyd . . . . .	S. James's.
SAC CITY . . . . .	Sac . . . . .	† Trinity.
WELDON . . . . .	O'Brien . . . . .	† S. Mark's.
WYOMING CITY . . . . .	Woodbury . . . . .	† S. Paul's.
WYOMING . . . . .	Clay . . . . .	† S. Stephen's.
WYOMING . . . . .	Crawford . . . . .	† S. John's.
WYOMING . . . . .	Madison . . . . .	† Trinity.
Total, 21.		

### Unorganized Missions.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>
AKRON (S. Mark's) . . . . .	Plymouth.
BUFFALO (S. John's) . . . . .	Scott.
CALLIOPE . . . . .	Sioux.
CASCADE . . . . .	† Dubuque.
CEDAR RAPIDS (Grace Chapel) . . . . .	†† Linn.
CHARLES CITY (Grace) . . . . .	‡ Floyd.
CHESTERFIELD . . . . .	Polk.
ESTHERVILLE . . . . .	‡ Emmet.
EVERGREEN . . . . .	Tama.
FAIRBANK . . . . .	Buchanan.
GREENFIELD . . . . .	Adair.
HAWARDEN . . . . .	Sioux.
KINGSLEY . . . . .	Plymouth.
MARION . . . . .	Linn.
MOUNT Ayr (Trinity) . . . . .	Ringgold.
OELWEIN (S. Luke's) . . . . .	Fayette.
OXFORD JUNCTION . . . . .	Jackson.
SIBLEY (S. Mark's) . . . . .	† Osceola.
SPIRIT LAKE . . . . .	Dickinson.
TRIPOLI . . . . .	Bremer.
WASHINGTON . . . . .	‡ Washington.
WELDON . . . . .	Boone.
WEST UNION (Christ) . . . . .	Fayette.
WESTVILLE . . . . .	Jasper.
WOODBINE . . . . .	Harrison.
Total, 25.	
* Has church building. † Has rectory. ‡ Has land, but no building.	

## List of Clergy of the Diocese of Iowa.

MAY 31ST, A. D. 1887.

*Date of Canonical Connection with the Diocese.*

- 
- 1876. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D. D., LL. D., D. C. L.  
Bishop of the Diocese.
  - 1885. BAGGS, CHARLES H., Assistant Minister, Cedar Rapids.
  - 1855. BARRIS, † WILLIS H., D. D., Ely Professor in Griswold College,  
Davenport.
  - 1885. BAZETT-JONES, E. A., Rector, Holy Cross, Keokuk.
  - 1886. BEAULIEU, † CLEMENT H., Rector, S. John's, Mason City.
  - 1858. BENTLEY, \*† JAMES (without Cure), P. O., Waukon.
  - 1886. BIRCHMORE, JOHN W., Rector, S. James's, Independence.
  - 1885. BRAINERD, † L. D., Missionary, Cherokee and Storm Lake.
  - 1885. BROOKES, THEOPHILUS J., Minister, Grace, Lyons.
  - 1883. CARTER, † A. BEACH, D. D., Rector, S. John's, Dubuque.
  - 1880. CHAMBERS, GEORGE A., Rector, Christ, Waterloo.
  - 1885. COLSTON, A. VAUGHAN, Rector, S. George's, Le Mars.
  - 1876. CORBYN, † JOSEPH I. Missionary, Jones County ; P. O., Anamosa.
  - 1885. CORBYN, W. W., Missionary at Vail.
  - 1885. COWELL, \*† SAMUEL, Wrentham, Mass.
  - 1880. DOWNING, † E. H., Missionary, S. John's, Buffalo ; P. O.,  
Davenport.
  - 1887. DU BOIS, \*† CHARLES W., Deacon, Decorah.
  - 1883. FOX, PETER, M. A., *Trin. Coll., Dublin*, Missionary at Sac City.
  - 1856. FREEMAN, \*† REUBEN H., Deacon (without Cure), Independence.
  - 1880. GARRETT, D. CLAIBORNE, Rector, Trinity, Davenport, and Christ,  
West Davenport.
  - 1884. GAYNOR, SAMUEL C., Rector, Grace, Boone.
  - 1885. HALE, CHARLES R., S. T. D., Dean of Davenport.
  - 1877. HOCHULY, \*† JOHN (without Cure), P. O., Fairfield.
  - 1880. HOWARD, DE WITT C., Rector, S. Michael's, Mount Pleasant.
  - 1877. HOYT, SAMUEL R. J., Rector, S. Andrew's, Waverly.
  - 1886. JACOB, † WILLIAM E., Minister, S. Paul's Chapel, Sioux City.
  - 1884. JAUDON, F. DUNCAN, Rector, S. Mark's, Brooklyn, and Missionary  
at Marengo.
  - 1883. JOHNSON, HENRY C., Missionary, S. Mark's, Nashua.
  - 1882. JOHNSON, † MYRON A., D. D., Rector, Christ, Burlington.

- . JUDD, † ALLEN, Rector, S. James's Oskaloosa.
- . JUDD, FRANCIS E., Rector, S. Paul's, Marshalitown.
- . KELLOGG, \*† CHARLES H., Davenport.
- . LAW, \*† VICTOR MARSHALL, M. S., M. D., Deacon, Cedar Rapids.
- . LAW, WOODFORD P., Rector, Good Shepherd, East Des Moines.
- . LLOYD, WALTER F., D. D., Rector, Grace, Decorah.
- . MARSH, \*† ARTHUR EVERARD, Deacon, Sioux City.
- . MACKAY, † THOMAS J., Rector, S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.
- . McDONALD, † LYMAN P., Deacon, Assistant Master, Kemper Hall, Davenport.
- . McILWAIN, † R. C., Rector, S. John's, Keokuk.
- . PAGET, EDWARD CLARENCE, M. A., *Oxon.*, Rector, Trinity, Muscatine.
- . PERCIVAL, CHESTER S., Ph. D., Rector, S. Mark's, Waterloo.
- . RICHMOND, WILLIAM, Rector, S. Thomas's, Sioux City.
- . RYAN, JOSEPH E., B. D., Rector, S. Stephen's, Newton.
- . SCRATCHLEY, \*† HENRY P., Deacon, officiating at Durant; P. O., Davenport.
- . SKYMOUR, CHARLES H., S. T. D., President of Griswold College, Davenport.
- . SOMERVILLE, † H. E. S., Minister, S. Mark's, Maquoketa.
- . STILSON, ARTHUR C., B. D., Rector, S. Mary's, Ottumwa.
- . TRIMBLE, † JAMES, B. D., Rector, S. John's, Clinton.
- . VAN ANTWERP, WILLIAM H., D. D., Rector, S. Paul's, Des Moines.
- . WATSON, SAMUEL N., Rector, Trinity, Iowa City.
- . WILSON, CECIL P., Rector, S. Mark's, Anamosa.
- . WOLCOTT, P. C., S. T. B., Head Master, Kemper Hall, Davenport.
- . WOODWARD, † JAMES A., Missionary at Greenfield.
- . WRIGHT, WILLIAM, Rector, S. Paul's, Grinnell.

Whole number of Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese :

Bishop . . . . .	1
Priests . . . . .	48
Deacons . . . . .	6—55
Number entitled to seats in the Convention . . . . .	45
Number present entitled to seats . . . . .	30

## RURAL DEANS.

*Terms expire May, 1890.**Northern Deanery*—The Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, Waverly.*Eastern Deanery*—The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, Clinton.*Southern Deanery*—The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, Ottumwa.*Central Deanery*—The Rev. J. EVANS RYAN, Newton.*North-western Deanery*—The Rev. WILLIAM RICHMOND, Sioux City.*South-western Deanery*—The Rev. THOMAS J. MACKAY, Council Bluffs.

\* Not entitled to a seat.

† Not present at the Convention.

**Roll of Lay Delegates**

ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE THIRTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION—

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Church.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Boone . . . . .	Grace . . . . .	{ C. A. Sherman. P. H. Bibbs.
Brooklyn . . . . .	S. Mark's . . . . .	{ <i>William Hankey.</i> Joseph Spencer.
Burlington . . . . .	Christ . . . . .	{ <i>William Garrett.</i> S. K. Tracy. W. L. Cooper.
Cedar Falls . . . . .	S. Luke's . . . . .	{ John N. Butterfield. William Cowan. S. C. Bever. <i>J. L. Bever.</i>
Cedar Rapids . . . . .	Grace . . . . .	{ C. G. Greene. <i>J. H. Smith.</i> U. C. Blake.
Clinton . . . . .	S. John's . . . . .	{ S. J. Mills. P. S. Towle. E. H. Thayer.
Council Bluffs . . . . .	S. Paul's . . . . .	{ D. C. Bloomer. <i>W. J. Hancock.</i> William Van Tuyl. A. J. Preston.
Davenport . . . . .	The Cathedral . . . . .	{ D. B. Nash. J. Hainsworth. H. M. Henley.
Davenport . . . . .	Trinity . . . . .	{ <i>J. J. Richardson.</i> <i>H. C. Fulton.</i> <i>George E. Copeland.</i> <i>George F. White.</i>
Decorah . . . . .	Grace . . . . .	{ John Lane. <i>E. Cartwright.</i>

es . . . . .	S. Paul's . . . . .	{ <i>Ira Cook.</i> <i>H. K. Love.</i> <i>J. Howard Henry.</i> <i>George F. Henry.</i> <i>John Wyman.</i>
es . . . . .	Good Shepherd . . .	{ <i>H. C. Senteny.</i> <i>C. B. Worthington.</i>
urg . . . . .	Trinity . . . . .	{ <i>John J. Robins.</i> <i>Alex. Peddie.</i>
ison . . . . .	Hope . . . . .	{ <i>J. E. Curtis.</i> <i>Ekin Smith.</i>
. . . . .	S. Paul's . . . . .	{ <i>W. H. Kingdon.</i>
ence . . . . .	S. James's . . . . .	{ <i>C. D. Jones.</i> <i>William Harris.</i>
. . . . .	Trinity . . . . .	{ <i>George J. Boal.</i> <i>L. W. Andrews.</i> <i>Samuel S. Hess.</i> <i>Louis E. Lyon.</i>
. . . . .	Holy Cross . . . . .	{ <i>O. P. McDonald.</i> <i>A. J. Wilkinson.</i>
ia . . . . .	S. Luke's . . . . .	{ <i>M. O. Ketchum.</i>
. . . . .	S. George's . . . . .	{ <i>M. J. Chapman.</i> <i>L. C. Cobbe.</i>
. . . . .	Grace . . . . .	{ <i>Virtus Lund.</i> <i>R. N. Rand.</i>
own . . . . .	S. Paul's . . . . .	{ <i>A. C. Abbot.</i> <i>George C. McMichael.</i> <i>C. H. Schoff.</i> <i>George M. Holstein.</i>
easant . . . . .	S. Michael's . . . . .	{ <i>N. Greusel.</i> <i>P. C. Tiffany.</i> <i>P. T. Twinting.</i>
: . . . . .	Trinity . . . . .	{ <i>T. N. Brown.</i> <i>T. D. Smith.</i>
a . . . . .	S. James's . . . . .	{ <i>W. R. Lacey.</i> <i>H. W. Gleason.</i>
. . . . .	S. Mary's . . . . .	{ <i>J. H. Merrill.</i> <i>Samuel Mahon.</i> <i>William R. Daum.</i> <i>A. P. Peterson.</i>
y . . . . .	S. Thomas's . . . . .	{ <i>W. E. Phelps.</i> <i>L. S. Sanborn.</i>
. . . . .	S. Andrew's . . . . .	{ <i>H. S. Hoover.</i> <i>J. R. Smith.</i> <i>J. L. Leonard.</i>



## Confirmations

FOR THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR 1886-87.

Atlantic . . . . .	6	Independence . . . . .	
Bellevue . . . . .	1	Iowa City . . . . .	
Boone . . . . .	5	Iowa Falls . . . . .	
Brooklyn . . . . .	1	Keokuk, S. John's . . .	
Buffalo . . . . .	3	"    Holy Cross . .	
Burlington . . . . .	20	Lyons . . . . .	
Carroll . . . . .	6	Marshalltown . . . . .	
Cedar Falls . . . . .	3	Mason City . . . . .	
Cherokee . . . . .	4	Mount Pleasant . . . .	
Clinton . . . . .	5	Muscatine . . . . .	
Council Bluffs . . . . .	61	Newton . . . . .	
Davenport, Cathedral . . . .	29	Oskaloosa . . . . .	
"    Trinity . . . . .	54	Ottumwa . . . . .	
Denison . . . . .	4	Sioux City, S. Thomas's	
Des Moines . . . . .	31	Vail . . . . .	
"    "    East . . . . .	4	Waverly . . . . .	
Dubuque . . . . .	8	Waterloo, Christ . . .	
Farley . . . . .	4	"    S. Mark's . .	
Fort Madison . . . . .	14		
Grinnell . . . . .	16	Total, . . . . .	

### CHURCHES CONSECRATED—1886-7.

S. Mark's, Brooklyn.                      Trinity, Carroll.  
S. John's, Mason City.

### EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR 1887-88.

The Rev. CHARLES R. HALE, S. T. D.  
The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D.  
The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, S. T. D.

## Journal.

---

S. PAUL'S CHURCH, DES MOINES, }  
May 31st, 1887. }

This being the time and place appointed for the meeting of the Thirty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa, the Bishop and a number of the Clergy and Laity assembled in S. Paul's Church, Des Moines, at 10:30 o'clock A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. C. H. Baggs, C. S. Percival, Ph. D., T. J. Brookes, and W. F. Lloyd, D. D.

The Antecomunion Office was said by the Bishop, the Epistle being read by the Rev. F. E. Judd.

The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Samuel N. Watson, of Iowa City, from Acts. 17:23, "Whom ye therefore ignorantly worship, Him declare I unto you."

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. W. H. Van Antwerp, D. D.

The offerings were devoted to Diocesan Missions.

After Divine Service, the Rt. Rev. the President took the chair and called the Convention to order.

The Secretary called the names of the Clergy entitled to seats in the Convention, and twenty-nine were present, as follows:

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop; the Rev. Messrs. C. H. Baggs, E. A. Bazett-Jones, J. W. Birchmore, T. J. Brookes, G. A. Chambers,

A. V. Colston, W. W. Corbyn, Peter Fox, D. C. Garrett, S. C. Gaynor, C. R. Hale, S. T. D., D. C. Howard, S. R. J. Hoyt, F. D. Jaudon, H. C. Johnson, F. E. Judd, W. P. Law, W. F. Lloyd, D. D., E. C. Paget, C. S. Percival, Ph. D., J. E. Ryan, C. H. Seymour, S. T. D., A. C. Stilson, W. H. Van Antwerp, D. D., S. N. Watson, C. P. Wilson, P. C. Wolcott, William Wright.

The Lay Delegates were then requested to present their credentials to the Secretary.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates, the Rev. D. C. Howard and Mr. William Garrett; and also, as a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, the Rev. J. Evans Ryan, the Rev. A. V. Colston, the Rev. Peter Fox, Mr. E. Cartwright, and Mr. John J. Robins.

Pending the report of the Committee on Credentials, the Convention adjourned to meet at 2:30 this afternoon.

## AFTERNOON SESSION.

### FIRST DAY.

The Convention re-assembled at 2:30 o'clock.

The Committee on Credentials reported a list of Lay Delegates entitled to seats. There being no objection, the report was adopted. (See page 10.)

The Secretary then called the roll, when it was found that fifteen Parishes were represented by twenty-eight Delegates, as follows:

*Brooklyn, S. Mark's* — William Hankey.

*Burlington, Christ* — William Garrett.

*Cedar Rapids, Grace* — J. L. Bever, J. H. Smith.

*Council Bluffs, S. Paul's* — W. J. Hancock.

## Journal.

---

S. PAUL'S CHURCH, DES MOINES, }  
May 31st, 1887. }

This being the time and place appointed for the meeting of the Thirty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa, the Bishop and a number of the Clergy and Laity assembled in S. Paul's Church, Des Moines, at 10:30 o'clock A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. C. H. Baggs, C. S. Percival, Ph. D., T. J. Brookes, and W. F. Lloyd, D. D.

The Antecomunion Office was said by the Bishop, the Epistle being read by the Rev. F. E. Judd.

The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Samuel N. Watson, of Iowa City, from Acts. 17:23, "Whom ye therefore ignorantly worship, Him declare I unto you."

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. W. H. Van Antwerp, D. D.

The offerings were devoted to Diocesan Missions.

After Divine Service, the Rt. Rev. the President took the chair and called the Convention to order.

The Secretary called the names of the Clergy entitled to seats in the Convention, and twenty-nine were present, as follows:

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop; the Rev. Messrs. C. H. Baggs, E. A. Bazett-Jones, J. W. Birchmore, T. J. Brookes, G. A. Chambers,

papers to be in due conformity to the requirements of the Canons of the Diocese, they recommend its admission into union with the Convention.

J. EVANS RYAN,  
*Chairman.*

The Credentials of the Lay Delegates were referred to the proper committee, and Mr. W. H. Kingdon reported present, whereupon he took his seat.

The Rev. Dr. Lloyd moved that so much of the Bishop's address as refers to the time of holding the Annual Synod, be referred to the Committee on Constitutions and Canons, with instructions to report to this Convention thereupon, which was carried.

The report of the Committee on Ways and Means being called for, the chairman asked for further time, which was granted.

The Treasurer of the Diocese then presented his report (Appendix B); which, on motion of the Secretary, was referred to the Auditing Committee.

The reports of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions (Appendices C and D) were then read and adopted, that of the Treasurer being referred to the Auditing Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Wright, it was

*Resolved*, That the difficulty of obtaining wine for sacramental purposes be referred to a special committee of two clergymen and three laymen.

The chair appointed as such committee, the Rev. Messrs. Wright and Percival, and Messrs. George F. Henry, O. P. McDonald, and E. Cartwright.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Law, that portion of the Bishop's address in relation to the increased expenses of travel was referred to the Committee on Ways and Means, to report to this Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, it was

*Resolved*, That clergymen of this Diocese not entitled to seats in this Convention, clergymen from other dioceses, candidates for Holy Orders, and persons holding any office under the Convention, who may be present during the Convention, be invited to honorary seats.

The Rev. J. W. Birchmore presented the cause of the "Church Unity Society," and asked for offerings to assist in the distribution of documents published by the Society.

The Secretary presented a request from the Secretary of the General Convention, that the form of Parochial Report in use in this Diocese be made to conform as nearly as possible to the requirements of the statistical reports to be made to the General Convention, and moved that a committee be appointed to revise the form accordingly.

The motion was carried, and the chair appointed the Secretary and Mr. M. J. Chapman as such committee.

On motion of Mr. George F. Henry, it was

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Diocese submit a balance sheet, to be published in connection with his report.

With the consent of the Convention, the chair appointed as a Committee on Ways and Means to report to the next Convention, Messrs. George J. Boal, S. Mahon, W. J. Hancock, Ira Cook, and J. L. Bever.

The following resolution was offered by Mr. George F. Henry :

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations be invited, if he sees fit, to submit an annual report for publication in the Journal, showing a detailed statement of receipts and expenditures, except as to the indigent clergy fund, and that the total of the latter then be given.

papers to be in due conformity to the requirements of the Canons of the Diocese, they recommend its admission into union with the Convention.

J. EVANS RYAN,  
*Chairman.*

The Credentials of the Lay Delegates were referred to the proper committee, and Mr. W. H. Kingdon reported present, whereupon he took his seat.

The Rev. Dr. Lloyd moved that so much of the Bishop's address as refers to the time of holding the Annual Synod, be referred to the Committee on Constitutions and Canons, with instructions to report to this Convention thereupon, which was carried.

The report of the Committee on Ways and Means being called for, the chairman asked for further time, which was granted.

The Treasurer of the Diocese then presented his report (Appendix B); which, on motion of the Secretary, was referred to the Auditing Committee.

The reports of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions (Appendices C and D) were then read and adopted, that of the Treasurer being referred to the Auditing Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Wright, it was

*Resolved*, That the difficulty of obtaining wine for sacramental purposes be referred to a special committee of two clergymen and three laymen.

The chair appointed as such committee, the Rev. Messrs. Wright and Percival, and Messrs. George F. Henry, O. P. McDonald, and E. Cartwright.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Law, that portion of the Bishop's address in relation to the increased expenses of travel was referred to the Committee on Ways and Means, to report to this Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, it was

*Resolved*, That clergymen of this Diocese not entitled to seats in this Convention, clergymen from other dioceses, candidates for Holy Orders, and persons holding any office under the Convention, who may be present during the Convention, be invited to honorary seats.

The Rev. J. W. Birchmore presented the cause of the "Church Unity Society," and asked for offerings to assist in the distribution of documents published by the Society.

The Secretary presented a request from the Secretary of the General Convention, that the form of Parochial Report in use in this Diocese be made to conform as nearly as possible to the requirements of the statistical reports to be made to the General Convention, and moved that a committee be appointed to revise the form accordingly.

The motion was carried, and the chair appointed the Secretary and Mr. M. J. Chapman as such committee.

On motion of Mr. George F. Henry, it was

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Diocese submit a balance sheet, to be published in connection with his report.

With the consent of the Convention, the chair appointed as a Committee on Ways and Means to report to the next Convention, Messrs. George J. Boal, S. Mahon, W. J. Hancock, Ira Cook, and J. L. Bever.

The following resolution was offered by Mr. George F. Henry :

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations be invited, if he sees fit, to submit an annual report for publication in the Journal, showing a detailed statement of receipts and expenditures, except as to the indigent clergy fund, and that the total of the latter then be given.



A division being called for, it was adopted by a vote of 27 to 17.

Mr. Boal moved that when the Convention adjourn it be to the hour of 7 P. M.

Carried.

On motion of the Rev. Dean Hale, a Registrar was directed to be appointed each year, whereupon the chair appointed Mr. George E. Copeland, of Davenport, to fill that position for the first year.

The Bishop nominated as Rural Deans for the term ending May, 1890, the present incumbents (see page 10), and on motion of Mr. Fulton, the nominations were confirmed.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hoyt, it was

*Resolved*, That this Convention heartily endorse the recommendations of the Bishop, in his annual address, respecting the appointment of itinerant missionaries, and refer the same to the incoming Board of Missions, commending it to their careful consideration.

The Rev. Mr. Judd offered the following resolution, which being put by the Secretary, was unanimously adopted by a rising vote :

*Resolved*, That in view of the Bishop's contemplated visit to England for the purpose of complying with the invitation extended him to preach the sermon at the service commemorating the one hundred and eighty-sixth anniversary of the Society for Propagation of the Gospel, the members of this Convention express their appreciation of the distinguished honor conferred upon their beloved Diocesan and their prayerful hope that his journey and voyage may be safely and happily accomplished.

The Rev. Mr. Watson moved that so much of the Bishop's address as related to the Woman's Auxiliary be referred to a special committee to report to this Convention.

The chair appointed as such committee the Rev. Messrs. Watson and Hoyt, and Mr. Cartwright.

On motion of the Rev. Dean Hale, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to tabulate the reports of the Treasurer of the Diocese, and include the list of delinquent parishes, for publication.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons presented the following report:

*To the Convention:*

Your Committee on Constitution and Canons report in favor of the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the word "last" in the second line of Section I, of Article II., of the Constitution be stricken out, and the word "second" inserted in lieu thereof.

GEORGE F. HENRY,

*Secretary.*

The resolution was adopted, and in accordance with the Constitution, this proposed amendment lies over until the next Annual Convention.

Mr. George F. Henry offered the following as a substitute for the standing resolution adopted by the Convention of 1880, and published on the second page of the cover of the Journal, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That hereafter the Clerical and Parochial reports be made out to May 1 of each year, and within three days of that time transmitted to the Bishop, that they may be tabulated by the Secretary for the use of the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hoyt, it was

*Resolved*, That this Convention recommend the Bishop and Standing Committee to call a special Convention, to meet on the third Tuesday of May, 1888, in lieu of the regular Convention for that year.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Law, the Convention adjourned.

**EVENING SESSION.****FIRST DAY.**

---

The Convention re-assembled at 7 o'clock P. M.

By the consent of the Convention, the order of business for the second day was taken up.

The report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund was read and adopted. (Appendix E.)

The report of the Treasurer of the same Board of Trustees (Appendix F) was also read, and referred to the Auditing Committee.

The following report was then presented :

**REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ESTABLISHING A DIOCESAN BRANCH  
OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.**

Your Committee reports that it has considered a plan for the establishing of the Woman's Auxiliary in Iowa, and recommends its adoption, as follows :

*First* — That a circular letter be printed and distributed to the Rectors of the various Parishes, with the request that they be handed to the officers of the Parish Woman's Society, asking their co-operation in the work, and requesting an answer to be sent to the Committee.

*Second* — That with this letter be sent the necessary documents of the General Board of the Woman's Auxiliary, to be obtained from Miss Emery, of New York.

*Third* — That a permanent committee be appointed to carry out this work.

*Fourth* — That the Bishop of the Diocese be authorized to appoint officers of the Diocesan Board of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The committee states that S. Andrew's Church, Waverly, and Trinity Church, Iowa City, will furnish the estimated cost of putting this plan into operation.

SAMUEL N. WATSON,  
*Chairman.*

On motion of the Rev. Dean Hale, the report was received, and the present committee continued.

The Bishop appointed as officers of the Diocesan Board of the Woman's Auxiliary :

Mrs. S. N. Watson, of Iowa City, President ; Mrs. S. Belt, of Cedar Rapids, Vice-President ; Mrs. A. C. Stilson, of Ottumwa, Secretary and Treasurer.

- On motion, the rules were suspended for the purpose of considering the place of holding the next Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Jaudon, it was decided to hold the next Convention at The Cathedral, Davenport.

The reports of the Standing Committee (Appendix G) and the Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix H) were read by the Secretary and placed on file.

The report of the Treasurer of the same Board of Trustees was read, and, on motion, referred to the Auditing Committee.

The Rev. Mr. Judd was called to the chair while the Bishop, as President of the Board of Trustees of Griswold College, read the annual report of the Board (Appendix I).

On motion, the nominations made in the report were confirmed.

The Bishop resumed the chair.

The Rev. Dr. Van Antwerp called the attention of of the Convention to the work of the American Church Building Fund Commission, with the expressed desire that the Clergy and Delegates should interest themselves in this work of Church extension.

The Bishop, being obliged to leave the Convention in order to meet certain engagements before sailing for England, called the Rev. Mr. Judd to the chair, and in affectionate words bade the members farewell, asking for their prayers in his behalf.

After a Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned to meet at 8:45 A. M. Wednesday.

---

### Second Day.

S. PAUL'S CHURCH, DES MOINES, }  
8:45 A. M., June 1st, 1887. }

The Litany was said, at 8:45 A. M. by the Rev. William Richmond.

After service, the Convention was called to order by the Secretary.

On motion of Mr. J. Howard Henry, the Rev. Mr. Judd was chosen President *pro tempore*.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were then read, corrected, and approved.

On calling the roll of the Clergy, the Rev. William Richmond, not present yesterday, answered to his name.

The roll of the Laity was then called, and the following Delegates, not present yesterday, answered to their names :

*Des Moines, Good Shepherd* — C. B. Worthington.

*Muscatine, Trinity* — T. N. Brown.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the re-election of the Officers of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, as follows :

J. J. Richardson, President; D. B. Nash, Secretary, and J. L. Bever, Treasurer.

The special committee appointed in reference to the Rev. Mr. Wright's resolution (see page 16), reported as follows :

Your committee on the subject of the proper method of procuring wine for sacramental purposes recommend that they be continued, with authority to prepare and submit to the next legislature a suitable memorial looking to the necessary changes in the statutes of the state.

GEORGE F. HENRY,  
*Secretary.*

On motion, the report was received, and the committee continued with authority, as requested.

The Auditing Committee presented their report on the accounts of the different Treasurers, as follows :

The Committee on the Auditing of Accounts beg leave to report that they have examined the accounts (with vouchers, etc.,) of the Treasurer of the Diocese, the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, the Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, and the Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of Funds and Donations, and find the same correct.

C. S. PERCIVAL  
*Chairman.*

The report was adopted.

The Special Committee on the Form of Parochial Report, recommended the insertion of the following items :

"Present number of confirmed persons."

"Number (of Communicants) last reported."

"Free" (sittings).

"Rented" (sittings).

Which recommendation was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the re-election of Mr. William Garrett, of Burlington, as Treasurer of the Diocese.

The chair appointed as tellers for the ballot on the election of Standing Committee the Rev. W. P. Law and Mr. Fulton.

The result of the election of the Standing Committee was announced as follows:

*Clerical* — The Rev. Messrs. W. H. Barris, D. D., C. H. Seymour, S. T. D., and Charles R. Hale, S. T. D.

*Lay* — George J. Boal, J. J. Richardson, and George E. Copeland.

The chair appointed as tellers for the ballot on the election of the Board of Missions the Rev. Mr. Hoyt and Mr. Copeland.

The tellers on the ballot for a Board of Missions reported the choice of the Convention to be for the Rev. Messrs. A. C. Stilson, W. H. Van Antwerp, D. D., F. E. Judd, W. F. Lloyd, D. D., and Messrs. George J. Boal, S. J. Mills, J. L. Bever, and R. H. Nott.

The report of the Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix J) was then read by Mr. Mahon, and, on his motion, was received, and a division being called for, the recommendations and resolutions contained therein were adopted by a vote of 36 to 6.

The election of an Ecclesiastical Court to serve three years being in order, the chair appointed as tellers for the ballot the Rev. Mr. Gaynor and Mr. Hankey.

The tellers reported the election of the Rev. Messrs. J. E. Ryan, William Richmond, James Trimble, W. F. Lloyd, D. D., and D. C. Garrett.

The Secretary offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be and are hereby tendered to the Rectors and Church-people of Des Moines

for their cordial hospitality extended to its members, and also to the ladies of S. Paul's Parish for the sumptuous luncheon furnished to the members of the Convention.

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be given, through the Secretary, to the Western Passenger Association for the courtesy of reduced fares to delegates.

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be extended to the *Iowa State Register* for its reports of the proceedings.

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be authorized to print seven hundred and fifty copies of the Convention Journal, to be distributed in the usual manner, and that the Treasurer pay for the same.

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer pay to the Sexton of S. Paul's Church the sum of ten dollars for his services.

On motion, after appropriate collects were said by the chairman, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

F. EMERSON JUDD,

*President pro tempore.*

Arthur L. Stilson

*Secretary.*



The chair appointed as tellers for the ballot on the election of Standing Committee the Rev. W. P. Law and Mr. Fulton.

The result of the election of the Standing Committee was announced as follows:

*Clerical*—The Rev. Messrs. W. H. Barris, D. D., C. H. Seymour, S. T. D., and Charles R. Hale, S. T. D.

*Lay*—George J. Boal, J. J. Richardson, and George E. Copeland.

The chair appointed as tellers for the ballot on the election of the Board of Missions the Rev. Mr. Hoyt and Mr. Copeland.

The tellers on the ballot for a Board of Missions reported the choice of the Convention to be for the Rev. Messrs. A. C. Stilson, W. H. Van Antwerp, D. D., F. E. Judd, W. F. Lloyd, D. D., and Messrs. George J. Boal, S. J. Mills, J. L. Bever, and R. H. Nott.

The report of the Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix J) was then read by Mr. Mahon, and, on his motion, was received, and a division being called for, the recommendations and resolutions contained therein were adopted by a vote of 36 to 6.

The election of an Ecclesiastical Court to serve three years being in order, the chair appointed as tellers for the ballot the Rev. Mr. Gaynor and Mr. Hankey.

The tellers reported the election of the Rev. Messrs. J. E. Ryan, William Richmond, James Trimble, W. F. Lloyd, D. D., and D. C. Garrett.

The Secretary offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be and are hereby tendered to the Rectors and Church-people of Des Moines

for their cordial hospitality extended to its members, and also to the ladies of S. Paul's Parish for the sumptuous luncheon furnished to the members of the Convention.

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be given, through the Secretary, to the Western Passenger Association for the courtesy of reduced fares to delegates.

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be extended to the *Iowa State Register* for its reports of the proceedings.

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be authorized to print seven hundred and fifty copies of the Convention Journal, to be distributed in the usual manner, and that the Treasurer pay for the same.

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer pay to the Sexton of S. Paul's Church the sum of ten dollars for his services.

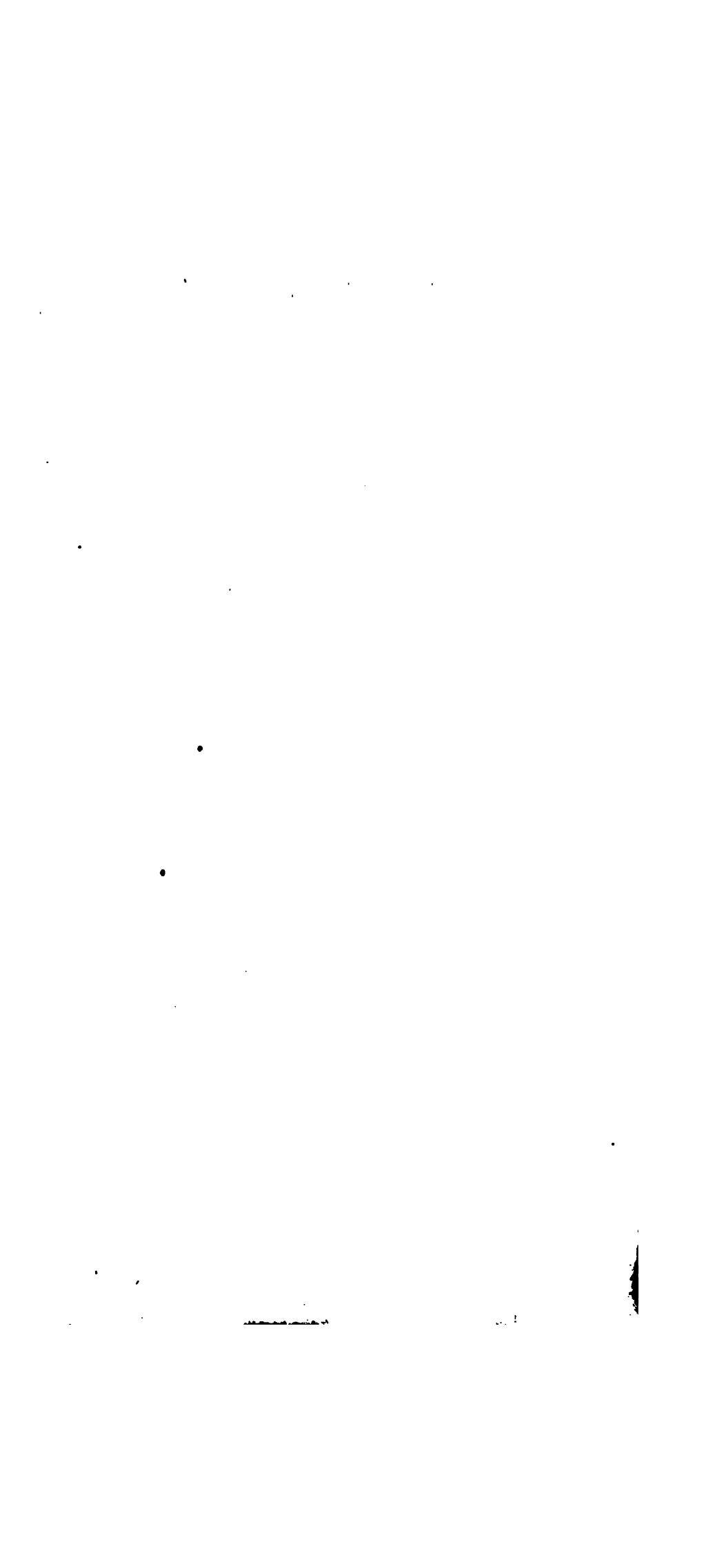
On motion, after appropriate collects were said by the chairman, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

F. EMERSON JUDD,

*President pro tempore.*

Arthur L. Stilson.

*Secretary.*



## APPENDIX A.

### **The Bishop's Address.**

---

#### BELOVED IN THE LORD :

Fifty years will have passed this coming summer since, on Saturday, the fifteenth of July, A. D. 1837, the Bishop of Illinois, Dr. Philander Chase, "crossed," to quote the record in his personal "reminiscences," "the river Mississippi, and preached in the village of Davenport, which is in the Wisconsin Territory." \* This was the first recorded ministration of a Bishop of the Church of God within the limits of the present State and Diocese of Iowa, although there is reason to believe that this venerable Prelate had officiated in Davenport the preceding winter. Occasional services had been earlier held in Dubuque, in the years 1836 and 1837, by the Rev. Richard F. Cable, the Rev. Ezekiel G. Gear, known throughout Iowa as Father Gear, and the Rev. J. Batchelder; and even the visitation of the Bishop of Illinois did not at once develope an organization and continued services at Davenport, but the following year witnessed the coming into the territory, now separated from Wisconsin and known as Iowa, of the Apostolic Kemper, and from that date the progress of this Church, to which he so faithfully ministered in the days prior to its organization as a Diocese, has been marked and full of encouragement.

The half-century since for the first time a Bishop officiated within our limits has witnessed the development of a noble commonwealth and a growing and aggressive Church. Much has been accomplished; much for which we have reason to thank God and take courage. The Church has been established with greater or less success in upwards of one hundred of our cities or towns. The communicants, not a handful a half-century ago,

---

\* Bishop Chase's Reminiscences, second edition II., 402.

are upwards of five thousand now, and there are many scattered throughout those portions of the state where the Church has not yet been introduced, of whom we have no record, and to whom, alas, we render no service. Nearly four thousand have been confirmed during the present Episcopate alone. There are fully thirteen thousand souls registered, as connected with our various congregations, while as many more — we have every reason to believe — of whom we have no official knowledge, are scattered in outlying districts as yet unsupplied with our ministrations.

The number of free Churches and Chapels is sixty, with over ten thousand sittings. More than thirty Churches have been erected during the past ten years — the present Episcopate. During the same time thirty-three have been consecrated, and several besides are waiting this solemn setting apart from all common uses. At our centers of population the Church is strongly established. Davenport, where fifty years ago the good Bishop Chase, whose praise is in all the Churches, preached to the few settlers on the Mississippi shore, now, with its Cathedral, College, and Schools, numbers three congregations, of which Trinity, the mother Church, has, under its present Rector, increased in numbers and efficiency at an almost unexampled rate. Des Moines, with its noble Church in which we meet, has two congregations, and with Davenport might wisely seek, in the establishment and support of parochial missions in outlying districts, further development, and increased strength. Dubuque and Council Bluffs, with spacious and handsome Churches, though hampered with heavy indebtedness, should seek the enlargement of the Church and their own prosperity by local mission-work. Sioux City has found in the prosperous establishment of a second congregation a marked and immediate advance. Cedar Rapids will shortly offer for consecration its tasteful Mission-Chapel, built, provided with a Rectory, and with services supported, by the mother Church. Keokuk, with its two congregations, is stronger by far than before division, and with Cedar Rapids might well provide for further increase. Even in Waterloo, the existence of two parishes is happily provoking to love and good works.

In beginning a second decade of my Episcopate, in marking the semi-centenary of the first Episcopal visitation in Iowa, I would urge upon our Clergy and congregations the wisdom, the policy, and the duty of providing for growth and development by the establishment of missions in their immediate vicinity.

In this work the faithful Laity may do much. As Lay-readers, Catechists, Sunday-school Teachers, visitors from house to house, they may enable their Rectors to accomplish great results. In supplying the means for these aggressive mission efforts, in giving them in every way their countenance and support, the labors of the Clergy will be lightened, and the Church's good and growth secured. At the same time, the general mission work of the Diocese should not be overlooked. It demands and well deserves far more sympathy and support than it has ever received.

It is no valid excuse in the sight of God or man for refraining from contributing to this cause that local calls for charity exist, and that pressing parochial needs must be supplied. It is indeed true in the family and in the parish that he who provideth not for his own household is worse than an infidel, but true Christian charity, though beginning at home, will never confine itself to the home needs and demands. Blessed are they who sow beside all waters. There is that that scattereth and yet increaseth, and several of our parishes may well remember that there is a withholding of gifts that tendeth to poverty. We claim for our Diocesan mission work the first place in our charities outside of the obligation to maintain the local preaching of the word and the administration of the Sacraments.

The quarterly collections, approved by Diocesan enactment, should never be omitted. There should be an offering for this all-important work at every visitation. Individual gifts should largely swell the total of our yearly contributions. If we are proud of our noble commonwealth, we may well lay aside year after year an offering to make our state a Christian, Churchly organization. We may well give alms of our goods when we cannot fail to see and confess that our brother hath need — the need of the blessings and privileges secured to us through others' gifts in the past. We are never worthy of our name as Churchmen if we refuse or neglect to give of our means to plant the Church on every side.

We need in Iowa six itinerant missionaries, men of ability, men of devotion, men well supported, who would bear the word and Sacraments to the hundreds and thousands of our baptized members living outside of our parishes and mission congregations. There has come to your Bishop from time to time piteous appeals for spiritual privileges from these isolated and neglected

communicants living where no Priest of God is living within their reach, and where it is not in my power to supply even an occasional visitation of the minister or missionary. If our Diocesan missionary offerings could be increased four-fold, and this should be done, and done at once, something might be accomplished in this most necessary work. It is true that in many places where there are these isolated Church folk, there is displayed a sad spirit of indifference to their needs or of unwillingness to do for themselves in supplying these needs which is but their bounden duty. Many of our household of faith forget their own obligation in this matter, and complain bitterly at a neglect for which they are themselves largely responsible.

Frequently applications are made to the Bishop for the inauguration of services at some point where Church people are living; and the desire is earnestly expressed for the immediate sending of a missionary and the beginning of a Church. This is right and proper. The Church should be desired wherever it is not; and there is much land to be possessed in this vast Diocese — one of the largest, territorially, in Christendom. But it has often happened that, on the Bishop's inquiry what can be pledged for the support of services, the ardor has chilled, and sometimes no answer to the question has been received. There has been a forgetfulness "to count the cost." There are many places where the Church is wanted, and where the want, measured by the willingness of the people to help themselves, is so evident that the Church would be untrue to her mission and her Divine Head not to undertake the offered work. But when our Church people are either unwilling to make sacrifices for the Church's upbuilding in their neighborhood, or think it is somebody's duty other than their own to supply the means for the support of services, they must learn that they are neither ready for nor worthy of the Church's coming to them. Heaven helps those who help themselves; and in Church extension the Church will be best planted where the desire for it is shown by deeds rather than by empty words. There have been missions in Iowa where the faithful missionary has been permitted to bear his expenses of travel and support while freely giving his services to these unthankful and undeserving souls. The laborer is worthy of his hire, and it is the Lord Himself who requires that they who minister the Gospel should live of the Gospel.

At the same time, we must not forget that the Master came to seek as well as to save the lost, and we, following His example, should seek out — the Priest of God is sworn by his ordination vow to do it — those who need our ministrations, and are ignorant of the way of life. The Church may well arouse herself to the necessity of bearing the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ everywhere — to all who have it not. Both in sustaining the older and feebler parishes, and in the inauguration of new missions at promising points, there is much given us to do. We are our brother's keeper. We are responsible to God for our care of those spiritually in need. If we enter upon the work of Church extension at all, and we surely admit our duty thus to seek the Church's growth and development, we must do with our whole heart that which our hands find to do, and nothing can rightly satisfy us but the conquest of this great commonwealth to the Church and cause of Christ.

Nor should the mission work of the Church at large be forgotten. Every parish, congregation, mission, every isolated Church family, each baptised man, woman, and child of our communion should give conscientiously, systematically, and at stated times, to the great departments of the Church's general missionary work — to missions abroad, to missions at home, to missions to the colored people, and to missions to the Indians. We in Iowa have largely received from abroad. We should more largely give to others than to ourselves. It is our shame that the five thousand registered communicants of the Church in Iowa do not give for Diocesan Missions on an average of half a cent a week. It is even less to our credit that for the great work of evangelizing the world we do not give a penny a month.

While this is so, our prayer to God — "Thy kingdom come" — is a mockery. It is not enough for us, as Christians, to give solely for parish purposes. God will never reckon as among the alms that will come up before Him for a memorial the sums we dole out for the support of our respective parishes. The provision of the ordinances of religion and the generous support of the Church and Priest of God is our bounden duty; as much our duty as to pay taxes for the maintenance of the institutions of government, or to provide for ourselves and our households the daily bread that perisheth. We must arise to a higher plane in this matter of Christian charity. We must learn the lesson of



## CONVENTION

to God that which we  
of something dear to us,  
presence before God. Our  
remembering that it is God  
that the tithes of all we  
at moderate or little means  
of necessity, but  
Christianity will give place  
which is idolatry. Too  
nominal Church men,  
of Christ, are as idolatrous  
and stone. We may not

not of all evil.  
women of our Church in the  
adjoin to our general  
Auxiliary. I earnestly trust  
without an organized effort  
women in the various measures  
by this society. We need to  
congregationalism, and to  
to a higher plane, caring for  
into all.

of the *Spirit of Missions*, our  
monthly, which should be  
now or elsewhere, and with the  
*Work*, a recent claimant for  
proved itself to be eminently  
Church women will be helped to  
becoming interested in every  
the Church, we shall be stimu-  
ed efforts. In aiding others our  
the Church's present and future  
ery gained, not by the labors  
sistent, judicious exertions of  
woman, child — of the Church  
souls, we may best set about it  
ould be Christians, we must be  
men, in seeking and in saving

of supererogation to commend  
support the Diocesan Educational

Institutions. They were never more deserving of your interest and patronage. They were never doing more creditable work. They were never more carefully managed. They should receive your full and hearty support. Not only should your children be sent to these schools in preference to other institutions, but large gifts should be bestowed upon them. They should be remembered in your wills. They should never be forgotten in your prayers. Their success has been phenomenal. The whole Diocese has reason to be proud of them. They are yours; founded for your use, and intended for the good of yourselves and your children. Sustain, strengthen, and develope them more and more.

In looking beyond the borders of our Diocese, we must call attention to the action of the General Convention held in Chicago in October last, so far as that action relates to us.

The changes in the Prayer-book adopted by the General Convention have met with but little favor in Iowa. They were not desired in advance, and they have failed to commend themselves to the general acceptance of Clergy or people. Still they are the law of the Church, and although I believe that they have not been adopted in their entirety in above two of one hundred congregations, I record the fact, not to extenuate a manifest and excuseless disregard of the completed action of the Church in its highest legislative body, but simply to emphasize the assertion made in each House of Convention by our Bishop and Deputies, that the Church in Iowa desired no change in the Prayer-book, and was unwilling to countenance in any way a revision for which the Church was evidently not ready, and which, in its present and prospective stages, seems likely to unsettle the popular belief in the stability of our formularies of prayer, and thus indirectly, it is to be feared, hinder the acceptance of the Catholic teaching these forms of prayer contain and conserve.

Earnestly would we hope and pray that this spirit of unrest and change might be stayed, and that the remaining changes proposed for consideration at the ensuing General Convention may be remanded to oblivion. In the meantime I ask and urge a loyal acceptance of that which has been accomplished, believing that the violation of law, even in clinging to the Prayer-book as it was, affords a dangerous precedent which we as loyal Churchmen may not wisely or safely allow.

The utterances of the Bishops on the matter of Church unity demands serious and careful consideration, not alone for Churchmen, but for all baptized followers of the Lord Jesus. It must be borne in mind, however, that this action of the House of Bishops does not warrant or condone individual acts of fraternization, union services, and associated evangelistic schemes, which in the view of no less an authority than the first Bishop of Pennsylvania — the saintly White — have a tendency at once injurious and promotive of schism.

The attitude of the Church in this matter should be that of prayer. We who have so long besought our Lord that His followers might be one, may still in the spirit of Christ's High Priestly prayer continue in supplications, and wait the answer given of God in His good time.

A resolution of the House of Bishops respecting the mixed chalice, drawn up by the late Presiding Bishop, and emphasizing a practice which has for years attained in Iowa, is specially wanting of notice. Viewed simply in the light of a concession to those whose sentiments on the question of abstinence from all intoxicants are specially strong, this primitive custom deserves universal adoption. As a primitive and Catholic usage it has still further claims on our adoption.

The discussions at the General Convention, and the interesting historical associations which we commemorate in this centenary of the consecration of the first Bishop of our American Church in the English line, emphasize the duty and importance of a definite Church-teaching in our sermons and in the training of our children.

In this connection I would express my great satisfaction at the efforts made by several of our Clergy occupying central and important points, in giving during the year carefully prepared sermons and lectures on the Church and the Church's services. I have heard from intelligent and interested Laymen the heartiest commendations of these discourses, and I trust that the success that has attended these efforts to make more widely known our distinctive principles, and the reasons for our belief and usage, may induce others to follow a course so directly productive of good. We must not forget that we preach Christ when we preach the Church, which is His body. We proclaim the glad tidings when we explain and enforce the Kingdom of Heaven and its entrance into the world to set up.

I have accepted an invitation of the Archbishop of Canterbury to preach the annual sermon in S. Paul's Cathedral, London, before the venerable Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, on occasion of the centenary year of the founding of the British Colonial Episcopate. I need not remind you of the age and dignity of this oldest missionary organization of the Reformed Catholic Church, and for the century preceding our independence the body to which, as the preface to our Book of Common Prayer declares, we owe, to a large extent, our first foundation, and a long continuance of nursing care, and protection.

Nor do I need to call to your memory the names of the Bishops sent out under the auspices of this society, now nearly two centuries old, since Charles Inglis was consecrated the first British Colonial Bishop, August 12th, 1787, the sainted names of Reginald Heber, Daniel Wilson, J. C. Patteson, George Augustus Selwyn, and A. W. Poole rise unbidden to mind. To such great names we may add those of the many faithful Priests who in numbers have upheld the standard of the Cross in all parts of the world, through the fostering and supporting care of this noble missionary organization. The annals of this society are the annals of the faith for the period of its existence.

In speaking in S. Paul's in its behalf, I am but rendering as an American Bishop a loving tribute of gratitude for what the venerable society has done for us—the Church in the United States.

In the performance of the honorable task assigned me I shall be absent during the summer months, and while away, as always, ask your loving remembrance in prayer and at the Holy Eucharist.


Churches are in process of erection at Sibley and Mapleton. The new Church at Carroll has been consecrated, and also the Church at Mason City happily freed from debt. Atlantic awaits consecration. At Boone the building of a Church has been undertaken. The Churches at Cascade and Fairfield have been thoroughly repaired, Fort Madison has been almost rebuilt, and a rectory is about being erected by Trinity, Davenport, and although the phenomenal success of the past year, when ten Churches received consecration, has not been equalled, there has been a marked and gratifying increase in material and temporal

prosperity in all quarters of the Diocese. For these tokens of God's blessings we rejoice and take courage.

In the midst of signal instances of revived spiritual life, evidenced in the large confirmations of over sixty at Council Bluffs, of fifty or more in the parishes of Marshalltown, Ottumwa, and Trinity, Davenport, and larger classes than were ever presented before at the Cathedral, Des Moines, Muscatine, and elsewhere, making a total never before attained. We have to deplore the removal of some of our most eminent Clergymen who have been laboring among us, and whose going hence is a loss not compensated by the gratifying fact that our Clergy roll, by ordinations and additions, is still greater than a year ago. It is a mistake for the parish when the experienced and efficient Priest of God, even though advanced in years, is exchanged for the young and untried successor. And it is a greater mistake when the authorities of a parish, on whom rests, in the sight of God and man, the duty of sustaining the services of Christ's Church, persistently refuse to exert themselves to fill a vacancy, in the creation of which they may have been at fault.

I regret exceedingly the necessity of calling the attention of the Clergy and Laity to the additional expense laid upon me in my visitations by the withdrawal of the facilities for travel heretofore afforded to me most courteously by the railroads in Iowa. It will be necessary for me to economize in future in my travels, and the parishes and missions will be obliged to accept visitations on week-days, and in connection with congregations in the vicinity, as may be arranged for the greatest good of the greatest number.

In the ten years past I have the consciousness that I have not spared myself, traveling year by year an average of fifteen thousand miles on official duty in Iowa. I have given to almost every congregation or mission its Sunday visitation, and in many cases adding such further time as would afford me full knowledge of the place and people. This will be impossible in the future, although I shall not fail to do all that is in my power to satisfy the wants and wishes of those to whom I am called to minister. The expenses of travel have been large in the past. As at present increased, it will be necessary for the committee to make some provision enabling me to meet the additional outlay now required.



We admit the failure of our Wardens and Vestries to do their duty in many instances, but we must at the same time deprecate the exhibition of a mercenary spirit on the part of some of our younger clergy, which will go far to lower the standard of their spirituality, and at the same time lessen materially their influence for good. I do not in any sense imply that the stipends of our clergy are too great or too promptly paid.

Death has taken from us the past year one well known and honored in connection with our educational work. While Griswold College exists, the name of David S. Sheldon, LL. D., cannot be forgotten, so closely had he identified himself in the institution with which he had been connected from its inception to the day of his decease. Eminent for his scientific attainments, perhaps the leading and best known educator of the west, living the life of a scholar, and an enthusiast in his chosen calling, he was besides a man of God, and the Church, the College, and the whole community mourned when, full of years and honor, he entered into rest.

In the death of Catharine Lorillard Wolfe has passed away from earth one who had been, as was her father, a liberal and devoted friend to the Church in Iowa. To John David Wolfe, who from his very death-bed sent his promised offering for our Diocesan College, and to his daughter, we owe the perfecting of the Cathedral, the reopening of the College, the endowment of a professorship, and many other gifts. Wolfe Hall will ever bear the honored father's name and fame to posterity. The chair of English Literature and Belles Lettres will perpetuate the enlarged liberalities of the daughter, and the Church in Iowa will not fail to cherish the memories of these, her generous friends.

There has been a growing desire for a change in the time of the meeting of our yearly Synod. As at present ordered, the Convention often comes at a season when the Clergy are especially needed at their homes, for service; and even when this is not the case, it is often found to interfere with the observance of the "memorial day," so generally observed. The change of the Constitutional provision as to our meeting so that it should read the *first* Tuesday instead of the *last*, would accomplish this result, or some other day might be selected free from the disadvantages inhering to the present time.

It would be very desirable to mark the present year, with its interesting memories of the first Episcopal visit to Iowa, by the

appointment of a Registrar, whose duty it should be to gather up the records and data of our Diocesan history as well as to preserve the Journals and official publications of the Church at large. I would commend that matter to your favorable consideration and action.

At the Cathedral of the Diocese there have now been maintained uninterrupted for upwards of a year the daily prayers, morning and evening, and the frequent Eucharists which enable it to carry out the wishes of its far-seeing founder, the first Bishop of Iowa. At these constant prayers and sacraments the girls of St. Katharine's, the boys of Kemper, the students of Wolfe Hall, the candidates for Orders at Lee Hall, together with the congregation, assembling at this beautiful Shrine, worship God in the beauty of holiness. From this Diocesan and College Church there go out sacred influences extending throughout the Diocese. Here the Clergy and Laity coming up to the See City and to the schools are welcome. Here are freely and fully ministered to all who need, spiritual gifts and benedictions. With no endowments, with but a scanty income from the offertory, voluntary offerings, and the slight fee exacted from the attendants on the schools, our College, in its various departments, and the community at large, are provided with services conducted with decorum, and instructions consonant with the Bible, and the Bible's best interpreter, the Book of Common Prayer. The gratitude of the Diocese is due to the Dean of Davenport, through whose faithful though unrequited service the Diocesan Cathedral is thus enabled to accomplish the work it is designed to do. It is to be hoped that among other charities the perpetuation of their simple but most acceptable and useful services may be provided for by the charitable bequests of the faithful, and that by this means that shall be made perpetual which has with so much expense and self-sacrifice been begun on the name and fear of God.

The changes in the Clergy list have been as follows: The Rev. A. George E. Jenner has been transferred to the Diocese of Iowa; the Rev. George H. Mueller has been transferred to the Diocese of Minnesota; the Rev. Floyd J. Mynard has been transferred to the Diocese of California; the Rev. Samuel Ringgold D. D. has been transferred to the Diocese of Tennessee; the Rev. Joseph A. Russell has been transferred to the Diocese

of Nebraska ; the Rev. Nassau W. Stephens has been transferred to the Diocese of Albany ; the Rev. Robert J. Walker has been transferred to the Diocese of East Carolina, and the Rev. Charles L. Arnold has been transferred to the Diocese of Chicago.

The Rev. John W. Birchmore has been received from the Diocese of Indiana, and has become Rector of S. James's, Independence, and Missionary at Clermont, West Union, and Fayette ; the Rev. Samuel N. Watson has been received from the Diocese of Missouri, and is Rector of Trinity, Iowa City ; the Rev. Edward C. Paget, having fulfilled the canonical requirements regulating a transfer from the Church of England to our communion, has become Rector of Trinity Church, Muscatine ; the Rev. Clement H. Beaulieu has been received from the Diocese of Minnesota, and is Rector of S. John's, Mason City ; the Rev. Cecil P. Wilson has been received from the Diocese of Albany, and is Rector of S. Mark's Church, Anamosa ; the Rev. Philip McKim has been received from the Diocese of Springfield, and has taken charge of Sibley, Sheldon, and Spencer.

The Rev. William W. Corbyn has resigned the mission at Durant, and taken charge of the congregations at Denison and Vail ; the Rev. F. Duncan Jaudon has resigned the charge of Dyersville, Farley, and Cascade, and become Rector of S. Mark's, Brooklyn, with charge of the mission at " the Ridge," and also of S. James's, Marengo ; the Rev. Walter F. Lloyd, D. D., has resigned the charge of S. Luke's, Cedar Falls, and accepted the Rectorship of Grace Church, Decorah, with the general oversight of missionary work in the vicinity ; the Rev. William Wright has resigned S. James's, Marengo, and confines his care to the interesting mission at Grinnell.

On the Sunday after the Ascension, at a special ordination at the Cathedral, the Rev. William W. Corbyn, Deacon, of the Theological Department of Griswold College, was advanced to the Priesthood, and Mr. Lyman Porter McDonald, B. A., of Griswold College, one of the Masters of Kemper Hall, was ordered Deacon.

On the Sunday after Trinity, at a special ordination at Trinity Church, Davenport, Mr. Charles L. Arnold, B. A., of Hobart College, was ordered Deacon.

At a special ordination at the Cathedral, Mr. Charles Wilson Du Bois was ordered Deacon. Mr. Du Bois since his ordination has been serving as assistant to the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, of Decorah.



On the fourth Sunday after Easter, May 8, at a special ordination at S. Thomas's, Sioux City, Mr. Arthur Everard Marsh was ordered Deacon. Mr. Marsh since his ordination has entered upon work at Akron, Calliope, and Kingsley, in northwestern Iowa.

On Wednesday, a Rogation day, May, at the Cathedral, the Rev. Charles L. Arnold was advanced to the Priesthood, and Dr. Victor Marshall Law, M. S. (Cornell College), M. D., was ordered Deacon. Mr. Arnold, after serving acceptably as assistant to the Rector of Trinity and Christ Church, Davenport, and as instructor in Griswold College, has accepted the Rectorship of Grace Church, Galena, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Chicago.

On Whitsunday, May 29, at the Cathedral, Mr. Henry Peter Scratchley, B. A. (Washington and Lee, and Griswold College), one of the Masters of Kemper Hall, was ordered Deacon.

I have made ninety-six visitations, holding confirmation on fifty-five occasions, and administering the rite to five hundred and sixteen persons, a number never exceeded in a single year in Iowa. I have assisted at or read prayers on three hundred and two occasions, and have delivered three hundred and three sermons and addresses. I have celebrated the Holy Communion on ninety occasions; have catechized in public thirty-three times; have baptized nine adults and six infants; have married one couple, and have buried one person. I have consecrated three Churches, viz.: S. Mark's, Brooklyn; Trinity, Carroll, and S. John's, Mason City. I have dismissed to other Diocese and Jurisdictions, eight Priests; I have received from other Diocese, six Priests; I have ordained three Priests and six Deacons; I have licensed twelve Lay-readers, and I have attended upwards of one hundred meetings of Boards, Committees, or other organized bodies of the Church having in view the interests of the general or the Diocesan work.

Brethren, it is Whitsuntide. Let us pray for the baptism of the Holy Ghost. We need this gracious Spirit's presence. He shall "take of the things of Christ," and show them unto us. Guided thus into perfect truth, our ministry shall be owned and accepted of God; our lives shall show forth to all around that we have "been with Jesus and learned of Him." God give us grace thus to "adorn the doctrine" we profess.

## APPENDIX B.

## Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

TABULATED BY ORDER OF THE CONVENTION.

PARISHES AND MISSIONS.		Amount Assessed. 1886	Amount Paid.	Amount still Delinquent.
ANAMOSA . . . . .	S. Mark's . . . . .	\$ 20	\$ 20	\$ .
BELLEVUE . . . . .	S. Paul's . . . . .	10	.	10
BOONE . . . . .	Grace . . . . .	20	15	.
BROOKLYN . . . . .	S. Mark's . . . . .	30	28	.
BURLINGTON . . . . .	Christ . . . . .	125	150	125
CEDAR FALLS . . . . .	S. Luke's . . . . .	25	25	.
CEDAR RAPIDS . . . . .	Grace . . . . .	200	200	.
CHARITON . . . . .	S. Andrew's . . . . .	35	.	90
CLERMONT . . . . .	Church of the Saviour . . . . .	15	.	30
CLINTON . . . . .	S. John's . . . . .	125	125	.
COUNCIL BLUFFS . . . . .	S. Paul's . . . . .	125	61	132.50
CRESO . . . . .	Grace . . . . .	20	18	32
DAVENPORT . . . . .	The Cathedral . . . . .	150	150	.
DAVENPORT . . . . .	Trinity . . . . .	125	125	.
DAVENPORT (West) . . . . .	Christ . . . . .	20	5	20
DECORAH . . . . .	Grace . . . . .	30	30	.
DENISON . . . . .	Trinity . . . . .	15	.	28
DES MOINES . . . . .	S. Paul's . . . . .	200	200	.
DES MOINES (East) . . . . .	Good Shepherd . . . . .	20	20	.
DUBUQUE . . . . .	S. John's . . . . .	150	150	.
DYERSVILLE . . . . .	Christ . . . . .	10	10	.
EMMETSBURG . . . . .	Trinity . . . . .	25	25	.
FARLEY . . . . .	S. George's . . . . .	15	15	.
FORT DODGE . . . . .	S. Mark's . . . . .	75	.	158.74
FORT MADISON . . . . .	Hope . . . . .	20	20	.
GARDEN GROVE . . . . .	S. John's . . . . .	12	24	.
GLENWOOD . . . . .	S. John's . . . . .	15	.	30
GRINNELL . . . . .	S. Paul's . . . . .	12	12	.
INDEPENDENCE . . . . .	S. James's . . . . .	60	61.25	10
IOWA CITY . . . . .	Trinity . . . . .	90	110	.
KEOKUK . . . . .	S. John's . . . . .	175	.	175
KEOKUK . . . . .	Holy Cross . . . . .	15	15	.
KEOSAUQUA . . . . .	S. Luke's . . . . .	5	5	.

PARISHES AND MISSIONS.		<i>Amount Assessed. 1886.</i>	<i>Amount Paid.</i>	<i>Amount still Delinquent.</i>
LE MARS . . . . .	S. George's . . . . .	\$ 75	\$ 75	\$ .
LYONS . . . . .	Grace . . . . .	40	.	40
MARENGO . . . . .	S. James's . . . . .	10	.	10
MARSHALLTOWN . . . . .	S. Paul's . . . . .	60	45	15
MASON CITY . . . . .	S. John's . . . . .	25	25	.
MONTROSE . . . . .	S. Barnabas's . . . . .	7	7	.
MOUNT PLEASANT . . . . .	S. Michael's . . . . .	30	30	.
MUSCATINE . . . . .	Trinity . . . . .	40	80	.
NASHUA . . . . .	S. Mark's . . . . .	.	.	10
NEWTON . . . . .	S. Stephen's . . . . .	25	25	.
OSKALOOSA . . . . .	S. James's . . . . .	30	30	.
OTTUMWA . . . . .	S. Mary's . . . . .	125	125	.
SIOUX CITY . . . . .	S. Thomas's . . . . .	75	75	.
TIPTON . . . . .	Grace . . . . .	10	.	20
WATERLOO . . . . .	Christ . . . . .	40	60	.
WATERLOO . . . . .	S. Mark's . . . . .	25	25	.
WAVERLY . . . . .	S. Andrew's . . . . .	35	35	.
ALLISON . . . . .	S. Andrew's . . . . .	7	.	19
ATLANTIC . . . . .	Trinity . . . . .	.	.	7
CHEROKEE . . . . .	S. John's . . . . .	12	12	.
FAIRFIELD . . . . .	S. Peter's . . . . .	14	.	28
IDA GROVE . . . . .	S. John's . . . . .	15	15	.
MAQUOKETA . . . . .	S. Mark's . . . . .	15	15	.
PLEASANT VALLEY . . . . .	S. James's . . . . .	.	.	14
SAC CITY . . . . .	Trinity . . . . .	15	.	20
SHELDON . . . . .	S. Mark's . . . . .	15	.	15
WINTERSSET . . . . .	Trinity . . . . .	10	10	.
BUFFALO . . . . .	S. John's . . . . .	.	.	19
CEDAR RAPIDS . . . . .	Grace Chapel . . . . .	20	15	.
WEST UNION . . . . .	Christ . . . . .	.	.	17
Total Diocesan assessment, May, 1886 . .		\$2,804	—	
Total receipts from May 27, 1886, to May				
31, 1887 . . . . .			\$2,323.25	
Unpaid balances due the Diocese to May				
31, 1887 . . . . .				\$1,075.24

## STATEMENT OF TREASURER'S ACCOUNTS.

Cash on hand (Convention Fund), May 25, 1886 . . . . .	\$ 216.28
Cash borrowed for Bishop's Fund, June 18, 1886 . . . . .	540.76
Receipts as above . . . . .	2,323.25
	<u>\$3,080.29</u>

## CONTRA.

Paid amount due bank . . . . .	\$ 540.76
Paid Bishop Perry, as per vouchers . . . . .	1,749.26
Paid Treasurer's expenses to Convention, 1886 . . . . .	6.00
Paid extra postage on Journals, 1886 . . . . .	12.00
Paid printing Journal, Thirty-third Annual Convention . . . . .	188.20
Paid interest on borrowed money . . . . .	34.62
Paid Acres, Blackmar & Co., bill . . . . .	2.00
Paid postage for the year . . . . .	2.94
Paid assessment to General Convention . . . . .	153.00
Paid Rev. A. C. Stilson, salary, etc. . . . .	155.55
Paid A. H. Hamilton & Co., bill . . . . .	2.35
Paid janitor S. Paul's Church, Des Moines . . . . .	10.00
Cash on hand, { Bishop's Fund, \$100.74 } { Convention Fund, 122.87 }	223.61 — \$3,080.29

## APPENDIX C.

**Report of Board of Missions.**

The Board of Missions herewith present their eighteenth annual report:

At the annual meeting held May 26, 1886, after the election of officers, the following appointments were made, on the nomination of the President, for the year ending May 31, 1887, to-wit:

The Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph. D., to Waterloo and Iowa Falls, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt to Tripoli, Janesville, and Hampton, at \$200 per annum.

The Rev. S. C. Gaynor to Boone, Jefferson, and Grand Junction, at \$200 per annum.

The Rev. L. D. Brainerd to Cherokee and Storm Lake, at \$100 per annum.

The Rev. F. D. Jaudon to Dyersville, Farley, and Manchester, at \$200 per annum.

The Rev. N. W. Stephens as General Missionary in the Northwestern Deanery, at \$100 per annum.

The Rev. Samuel Cowell to Bellevue and parts adjacent, at \$300 per annum.

The Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones to Holy Cross, Keokuk, and Montrose, at \$100 per annum.

The Secretary, as General Missionary in the Southern Deanery, at \$100 per annum, from March 1, 1886.

Two subsequent meetings of the Board were held, at which the work in different parts of the Diocese was discussed, and the Bishop requested to secure, if possible, the services of a Clergyman for Estherville, and also at Spirit Lake.

During the course of the year the resignations of the Rev. N. W. Stephens and the Rev. Samuel Cowell took effect, on account of their removal from the Diocese, and their places have not been filled.

On the 30th of May, 1886, an interesting missionary meeting was held in Trinity Church, Davenport, and an offering taken amounting to \$20.58.

No other general meetings have been held since that date, but sermons and addresses have been delivered in some parishes, designed to awaken more interest in the home field.

One offering comes as the "Bishop Lee Easter Memorial for Diocesan Missions," at Independence, being contributed by those who were confirmed by Bishop Lee in S. James's parish, and who thus "keep his memory green."

One Church family has remembered the Board with an Easter offering, though without services themselves, realizing that the work of our missions "must make many hearts glad."

A review of the field shows a fair degree of progress, but it also shows how much there is to be done. As the settled parishes continue to grow, it becomes more and more difficult for the Rectors to engage in missionary work on Sundays. While much may be accomplished by week-day services, yet the people to whom the missionary comes feel that without an occasional Sunday service, the work must drag along without much encouragement.

There seems to be a demand for three or four general missionaries, who should be adequately supported, and minister to the scattered families in the Diocese.

The Bishop and the Secretary are in frequent receipt of applications for services at points where there are families living who would gladly contribute towards the support of such missionaries, but who cannot do much. If the Board could pay a

fair stipend, such men might be had for the field. It is confidently believed that an itinerant missionary could find hundreds of families who are patiently waiting for the day to come when they can have the Church's prayers, her sacraments, and her ministrations in the hour of death. Many children remain unbaptized because no such commissioned officer of the Church can be had to administer the sacrament. Hundreds of communicants might be saved to the Church by an occasional service and a visit from a Priest, and hundreds of others might be brought in through their influence. The Northern and Northwestern Deaneries are having yearly accessions of Church families, but not a corresponding increase of ministerial service. Is there no way in which the demand can be supplied? We need men; we need money. Although the Treasurer's report shows a balance on hand, it is accounted for, not by increased offerings, but by the resignation of two missionaries. The increase over last year is only about \$50. It is hoped there will be a general awakening during this coming year.

ARTHUR C. STILSON,  
*Secretary.*

#### APPENDIX D.

#### Report of Treasurer Board of Missions.

A. C. STILSON, *Treasurer,*  
*In Account with the BOARD OF MISSIONS.*

##### RECEIPTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1887.

Balance on hand at last report . . . . .	\$	91
Offering at Convention, The Cathedral, Davenport . . . . .	17	68
Anamosa, S. Mark's . . . . .	8	76
Bellevue, S. Paul's . . . . .	5	00
Boone, Grace . . . . .	8	35
Brooklyn, S. Mark's . . . . .	5	62
Burlington, Christ . . . . .	27	25
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's . . . . .	17	00
Cedar Rapids, Grace . . . . .	15	00
Chariton, S. Andrew's . . . . .	5	72

Clinton, S. John's	\$
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's	
Cresco, Grace	
Davenport, The Cathedral	
Davenport, Trinity	
Decorah, Grace	
Denison, Trinity	
Des Moines, S. Paul's	
Des Moines (East), Good Shepherd	
Dubuque, S. John's	
Dyersville, Christ	
Emmetsburg, Trinity	
Farley, S. George's	
Fort Madison, Hope	
Grinnell, S. Paul's	
Independence, S. James's	
Iowa City, Trinity	
Iowa Falls, S. Matthew's	
Keokuk, Holy Cross	
Le Mars, S. George's	
Lyons, Grace	
Mason City, S. John's	
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's	
Muscatine, Trinity	
Newton, S. Stephen's	
Oskaloosa, S. James's	
Ottumwa, S. Mary's	
Waterloo, Christ	
Waterloo, S. Mark's	
Waverly, S. Andrew's	
Allison, S. Andrew's	
Atlantic, Trinity	
Cherokee, S. John's	
Maquoketa, S. Mark's	
Winterset, Trinity	
Buffalo, S. John's	
Fairbank	
Jefferson	
Interest on Cook bequest	
S. C. Bever, Cedar Rapids	
Dr. O. P. McDonald, per Bishop Perry	
Hon. George Lauman, Burlington	
"Bishop Lee Memorial Offering," S. James's, Independence	
C. R. Cole, Mount Ayr	
Easter Offering, Church Family, Tipton	
K—Bremer County	
Total receipts	\$1

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS.

Balance from last year . . . . .	\$	91
Interest on Cook bequest . . . . .		544 75
Offerings for the year . . . . .		1,073 81
		<u>\$1,599 47</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid the Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph. D. . . . .	\$	200 00
" " " S. R. J. Hoyt . . . . .		200 00
" " " E. A. Bazett-Jones . . . . .		100 00
" " " S. C. Gaynor . . . . .		200 00
" " " Samuel Cowell . . . . .		75 00
" " " F. Duncan Jaudon . . . . .		200 00
" " " N. W. Stephens . . . . .		12 50
" " " L. D. Brainerd . . . . .		100 00
" " " A. C. Stilson . . . . .		125 00
" " " W. F. Lloyd, D. D . . . . .		4 00
" postal-cards and printing . . . . .		5 25
" postage and exchange . . . . .		1 00
		<u>\$1,222 75</u>
Total disbursements . . . . .		376 72
Balance on hand . . . . .		<u>\$1,599 47</u>

## APPENDIX E.

**Report of President and Trustees of the Iowa  
Episcopate Fund.**

The President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund submit the following report of the present condition of the fund :

## ASSETS.

Cost of Bishop's House . . . . .	\$20,882 02
Bills receivable . . . . .	29,634 00
Lands taken under foreclosure . . . . .	6,436 35
Cost account (McGothlen foreclosure) . . . . .	41 55
Cash in hands of Treasurer . . . . .	88 95
	<u>\$57,082 87</u>



## LIABILITIES.

Capital (net proceeds of lands sold) . . . . .	\$56,457
Interest . . . . .	625
	<u>\$57,082</u>

Income and expenses since last report:

## INCOME.

Amount of interest collected . . . . .	\$ 2,529 8
Amount of rents collected . . . . .	319 9
	<u>\$ 2,849 7</u>

## EXPENSES.

Paid Bishop Perry . . . . .	\$ 2,000 00
Repairs of Bishop's house . . . . .	180 53
Accrued interest on securities bought . . . . .	36 00
Other expenses (paid for looking up Carroll County claims), . . . . .	40 00
Taxes paid . . . . .	159 05
	<u>\$ 2,415 58</u>

The income of the year shows \$434.15 in excess of the expenses, which is partly accounted for in the item of rents which have been paid in advance. It would be safe to recommend that the Convention appropriate \$2,000 to apply on the Bishop's salary out of the income of the next year. No lands have been sold during the year, but eighty acres have been added to the list, in Carroll County, by foreclosure of the Frost loan.

Amount of principal . . . . .	\$ 1,000 00
Accumulated interest . . . . .	200 00
Costs, etc., including taxes . . . . .	136 35
Total . . . . .	<u>\$ 1,336 35</u>

From the best information we can get, the value of the land is about the amount it cost the fund.

D. B. NASH, *Secretary*.

J. J. RICHARDSON, *President*.

## APPENDIX F.

**Report of the Treasurer of Episcopate Fund.**J. L. BEVER, *Treasurer,**In Account with the DIOCESE OF IOWA.*

## RECEIPTS.

To cash on hand at date of last report . . . . .	\$ 696 70
" principal collected during the year . . . . .	7,690 00
" interest collected during the year . . . . .	2,529 81
" rents collected during the year . . . . .	319 92
" court costs advanced and refunded by defendants . . . .	91 66
Total receipts . . . . .	<u>\$11,328 09</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

By loans made during the year . . . . .	\$ 7,554 00
" taxes paid during the year . . . . .	159 05
" paid Bishop Perry . . . . .	2,000 00
" repairs on Bishop's house . . . . .	180 53
" court costs advanced and fees paid during the year . . .	173 21
" accrued interest on securities bought . . . . .	36 00
" Frost mortgage foreclosed and transferred to real estate,	1,136 35
" cash in hands of Treasurer . . . . .	88 95
	<u>\$11,328 09</u>

*Cedar Rapids, May 30, 1887.*

## APPENDIX G.

**Report of Standing Committee.**  

---

The Standing Committee respectfully report that since the last Convention they have held seven meetings.

*June 4, 1886.* Organized. Rev. Willis H. Barris, D. D., President; Rev. C. H. Seymour, D. D., Secretary. Recommended Lyman Porter McDonald for Deacon's Orders; also William W. Corbyn for Priest's Orders.

*September 18, 1886.* Consented to election of Rt. Rev. O. William Whitaker as assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania. Recommended Charles H. Baggs for ordination to Priesthood; also Nassau Somerville Stephens as a candidate for Holy Orders.

*October 9, 1886.* Recommended Charles L. Arnold as a candidate for Priest's Orders; also Arthur E. Marsh as a candidate for Deacon's Orders only.

*December 14, 1886.* Recommended Victor M. Law as a candidate for Holy Orders, with dispensation in Greek; also Charles Wilson Du Bois was recommended for ordination as Deacon.

*March 17, 1887.* Recommended consecration of Rev. Eliza Smith Thomas, D. D., as assistant Bishop of Kansas. Recommended Henry P. Scratchley for Holy Orders.

*April 3, 1887.* Recommended Charles L. Arnold to be ordained Priest; Arthur E. Marsh to be ordained Deacon; Victor M. Law to be ordained Deacon, and Henry P. Scratchley to be ordained Deacon. Elected Rev. Arthur C. Stilson to fill vacancy in Board.

*May 31, 1887.* Met at Des Moines. Accepted Secretary report for the Conventional year.

C. H. SEYMOUR,  
*Secretary of Standing Committee.*

## APPENDIX H.

**Report of Trustees of Funds and Donations.**

The Trustees of Funds and Donations respectfully report that since the last Convention they have held three meetings.

*June 4, 1886.* Organized. The Bishop, President and Treasurer; Rev. C. H. Seymour, Secretary. Treasurer's report was accepted. Previous appropriations were continued. Executive Committee re-elected.

*March 17, 1887.* Executed trust deed to parish at Emmetsburg, enabling Vestry to mortgage property to finish Rectory. Amount, \$700.

*May 31, 1887.* Met at Des Moines. Accepted Treasurer's report; also report of Secretary.

C. H. SEYMOUR,  
*Secretary.*

## TREASURER'S REPORT.

The Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa presents his annual report, as follows:

Cash on hand, as per account rendered to the Convention of 1886, and duly audited May 26 (*vide* Journal, pages 22 and 52), \$679.39; receipts from all sources to date, including \$500 in payment of two notes maturing in February, \$4,938.94; total receipts, \$5,618.33. Expenditures, as per vouchers submitted herewith, including reinvestment of \$500 on account of principal, \$6,143.42. Balance due Treasurer, \$525.09, the excess of payments over income being occasioned by the anticipation of the June appropriations to beneficiaries, rendered necessary in view of the Treasurer's proposed absence from the country for a brief period of time.

The accounts and vouchers are herewith submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,  
*Treasurer.*

*Des Moines, Iowa, May 31, 1887.*

## STATEMENT OF TREASURER'S ACCOUNT.

On hand at date of last report . . . . .	\$ 679
Receipts from all sources, as per report . . . . .	4,938
	<u>\$5,618</u>

## CONTRA.

Total appropriations from Indigent Clergy Fund . .	\$4,125
Appropriations from Feeble Parishes' Fund :	
Grace Church, Cresco . . . . .	\$ 50 00
S. Mark's Maquoketa . . . . .	300 00
S. Luke's, Cedar Falls . . . . .	50 00
S. Paul's, Grinnell . . . . .	400 00
S. Paul's, Red Oak, insurance . . . . .	30 00
S. John's, Mason City . . . . .	550 00
Trinity, Cascade . . . . .	85 00
	<u>\$1,465 00</u>
Reinvestment . . . . .	553 42
	<u>\$6,143 42</u>
Leaving balance due Treasurer . . . . .	\$525 09

## APPENDIX I.

**Report on Education & Educational Institutions.**

The past year has been marked by the successful development of the various departments of the College in efficiency and business management — by an increase of numbers, and by thorough and satisfactory educational work. Kemper Hall completes its second year with more than twice the number of students it had the preceding year, and with its accommodations taxed to the utmost. The adoption of the military drill and dress, and the addition to the home care and home comforts contemplated and secured in the original inception of the school, of the daily exercise with arms, and the careful inspection of dress and bearing, which form a part of the military system, has given us a model school, the popularity of which is not confined to its immediate neighborhood, where it is and must be best known, but has already attracted patronage from quarters where its success in competing with other institutions of greater age and well estab-

lished reputation, cannot be regarded in any other light than as a tribute to acknowledged merit.

Already the applications for admission are so numerous that only the lack of means prevents the adoption of measures for enlargement, and it is earnestly urged upon the Churchmen of Iowa that they may well and wisely show, by timely and liberal gifts, their appreciation of a Diocesan educational work which in its swift success is without parallel, and which now asks for aid, not to sustain a feeble and hopeless work, but to provide for the numbers desirous of availing themselves of its advantages, and willing to pay fully and freely for the benefits they recognize as offered them. The erection of a gymnasium is specially needed for a drill-room as well as for physical training, the temporary gymnasium proving wholly insufficient for the present number of pupils. The provision of additional dormitories is also to be desired. It were certainly a noble opportunity for one or more of our Iowa Churchmen to connect, by liberal gifts, names that else must soon be forgotten, with a work for Christ and His Church to be as lasting as is the world itself.

S. Katharine's Hall has maintained its past successes, and in receiving in this its third year its hundredth pupil for the school year, has proved that under the entire control and management of its accomplished and devoted head — Miss Emma Adelia Rice — it has taken its stand among the highest schools in the land. In thoroughness of work ; in carefulness of physical, intellectual, moral, and spiritual training ; in painstaking provisions for health, comfort, and constant oversight ; in recognition of the true and highest aims of Christian culture and Churchly teachings, in offering the loving care of a Christian home, S. Katharine's Hall is a pattern school. Its accommodations, enlarged the 'past summer for the second time, have been fully required by the attendance during the year of sixty house pupils, and there is every prospect of undiminished numbers, and of even more satisfactory results, in the year opening in September next.

It is with S. Katharine's as with Kemper. The Trustees only ask those who have children to send away from home to school, to come and see for themselves the Diocesan institutions, as now established and in successful working in the See City, ere they decide upon extending their patronage elsewhere ; we are confident that our work only requires to be seen and known to be fully appreciated and gladly supported.

The College proper — Wolfe Hall — has been thoroughly repaired and put in perfect order during the past year, and although the force of instructors has not been large, the number of students in attendance during the year has not fallen short of that in any recent period, and the work done has been satisfactory and full of promise. In the election, as President of our Collegiate Department, of the Rev. Charles H. Seymour, S. T. D. there has been placed at the head of this department one whose broad culture and long experience render him, above all others, the man for the place. It is part of Dr. Seymour's duty to enlist friends at home and abroad in the work of increasing our means for carrying on our educational work, and it is gratifying to announce at the outset a good measure of success as already attending his efforts.

Lee Hall has had but three resident students the past year though the studies of three other candidates who could not attend in person have been directed by the members of the theological faculty. The need of scholarships for those preparing for orders is one often reiterated, and the successful work of our Diocesan training-school in furnishing so large a number of our Clergy should appeal to our Laity for recognition and support. But for Lee Hall, many of our parishes would be vacant which now rejoice in devoted and acceptable Clergymen; while from the number of those who have pursued their studies in this humble "school of the prophets," there are successful and acceptable Clergymen laboring to-day in a score of Dioceses and Jurisdictions of the Church at large. It would be an excellent work to place this school on a broad foundation, as has been done by the gift from a single layman in an adjacent Diocese, of a quarter of a million for a similar use. With far less a sum, and with the aggregation of the gifts of many, our School of Divinity might welcome to its halls numbers of promising students.

During the past year the business departments of the College: S. Katharine's, Kemper, Wolfe, and Lee, have been brought into order and system, and a most carefully arranged plan of keeping the accounts and regulating the expenditures, wholly under the direction of the Executive Committee, has been successfully inaugurated and carried into effect.

The services and interest of some of our most able business men have been enlisted in this effort to place the monetary matter

of Griswold College on the most satisfactory and safe basis. Great praise is due to the Executive Committee, composed of representative business men in Davenport, who are giving to every detail of the College finances their personal attention and painstaking care. For the first time in the history of the institution, there has been conceived and carried into effect a system of regulating the expenditures, and of directing every minute detail of this business of the school, such as obtains in other and larger public institutions. By this system recklessness and waste are rendered impossible, and each separate expense is directed by the Executive Committee, which, with the single exception of the chairman, is composed wholly of business men.

It should not be forgotten, even with the gratifying report that we are able to make, that during the past year there were nearly or quite two hundred teachers and pupils connected with the various departments of Griswold College — a larger number by far than ever attained before. There are still great needs to be supplied, and a great work yet to be accomplished. It is not enough that these schools have been established; they should be supported and strengthened year by year.

While it is true that a wonderful and unexampled success has attended the development of our educational work, it must not be forgotten that we need sympathy and material support. We need the patronage of our Iowa Churchmen. From this capital city to-day more children of Church families are sent abroad for an education, not one whit better than is offered in our own Diocesan schools, than either of those schools had in their opening years. We recognize the preferences of many for institutions of age and standing; but if we are loyal to our Church, our Diocese, our State, we shall surely support our own institutions when they are as worthy of patronage as others. If not worthy, they ask and deserve no patronage at all. Griswold College is no new institution. For nearly thirty years the Diocesan College has been doing its work, and it has done a work not to be ashamed of. The schools are simply developments of the original plan proposed and begun by good Bishop Lee. Kemper Hall, in its luxurious building, and with its commodious and culturing surroundings, is the representative of the College Grammar School begun in 1859, and having on its roll upwards of seven hundred names of "old boys" who have here received their intellectual training.



S. Katharine's, with its palatial buildings and abundant comforts, its culturing appliances and its successful management, reproduces, in another form and with brighter prospects, the Bishop Lee Female Seminary, which was an integral part of the plan of the founder of Griswold College, and which, but for untoward circumstances, would have given us long since in the northern part of the Diocese a school of established repute and wide patronage. If there were defects in the working of our educational system in the past, we claim to have remedied them. We further assert that as now established we have a claim on Iowa Churchmen for their sympathy and patronage. We ask that they at least acquaint themselves with the advantages offered by their own Diocesan schools, and if, after investigation they are satisfied, that they give us the support we ask.

The litigation which has now for several years delayed our receipt of legacies under the will of the late Miss Sarah Burr, of New York, amounting, with accrued interest, to \$45,000, has now reached the final court of appeal, and it is to be hoped that bequests devised sixteen years before the testator's death for our benefit may be secured ere our next report is made, thus relieving the College from the greater part of its indebtedness, and enabling us to prosecute our work with greater freedom and financial strength. The success of the schools established by action of the Trustees in anticipation of these bequests abundantly justifies the measures taken in faith; and the experience gained and the advances made during the past three years of anxiety and responsibility, will be of the greatest possible benefit to us when the time shall come that these Diocesan institutions are fully and firmly established — self-supporting, and even producing a revenue for the further development of our educational work. That this happy result may be the more speedily attained, we ask the sympathy, the patronage, the support, and the liberal charity of the Churchmen of Iowa. Our work is not for ourselves, but for others. It is for the Church in this Diocese, and for its children, for all time to come.

The Trustees nominate for election as members of the class of 1890, the Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D. D., the Rev. M. A. Johnson, D. D., Mr. Walker Adams, Mr. George E. Copeland, and Mr. Clifford Ham.

They further report a vacancy in the place of the Rev. Dr. Ringgold, whose efficient service while a member of the Board they gratefully recognize, and whose removal from the Diocese they deeply deplore. They would suggest that this place for the present be kept open.

Again commending our Diocesan educational work to the hearty support of all of our people, the Trustees submit this their annual report.

For the Board,

GEORGE E. COPELAND,  
*Secretary.*

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,  
*President.*

## APPENDIX J.

### Report of Committee on Ways and Means.

The Committee on Ways and Means respectfully recommend that the following assessments be made on the parishes and missions for the Bishop's and Convention Funds for the ensuing year :

PARISHES.	<i>Bishop's Fund.</i>	<i>Convention Fund.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
Albia, Grace . . . . .	\$ 10	\$ 2	\$12
Anamosa, S. Mark's . . . . .	20	5	25
Bellevue, S. Paul's . . . . .	7	3	10
Boone, Grace . . . . .	25	5	30
Brooklyn, S. Mark's . . . . .	25	5	30
Burlington, Christ . . . . .	100	25	125
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's . . . . .	20	5	25
Cedar Rapids, Grace . . . . .	160	40	200
Chariton, S. Andrew's . . . . .	20	5	25
Clermont, Church of the Saviour . . . . .	3	2	5
Clinton, S. John's . . . . .	100	25	125
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's . . . . .	100	25	125
Cresco, Grace . . . . .	10	5	15
Creston, S. Paul's . . . . .	.	.	.
Davenport, The Cathedral . . . . .	125	25	150
Davenport, Trinity . . . . .	120	25	145
Davenport (West), Christ . . . . .	7	3	10

PARISHES.	<i>Bishop's Fund.</i>	<i>Convention Fund.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
Decorah, Grace . . . . .	\$ 25	\$ 5	\$ 30
Denison, Trinity . . . . .	5	3	8
Des Moines, S. Paul's . . . . .	160	40	200
Des Moines (East), Good Shepherd .	20	5	25
Dubuque, S. John's . . . . .	130	20	150
Dyersville, Christ . . . . .	12	3	15
Emmetsburg, Trinity and Missions .	25	5	30
Farley, S. George's . . . . .	15	5	20
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's . . . . .	50	10	60
Fort Madison, Hope . . . . .	20	5	25
Garden Grove, S. John's . . . . .	9	3	12
Glenwood, S. John's . . . . .	3	2	5
Grinnell, S. Paul's . . . . .	10	5	15
Independence, S. James's . . . . .	45	15	60
Iowa City, Trinity . . . . .	75	15	90
Keokuk, S. John's . . . . .	150	25	175
Keokuk, Holy Cross . . . . .	25	5	30
Keosauqua, S. Luke's . . . . .	3	2	5
Le Mars, S. George's . . . . .	75	15	90
Lyons, Grace . . . . .	30	10	40
Marengo, S. James's . . . . .	7	3	10
Marshalltown, S. Paul's . . . . .	60	15	75
Mason City, S. John's . . . . .	25	5	30
Montrose, S. Barnabas's . . . . .	5	2	7
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's . . . .	30	5	35
Muscatine, Trinity . . . . .	45	5	50
Nashua, S. Mark's . . . . .	3	2	5
Newton, S. Stephen's . . . . .	25	5	30
Oskaloosa, S. James's . . . . .	30	5	35
Ottumwa, S. Mary's . . . . .	100	25	125
Sioux City, S. Thomas's and Mission	100	25	125
Red Oak, S. Paul's . . . . .	.	.	.
Tipton, Grace . . . . .	3	2	5
Waterloo, Christ . . . . .	30	5	35
Waterloo, S. Mark's . . . . .	25	5	30
Waverly, S. Andrew's . . . . .	60	15	75
Cedar Rapids, Grace Chapel Mission	15	5	20
Cherokee, S. John's . . . . .	10	5	15
Ida Grove, Trinity . . . . .	12	3	15
Maquoketa, S. Mark's . . . . .	20	5	25
Sac City, Trinity . . . . .	12	3	15
Sheldon, S. Mark's . . . . .	3	2	5
Spencer, S. Stephen's . . . . .	3	2	5
Winterset, Trinity . . . . .	7	3	10
Total . . . . .			\$2,924

We also suggest the adoption of the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That the committee earnestly recommend that all collections for the Bishop's and Convention Funds be made quarterly.

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer be requested, as heretofore, to publish quarterly statements of his receipts and payments in *The Iowa Churchman*.

*Resolved*, That the Bishop's salary for the coming year be continued as heretofore, and that the sum of \$2,000 be applied toward the same from the Episcopate Fund.

*Resolved*, That the customary salary of the Secretary, together with the necessary expenses of the Secretary and Treasurer, be paid by the Treasurer.

We respectfully recommend that the Treasurer be authorized to borrow the funds necessary to pay the present arrearage due the Bishop.

We respectfully recommend that the sum of \$100 be paid the Bishop the coming year for contingent expenses, in addition to the \$200 for office expenses voted at the last Convention.

We recommend the cancellation of arrearage of Grace, Albia, and the following amounts from the parishes named below :

S. Mark's, Brooklyn . . . . .	\$ 8 00
S. John's, Mason City . . . . .	45 20
S. Mark's, Waterloo . . . . .	95 00
Durant, Mission . . . . .	41 00
Spencer, Mission . . . . .	54 00
	<hr/>
	\$243 20

There is a deficit of \$800 reported by the Treasurer for the past year, with unpaid assessments, which are collectible, estimated at \$700, leaving a net deficit of \$100.

We recommend that the Treasurer be authorized, at his discretion, to transfer from the Convention Fund to the Bishop's Fund such sums as may be available and necessary to meet our engagements.

SAMUEL MAHON, }  
W. J. HANCOCK, } *Committee.*  
IRA COOK, }

## APPENDIX K.

### Parochial Reports.

---

(For Statistics, Parochial and Financial, see Appendix L.)

---

#### PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

ALBIA — *Grace*. Vacant.

T. B. Perry and H. K. Steele, Wardens.

ANAMOSA — *S. Mark's*. Rev. Cecil P. Wilson, Rector.

J. W. Miller and Charles M. Carter, Wardens.

I have done little more than record the labors of others. The Rev. A. George E. Jenner took charge June 12, and left December 12. From that time until Low Sunday, the Rev. J. I. Corbyn took occasional services. I arrived here on the 13th of April, and on the Monday following was called to take the Rectorship. The Rev. A. George E. Jenner and the Rev. J. I. Corbyn's services are incorporated in the Parochial Report.

BELLEVUE — *S. Paul's*. Vacant.

Cyrus Hontoon and G. C. McNulty, Wardens.

BOONE — *Grace*. Rev. Samuel C. Gaynor, Rector.

Charles A. Sherman and William B. Parkin, Wardens.

BROOKLYN — *S. Mark's*. Rev. F. Duncan Jaudon, Rector.

T. J. Holmes and William Hankey, Wardens.

BURLINGTON — *Christ*. Rev. Myron A. Johnson, D. D., Rector.

William Garrett and James A. Guest, Wardens.

CEDAR FALLS — *S. Luke's*. Rev. George A. Chambers, in charge.

John N. Butterfield and William Cowan, Wardens.

The resignation of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd as Rector took effect on May 1, 1887.

CEDAR RAPIDS — *Grace*. Vacant.

Rev. C. H. Baggs, Assistant Minister.

S. C. Bever and C. G. Greene, Wardens.

CHARITON — *S. Andrew's*. Vacant.

S. H. Mallory and E. A. Temple, Wardens.

CLERMONT — *Church of the Saviour*. Rev. J. W. Birchmore, in charge.

W. C. Lewis and J. W. Dixon, Wardens.

CLINTON — *S. John's*. Rev. James Trimble, B. D., Rector.

Samuel J. Mills and Schiller Hosford, Wardens.

COUNCIL BLUFFS — *S. Paul's*. Rev. T. J. Mackay, Rector.

D. C. Bloomer and M. Daquette, Wardens.

CRESO — *Grace*. Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D. D., Priest in charge ;

Rev. Charles W. Du Bois, Assistant Minister.

The parish has been vacant a long time, and in a very divided state. More than a year ago the then Vestry *all* resigned, and there has been no election. The parish has not a single officer. The Bishop appointed me Priest in charge since last Easter, and my assistant, the Rev. C. W. Du Bois, is now trying to bring order out of chaos, with the prospect of succeeding very shortly. I have been able to hold but one service, but the Assistant Minister will hold services every Sunday hereafter.

CRESTON — *S. Paul's*. Vacant.

Bedford Russell and A. P. Munson, Wardens.

DAVENPORT — *The Cathedral*. Rev. Charles R. Hale, S. T. D., Dean.

DAVENPORT — *Trinity*. Rev. D. C. Garrett, Rector.

J. J. Richardson and Robert H. Nott, Wardens.

DAVENPORT, WEST — *Christ*. Rev. D. C. Garrett, Rector.

Thomas L. Wilkinson, Warden.

DECORAH — *Grace*. Rev. Walter F. Lloyd, D. D., LL. D., Rector.

John Lane and E. Cartwright, M. D., Wardens.

Rev. F. J. Mynard's work, and that of Rev. C. W. Du Bois, is included in this report. My Rectorship commenced on Easter Monday, April 11, of this year.

DENISON — *Trinity*. Rev. W. W. Corbyn, Rector.

J. G. Wygant and W. T. Wright, M. D., Wardens.

This report dates from October 17, 1886, to May 29, 1887, inclusive.

DES MOINES — *S. Paul's*. Rev. Wm. H. Van Antwerp, D. D., Rector.

Ira Cook and H. K. Love, Wardens.

There has been paid on the Church debt \$921.64, included in the reported offerings.

DES MOINES, EAST—*Good Shepherd*. Rev. W. P. Law, Rector.  
H. C. Senteny and C. B. Worthington, Wardens.

The sum of \$54.75 is held for Mission Chapel. Sixty of the Sunday-school children and five teachers reported are from Hope Mission school.

DUBUQUE—*S. John's*. Rev. A. Beach Carter, D. D., Minister.  
C. H. Booth and J. T. Howard, Wardens.

DYERSVILLE—*Christ*. Vacant.  
Charles E. Leigh and Edward Mellish, Wardens.

EMMETSBURG—*Trinity*. Vacant.  
T. R. Crawford and Alexander Peddie, Wardens.

A rectory is being built to cost \$1,500, and the estimated value is only that of the ground.

FARLEY—*S. George's*. Vacant.  
Charles Severn and Jacob Gosden, Wardens.

FAYETTE—*S. Paul's*. Vacant.  
D. Vines, Warden.

FORT DODGE—*S. Mark's*. Vacant.  
S. B. Olney, M. D., and J. C. Cheney, Wardens.

FORT MADISON—*Hope*. Rev. M. A. Johnson, D. D., in charge.  
Ekin Smith and J. E. Curtis, Wardens.

The Church building has been restored, at a cost of about \$3,000, and now presents an attractive and beautiful appearance.

GARDEN GROVE—*S. John's*. Vacant.  
C. D. Mallette, Senior Warden.

F. G. Manney, Junior Warden, died February 23, 1887. The sum of \$11 has been applied to pay off parish indebtedness.

GLENWOOD—*S. John's*. Vacant.  
W. H. Anderson and William Skillicorn, Wardens.

GRINNELL—*S. Paul's*. Rev. William Wright, Minister.  
W. H. Mousley and W. H. Kingdon, Wardens.

HAUNTOWN—*Trinity*. Vacant. No report.  
W. C. Clifton, Warden. (P. O., Almont.)

INDEPENDENCE—*S. James's*. Rev. John W. Birchmore, Rector.  
C. D. Jones and Frank Megow, Wardens.

IOWA CITY—*Trinity*. Rev. Samuel N. Watson, Rector.

Christopher Gaynor and Joel Lightner, Wardens.

IOWA FALLS—*S. Matthew's*. Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph. D., in charge.

F. H. Roper and Peter Keeler, Wardens.

No services have been held here since January 1, 1887.

KEOKUK—*S. John's*. Rev. R. C. McIlwain, Rector.

Howard Tucker and W. B. Collins, Wardens.

The new Church is rapidly approaching completion.

KEOKUK—*Holy Cross*. Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones, Rector.

O. P. McDonald, M. D., and A. J. Wilkinson, Wardens.

The reason why the Communion alms is smaller than last year, is because the high celebration on first Sunday in month goes in the pledges to Rector.

KEOSAUQUA—*S. Luke's*. Rev. A. C. Stilson, Rector.

M. O. Ketchum and J. F. Smith, Wardens.

LANSING—*S. Luke's*. Vacant.

S. H. Kinne, Warden.

LE MARS—*S. George's*. Rev. A. Vaughan Colston, Rector.

Leuric Charles Cobbe and F. P. Whitney, Wardens.

LYONS—*Grace*. Rev. T. J. Brookes, Minister in charge.

R. T. T. Spence and R. N. Rand, Wardens.

MARENGO—*S. James's*. Rev. F. Duncan Jaudon, Minister in charge.

F. E. Spering and B. F. Reno, Wardens.

MARSHALLTOWN—*S. Paul's*. Rev. F. Emerson, Judd, Rector.

A. C. Abbott and George R. Norris, Wardens.

The services are supported by the offertory. The property is held by the Ladies' Guild for the benefit of S. Paul's Church. The Rector has no stipulated salary, but depends upon the offerings.

MASON CITY—*S. John's*. Rev. C. H. Beaulieu, Rector.

J. H. Valentine and W. O. Barnard, Wardens.

Amount raised for Church debt, together with donations from abroad, included in "miscellaneous," under head of offerings within the Diocese.

MONTROSE—*S. Barnabas's*. Rev. M. A. Johnson, D. D.,<sup>s</sup> in charge.

Washington Galland and Charles Moore, Wardens.



Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones retired, or resigned Rectorship, about February, 1887. Services since have been one week-day—Thursday evening—by Rev. M. A. Johnson. One burial by Rev. E. A. B. Jones.

MOUNT PLEASANT—*S. Michael's*. Rev. D. C. Howard, Rector.  
P. C. Tiffany and P. T. Twinting, Wardens.

All the expenses are paid by the offerings made each Sunday.

MUSCATINE—*Trinity*. Rev. E. C. Paget, M. A., *Oxon*, Rector.  
W. H. Van Nostrand and T. N. Brown, Wardens.

This report covers the past seven months only—from October 1, 1886, to May 1, 1887. There are no records of any kind in the parish register from May 1, 1886, to October 1, 1886.

NASHUA—*S. Mark's*. Rev. H. C. Johnson, Minister.  
F. Guitsh and Hermann Dickmann, Wardens.

As this is a German mission, and the people are all poor, and have done all they could, therefore I would beg that their assessments be recommended by the Convention.

NEWTON—*S. Stephen's*. Rev. J. E. Ryan, Rector.  
James Wilson and D. H. Ainsworth, Wardens.

The Church building has been recently painted outside.

OSKALOOSA—*S. James's*. Rev. Allen Judd, Rector.  
H. W. Gleason and B. S. Henry, Wardens.

OTTUMWA—*S. Mary's*. Rev. Arthur C. Stilson, Rector.  
William Daggett and Joseph H. Merrill, Wardens.

RED OAK—*S. Paul's*. Vacant.  
H. K. Morrell, Warden.

SIoux CITY—*S. Thomas's*. Rev. William Richmond, Rector.  
L. C. Sanborn and W. E. Phelps, Wardens.

S. Paul's Mission has consent to form an independent parish, and all families and individuals attached to it have been left out of this report, as well as its financial matters.

TIPTON—*Grace*. Vacant.

WATERLOO—*Christ*. Rev. George A. Chambers, Rector.  
Matt. Parrott and T. W. Place, Wardens.

WATERLOO—*S. Mark's*. Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph. D., Rector.  
J. G. Hoff and Rensselaer Russell, Wardens.

Since the 1st of January my entire Sunday time has been given to this parish. There has been a marked increase in attendance and general interest.

WAUKON — *S. Paul's*. Vacant.

Orrin Manson and Archibald Bryant, Wardens.

WAVERLY — *S. Andrew's*. Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, Rector.

H. S. Hoover and J. R. Smith, Wardens.

#### ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

ALLISON — *S. Andrew's*. Vacant.

James G. Du Bois, Warden.

ATLANTIC — *Trinity*. Rev. T. J. Mackay, in charge.

CARROLL — *Christ*. Rev. Peter Fox, M. A., Minister.

W. Watley, Warden.

The congregation of this Church is rapidly increasing.

CHEROKEE — *S. John's*. Rev. L. D. Brainerd, B. D., Minister.

C. E. P. Hobart, Warden.

We have three great drawbacks to the progress of the Church here. The location of the Church building is about as bad as it can be. Members of the Church, or those becoming interested in our services, are constantly moving away. Rents are high, and before a Minister can live comfortably here a parsonage must be secured; as it is now he can *only* stay. One or two railroads may come here shortly; if so, Church prospects may be brighter.

CORNING — *Trinity*. Vacant. No report.

L. N. Wilson, Warden.

DURANT — *S. Paul's*. Rev. H. P. Scratchley, in charge.

S. A. Dutton, Warden.

FAIRFIELD — *S. Peter's*. Rev. A. C. Stilson, Minister.

John Taylor, Warden; A. N. Duffy, Secretary.

IDA GROVE — *S. John's*. Rev. Peter Fox, M. A., Minister.

Frank Moorehead, Warden.

The congregation being dissatisfied with only one service per month (all the Minister can give, having four Churches in opposite directions under his charge), have ceased contributing to the stipend since February, 1887, leaving a balance due Minister on last year's stipend of \$19, still unpaid.

JEFFERSON — *Ascension*. Rev. S. C. Gaynor, in charge.

J. W. Huntington, Warden.

LARCHWOOD — *S. George's*. Vacant. No report.

MANCHESTER — *S. Chrysostom's*. Vacant. No report.  
J. T. Abbott, Warden.

MAPLETON — *All Saints*. Rev. Peter Fox, M. A., Minister.

MAQUOKETA — *S. Mark's*. Rev. H. E. S. Somerville, Minister.  
Galloway Truax, Warden.

NEW HAMPTON — *Hope*. Vacant. No report.

PLEASANT VALLEY — *S. James's*. Rev. H. C. Johnson, Minister.  
James McCarthy, Warden.

This mission has lost many by death and removal, and others preparing to move away, so only a few will be left. They could not more because the crops failed and they have heavy debts to pay.

SAC CITY — *Trinity*. Rev. Peter Fox, M. A., Minister.  
Thomas Smith, Warden.

We have only three families in the town now, two having removed this last year, but many who do not belong to any Church attend services here.

SHELDON — *S. Mark's*. Rev. Philip McKim, in charge.  
R. W. Aborn, Warden.

SIOUX CITY — *S. Paul's*. Rev. William E. Jacob, Minister.

SPENCER — *S. Stephen's*. Rev. Philip McKim, in charge.

VAIL — *Grace*. Rev. W. W. Corbyn, Minister.  
J. P. Fitch, Warden.

This report is from October 17, 1886, to May 29, 1887.

WINTERSET — *Trinity*. Vacant.  
C. W. Hale, Lay-reader.

The morning or evening prayer is read by the Lay-reader, which the Sunday-school exercises are held. Not having the funds for my keeping, I can not say what the receipts are.

#### UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

NOTE.—The Secretary has omitted the names of those Missions from which reports have been received. For complete list, see page 7.

AKRON — Rev. Arthur E. Marsh, Missionary.

BUFFALO — *S. John's*. Rev. E. H. Downing, Missionary.

CALLIOPE — Rev. Arthur E. Marsh, Missionary.

CEDAR RAPIDS — Rev. C. H. Baggs, Assistant Minister.

ESTHERVILLE — Vacant.

**EVERGREEN—S. George's.** Rev. G. A. Chambers, Missionary.

The district in which the mission is located is entirely rural. The Missionary has the promise of an acre of ground for Church purposes, and hopes to put up a commodious Church building during this next Conventional year. As there is no place of worship nearer than from two and a half to three miles from the intended site, a congregation gathered here and a Church erected, would preoccupy the ground, and hold the adjoining territory for miles around. The communicants are nearly all males and heads of families.

**WEST UNION—Rev. John W. Birchmore, Missionary.**

Nine communicants have been found by the Missionary. There is good prospect of organizing a mission. Services have been held once a lunar month, but during the week.

---

### **Clerical Reports.**

The Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D. D., reports that during the last Conventional year he has been engaged in the discharge of his duties, in the theological department of Griswold College, as Ely Professor.

The Rev. J. I. CORBYN reports that since the last meeting of the Convention he has been employed chiefly in teaching. He officiated for S. Mark's parish, Anamosa, from Christmas until Easter, inclusive. He has baptized one adult and four children, and has officiated at three weddings.

The Rev. CHARLES W. DU BOIS presents the following report: I was ordained to the Diaconate December 15, 1886, since which time I have officiated in S. Luke's Church, Cedar Falls, four times in the absence of the Rector, and preached once in the presence of the Rector. I also officiated twice at Bristow, and administered the sacrament of baptism twice. Officiated in Grace Church, Decorah, three months, during which time I held thirty-five services, and assisted at six others. Administered the sacrament of baptism once, and assisted at one wedding.

The Rev. JOHN HOCHULY, of Fairfield, reports two marriages, one burial, and one baptism.

The Rev. C. H. SEYMOUR, S. T. D., respectfully reports that since the last Convention he has been occupied with his duties as Professor in Griswold College. He has also officiated as acting Canon in the Cathedral at Davenport. The record of services rendered appears in the Cathedral report.

**APPENDIX L.**  
**Abstract of Parochial Reports.**  
**PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS—STATISTICS.**

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Numbers.		Baptisms.		Confirmations.		Communicants.				Pub. Services.		Holy Com.		Sunday-Schools.				Church Sittings.				
	Families.	Individuals.	Infant.	Adult.	Total.	Total.	Added.	Lost.	Present No.		Sundays.	Other Days.	Total.	Public.	Private.	Total.	Teachers.		Scholars.		Total.		
									Male.	Fem.							Male.	Fem.	Male.	Fem.			
Albia, Grace†	33	100	16	2	18	1	1	2	7	19	98	94	192	41	3	44	1	5	6	9	21	30	51
Anamosa, S. Mark's	23	51	4	1	5	1	1	1	1	23	101	98	199	3	3	36	1	3	4	9	21	30	51
Bellevue, S. Paul's†	37	146	4	1	5	1	1	1	12	54	101	98	199	14	3	17	1	3	4	9	21	30	51
Boone, Grace	47	211	28	8	36	1	1	1	46	137	183	180	363	36	1	37	1	3	4	9	21	30	51
Brooklyn, S. Mark's†	31	400	21	21	42	1	1	1	10	177	82	40	122	36	1	37	1	3	4	9	21	30	51
Hurlington, Christ	25	97	21	21	42	1	1	1	8	123	105	70	175	18	7	25	4	6	16	25	41	60	100
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's	200	700	48	8	56	1	1	1	10	258	200	50	250	42	7	49	10	20	30	40	60	100	200
Cedar Rapids, Grace	13	50	4	1	5	1	1	1	5	20	104	12	116	12	12	24	10	20	30	40	60	100	200
Chariton, S. Andrew's	70	480	8	1	9	1	1	1	3	5	140	60	200	1	13	13	2	10	12	15	25	40	65
Clermont, Ch. of the Saviour	40	450	15	23	38	61	71	17	6	36	98	80	178	32	3	35	2	10	12	15	25	40	65
Clinton, S. John's	25	55	15	23	38	61	71	17	8	118	23	98	126	8	1	89	2	10	12	15	25	40	65
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's	15	60	8	1	9	1	1	1	28	250	2	1	29	78	1	13	2	10	12	15	25	40	65
Cresco, Grace	25	55	15	23	38	61	71	17	15	154	98	80	178	32	3	35	2	10	12	15	25	40	65
Creston, S. Paul's†	15	60	8	1	9	1	1	1	6	28	2	1	29	78	1	13	2	10	12	15	25	40	65
Davenport, The Cathedral	90	380	6	12	18	27	42	17	54	138	298	775	1003	292	202	202	5	9	14	23	32	55	90
Davenport, Trinity	130	500	21	23	44	48	75	17	62	222	101	55	156	22	25	25	12	15	18	23	32	45	80
Davenport (West), Christ	9	150	8	1	9	1	1	1	11	113	55	16	71	10	10	10	8	12	15	18	23	32	45
Decorah, Grace	52	160	8	1	9	1	1	1	2	113	61	10	71	8	8	8	4	6	9	12	15	20	30
Denison, Trinity	18	61	24	10	34	31	42	37	7	15	32	50	82	13	13	13	8	9	12	15	20	30	40
Des Moines, S. Paul's	180	800	8	1	9	1	1	1	12	283	87	60	142	25	30	30	5	12	15	18	23	32	45
Des Moines(E.), Good Shepherd	66	264	8	1	9	1	1	1	30	42	104	35	139	15	15	15	5	12	15	18	23	32	45
Dubuque, S. John's	177	500	24	10	34	31	42	37	30	160	70	16	86	25	25	25	8	12	15	18	23	32	45
Dyersville, Christ	19	68	4	1	5	1	1	1	16	25	70	16	86	23	23	23	5	6	9	12	15	20	30
Emmettsburg, Trinity	30	108	4	1	5	1	1	1	96	50	96	50	146	13	13	13	5	6	9	12	15	20	30
Farley, S. George's	29	92	6	1	7	4	4	1	5	30	1	1	58	13	13	13	2	3	5	6	9	12	15
Fayette, S. Paul's†	10	50	4	1	5	1	1	1	3	25	58	58	116	13	13	13	2	3	5	6	9	12	15

[illegible]

## PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS — Continued.

PARISHES, AND CONGREGATIONS.	Numbers.		Baptisms.		Confirmations.	Communicants.			Pub. Services.			Holy Com.		Sunday-Schools.			Church Sittings.			
	Families.	Individuals.	Infant.	Adult.		Total.	Added.	Lost.	Present No.		Sundays.	Other Days.	Total.	Public.	Private.	Total.		Teachers.		Scholars.
									Male.	Fem.								Male.	Fem.	
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.																				
Sac City, Trinity.....	3	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9	9	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$120	
Sheldon, S. Mark's†.....	9	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13	13	26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$200	
Sioux City, S. Paul's†.....	30	101	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17	23	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$150	
Spencer, S. Stephen's†.....	23	71	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	10	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$75	
Vail, Grace.....	17	70	7	1	8	4	4	.....	4	6	10	33	53	86	14	.....	14	3	\$80	
Winterset, Trinity.....	10	47	4	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	5	18	23	52	1	53	1	.....	1	1	\$60	
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.																				
Akron, S. Mark's.....	1	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	1	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Buffalo, S. John's.....	3	.....	.....	2	2	.....	.....	.....	2	6	8	44	1	45	9	.....	9	4	.....	
Calliope†.....	6	21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	6	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Chesterfield.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Easterville†.....	14	33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	12	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Evergreen, S. George's.....	13	47	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Marion†.....	10	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	17	23	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Mount Ayr, Trinity†.....	14	38	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	9	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Oxford Junction.....	5	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Sibley, S. Mark's†.....	11	56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	14	26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Spirit Lake.....	12	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
West Union, Christ†.....	.....	.....	7	2	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	116	12	12	54	.....	54	.....	.....	
Not included above†.....	278	1208	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Totals.....	3496	13521	483	199	696	496	.....	.....	504	5	509	116	12	12	54	54	.....	447	3834	
									195	241	436	2742	6992	1163	52	1215	.....	.....	14421	

\* Free Sittings. † Last Report. ‡ Estimated from trustworthy data.

## PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS—FINANCIAL.

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Parochial.				Diocesan.			Extra Diocesan.			Value Ch. Property.		
	Commu- nion	Rector's or Minister's Salary.	Parish Expenses.	Miscellane- ous.	Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Miscellane- ous.	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellane- ous.	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.
Albia, Grace.....	\$ 5 10	\$200 00	\$125 50	\$ 28 12	\$ 20 00	\$ 8 75	.....	\$ 2 00	.....	.....	\$ 389 48	\$ 1200	\$ 300
Anamosa, S. Mark's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 00	1800	3000
Bellevue, S. Paul's.....	.....	600 00	165 00	94 00	20 00	8 35	.....	2 04	.....	.....	891 66	900	80
Boone, Grace.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 62	.....	.....	.....	.....	33 62	3000	1075
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.....	60 80	200 00	202 73	539 40	125 00	52 25	.....	40 40	\$49 40	.....	3078 98	15000	5000
Burlington, Christ.....	48 92	300 00	75 00	.....	25 00	19 32	.....	6 50	.....	.....	477 24	2000	2100
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's.....	177 35	300 00	905 76	2632 86	200 00	115 00	\$188 00	40 00	.....	.....	7258 97	30000	11000
Chariton, S. Andrew's.....	45 18	600 00	.....	.....	.....	5 72	.....	1 82	50	.....	653 22	2000	2000
Clermont, Ch. of the Saviour.....	20 00	150 00	3478 39	40 85	125 00	87 40	11 00	23 50	23 50	30 55	5340 19	6000	6000
Clinton, S. John's.....	60 91	1800 00	830 76	.....	61 00	25 35	.....	15 75	.....	.....	2783 76	9000	4000
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's.....	.....	.....	100 00	.....	18 00	2 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	120 00	5000	7500
Cresco, Grace.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000	1500
Creston, S. Paul's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1800	1800
Davenport, The Cathedral.....	148 36	.....	928 72	834 00	150 00	80 40	13 56	30 71	15 79	30 85	2252 39	100000	5000
Davenport, Trinity.....	74 59	1500 00	747 66	1080 64	125 00	44 88	.....	.....	.....	.....	3572 77	35000	10000
Davenport (West), Christ.....	389 03	.....	68 80	80 00	10 00	.....	.....	3 00	.....	.....	497 83	5800	5800
Decorah, Grace.....	35 00	250 00	300 00	.....	30 00	7 71	.....	.....	.....	.....	645 71	5500	150
Denison, Trinity.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 50	3000	3000
Des Moines, S. Paul's.....	94 13	1600 00	2627 56	942 97	200 00	83 88	38 17	25 00	25 00	31 70	5668 41	45500	4500
Des Moines (E), Good Shepherd.....	.....	335 00	60 20	311 64	20 00	11 26	2 00	8 50	.....	2 33	950 93	3500	75
Dubuque, S. John's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150 00	35 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	185 00	8000	5000
Dyersville, Christ.....	4 69	150 00	21 85	.....	10 00	9 90	.....	.....	.....	.....	196 44	4000	4000
Emmetsburg, Trinity.....	12 84	250 00	28 83	.....	25 00	20 41	.....	10 92	11 31	1 05	706 69	2500	400
Farley, S. George's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15 00	10 14	.....	.....	.....	.....	316 81	1800	1500
Fayette, S. Paul's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1200	1200
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's.....	.....	165 00	35 00	3021 36	20 00	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	3246 36	2500	2500
Fort Madison, Hope.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	89 63	300	300
Garden Grove, S. John's.....	4 63	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8000	8000
Glenwood, S. John's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	2000
Grinnell, S. Paul's.....	1 06	187 34	185 11	.....	12 00	20 08	.....	1 71	1 70	2 00	411 00	1600	1600



## PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS — FINANCIAL, Continued.

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS	Parochial				Diocesan			Extra Diocesan			Value Ch. Property		
	Communion Aids.	Rectors or Ministers Salary.	Parish Expenses.	Miscellaneous.	Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.
Hauntown, Trinity.....	\$ 51.50	\$ 741.68	\$ 175.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 48.00	\$ 26.99		\$10.52	\$ 1.27	\$ 6.27	\$1149.32	\$ 1000	\$ 1000
Independence, S. James's.....	233.26	1000.01	420.23	934.32	110.00	45.00		5.00	5.00	27.70	5786.51	6000	7000
Iowa Falls, S. Matthew's.....	7.65	107.10	30.00			7.25		1.10	1.50	1.40	156.00	10000	4000
Keokuk, S. John's.....	120.00	1500.00	300.00	5550.00	175.00	20.00		10.00	25.00		7884.00	25000	500
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	18.84	560.23	200.00		15.00	20.00					824.07	3500	3500
Keosauqua, S. Luke's.....					5.00						5.00	1050	1050
Lansing, S. Luke's.....													
Le Mars, S. George's.....	53.16	900.00	229.95	31.80	75.00	24.37		4.12	4.12	11.32	2300.75	1520	20
Lyons, Grace.....					30.00	15.70		3.01			1147.05	4200	4000
Marango, S. James's.....											2300.75	6000	1500
Marshalltown, S. Paul's.....	60.00	711.28	376.51	1370.00	45.00	8.19			65		2562.89	2500	200
Mason City, S. John's.....	25.15	304.00	136.51	1903.00	25.00						2403.15	3800	5500
Montrose, S. Barnabas's.....	35.32	27.73	50.00	3.00	7.00						123.07	2500	2500
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's.....		600.00	50.02	177.00	30.00	17.58		13.07	13.08	3.25	904.00	4000	4000
Muscatine, Trinity.....			239.37		80.00	18.83		3.75	3.75	2.00	354.13	7500	7500
Nashua, S. Mark's.....	1.40	20.00	25.00	5.00				2.00			59.40	1200	200
Newton, S. Stephen's.....	24.65	241.50	100.00	100.00	30.00	5.03		9.01			506.15	3500	3500
Oskaloosa, S. James's.....	21.60	450.00	120.00	373.86	30.00	21.58					1026.05	3500	500
Ottumwa, S. Mary's.....	97.21	1500.00	660.99	52.13	125.00	80.60		14.40	11.18	43.48	2603.98	12000	1200
Red Oak, S. Paul's.....												2500	2500
Sioux City, S. Thomas's.....	69.35	1100.00	345.00	2217.55	75.00			4.35		13.63	3928.38	9000	6200
Tipton, Grace.....						5.00						700	700
Waterloo, Christ.....	6.00	560.00	212.00	395.07	80.00	14.25				9.00	1271.47	9000	9000
Waterloo, S. Mark's.....	21.62	300.00	50.00	70.00	25.00	16.76				3.47	427.10	5000	400
Waukon, S. Paul's.....												1500	2000
Waverly, S. Andrew's.....	72.10	780.00	1016.31	2085.02	35.00	28.13		29.55	20.56	10.00	4327.75	16,000	4200
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.													

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Carroll, Trinity.....	3 50	250 00	10 00	10 00	10 00	5 00	268 50	3000	500 00
Cherokee, S. John's.....		275 00	125 00				578 00	3000	500 00
Coraline, S. Trinity.....								500	
Duane, S. Trinity.....								500	
Fairfield, S. Peter's.....								500	
Ida Grove, S. John's.....	2 00	100 00	12 00					1500	
Maquoketa, S. Mark's.....		600 00	200 00	5 00		5 00	150 00	2500	500 00
Pleasant Valley, S. James's.....		85	10 00	15 00	9 00		744 00	2500	75 00
Sac City, Trinity.....		120 00	68 00	10 50			204 50	1000	500 00
Sheldon, S. Mark's.....								3000	
Sioux City, S. Paul's.....								2500	200 00
Spencer, S. Stephen's.....								1500	1500
Vail, Grace.....								300	1250
Winterset, Trinity.....				10 00	3 00		13 00	800	1000
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.									
Buffalo.....		61 07		3 00			64 07		
Calliope.....						1 25	2 50		
Cedar Rapids (Grace Chapel).....				15 00			15 00		
Fairbanks.....					50		50		
Jefferson.....					3 90		3 90		
Mount Ayr.....					7 00		7 00		
Sibley.....						1 25	2 50		
Diocesan and College Prop. and Endowments; Miscellaneous*	150 00	500 00	120 00	4938 94			7203 81	475800	
Totals.....	1890 91	30121 09	18015 66	30147 63	2565 50	1620 10	90515 96	533420	573190
						199 78	271 40	116100	52279 81

\*Of which amount, from Indigent Clergy Fund and Feeble Parishes Fund, \$1,938.94; Board of Missions Endowment, \$324.75; Educational and General Purposes, \$247.00.

**SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FOR THE CONVENTION  
YEAR 1886-87.**

---

Clergy (Bishop, 1 ; Priests, 48 ; Deacons, 6) . . . . .	
Clergy received . . . . .	
Clergy transferred . . . . .	
Ordinations (Deacons, 5 ; Priests, 3) . . . . .	
Candidates for Holy Orders (Order of Deacon, 2 ; Order of Priest, 2) . . . . .	
Lay-Readers licensed during the year . . . . .	
Whole number of Lay-Readers . . . . .	
Churches consecrated . . . . .	
Parishes or Congregations in union with Convention . . . . .	
Parishes or Congregations not in union with Convention . . . . .	
Organized Missions . . . . .	
Unorganized Missions . . . . .	
Families . . . . .	3
Individuals . . . . .	13
Baptisms . . . . .	
Confirmations . . . . .	
Communicants . . . . .	5
Marriages . . . . .	
Burials . . . . .	
Public services (Sundays, 4,200 ; other days, 2,792) . . . . .	6
Holy Communion (public, 1163 ; private, 52) . . . . .	1
Sunday-school Officers and Scholars . . . . .	4
Contributions for religious purposes . . . . .	\$90,51
Value of Church property in the Diocese . . . . .	\$1,161,60

## APPENDIX M.

### **Diocesan Institutions.**

---

#### GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

##### THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT (LEE HALL).

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio* Head of the Department, Anthon Professor of Systematic Divinity, and Lecturer on Liturgics and Canon Law.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, S. T. D., Dean of the Theological Faculty, Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and acting Professor of Biblical Exegesis.

The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, S. T. D., Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

The Rev. CHARLES R. HALE, S. T. D., Instructor in Liturgics.

##### COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT (WOLFE HALL).

The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, S. T. D., President and Catharine Lorillard Wolfe Professor of Belles-Lettres and English Literature.

The Rev. P. C. WOLCOTT, M. A., S. T. B., Professor of History and Political Economy.

The Rev. EDWARD C. PAGET, M. A., *Oxon*, Instructor in Intellectual and Moral Philosophy and Christian Ethics.

The Rev. HENRY P. SCRATCHLEY, B. A., Instructor in Mathematics.

WILLIAM F. ELMER, B. A., M. D., Instructor in Languages.

OSBORN M. CURTIS, B. A., Tutor in Natural Philosophy and Librarian.

##### PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT (KEMPER HALL).

The Rev. Prof. P. C. WOLCOTT, M. A., S. T. B., Head Master ; assisted by four resident teachers.

## S. KATHARINE'S HALL.

Miss EMMA ADELIA RICE, A. B. (Vassar College), Principal,  
assisted by fourteen teachers.

## S. LUKE'S HOSPITAL.

## CEDAR RAPIDS.

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, Visitor.

———— Rector of Grace Church, President.

J. H. SMITH, M. D., Vice-President.

C. G. GREENE, Secretary.

G. W. BEVER, Treasurer.

Rev. C. H. BAGGS, Chaplain.

Mrs. J. H. DENNISTON, Matron.

During the year 1886 sixty-seven patients were treated.

## FINANCIAL STATEMENT — YEAR ENDING APRIL 1, 1887

## RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand April 1, 1886 . . . . . \$ 483 18

Fees: . . . . .

From pay patients . . . . .	\$ 373 20
“ City of Cedar Rapids . . . . .	30 00
“ Linn County . . . . .	357 00
“ Railroads . . . . .	230 67
	<hr/> \$ 990 87

## Donations:

From Individuals . . . . .	\$1,708 50
“ Grace Church, Cedar Rapids . .	34 00
“ S. Mary's, Roman Catholic Church, Cedar Rapids . . . . .	30 70
“ Bohemian Society, Cedar Rapids, benefit entertainment . . . .	311 05
“ German Society, Cedar Rapids, benefit entertainment . . . .	269 20
“ Trinity Church, Iowa City . . .	6 00
	<hr/> \$2,359 45
	<hr/> \$3,

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Permanent improvements . . . . .	\$1,281 16
Expenses . . . . .	2,511 47
Cash on hand April 1, 1887 . . . . .	40 87
	<hr/> \$3,

## COTTAGE HOSPITAL.

DES MOINES.

The managers of Cottage Hospital present the following report:

During the year ending May 1, 1887, eighty-six patients received hospital care. Of this number sixty-three were charity patients. There have been seven deaths. With the present accommodations the care of so many has been a difficult task, and the need of more and better room is a pressing necessity.

Generous offers have been made to endow beds, and the managers are making every effort to meet the requirement of the donors for a new building. It is hoped this may be accomplished, and that we may be under a warm roof before another winter.

We would gratefully acknowledge the kindness of the attending physicians who have so freely given their services, the abundant supplies of clothing and linen from eastern Churches, and the many gifts and kind encouragement from city friends. We trust that we may be able to take care of many more the coming year, and that each succeeding report will show an increase of good work done.

Amended articles of incorporation have been filed, making the Vestry of S. Paul's Church a Board of Trustees, to hold all devises, endowments, and real estate, to be known as "The Good Samaritan Fund," for the sole use of the Hospital. This provision guarantees the safe and prudent management of the finances of the institution.

[Signed.]

Respectfully,

MANAGERS OF COTTAGE HOSPITAL.

MRS. S. B. ABDILL,

*Secretary.*

## THE IOWA CHRISTIAN HOME.

DAVENPORT.

Statement of Treasurer :

Assets June 7, 1887 —

Mortgage note, G. M. Winnette, in foreclosure . . . . .	\$ 800 00
Other notes and mortgages, at 8 per cent . . . . .	5,327 00
Deposited in Davenport Savings Bank, at 5 per cent . . . . .	113 51
Cash . . . . .	38 30
Total . . . . .	\$6,278 81

WILLIAM F. ROSS, *Treasurer.*

**CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS, 1887-88.**

The Rev. LYMAN PORTER McDONALD, A. M., Kemper Hall, **Dave** port.

The Rev. VICTOR M. LAW, M. D.

**CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S ORDERS.**

ARTHUR W. HIGBY, Nashotah Theological Seminary.

NASSAU WILLIAM STEPHENS, Nashotah Theological Seminary.

---

**CHANGES IN THE CANONS.\***

Canon VII., Title I., entitled "On Determining Ratio of Representation," was adopted, as follows :

On determining the ratio of representation under Section 5, Article III., of the Constitution, regard shall be had to the report of the Parish or Congregation, as published in the Journal of the preceding year.

The last paragraph of Title IV. is amended to read as follows :

Its name and style shall be "The Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa;" and said Trustees shall have no power to convey the title of any property held in trust by them, except by permission of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid. But this shall not apply to properties derived from specific legacies, unless in the case of Church grounds and buildings. Any organized Parish may, at its own election, transfer the title of any property in its possession to this Corporation, to be held in trust for the purposes of its designation, to be re-transferred at the request of such parish, and by the consent of the Convention.

---

\*Since their publication in pamphlet form.

with the Canons (for the time being) of the Diocese of Iowa, and such subordinate officers as the Vestry may appoint. A, B, C, D, etc. (*naming the Vestry*), shall be the Vestrymen for the first year. The Rector of the Church shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Vestry thereof, and shall also be the presiding officer at its meetings, and shall have the casting vote.

#### ARTICLE III.

This Incorporation is not for the pecuniary profit of the members thereof, and the private property of its members is exempt from liability for corporate debts.

#### ARTICLE IV.

This Corporation may convey its real estate in such a manner, and by such person or persons, as the Vestry, duly convened, may, by the majority of all the Vestrymen, determine. But such conveyance, save in the case of a conveyance to the Trustees of Funds and Donations of the Diocese, shall not be made without the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Whenever this Corporation shall become defunct, the title to all its property, real and personal, shall vest in the Trustees of Funds and Donations, incorporated under the authority of the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

#### ARTICLE V.

The members of this Corporation desire admission into union with the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

To be signed by all the incorporators — five, at least.

It shall be the duty of each parish, organized according to the above form and conditions, to report the fact of such organization, within one month, to the Bishop of the Diocese and the Secretary of the Convention, duly certified by the minister under whose direction the parish was organized; and the Secretary shall make an attested record of the same.

See, also, Canon II., Title I.



**CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS, 1887-88.**

The Rev. LYMAN PORTER McDONALD, A. M., Kemper Hall, ~~Dave~~  
port.

The Rev. VICTOR M. LAW, M. D.

**CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S ORDERS.**

ARTHUR W. HIGHY, Nashotah Theological Seminary.

NASSAU WILLIAM STEPHENS, Nashotah Theological Seminary.

**CHANGES IN THE CANONS.\***

Canon VII., Title I., entitled "On Determining Ratio of Representation," was adopted, as follows :

On determining the ratio of representation under Section 5, Article III., of the Constitution, regard shall be had to the report of the Parish or Congregation, as published in the Journal of the preceding year.

The last paragraph of Title IV. is amended to read as follows :

Its name and style shall be "The Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa;" and said Trustees shall have no power to convey the title of any property held in trust by them, except by permission of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid. But this shall not apply to properties derived from specific legacies, unless in the case of Church grounds and buildings. Any organized Parish may, at its own election, transfer the title of any property in its possession to this Corporation, to be held in trust for the purposes of its designation, to be re-transferred at the request of such parish, and by the consent of the Convention.

---

\*Since their publication in pamphlet form.

## RULES OF ORDER.

---

**RULE 1.** The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer.

**RULE 2.** When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, nor shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

**RULE 3.** No member shall absent himself from the house unless he have leave or is unable to attend.

**RULE 4.** When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

**RULE 5.** No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave.

**RULE 6.** Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall, on division, be counted, unless he be particularly interested in the question.

**RULE 7.** No motion shall be considered as before the house unless it be seconded, and reduced to writing when required.

**RULE 8.** When any question is before the house, it shall be determined upon, before anything new is introduced, except the question of adjournment.

**RULE 9.** The question on a motion for adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

**RULE 10.** When the house is to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

**RULE 11.** Cushing's Manual, wherein applicable, shall be accepted as authority on all questions of parliamentary law.

## ORDER OF BUSINESS.

---

### FIRST DAY OF SESSION.

#### MORNING.

I. The Secretary of the last Convention shall be Secretary until the organization of the Convention is effected. In his absence, the President shall appoint a Secretary *pro tempore*.

II. The business incident to the organization of the Convention, embracing the consideration of the qualifications of Clerical and Lay members, and the appointment of a Committee on Credentials, consisting of one Clergyman and one Layman.

#### AFTERNOON.

I. Report of Committee on Credentials.

II. Election of a Secretary.

III. The appointing by the President of a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, such committee to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen.

IV. The Bishop's Address.

V. The appointment by the President of the following Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of five members—three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on Education and Educational Institutions, to consist of three members—two Clergymen and one Layman; and a Committee on Unfinished Business, and an Auditing Committee, to consist each of three members—one Clergyman and two Laymen.

VI. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a previous Convention to report to this Convention.

- VII. Report of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
- VIII. Report of Committee on Ways and Means.
- IX. Report of the Treasurer.
- X. Report of the Board of Missions.
- XI. Miscellaneous business.

SECOND DAY.

MORNING.

- I. Regular Annual Reports in the following order :
  - 1. Report, and Election, of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.
  - 2. Report of the Standing Committee.
  - 3. Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.
  - 4. Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.
  - 5. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Bishop.
- II. Reports of the Standing Committees appointed by the President, in the order of their appointment.
- III. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a preceding session of this Convention.
- IV. Elections—1, Treasurer; 2, Deputies to General Convention; 3, Standing Committee; 4, Board of Missions.
- V. The appointment of a Committee on Ways and Means, to consist of five Laymen, to report to the next Convention.
- VI. Miscellaneous business.

AFTERNOON.

- I. Reports of Committees in order.
- II. Unfinished business.
- III. Determining the place of holding the next Convention.
- IV. Miscellaneous business.



# INDEX.

---

	PAGE.
<b>Abstract of Parochial Reports (Appendix L)</b> . . . . .	68
<b>Appointment of Registrar</b> . . . . .	3, 18
<b>Appointment of Officers for Woman's Auxiliary</b> . . . . .	21
<b>Appointment of Special Committees</b> . . . . .	16, 17, 19
<b>Appointment of Standing Committees</b> . . . . .	14, 15, 17
<b>Bishop's Address (Appendix A)</b> . . . . .	15, 27
<b>Candidates for Holy Orders</b> . . . . .	80
<b>Change in the Canons</b> . . . . .	80
<b>Clergy List</b> . . . . .	8, 9
<b>Committee on Ways and Means</b> . . . . .	17
<b>Confirmations, 1886-87</b> . . . . .	12
<b>Diocesan Institutions (Appendix M)</b> . . . . .	75
<b>Ecclesiastical Court</b> . . . . .	4
<b>Elections —</b>	
Board of Missions . . . . .	3, 24
Ecclesiastical Court . . . . .	4, 24
Officers of the Iowa Episcopate Fund . . . . .	4, 23
Rural Deans . . . . .	18
Secretary . . . . .	3, 15
Standing Committee . . . . .	3, 24
Treasurer . . . . .	3, 23
Trustees of Griswold College . . . . .	4, 21
<b>Examining Chaplains, 1887-88</b> . . . . .	12
<b>Form for Parochial Incorporation, etc. (Appendix N)</b> . . . . .	79
<b>Journal of Proceedings of Thirty-fourth Annual Convention</b> . . . . .	13
<b>Order of Business</b> . . . . .	82
<b>Parishes, Congregations, and Missions</b> . . . . .	5, 6, 7
<b>Place of Meeting of next Convention</b> . . . . .	21
<b>Reports —</b>	
Auditing Committee . . . . .	23
Board of Missions (Appendix C) . . . . .	16, 43
Committee on the Admission of New Parishes . . . . .	15
Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates . . . . .	14, 16

**Reports—**

Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix J) . . . . .	21, 57
Parochial and Clerical (Appendix K) . . . . .	60
President and Trustees of Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix E) . . . . .	20, 47
Special Committee on Rev. Mr. Wright's Resolution . . . . .	23
Special Committee on Amendment to Constitution . . . . .	19
Special Committee on Woman's Auxiliary . . . . .	20
Special Committee on Form of Parochial Reports . . . . .	23
Standing Committee (Appendix G) . . . . .	21, 50
Treasurer of the Board of Missions (Appendix D) . . . . .	16, 45
Treasurer of the Diocese (Appendix B) . . . . .	16, 41
Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix F) . . . . .	20, 49
Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix H) . . . . .	21, 51
Trustees of Griswold College (Appendix I) . . . . .	21, 52

**Resolutions—**

Bishop's Contemplated Visit . . . . .	18
Honorary Seats . . . . .	17
Parochial Reports . . . . .	19
Printing the Journal . . . . .	25
Thanks to the Press . . . . .	25
Thanks to the Railroads . . . . .	25
Thanks for Hospitality . . . . .	25

Roll-call . . . . .	14, 22
---------------------	--------

Roll of Lay Delegates . . . . .	10
---------------------------------	----

Rules of Order . . . . .	81
--------------------------	----

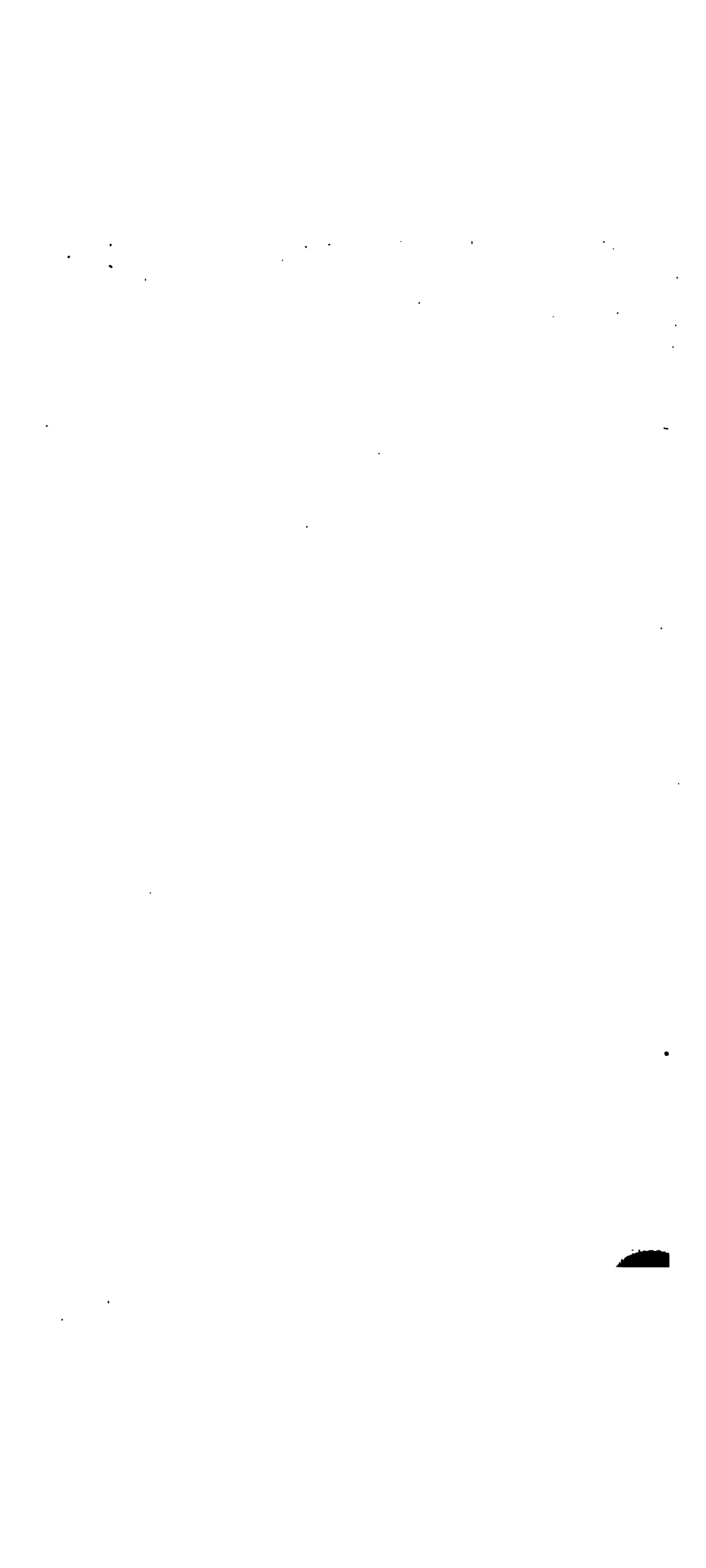
Rural Deans . . . . .	10
-----------------------	----

Summary of Statistics . . . . .	74
---------------------------------	----

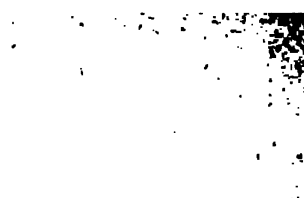
Trustees of Funds and Donations . . . . .	3
---	---

**ERRATUM.**

The title of Appendix 1, page 52, should be "Report of Trustees of Griswold College," instead of "Report on Education and Educational Institutions."







### **Forms of Devise of Real Estate.**

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust for \_\_\_\_\_ (state the object of the devise) all \_\_\_\_\_ (here describe lands or property devised).

I give and devise to the Trustees of Griswold College, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes (or, if for endowment, scholarship, buildings, or other special objects, state particular object of devise), all \_\_\_\_\_ (here describe lands or property devised).

I give and devise to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the Episcopate, all \_\_\_\_\_ (here describe lands or property devised).

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations, for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust, for the missionary work of the Diocese of Iowa — for the purpose of church-building in mission congregations or feeble parishes or the sustentation of weak and feeble parishes and missions — for the support and education of orphans of deceased clergy — (or such other object as is intended), all \_\_\_\_\_ (here describe lands or property devised).

---

### **Forms of Bequests of Money, etc., for Church Purposes.**

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the Episcopate, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes (or, if for endowment of a professorship, for scholarship, or for buildings, state particular object of bequest), the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the use of Saint Katharine's Hall, the Diocesan School for Girls, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the ministry of the Church in the city (or town) of \_\_\_\_\_, for the erection and endowment of \_\_\_\_\_ Hospital, in the city (or town) of \_\_\_\_\_; for the establishment of an Orphanage \_\_\_\_\_; a Home for the Aged and Infirm \_\_\_\_\_ (or, for any other charitable purpose, naming and particularizing the same); for the support and endowment of the Cathedral of the Diocese of Iowa, the income to be expended under the direction of the Bishop of Iowa and the Dean of Davenport, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

## Calendar

Of Parochial Offerings, and of Standing Committee, Vestry, and Parish Meetings, etc.

RECOMMENDED BY THE BISHOP AND STANDING COMMITTEE.

1887.			
July	30	V. S. after Trinity.....	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Aug.	1	First Monday.....	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Aug.	14	X. S. after Trinity.....	Griswold College.
Oct.	4	First Tuesday.....	Meet'g of Stand. Committee and Board of Missions.
Oct.	5	XVIII. S. after Trinity.....	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Nov.	7	First Monday.....	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Nov.	27	I. Sunday in Advent.....	Domestic Missions.
Dec.	6	First Tuesday.....	Meet'g of Stand. Committee and Board of Missions.
Dec.	11	III. Sunday in Advent.....	Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders.
1888.			
Jan.	8	I. S. after Epiphany.....	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Jan.	22	III. S. after Epiphany.....	Foreign Missions.
Feb.	6	First Monday.....	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Feb.	7	First Tuesday.....	Meet'g of Stand. Committee and Board of Missions.
Feb.	12	Quinquagesima S.....	Hospital Sunday.
March	30	Good Friday.....	Society for Conversion of Jews.
April	4	Easter Monday.....	Parish Meeting, Election of Vestry and Lay Delegates.
April	8	I. S. after Easter.....	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
May	7	First Monday.....	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
May	15	Tuesday.....	Meeting of the Convention, Meeting of the Standing Committee and Board of Missions.
May	29	Whit Sunday.....	Bible and Prayer-book Distribution.

## Notice.

By a resolution adopted at the Thirty-fourth Annual Convention (see page 19), the Bishop and Standing Committee were requested to call a Special Convention, to meet at The Cathedral, Davenport, on the third Tuesday in May (15), 1888, at half-past ten o'clock A. M., in lieu of the next Annual Convention.

*Arthur C. Stilson*  
Secretary.

*Ottumwa, June, 1887.*

OFFERINGS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH PURPOSES should be sent as follows:

\* Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, WILLIAM GARRETT, Treasurer, Burlington, Iowa.

Diocesan Missions, Rev. A. C. STILSON, Treasurer, Ottumwa, Iowa.

Funds for Church Building, for the support of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders, and Special Offerings for Griswold College or St. Katharine's Hall, TROR BARNOR or Iowa, Davenport, Iowa.

Cottage Hospital, Rev. WILLIAM H. VAN ANTWERP, D. D., Des Moines, Iowa.

S. Luke's Hospital, G. W. BEVER, Treasurer, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Domestic Missions, Indian Missions, Missions to Colored People, and Foreign Missions, R. FULTON CUTTING, Treasurer, 22 Bible House, New York.

Jewish Missions, WILLIAM G. DAVIES, 37 Bible House, New York.

Bible and Prayer-book Distribution, JAMES POOT, 14 and 45, Astor Place, New York.

\* By direction of the Convention, the collections for these Diocesan Dues are to be made quarterly.

33002



A SPECIAL CONVENTION

IN LIEU OF THE  
THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

DIOCESE OF IOWA

1888.



### Special Notice.

The Registrar is desirous of obtaining copies of the *Convention Journal* for the years 1853 to 1870, inclusive, and 1881. There are none for the years 1858, 1860, and 1882 in the archives. Attention is especially called to my Report (see page 60).

Copies of all Church documents of interest will be thankfully received and carefully preserved.

DAVENTRY, June, 1885.

GEORGE E. COPELAND,  
*Registrar.*

### Standing Resolutions.

#### CONVENTION OF 1879:

*Resolved*, That it shall be obligatory on every Rector and Missionary in this Diocese to take up a collection regularly every quarter, for *Human Missions*. (See fourth page of cover.)

#### CONVENTION OF 1886:

*Resolved*, That it be made the duty of Clergymen in charge of Parishes in this Diocese to notify the Rector of Trinity Church, Iowa City, of the temporary residence in that Parish of any members of the Church who may be there present for the purpose of attending the sessions of the State University.

#### CONVENTION OF 1887:

*Resolved*, That hereafter the Clerical and Parochial Reports be made out to May 1 of each year, and within three days of that time transmitted to the Bishop, that they may be tabulated by the Secretary for the use of the Convention.

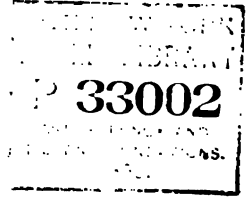
### Form of Transfer of Communicants from One Parish to Another.

In pursuance of Canon XII., of Title II., of the Digest of Canons, providing that on the removal of communicants from one Parish to another, a certificate, in substance like the following, shall be given them, the form appended is hereby recommended to be given, by all the Rectors or Ministers of Parishes in this Diocese, to communicants removing into other Parishes:

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that ——— is a confirmed member of ——— Church, and a communicant of good standing in the same; and as such is affectionately commended to the Christian love and care of the Clergyman who may henceforth be his [or her] Pastor in the Church of God.

Given under my hand, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord 188—.

[Signed] \_\_\_\_\_  
Rector [or Minister in Charge] of —



# JOURNAL

OF THE

## SPECIAL CONVENTION

IN LIEU OF THE  
THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION  
OF THE

**Protestant Episcopal Church,**

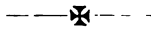
IN THE

# DIOCESE OF IOWA

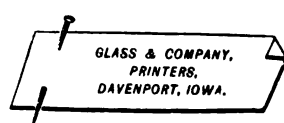
HELD IN

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT,

May 15th and 16th, A. D. 1888.



DAVENPORT:  
PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.  
1888.



## **Diocese of Iowa.**

A. D. 1888.

---

### **BISHOP.**

**The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., D.C.L.**  
Bishop's House, Davenport.

### **SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.**

**The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, S.T.D.,** Lock-box 1502, Ottumwa.

### **REGISTRAR.**

**Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND, M.A.,** Davenport.

### **TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.**

**Mr. THOMAS H. EATON, M.A.,** Ottumwa.

### **TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.**

**The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, S.T.D.,** Ottumwa.

### **THE STANDING COMMITTEE.**

**The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D.,** President, Davenport.

**The Rev. CHARLES R. HALE, S.T.D.,** Davenport.

**The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, S.T.D.,** Ottumwa.

**Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, LL.D.,** Iowa City.

**Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON,** Davenport.

**Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND, M.A.,** Secretary, Davenport.

### **THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.**

#### **THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.**

**The Rev. W. H. VAN ANTWERP, D.D.**

**Mr. S. J. MILLS.**

**The Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, B.D.**

**Mr. JAMES L. BEVER.**

**The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, S.T.D.**

**Mr. O. P. McDONALD.**

**The Rev. E. C. PAGET, M.A.**

**Mr. J. H. WHITAKER.**

### **TRUSTEES OF FUNDS AND DONATIONS.**

(The Bishop and the Standing Committee.)

---



## THE TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON, President.      Mr. C. G. GREENE.  
 Mr. D. B. NASH, A.M., Secretary.      Mr. JOSEPH R. LANE.  
 Mr. JAMES L. BEVER, Treasurer.

## ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

The Rev. J. EVANS RYAN, B.D.      The Rev. WILLIAM RICHMOND.  
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, S.T.D.      The Rev. W. F. LLOYD, D.D.  
 The Rev. D. C. GARRETT.

## THE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, S.T.D.      Mr. SAMPSON C. BEVER.  
 The Rev. CHARLES R. HALE, S.T.D.      Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, LL.D.  
 The Rev. W. H. VAN ANTWERP, D.D.      Mr. CALEB H. BOOTH.  
 The Rev. —————      Mr. GEO. E. COPELAND, M.A.

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY. ♀

Mrs. SAMUEL N. WATSON, Iowa City, President.  
 Mrs. SUSAN BELT, Cedar Rapids, Vice-President.  
 Mrs. SAMUEL MAHON, Ottumwa, Secretary-Treasurer.

## GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

## THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.  
 The PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, *ex-officio*.

*Term ending 1889.*

The Rev. A. C. STILSON, S.T.D.      Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON.  
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, S.T.D.      Mr. C. G. GREENE, A.M.  
 Mr. JAMES L. BEVER.

*Term ending 1890.*

The Rev. W. F. LLOYD, D.D.      Mr. JOSEPH R. LANE.\*  
 The Rev. M. A. JOHNSON, D.D.      Mr. GEO. E. COPELAND, M.A.†  
 Mr. CLIFFORD D. HAM, A.M.

*Term ending 1891.*

The Rev. W. H. VAN ANTWERP, D.D.      Mr. D. B. NASH, A.M.  
 Mr. JAMES R. NUTTING.      Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, LL.D.  
 Mr. S. H. MALLORY.

\*Chancellor.

†Secretary.

## List of Parishes and Congregations.

MAY 15TH, A. D. 1888.

<i>Date of Union with Convention.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
1870	ALBIA .....	Monroe.....	§ Grace.
1860	ANAMOSA .....	Jones.....	*† S. Mark's.
1876	BOONE .....	Boone .....	§ Grace.
1871	BROOKLYN.....	Poweshiek .....	* S. Mark's.
1853	BURLINGTON.....	Des Moines .....	* Christ.
1857	CEDAR FALLS.....	Blackhawk .....	* S. Luke's.
1853	CEDAR RAPIDS.....	Linn .....	*† Grace.
1868	CHARITON .....	Lucas.....	* S. Andrew's.
1856	CLINTON .....	Clinton .....	*† S. John's.
1856	COUNCIL BLUFFS.....	Pottawattamie .....	*† S. Paul's.
1877	DAVENPORT.....	Scott .....	* The Cathedral.
1853	DAVENPORT..	Scott .....	*† Trinity.
1867	DAVENPORT (West) .....	Scott .....	*† Christ.
1869	DECORAH .....	Winneshiek .....	* Grace.
1876	DENISON .....	Crawford .....	* Trinity.
1855	DES MOINES.....	Polk.....	*† S. Paul's.
1884	DES MOINES (East).....	Polk.....	* Good Shepherd.
1853	DUBUQUE.....	Dubuque.....	*† S. John's.
1875	DYERSVILLE .....	Dubuque.....	* Christ.
1880	EMMETSBURG .....	Palo Alto.....	*† Trinity.
1872	FARLEY .....	Dubuque.....	* S. George's.
1856	FORT DODGE .....	Webster.....	* S. Mark's.
1854	FORT MADISON .....	Lee .....	* Hope.
1884	GARDEN GROVE.....	Decatur.....	S. John's.
1883	GLENWOOD .....	Mills .....	* S. John's.
1887	GRINNELL.....	Poweshiek.....	* S. Paul's.
1874	HAUNTOWN.....	Clinton .....	* Trinity.
1863	INDEPENDENCE .....	Buchanan.....	* S. James's.
1853	IOWA CITY .....	Johnson.....	*† Trinity.
1853	KEOKUK.....	Lee.....	*† S. John's.
1886	KEOKUK.....	Lee.....	* Holy Cross.
1856	KEOSAUQUA .....	Van Buren.....	§ S. Luke's.
1882	LE MARS .....	Plymouth.....	*† S. George's.
1856	LYONS .....	Clinton .....	*† Grace.
1876	MARENGO .....	Iowa .....	* S. James's.

<i>Date of Union with Convention.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
1860	MARSHALLTOWN .....	Marshall .....	* S. Paul's.
1877	MASON CITY .....	Cerro Gordo. ....	* S. John's.
1862	MONTROSE .....	Lee .....	* S. Barnabas's.
1857	MOUNT PLEASANT .....	Henry .....	* S. Michael's.
1853	MUSCATINE .....	Muscatine .....	*† Trinity.
1860	NASHUA .....	Chickasaw .....	* S. Mark's.
1860	NEWTON .....	Jasper .....	* S. Stephen's.
1855	OSKALOOSA .....	Mahaska .....	*† S. James's.
1857	OTTUMWA .....	Wapello .....	* S. Mary's.
1880	RED OAK .....	Montgomery .....	* S. Paul's.
1850	SIoux CITY .....	Woodbury .....	*† S. Thomas's.
1863	WATERLOO .....	Blackhawk .....	* S. Mark's.
1881	WATERLOO .....	Blackhawk .....	* Christ.
1864	WAVERLY .....	Bremer .....	*† S. Andrew's.
Total, 49.			

\* Has church building.    † Has chapel in addition to church.    ‡ Has rectory.  
and, but no building.

## Organized Missions.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
AUBURN .....	Butler .....	* S. Andrew's.
ATLANTIC .....	Cass .....	* Trinity.
BENSAW .....	Butler .....	S. Andrew's.
DELSVIEW .....	Jackson .....	* S. Paul's.
CANNON .....	Carroll .....	* Trinity.
CHICKEN .....	Cherokee .....	* S. John's.
CHAMONT .....	Fayette .....	* Church of the St.
CLARK .....	Adams .....	Trinity.
CANTON .....	Howard .....	*† Grace.
CLAYTON .....	Union .....	§ S. Paul's.
CLAY .....	Cedar .....	*† S. Paul's.
CLAYTON .....	Jefferson .....	* S. Peter's.
CLARK .....	Fayette .....	* S. Paul's.
CLARK .....	Ida .....	*† S. John's.
CLARK .....	Hardin .....	S. Matthew's.
CLARK .....	Greene .....	Ascension.
CLARK .....	Allamakee .....	* S. Luke's.
CLARK .....	Lyon .....	§ S. George's.
CLARK .....	Delaware .....	S. Chrysostom's.
CLARK .....	Monona .....	§ All Saints.
CLARK .....	Jackson .....	*† S. Mark's.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
NEW HAMPTON .....	Chickasaw .....	Hope.
SAC CITY .....	Sac .....	* Trinity.
SHELDON .....	O'Brien .....	* S. Mark's.
SIoux CITY .....	Woodbury .....	* S. Paul's.
SPENCER .....	Clay .....	† S. Stephen's.
TIPTON .....	Cedar .....	* Grace.
VAIL .....	Crawford .....	* S. John's.
WAUKON .....	Allamakee .....	*† S. Paul's.
WINTERSSET .....	Madison .....	* Trinity.
Total, 30.		

### Unorganized Missions.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>
AKRON (S. Mark's) .....	Plymouth.
BUFFALO (S. John's) .....	Scott.
CASCADE .....	* Dubuque.
CEDAR RAPIDS (Grace Chapel) .....	*† Linn.
CHARLES CITY (Grace) .....	§ Floyd.
COUNCIL BLUFFS (Unity) .....	§ Pottawattamie.
COUNCIL BLUFFS (All Saints) .....	* Pottawattamie.
ESTHERVILLE .....	§ Emmet.
EVERGREEN .....	Tama.
GREENFIELD .....	Adair.
KEOKUK (S. Mary the Virgin) .....	Lee.
KINGSLEY .....	Plymouth.
MARION .....	Linn.
MOUNT AYR (Trinity) .....	Ringgold.
OELWEIN (S. Luke's) .....	Fayette.
OXFORD JUNCTION .....	Jackson.
PLEASANT VALLEY (S. James's) .....	Floyd.
SIBLEY (S. John's) .....	* Osceola.
SPIRIT LAKE (Good Shepherd) .....	§ Dickinson.
STACYVILLE .....	Mitchell.
TRIPOLI .....	Bremer.
VILLISCA .....	Montgomery.
WASHINGTON .....	§ Washington.
WELDON .....	Boone.
WEST UNION (Christ) .....	Fayette.
WHAT CHEER .....	Keokuk.
WOODBINE .....	Harrison.
Total, 27.	

\* Has church building.    † Has rectory.    § Has land, but no building.

## List of Clergy of the Diocese of Iowa.

MAY 15TH, A. D. 1888.

*Date of Canonical Connection with the Diocese.*

1876. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L.  
Bishop of the Diocese.
1855. BARRIS, WILLIS H., D.D., Ely Professor in the Theological Department of Griswold College, Davenport.
1885. BAZETT-JONES, E. A., Rector, Holy Cross, Keokuk.
1886. BEAULIEU,\*† CLEMENT H., residing in Florida.
1858. BENTLEY,\*† JAMES (without Cure); P. O., Waukon.
1886. BIRCHMORE, JOHN W., Rector, S. James's, Independence.
1885. BRAINERD,† L. D., Missionary at Glenwood (P. O.), Atlantic, and Council Bluffs.
1885. BROOKES,\*† THEOPHILUS J., Paris, Ill.
1883. CARTER,\*† A. BEACH, D.D., Western New York.
1880. CHAMBERS, GEORGE A., Rector, Christ, Waterloo.
1885. COLSTON, A. VAUGHAN, Rector, S. George's, Le Mars.
1876. CORBYN,† JOSEPH L., Missionary, Jones County; P. O., Anamosa.
1885. CORBYN, W. W., Missionary, S. Mark's, Brooklyn.
1885. COWELL,\*† SAMUEL, Wrentham, Mass.
1880. DOWNING, E. H., Missionary, S. John's, Buffalo; P. O., Davenport.
1887. DU BOIS,† CHARLES W., Deacon, Nashotah Theological Seminary, Nashotah, Wis.
1888. FERGUSON,\* CHARLES, Deacon, P. O., Davenport.
1883. FOX,† PETER, M.A., *Trin. Coll., Dublin*, Missionary at Sac City.
1856. FREEMAN,\*† REUBEN H., Deacon (without Cure), Independence.
1880. GARRETT, D. CLAIBORNE, Rector, Trinity, Davenport, and Christ, West Davenport.
1884. GAYNOR,† SAMUEL C., Rector, Grace, Boone.
1885. HALE, CHARLES R., S.T.D., Dean of Davenport.
1877. HOCHULY, JOHN, Missionary, S. Peter's, Fairfield.
1880. HOWARD, DE WITT C., Rector, S. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant.
1877. HOYT, SAMUEL R. J., Rector, S. Andrew's, Waverly.
1886. JACOB,\*† WILLIAM E., residing in California (Encinitas).
1884. JAUDON, F. DUNCAN, Rector, S. Andrew's, Chariton, and Missionary at Garden Grove and Mt. Ayr.
1883. JOHNSON, HENRY C., Rector, S. Mark's, Nashua.

1882. JOHNSON, MYRON A., D.D., Rector, Christ, Burlington, and in charge of Hope, Fort Madison, and S. Barnabas's, Montrose.
1858. JUDD,† FRANCIS E., Rector, S. Paul's, Marshalltown.
1879. KELLOGG,\*† CHARLES H., residing at Davenport.
1882. LLOYD, WALTER F., D.D., Rector, Grace, Decorah.
1888. LOUDERBACK,\* ALFRED, S.T.D., residing at Chicago, Ill.
1883. MACKAY,† THOMAS J., Rector, S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.
1886. McDONALD,\*† LYMAN P., Deacon, Minister, Trinity, Emmetsburg.
1872. McILWAIN,† R. C., Rector, S. John's, Keokuk.
1887. McKIM,† PHILIP, Missionary at S. John's, Sibley.
1886. PAGET, EDWARD C., M.A., *Oxon.*, Rector, Trinity, Muscatine.
1888. PAIGE,\*† J. WILLIAM, Rector, S. Mark's, Fort Dodge.
1877. PERCIVAL, CHESTER S., Ph.D., Rector, S. Mark's, Waterloo.
1882. RICHMOND, WILLIAM, Rector, S. Thomas's, Sioux City.
1865. RYAN, JOSEPH E., B.D., Rector, Good Shepherd, Des Moines.
1887. SCRATCHLEY,† HENRY P., Deacon, Kemper Hall, Davenport.
1868. SEYMOUR,† CHARLES H., S.T.D., Professor in the Theological Department of Griswold College; P. O., Dubuque.
1876. STILSON, ARTHUR C., S.T.D., Rector, S. Mary's, Ottumwa, and Secretary of the Convention.
1869. TRIMBLE, JAMES, S.T.D., Rector, S. John's, Clinton.
1882. VAN ANTWERP, W. H., D.D., Rector, S. Paul's, Des Moines.
1886. WATSON, SAMUEL N., M.A., Rector, Trinity, Iowa City.
1888. WETHERBEE,\*† ARTEMAS, B.D., Rector, Christ, Dyersville (P. O.), and S. George's, Farley.
1888. WHIPPLE,\* REUBEN B., Deacon, Missionary, S. Mark's, Maquoketa.
1886. WILSON, CECIL P., Rector, S. Mark's, Anamosa.
1885. WOLCOTT, P. C., S.T.B., Head-Master, Kemper Hall, Davenport.
1882. WOODWARD,† JAMES A., Missionary at Greenfield.
1866. WRIGHT, WILLIAM, Rector, S. Paul's, Grinnell.

## Whole number of Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese:

Bishop.....	1
Priests .....	47
Deacons .....	6
Number entitled to seats in the Convention .....	40
Number present entitled to seats .....	28

\* Not entitled to a seat.    † Not present at the Convention.

## RURAL DEANS.

*Terms Expire May, 1890.**Northern Deanery*—The Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, Waverly.*Eastern Deanery*—The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, Clinton.*Southern Deanery*—The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, Ottumwa.*Central Deanery*—The Rev. J. EVANS RYAN, Des Moines.*North-western Deanery*—The Rev. WILLIAM RICHMOND, Sioux City.*South-western Deanery*—The Rev. THOMAS J. MACKAY, Council Bluffs.**Roll of Lay Delegates**

ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Church.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Anamosa .....	S. Mark's .....	C. M. Carter.
Boone .....	Grace .....	S. J. Mills.
Brooklyn .....	S. Mark's .....	James Fletcher.
Burlington .....	Christ .....	Edwin Tinker.
		S. K. Tracy.
		J. F. Burnham.
		W. L. Cooper.
Cedar Falls .....	S. Luke's .....	John N. Butterfield.
		William Cowan.
		S. C. Bever.
		J. L. Bever.
Cedar Rapids .....	Grace .....	C. G. Greene.
		J. H. Smith.
		George Josselyn.
		A. L. Stone.
Clinton .....	S. John's .....	O. C. Eaton.
		Schiller Hosford.
		E. H. Thayer.
Cresco .....	Grace .....	Wm. G. Harrison.
		D. C. Bloomer.
Council Bluffs .....	S. Paul's .....	Richard Green.
		J. Y. Fuller.
		A. J. Preston.
		D. B. Nash.
Davenport .....	The Cathedral .....	Ed. S. Hammatt.
		W. L. Allen.
		H. M. Henley.
		J. J. Richardson.
		Joseph R. Lane.
Davenport .....	Trinity .....	T. D. Eagal.
		George E. Copeland.
		James R. Nutting.

Decorah	Grace	{ John Lane, <i>E. Cartwright.</i>
		{ <i>Ira Cook,</i>
Des Moines	S. Paul's	{ E. A. Temple. Hoyt Sherman. <i>E. Martindale.</i> <i>George F. Henry.</i>
Des Moines	Good Shepherd	{ <i>H. C. Senteny.</i> C. B. Worthington.
Dyersville	Christ	{ C. E. Leigh. J. D. Alsop.
Emmetsburg	Trinity	{ <i>John J. Robins.</i> Alex. Peddie.
Farley	S. George's	{ A. C. Walker. <i>Chas. A. Joseph.</i>
Fort Madison	Hope	{ J. E. Curtis. Ekin Smith.
Grinnell	S. Paul's	{ <i>F. R. Pratt.</i>
Independence	S. James's	{ C. D. Jones. <i>Frank Megaw.</i>
Iowa City	Trinity	{ <i>G. W. Dodder.</i> <i>W. A. Morrison.</i> <i>Samuel S. Hess.</i> <i>A. O. Hunt.</i>
Keokuk	Holy Cross	{ <i>O. P. McDonald.</i> W. E. Broadfield.
Keosauqua	S. Luke's	{ M. O. Ketchum.
Le Mars	S. George's	{ <i>M. J. Chapman.</i> <i>L. T. Cumberbatch.</i>
Marshalltown	S. Paul's	{ S. B. Packard. D. F. Denmead. John B. Simmons.
Mason City	S. John's	{ <i>P. H. Valentine.</i>
Montrose	S. Barnabas's	{ <i>W. Galland</i> George Lawler.
Mount Pleasant	S. Michael's	{ <i>P. C. Tiffany.</i> <i>Harry Ambler.</i>
Muscataine	Trinity	{ <i>T. N. Brown.</i> <i>J. Carskaddan.</i>
Oskaloosa	S. James's	{ Marshall E. Bennett. <i>Samuel Mahon.</i>
Ottumwa	S. Mary's	{ <i>Thomas H. Eaton.</i> <i>J. W. Z. Boynton.</i> A. P. Peterson.
Sioux City	S. Thomas's	{ D. T. Gilman. J. H. Bolton. J. C. French.
Waterloo	Christ	{ J. H. Miller. Matthew Parrott.
Waverly	S. Andrew's	{ J. H. Bowman. J. L. Leonard.

NOTE. — The names of Delegates present are printed in *italics*.



## Confirmations

FOR THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR 1887-88.

Boone .....	5	Keokuk, Holy Cross .....	6
Brooklyn .....	3	Keokuk, S. Mary the Virgin....	23
Burlington .....	27	Montrose .....	4
Cedar Rapids .....	14	Mount Pleasant .....	9
Clinton .....	19	Muscatine .....	17
Council Bluffs .....	10	Nashua .....	9
Cresco .....	2	Newton .....	3
Davenport, Cathedral .....	30	Oskaloosa .....	4
Davenport, Trinity .....	34	Sheldon .....	3
Davenport, Christ .....	4	Sibley .....	19
Decorah .....	18	Sioux City, S. Paul's .....	4
Des Moines .....	33	Sioux City, S. Thomas's .....	5
Des Moines, East .....	18	Spirit Lake .....	4
Dubuque .....	28	Vail .....	11
Emmetsburg .....	15	Waterloo, Christ .....	3
Excelsior .....	5	Waterloo, S. Mark's .....	2
Fairfield .....	7	Waverly .....	12
Fort Madison .....	6	What Cheer .....	2
Grinnell .....	2		
Iowa City .....	9	Total .....	448
Keokuk, S. John's .....	19		

CHURCHES CONSECRATED - 1887-88.

S. John's, Sibley.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR 1888-89.

The Rev. CHARLES R. HALE, S.T.D.  
 The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D.  
 The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, S.T.D.  
 The Rev. PETER CLARK WOLCOTT, S.T.B.

## Journal.

---

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, )  
May 15th, 1888. . . . . )

In compliance with a call from the Bishop and Standing Committee, issued in conformity to a resolution adopted at the last Convention (May, 1887), the Church in Iowa met in Special Convention, in lieu of the Thirty-fifth Annual Convention, at the Cathedral, Davenport, at 10:30 A. M.

The Bishop announced that, Morning Prayer having been previously said, the service would consist of the ordination of a Deacon, together with the celebration of the Holy Communion.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. P. C. Wolcott, S.T.B., from Acts, x., 34, 35: "*Of a truth I perceive that God is no respecter of persons; but in every nation he that feareth Him, and worketh righteousness, is accepted with Him;*" being, in part, the second of the series of the "Hale Memorial Sermons."

Mr. Charles Ferguson was then presented by his cousin, the Rev. Mr. Wolcott, to the Bishop, and made a Deacon in accordance with the prescribed forms of the Church, the Rev. Samuel N. Watson reading the Litany.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Dean of Davenport and the newly ordained Deacon.

The offerings were devoted to Diocesan Missions.

After Divine Service, the Rt. Rev. the President took the chair and called the Convention to order.

The Secretary called the names of the Clergy entitled to seats in the Convention, and twenty-seven were present, as follows:

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop; the Rev. Messrs. W. H. Barris, D.D., E. A. Bazett-Jones, J. W. Birchmore, G. A. Chambers, A. V. Colston, W. W. Corbyn, E. H. Downing, D. C. Garrett, C. R. Hale, S.T.D., John Hochuly, D. C. Howard, S. R. J. Hoyt, F. D. Jaudon, H. C. Johnson, M. A. Johnson, D.D., W. F. Lloyd, D.D., E. C. Paget, C. S. Percival, William Richmond, J. E. Ryan, A. C. Stilson, W. H. Van Antwerp, D.D., S. N. Watson, C. P. Wilson, P. C. Wolcott, and William Wright.

The Lay Delegates were then requested to present their credentials to the Secretary.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates, the Rev. D. C. Howard and Mr. S. J. Mills; and also, as a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, the Rev. Messrs. J. E. Ryan, A. V. Colston, and G. A. Chambers, and Messrs. P. C. Tiffany and John J. Robins.

An invitation was received from the ladies of S. Katharine's Hall for the members of the Convention to attend a reception at the Hall this evening.

Mr. T. D. Eagal, who was a member of the Primary Convention of this Diocese, in 1853, being present as a delegate from Trinity Church, Davenport, was presented to the Convention, and briefly addressed the members.

Pending the report of the Committee on Credentials, the Convention adjourned to meet at 2:30 P. M.

**AFTERNOON SESSION — FIRST DAY.**

The Convention reassembled at 2:30 o'clock.

The Committee on Credentials reported a list of Lay Delegates entitled to seats. There being no objection, the report was adopted. (See page 10.)

The Secretary then called the roll, when it was found that twenty Parishes were represented by thirty-one Delegates, as follows:

- Boone, Grace*—S. J. Mills.
- Brooklyn, S. Mark's*—Edwin Tinker.
- Burlington, Christ*—W. L. Cooper.
- Cresco, Grace*—William G. Harrison.
- Davenport, The Cathedral*—A. J. Preston, D. B. Nash.
- Davenport, Trinity*—T. D. Eagal, J. J. Richardson, George E. Copeland, James R. Nutting.
- Decorah, Grace*—E. Cartwright.
- Des Moines, S. Paul's*—Ira Cook, E. Martindale.
- Des Moines, Good Shepherd*—H. C. Senteny.
- Emmetsburg, Trinity*—John J. Robins.
- Farley, S. George's*—Charles A. Joseph.
- Independence, S. James's*—Frank Megow.
- Iowa City, Trinity*—G. W. Dodder, W. A. Morrison, Samuel S. Hess, A. O. Hunt.
- Keokuk, Holy Cross*—O. P. McDonald.
- Le Mars, S. George's*—M. J. Chapman, L. T. Cumberbatch.
- Mason City, S. John's*—P. H. Valentine.
- Montrose, S. Barnabas's*—Washington Galland.
- Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's*—P. C. Tiffany, Harry Ambler.
- Muscatine, Trinity*—T. N. Brown.
- Ottumwa, S. Mary's*—Samuel Mahon, Thomas H. Eaton.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. Arthur C. Stilson, S.T.D., was re-elected Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, it was

*Resolved*, That clergymen of this Diocese not entitled to seats in this Convention, clergymen from other dioceses, candidates for Holy Orders, and persons holding any office under the Convention, who may be present during the Convention, be invited to honor seats.

Under this resolution, the Rev. Alfred Louderback of Davenport, the Rev. Reuben B. Whipple, of Maquoketa, the Rev. Charles Ferguson, of Davenport and the Rev. Harry Thompson, of Kenosha, Wisconsin, took seats.

The chair announced the following Standing Committees:

*On Constitution and Canons*—The Rev. Messrs. W. H. Van Antwerp, D.D., William Richmond, and D. C. Garrett, and Messrs. D. B. Nash and M. J. Chapman.

*On Unfinished Business*—The Rev. Messrs. S. R. J. Hoyt and I. W. Birchmore, and Mr. O. P. McDonald.

*On Education and Educational Institutions*—The Rev. Messrs. Samuel N. Watson and E. C. Paget, and Mr. A. O. Hunt.

*On Auditing Accounts*—The Rev. C. S. Percival, and Messrs. T. F. Richardson and Samuel Mahon.

Mr. William Garrett, the former Treasurer, having resigned, Mr. Thomas H. Eaton, of Ottumwa, was appointed Treasurer *pro tempore*.

The Bishop then read his annual address. (Appendix A.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, that portion of the Bishop's address referring to certain Parishes as being unable to fulfill the required conditions, was referred to a special committee to report to this Convention.

The chair appointed as such committee, the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, Mr. H. C. Senteny, and Mr. William A. Morrison.

The report of the Committee on Ways and Means being in order, the chairman, Mr. Samuel Mahon, asked for further time, which was granted. Messrs. James R. Nutting and G. W. Dodder were then appointed to fill the vacancies occasioned by the absence of Messrs. Boal and Hancock.

The special committee, appointed at the last Convention, on establishing a Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary (see Journal, 1887, pages 19, 20, and 21), presented the following report:

*To the Thirty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa:*

Your committee desires to submit the following report: In accordance with the plan presented to the last Convention, the committee has proceeded with the work of establishing the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese. Under date of June 28th, a circular letter was sent to every parish and organized mission in the Diocese, stating the purpose of the committee's work, and requesting coöperation. On the 15th of October, a second circular, similar in the main to the first, was sent out to all the parishes which had not responded to the first. Out of twenty-six replies received by the committee in answer to the letters sent out, there were fourteen who agreed to take up the work of the "Auxiliary," eight declined, and from four only indefinite replies could be obtained. The Iowa Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, therefore, begins life with fourteen parochial branches—fourteen loyal children pledged to its support—a state of affairs which is both worthy of note when compared with the condition of other diocesan branches of the Auxiliary many years older, and is a pledge of the abundant usefulness of our Auxiliary to the Church at large, in the near future.

Under date of the 16th of April, your committee, with the advice and consent of the Bishop, issued a circular letter, calling the first annual meeting of the Iowa Branch to meet in the Cathedral, Davenport, on Wednesday, May 16th, the last day of our Diocesan

Council. Here the work of the committee comes to an end, and it is prepared, with full confidence and the strongest hopes for an organization which shall be both a credit and a strength to the Diocese, to turn over the affairs of the Auxiliary to those faithful women upon whose zeal for the Master's cause has rested so much of the glory of upholding the hands of the faithful priests of the Church, and whose energy has sustained the Church when often it was feeblest.

Commending this great and good enterprise to your further consideration and action, for the Committee,

SAMUEL N. WATSON, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Percival, that portion of the Bishop's address relating to the Woman's Auxiliary, together with the foregoing report, were referred to a special committee, to report to this Convention.

The chair appointed the Rev. Dean Hale, the Rev. Mr. Percival, the Rev. Dr. Johnson, Mr. T. N. Brown, and Mr. S. J. Mills, as such committee.

Mr. Cartwright, for the committee appointed at the last Convention on the subject of obtaining sacramental wine (see Journal, 1887, pages 16 and 23), made a verbal report, to the effect that, by recent decisions of the courts, restrictions were so far removed as to render any action unnecessary.

The Rev. Dr. Lloyd presented the following report:

The committee to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's address as relates to the parishes of Bellevue, Clermont, Cresco, Creason, Fayette, Iowa Falls, Lansing, Tipton, and Waukon, beg respectfully to recommend that, considering the present status of these parishes named, their union with the Diocese be suspended, and their names entered as organized missions, with the hope that they may yet regain their former position, by the display of a re-

WALTER F. LLOYD.

H. C. SENTENY.

WILLIAM A. MORRISON.

The reports of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions (Appendices B and C) were then read and adopted, that of the Treasurer being referred to the Auditing Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the proposed amendment to Section 1 of Article II. of the Constitution (see Journal, 1887, page 19), was adopted, so that the portion of the section as amended reads thus: "The Church in this Diocese shall meet in Convention on the second Tuesday in May in every year."

Mr. S. J. Mills, of Boone, asked to be excused from further attendance upon the sessions of the Convention, which request was granted.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at 8:45 A. M., Wednesday.

---

### **Second Day.**

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, {  
8:45 A. M., May 16th, 1888. }

The Litany was said at 8:45 A. M., by the Rev. Dean Hale.

After service, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were then read and approved.

On calling the roll of the Clergy, the Rev. James Trimble, S.T.D., not present yesterday, answered to his name.



The roll of the Laity was then called, and the following delegates, not present yesterday, answered to their names:

*Cedar Rapids, Grace*—James L. Bever.

*Davenport, The Cathedral*—H. M. Henley.

*Des Moines, S. Paul's*—George F. Henry.

*Grinnell, S. Paul's*—F. R. Pratt.

*Muscatine, Trinity*—J. Carskaddan.

*Ottumwa, S. Mary's*—J. W. Z. Boynton.

The report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund was read and adopted. (Appendix D.)

The report of the Treasurer of the same Board of Trustees (Appendix E) was also read, and referred to the Auditing Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the election of the Officers and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, as follows:

J. J. Richardson, *President*; D. B. Nash, *Secretary*; James L. Bever, *Treasurer*; C. G. Greene, and Joseph R. Lane.

The reports of the Standing Committee (Appendix F) and the Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix G), were read by the Secretary and placed on file.

The report of the Treasurer of the same Board of Trustees was read, and, on motion, referred to the Auditing Committee.

The report of the Trustees of Griswold College (Appendix H) was then read, and, on motion, the report was received, and the nominations made therein were confirmed.

The Rev. Dr. Van Antwerp, for the Committee on Constitution and Canons, presented a report recommending amendment to Canon IV., Sections 1 and 2.

After an extended discussion, and several amendments to the report, it was adopted to read as follows:

CANON IV.—*Of Vestries.*

SEC. 1. On Easter Monday of each year, there shall be, in every parish, an election of a Vestry, to consist of not less than three nor more than fifteen baptized male members of the congregation, who are of the full age of twenty-one years, and qualified as electors. The Rector shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Vestry. Every elector shall be a member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, and shall either be a communicant, in good and regular standing, of the parish, or one who has been a regular attendant upon the public worship and service of the Church, and contributing to its support, in the manner prescribed by the Vestry, for at least the three months next preceding the election. Other qualifications, etc.

SEC. 2. In the ninth line from the end, introduce, after the word "Vestry," the words, "or of the parish."

The Standing Committee on Education and Educational Institutions presented the following report:

In the opinion of this committee, it is unseemly and unfit for a body of men convened but a day to report upon educational institutions of such magnitude and importance as those in the midst of which we meet. We therefore request the permission of the house to present a report at a future date, such report to be subject to the approval of the Bishop and the Board of Trustees, and to be incorporated in the records of the Convention.

We also wish to advise the adoption of a motion to the effect that this committee shall, instead of being appointed on one day to report on the next, be appointed at one Convention to report the following year.

SAMUEL N. WATSON, *Chairman.*

On motion, the report was adopted, and the committee continued, with instructions to prepare a supple-

mentary report, and also to report to the next Convention. (See Appendix II, 1.)

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hoyt, it was

*Resolved*, That the Rule of Order established by the Convention of 1887, providing for the appointment of a Registrar annually, be amended, so that a Registrar shall be elected for the term of three years.

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese (Appendix I) was presented, and referred to the Auditing Committee.

The report of the Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix J) was then read by Mr. Mahon, and, on his motion, was received, and the recommendations and resolutions contained therein were adopted.

The Registrar presented his first annual report (Appendix K), which was received and ordered placed on file.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of the Diocese be and is hereby authorized to have five hundred copies of the minutes of the early Missionary Convocations in Iowa printed and distributed in the usual manner; the same to be paid for from the Diocesan treasury.

The Secretary presented the "Notification to the Dioceses of the proposed changes in the Prayer Book," to be acted upon at the General Convention of 1889; and, on motion, it was referred to a special committee to report to the next Convention.

The chair appointed as such special committee, the Rev. Messrs. Dean Hale, S.T.D., W. F. Lloyd, D.D., and C. S. Percival, Ph.D., and Messrs. George F. Henry, George E. Copeland, and John J. Robins.

The Secretary presented a memorial from a committee in the Diocese of Pennsylvania, on the subject of "Proportionate representation of the Dioceses in the General Convention;" which, on motion, was laid upon the table.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the election of Mr. Thomas H. Eaton, of Ottumwa, as Treasurer of the Diocese.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa are due to Mr. William Garrett, for his faithful, devoted, and successful labors as Treasurer of the Diocese. We recognize, most gratefully, the pains he has taken and the labor he has performed in managing the finances of the Diocese, and in bringing the business affairs he has had in charge into their present creditable condition. In his resignation, which is occasioned by ill-health, he has, with our thanks for past services, the sympathy of the Diocese, and our best wishes and prayers for his restoration to health and strength.

The election of Deputies to the General Convention was, on motion, postponed till the next Convention.

The chair appointed as tellers for the ballot on the election of Standing Committee, the Rev. W. W. Corbyn and Mr. J. J. Robins.

Pending the report of the tellers, the Convention adjourned to meet at 2 P. M.

**AFTERNOON SESSION—SECOND DAY.**

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hoyt, the Secretary *was* instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for *the* election of Mr. George E. Copeland as Registrar, for *a* term of three years.

The tellers on the ballot for Standing Committee reported, resulting in the election of the Rev. W. H. Barris, D.D., the Rev. Charles R. Hale, S.T.D., of the Clergy, and Messrs. George J. Boal, J. J. Richardson, and George E. Copeland of the Laity.

On the second ballot, the Rev. Arthur C. Stilson, S. T.D., was chosen for the third clerical member of the Standing Committee.

On motion of Mr. Richardson, a committee of three was appointed to nominate to the Convention a Board of Missions.

The chair appointed the Rev. Messrs. Jaudon and Colston, and Mr. Richardson.

The Rev. Dean Hale presented the following report, which was adopted:

The committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's address referring to the work of the women of the Diocese in behalf of missions, and also the report of the committee on the organization of the Woman's Auxiliary, submit, for the action of the Convention, the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Convention has listened with interest to the report of the committee on organizing the work of women in the Diocese in behalf of the missions of the Church, and heartily wish God-speed to the noble efforts of the women of the Church in Iowa in this direction.

And further, it is the sense of the Convention, that the liberty of action of rectors and parishes be not restricted, and that due recognition be given to societies already existing in the various parishes of the Diocese.

The Rev. Mr. Jaudon, for the committee appointed to nominate a Board of Missions, presented the following names:

## CLERICAL.

The Rev. A. C. Stilson, S.T.D.  
The Rev. W. H. Van Antwerp, D.D.  
The Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt.  
The Rev. E. C. Paget, M.A.

## LAY.

Mr. S. J. Mills.  
Mr. J. L. Bever.  
Mr. O. P. McDonald.  
Mr. J. H. Whitaker.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the Treasurer was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the election of the nominees.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Van Antwerp, the following resolutions were adopted:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convention are tendered to the ladies and congregation of the Cathedral, for their generous lunches furnished to the members of this body during the present session.

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convention be tendered to the members of the parishes of the city, for hospitality during the present session.

The chair appointed as a Committee on Ways and Means to report to the next Convention, Messrs. Samuel Mahon, George J. Boal, D. C. Bloomer, Ira Cook, and J. L. Bever.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hoyt, the following resolutions were adopted:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be extended to the *Davenport Democrat-Gazette*, for its reports of the proceedings.

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be authorized to print seven hundred and fifty copies of the Convention Journal, to be distributed in the usual manner, and that the Treasurer pay for the same.

The Rev. Dr. Johnson invited the Convention to hold its next annual session in Christ Church, Burlington, and, on motion, the invitation was unanimously accepted.

Mr. Chapman offered the following resolution, and moved its reference to a committee of three, to report to the next Convention:

*Resolved*, That the Trustees of Funds and Donations and the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to devise a plan by which a policy for, say, \$100,000, be placed upon the life of our Bishop; said policy to be maintained by *pro rata* voluntary assessments on the several parishes of the Diocese, who shall be beneficiaries, under the policy, in proportion to the amount that they insure.

The motion prevailed, and the chair appointed as such committee, the Rev. Dr. Johnson, Mr. M. J. Chapman, and Mr. J. J. Robins.

The Convention then took a recess till 5 o'clock p. m., to allow the appointed meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to be held at 3 o'clock.

---

The Convention reassembled at 5 p. m.

The Auditing Committee presented the following report.

The Committee on the Auditing of Accounts beg leave to report that they have had before them the reports of the Treasurers of the Diocese, the Board of Missions, the Trustees of Funds and Donations, and the Iowa Episcopate Fund, and find the account of receipts and disbursements correct.

C. S. PERCIVAL.

J. J. RICHARDSON.

SAMUEL MAHON.

On motion, after appropriate collects were said by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

*William Brewster Perry.*

*President.*

*Arthur L. Stilson*  
*Secretary.*





## APPENDIX A.

### **The Bishop's Address.**

---

BELOVED IN THE LORD:

The year which has just passed, while less abounding in the presentation of large classes for confirmation than its immediate predecessor, has witnessed a steady growth and development from one end of the Diocese to the other. No one who studies the statistical returns of a Diocese for a longer or a shorter period of years, can fail to notice that a time of great prosperity in one direction is often followed by growth and expansion in another. In one year unusual spiritual results are attained; in another, temporal gains abound. Thus, by a natural law of increase, there is attained a well-rounded and symmetrical development in every respect. The era of church building is followed by the period of large confirmations. The extinguishing of church indebtedness once accomplished, the charity of the faithful flows in the direction of endowments for hospitals, schools, and refuges for the aged, for the needy, and for penitents. The revival of life in the decayed parishes awakens the zeal of others to arise and build where the Church has never been established before.

The lack of clergymen, so evident and so trying as it is to-day, brings home to questioning hearts the duty and the determination to enter upon the ministry of reconciliation. The temporary falling off in inaugurating new missions affords opportunities for conserving those already begun and still requiring aid.

It is in this spirit, and from a point of view covering a lengthened period of successful and unwearied labor, that we must review the past and "remember the years of the right hand of the Most High." Since we last met in council, the Church in Iowa has increased in numbers, strength, efficiency, and in means. Our communicants,

on the whole, are considerably in excess of the number reported in former years, though the emigration to States further west has weakened the Church, at numerous points. The indebtedness which has weighed as a burden too heavy to be borne on the Church, at several points, has been largely reduced or wholly wiped out. New churches have been completed, in several of our cities and towns. Endowments, so necessary for our Church educational institutions, have begun to come in, and, with special gifts, in larger or smaller sums, for these and other important purposes, indicate the growth of interest and the increase of appreciation in these departments of Church effort, most grateful and encouraging. The duty, the privilege, the luxury of self-help is beginning to commend itself to our people. It is well that this is the case. We would not be the recipients of a charity that would exact of us in return for its doing the sacrifice of "the liberty wherewith Christ doth make us free." We are, day by day, in more abundant measure, taking up our burden and walking as freemen in the commonwealth of God. We are awakening to a realization of our position and our power; and with the purpose of owing no man anything, but to love one another, we propose to build on the foundations of the prophets and apostles, Jesus Christ Himself being the chief corner-stone. Gratefully acknowledging the aid extended to us in the past by those who have helped themselves earlier, and for a century and more, been liberally aided from abroad, we ask assistance, not for ourselves, but for others—for the incoming thousands who throng our cities, who seek our fertile fields, who come to us in numbers from all quarters of the globe. For them alone we seek such a measure of aid from without as the Church for her own sake may see fit to disburse in our centers of population and power, pledging ourselves at the same time to full and further efforts to do, so far as we may, the work given us of God to do.

In this spirit and with this recognition of our duty, our opportunities, our privileges, I would renew the appeal I have so often made for our Diocesan missions. I ask of our wealthier and larger parishes, which have been conspicuously indifferent in the past, to repeat the words of mine in behalf of the Diocesan work, to pay their obligations for long years of fostering care. Freely have the churches received; it is Christ who bids them "freely give"—give aid of the feebler parishes less blessed than themselves; give f

missions within their own limits, that the Church may increase, through their liberality, on every side. The Church of our Lord Jesus Christ is not for the few, but for the many. Our stately services are not designed merely for the costly shrines standing so often almost alone in our cities, but they are the heritage of the English-speaking race; they should stand open wherever our God is to be worshiped in the beauty of holiness.

Where now we have but a single church in our large cities, we should have two or three; and the Mother-church would be the stronger could she plead before the Great Shepherd and Bishop of souls, "Lo! here am I, and the children Thou hast given me." Oh brethren of the clergy and laity, I pray you contend earnestly against this prevalent policy of parochialism, individualism, congregationalism. There is that scattereth and yet increaseth. In watering others we shall ourselves be watered from the unfailing and abundant fountain of living waters.

Again, as so often before, let me urge on the clergy and laity alike, the establishment, in connection with every self-supporting parish, of missions, Sunday-school stations, chapels. Nor should we confine ourselves to the home field, though, in very truth, all our work in this new country is missionary in its nature and application.

I rejoice at the successful development of the woman's work of this Diocese, and the increase of interest in the general missionary work it so happily indicates. I pray you, brethren, to give to this department of our organized Christian effort your sympathy and substantial support. It will be well for us, as a council of Christ's Holy Church, if we can redeem from our routine work sufficient time for listening to the report of our committee appointed at the last Convention, on this matter, and for the inauguration of special missionary services as a feature, in future, of our Convention sessions. The afternoon and evening of the second day of our meeting could thus be most profitably spent, and the hearts of those of us who are deeply interested in this mission work of ours in every form would be cheered by this evidence of a readiness to cooperate in all plans for progress. We have every encouragement to seek the blessing promised to those who sow beside all waters. We would leave, knowingly, nothing undone of our duty and of our privilege of upbuilding the Church of God.

# THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

There has been much to encourage us in our educational work, the completion of an observatory, with telescope and instruments, given by the citizens of Davenport, for S. Katharine's, the endowment of the first scholarship in that school, the death of Mrs Katharine Whittemore Perry, in loving recognition of whose saintly character and abounding virtue the school has received its name, indicating the deepening hold of the Church schools where they are best known. In the educational work of a number of our Western Dioceses we are still waiting the close, now near, of the tedious litigation which has kept from S. Katharine's the bequest of the late Miss Sarah Burr, of New York. It is understood, will be reached ere the close of the year, and the decisions of the courts, which have been made at every turn from the first, are not likely to be reversed by the Court of Appeals, on whose calendar for June, I understand, the case has at length entered. Meanwhile, under the patient management of its devoted and most capable Principal, Miss Mary Anna Rice, S. Katharine's Hall has attained a success in its long history, its founders and friends for the toil and trouble of the past year, is a young promise of a future most creditable to itself and to the Church in Iowa.

The school has made marked progress during the past year, and its teachers and guardians, as it has done from the first, the very best advantages for their sons and wards, together with the most comfortable for their comfort. The school needs only to be filled to overflowing. It is not right that the large numbers of Church population, numbers of boys and girls, who are offered for their education, when equal, if not greater, than those offered in our own Diocese and State. It is the duty of our clergy and our deputies to Convention, to report the condition and prosperity of our Church schools, and to become the willing and obedient servants of the same, in their respective localities. The loyalty to the Diocesan institutions shown in the State, for which there is no excuse. Our schools are in Iowa rank with the best in the land. They claim, and receive the support of the loyal, conscientious, and intelligent members of our communion.

During the past year, as you are well aware, it was my pleasure and privilege to preach, at the request of the Archbishop of Canterbury, in S. Paul's Cathedral, London, the annual sermon before the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, on the occasion of its one hundred and eighty-sixth anniversary; and later, on the 12th of August, by invitation of the Dean and Chapter, to deliver, in Westminster Abbey, a discourse on the centenary of the consecration of the first Lord-Bishop of Nova Scotia, Dr. Charles Inglis, whose name heads the list of the noble roll of names constituting the British Colonial Episcopate. By a strange coincidence, and wholly without my knowledge and consent, there had occurred, the preceding day, August 11, my unanimous election to the See of Nova Scotia, vacant by the death of the excellent and devoted Lord-Bishop, Dr. Hibbert Binney. The reception, on the morning of the centenary observance, of the news of the election, was made the occasion of a sensational cablegram, misrepresenting the discourse in question, fabricating, as a part of the same, a sentence which was not mine either in word or thought, and unwarrantably asserting that I had accepted the honorable office to which I had been so kindly chosen. The sermon, printed *verbatim et literatim* as it was delivered, together with my own indignant denial of the charge of disloyalty, made as soon as I was aware of the accusation, amply refuted the slanders of the anonymous libeler, as well as those of the press generally, to which this lie gave birth. I would heartily thank my friends who, in print and by word of mouth, so stoutly defended my patriotism, which, thank God, had been made manifest in too marked a manner, and through too long a period of years, to be doubted at the word of a nameless scribbler. I only refer to this circumstance because it has become a matter of history, and because, in clearing myself from unexpected and undeserved abuse, I am, in a measure, vindicating the fair fame of the Church in Iowa, over which the Holy Ghost has made me overseer. It is but just, also, that the distinguished compliment paid to your Bishop, in the first instance of the election of an American citizen and an American prelate to a See standing, as it does, first in point of time and prominence among the Bishoprics of the Church of England in the colonies, should be fully recognized, especially in view of the fact that this choice was made in spite of my refusal, in advance, to permit the use of my name. The election was also

effected without a dissenting voice. It is a noble proof that the Church of God knows no limitation of race or nationality. For myself, I need not say that I have no desires or aspirations beyond the peace and prosperity of our beloved Diocese of Iowa, in which I am, please God, to live and labor, and where I expect, in His good time, to die and be buried.

The fact cannot be denied, that through the blessing of Him who enableth men to gain wealth, the material prosperity of numerous individual members of our communion has greatly increased, and we may number, in our respective congregations and among the accredited representatives of our parishes who are here in Convention assembled, not a few who are possessed of ample means. I should not be true to my convictions of duty, if I did not call to the minds of such the fact of their stewardship, and the duty devolving upon them, of exercising Christian liberality, as God has prospered them. The silver and gold are God's, not ours. We are, for a time, intrusted with the use of God's gold—the Almighty's property. We cannot carry it with us when we die. Its disposition at death, when we must leave it behind us, may involve those to whom we transfer our stewardship—we can do no more—in a bitter curse. All we can take of it into the world beyond this life, is that which we have used for God—that which has been expended for others' good—for the high and holy purposes of the Church of Christ. We are but stewards. What we fondly deem to be our own—lands, houses, securities, moneys—are simply intrusted to us, and for our use or abuse thereof we must give an account to God. Well shall it be for us, in life, in death, and at the bar of God, if we have realized this truth of truths: "We brought nothing into this world; we can carry nothing out of it." We, ourselves, are not our own. We are bought with a price. We owe, while living, our tithes to God. Our glad and grateful hearts should add the many free-will offerings in acknowledgment of all His mercies. At death, the true Owner of all we have, has His claims upon our estate. If the tithes of income, revenue, profits—whatever is incoming—are due in life, surely the tithe of capital is due at death. Ah, beloved! if this truth of our religion, the duty of giving, the privilege of distributing of our abundance, the luxury of furthering God's cause by the free use of God's means in our hands, were but recognized, how would our Jerusalem be built up! how full and convincing would be the evidence to all the world

that we were not hypocrites, when, at God's altar, we profess to give ourselves, bodies, souls, spirits, to Him who redeemed us by the giving up of Himself to the death upon the cross for us and for our salvation! How complete would be our reply to the unbelievers who sneer at the inconsistent Christian's scale of expenditure on himself and his household, when compared with the niggardliness of his charities! No longer would we spend thousands, tens of thousands for self, and only dollars or even dimes for the cause of the Church of Christ. Ah, beloved! wonder not when your gold is cankered, your substance is corrupted, your wealth faileth, your prospects are turned to disappointments! It is because you have kept back the tithes. In your soul-surrender to your Lord, you have kept back part of the price. Even this, the keeping back but *part* of the price, met, as God's Word reveals, with a fearful reckoning. Have you given to God any equitable share of that which is His own? I assure you, men of wealth, you must give account to God, of your use of that which He has intrusted to your stewardship. Remember, that a breach of trust in the use of God's funds, has its final adjudication in Heaven's High Court of Chancery. There, if not here, your sin will find you out.

In common with all the Bishops of the Anglican Communion in charge of Sees, I have been invited by the Archbishop of Canterbury to attend the third decennial Conference at Lambeth, to be held in July of the present year. The importance and interest of these successive assemblies of the Anglican Episcopate, cannot easily be overestimated. At the first gathering of this nature, my revered predecessor, the first Bishop of Iowa, was present; and many who are now living, can recall his frequent acknowledgment of the pleasure and profit he derived from this initial meeting. At the second gathering of the Council, I was, as you know, in attendance; the youngest representative of the American Church who was present. In the providence of God, I hope to be again a member of this venerable body, consisting of Bishops of and in communion with the Church of England, gathered from all parts of the world. The questions to be considered by the assembled Anglican Episcopate, are these:

1. The Church's Practical Work in Relation to (a) Intemperance, (b) Purity, (c) Care of Emigrants, (d) Socialism.
2. Definite Teaching of the Faith to various classes, and the means thereto.



3. The Anglican Communion in relation to the Eastern Churches; to the Scandinavian and other Reformed Churches; to the Old Catholics, and others.

4. Polygamy of Heathen Converts; Divorce.

5. Authoritative Standards of Doctrine and Worship.

6. Mutual Relations of Dioceses and Branches of the Anglican Communion.

They are matters of the deepest interest. They concern, directly, the efficient working of the Church of God. They are fraught with momentous interests, having reference to time and eternity. May I ask for the Conference and for myself, one of the many members, your loving remembrance at prayers and eucharists? May I also beg, in behalf of the unity of the whole Church of Christ, the occasional use, in whole or in part, of the office set forth for this purpose, and through the courtesy of our beloved brother, the Dean of Davenport, fully supplied to the clergy of the Diocese, for use in the churches? It is by prayer alone that we can rise above our unhappy divisions, to that plane in which we are brought in sympathy with Christ's high-priestly prayer for all His people, that they may be one in Him. It is in this connection that I would refer to the great question of Christian unity for which we pray, and towards which the propositions formulated and set forth by the House of Bishops at the Chicago General Convention offer the first practicable plan for the healing of a divided Christendom. I am not sanguine of any immediate or satisfactory response to this proffer of a basis of union, and a return to unity. The baptized members of the Christian Church outside of our communion are, I fear, too little alive to the dangers of division and the sin of separation from those who continue in the Apostles' doctrine and fellowship, and in the breaking of bread, and of prayers. It seems to me that the union and unity desired can be brought about only by prayer. To prayer should be added the offer, on the part of every member of our communion, by the cultivation of every Christian virtue, and the exhibition of every Christian grace, to show to all men the perfection of our system—the results of our mingling of worship and work. If thus we bear the peaceable fruits of righteousness, the tree will be known by its fruits. If we, more than others, less apostolic in order, less primitive in organization, less spiritual in methods, less abounding in every good word and work, show forth to all men that

God is with us in very truth, others will be won to ally themselves with us. We shall become the rallying point of those who seek the peace and prosperity of Jerusalem. If we only excel in all that characterizes true Christianity, we shall become, indeed, what the prophetic White, the first American Bishop in the English line, delighted to style the communion of his love and membership, "the American Church," because, in truth, the Church of the Nation—the Church of its united Christian peoples.

There is brought before us, year by year, with ever-increasing force, the necessity of speedily making provision for securing additional Episcopal supervision, already needed to meet the existing demands, and, ere long, imperatively required. A See which afforded my revered predecessor full employment for all his time and thoughts, has, during my Episcopate, more than doubled the number of its parishes and missions, its congregations and communicants, its working clergy and its contributions. It is evident that there must be, ere long, a measure of relief for your Bishop, whose duties, during those portions of the year when visitations are practicable, call him away from home and office work almost without cessation; and which, in addition to the care and oversight of our rapidly developing schools and other Diocesan charities, devolve upon him a burden which must increase ever more and more. Nor is it alone for personal relief that I would ask for the consecration of another Bishop. It is for the more rapid development of the Diocese, which, in view of its vast territorial extent, and the fact that over its entire area, larger than all England, our Church is already planted, cannot possibly be properly and adequately administered by one Bishop. It is the judgment of all those who have considered this point, that on the ground of extent of territory, we are canonically entitled to relief, even without the necessity of a division of the Diocese, and the establishment of an independent See: I am proud of our noble commonwealth, and, in view of the attachment of every member of our communion in Iowa to the great State in which we live, I should personally prefer the choice of a Coadjutor or Assistant Bishop, as provided for by our canons, to the erection of a new See by dividing Iowa into two Dioceses. It would seem that the local enthusiasm and pride of some one of our larger cities, ambitious for the residence of a Bishop, and wishing to secure for itself the naming of a See, might provide the endowment

requisite—not less than \$50,000—which, once placed in the hands of the Trustees of the Episcopate Fund, to be held for this purpose, would doubtless insure the assent of the Bishops and the Standing Committees to the consecration of such an Assistant or Coadjutor Bishop. It would doubtless be fully within the power of the Convention, with the assent of the Bishop, to assign to such Assistant Bishop the title of “Bishop of Dubuque,” or “Des Moines,” “Assistant to the Bishop of Iowa;” and he could have the right of succession upon the death of the Bishop of the Diocese. In this manner the end desired would be attained, and the integrity of the See would not be sacrificed. Increased Episcopal supervision would be secured, and the unity of our Diocesan educational and charitable work would not be impaired. Action is not yet necessary, but the mind of the people should be familiarized both with the need and the remedy.

Action has been taken by the parish at Cresco, asking to be declared defunct as a parish, and admitted to union with the Convention as an organized mission. In this connection, I am compelled to declare the parishes and congregations at Bellevue, Clermont, Creston, Fayette, Iowa Falls, Lansing, Tipton, and Waukon have failed to keep up services and to fulfill the conditions of parish life, and should be displaced from the list of parishes and entered on the roll of missions, in the hope that they may yet awaken to a new life.

The changes in the clergy list have been as follows: The Rev. C. H. Beaulieu has resigned the charge of S. John's, Mason City, and is residing in Florida; the Rev. L. D. Brainard has resigned S. John's, Cherokee, and is engaged in mission work at Council Bluffs, having the charge of S. John's, Glenwood, and the missions at Atlantic and Red Oak; the Rev. T. J. Brookes has resigned Grace Church, Lyons, and is officiating in the Diocese of Springfield; the Rev. Dr. A. Beach Carter has resigned S. John's, Dubuque, and is officiating in the Diocese of Western New York; the Rev. W. W. Corbyn has resigned the charge of S. John's, Vail, and has accepted the rectorship of S. Mark's, Brooklyn, and has entered upon his cure; the Rev. John Hochuly has, after a long interval, occasioned by absence from the Diocese, and illness, resumed charge of the mission at Fairfield, with renewed energy and success; the Rev. W. E. Jacob

•

has resigned S. Paul's, Sioux City, and is residing in California; the Rev. F. D. Jaudon has resigned the charge of Brooklyn, and has taken important missionary work at several points in the southern part of the Diocese, succeeding the Rev. Allen Judd as rector of S. James's, Oskaloosa, Mr. Judd having been transferred to the missionary jurisdiction of Montana. The Rev. V. M. Law, M.D., Deacon, and the Rev. Arthur E. Marsh, Deacon, have been transferred to the Diocese of Nebraska; the Rev. W. P. Law has resigned the charge of the Good Shepherd, Des Moines, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Western Michigan; the Rev. C. H. Baggs has resigned the charge of Grace Church Mission, Cedar Rapids, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Chicago; the Rev. J. Evans Ryan has resigned the rectorship of S. Stephen's, Newton, and has taken charge of the Good Shepherd, Des Moines; the Rev. H. E. S. Somerville has resigned S. Mark's, Maquoketa, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Western Michigan; the Rev. Alfred Louderback, S.T.D., whose name is intimately connected, for many years, with the history of this Diocese, of which he was one of the founders, has returned to his old home, having been received from the Diocese of Chicago. The Rev. Philip McKim has been received from the Diocese of Springfield, and has taken charge of the mission work at Spencer, Sibley, and Sheldon; the Rev. R. J. Walker has been received from the Diocese of East Carolina, and, after a brief rectorate at Emmetsburg, has been transferred to the Diocese of Alabama; the Rev. Reuben B. Whipple, Deacon, has been received from the Diocese of Milwaukee, and is officiating at S. Mark's, Maquoketa; the Rev. Artemas Wetherbee has been received from the Diocese of Western Michigan, and is in charge of Christ Church, Dyersville, and S. George's, Farley; the Rev. J. William Paige has been received from the Diocese of Albany, and has entered upon the rectorship of S. Mark's, Fort Dodge.

At the opening of the Convention, this morning, I admitted to the Diaconate, Mr. Charles Ferguson.

I have made ninety visitations, holding confirmation on forty-nine occasions. I have read or assisted at prayers on two hundred and three occasions. I have delivered two hundred and twenty-six sermons and addresses. I have confirmed four hundred and forty-

eight. I have catechized in public fifty-seven times. I have administered the Holy Communion on forty-two occasions. I have baptized seven adults and eight children. I have consecrated one church—S. John's, Sibley. I have ordained one deacon. I have received five priests and one deacon, and have transferred five priests and two deacons. I have licensed seventeen lay-readers. I have received four candidates for orders, and the name of one, Mr. M. L. Williston, has been stricken from the list, he having, prior to passing his examinations, abandoned the Church. There are eight candidates for priests' orders. I have attended upwards of one hundred meetings of Trustees and Church Boards having in view the interest and advancement of the Church.

Brethren, the memories of Ascension-tide linger with us while we wait the Whitsun-feast, the gift of the Holy Ghost, the Comforter. May ours be the baptism of the Holy Ghost. May this blessed spirit take of the things of Christ, and show them unto us. He shall guide us into all truth.

APPENDIX B.

**Report of Board of Missions.**

The Board of Missions herewith present their nineteenth annual report:

The Board met for organization and business, June 15, 1887, at S. Katharine's Hall, Davenport. The Rev. Arthur C. Stilson was reëlected Secretary and Treasurer.

On the nomination of the Bishop, the following appointments have been made during the year, all to end May 31, 1888, unless otherwise directed:

The Rev. S. C. Gaynor to Boone, Jefferson, and parts adjacent, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt as general missionary in the Northern Deanery, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones to Holy Cross, Keokuk, and the Mission of S. Mary the Virgin, at a stipend of \$100 per annum.

The Rev. Philip McKim to Sibley, Sheldon, and Spencer, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. L. D. Brainard to Cherokee, at a stipend of \$100 per annum.

The Secretary, as General Missionary in the Southern Deanery, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. F. D. Jaudon to Brooklyn, "the Ridge," and Marengo, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

A special appropriation of \$50 was voted to the Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D.D., to be used in an effort to have services resumed at Waukon and Lansing, if the same should be needed.

Subsequently, on the nomination of the Bishop, an appropriation was made to the Rev. W. W. Corbyn, to date from June 1, 1887, for work at Vail, at the rate of \$100 per annum; and a like sum to the Rev. John Hochuly, for work at Fairfield, to date from December 1, 1887.

During the year some changes in the field of work of some of the missionaries were made, but the stipends were continued, with the exception of one, the Rev. W. W. Corbyn, which was transferred to the Domestic Board.

In October, 1887, the Rev. Robert J. Walker, transferred from the Diocese of East Carolina, began work at Spirit Lake and Emetsburg, for which he was to be paid a stipend at the rate of \$300 per annum, which had previously been authorized by the Board.

The following resolutions were adopted by the Board:

*Resolved*, That the authority vested in the President of the Board, to collect the dividends on seventy-five shares of the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railway Company's stock, acquired by the Board by the bequest of the late Mrs. C. C. Cook, be and the same is hereby extended to cover the eighty-two shares now standing in the name of the Board.

*Resolved*, That the President and Secretary be and are hereby authorized to transfer the seven shares of Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railway Company's stock, acquired by the certificate of right, to the Board of Trustees of Funds and Donations, which Board advanced the money to purchase the same.

Thirty points have been ministered to with regular or occasional services by the missionaries of this Board, and their reports to the Bishop show a large amount of work done.

The offerings from parishes, missions, and individuals show a slight falling off from last year's report. The report of the Treasurer for 1887 showed the offerings to have been \$1,073.81, while at this Convention the amount is \$1,000.01, of which sum only \$756.96 was received from parishes. It is a noticeable fact that some of the largest parishes make but small offerings, and some even none at all. Much more encouraging work could be accomplished if the Church-people in Iowa would make more liberal offerings.

ARTHUR C. STILSON,  
*Secretary.*

## APPENDIX C.

**Report of Treasurer Board of Missions.**A. C. STILSON, *Treasurer,**In Account with the BOARD OF MISSIONS.*

## RECEIPTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 16, 1888.

Balance on hand at last report.....	\$ 376 72
Offering at Convention, S. Paul's, Des Moines .....	23 22
Anamosa, S. Mark's .....	5 25
Boone, Grace .....	8 35
Brooklyn, S. Mark's .....	6 37
Burlington, Christ .....	10 00
Cedar Rapids, Grace (special, from S. S.) .....	10 00
Clinton, S. John's .....	60 00
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's .....	34 50
Cresco, Grace .....	1 00
Davenport, The Cathedral (of which from Woman's Aux. \$23.19) .....	53 60
Davenport, Trinity .....	35 15
Davenport, Christ .....	1 45
Decorah, Grace .....	13 32
Des Moines, S. Paul's .....	90 00
Des Moines (East), Good Shepherd .....	8 99
Dubuque, S. John's .....	20 21
Emmetsburg, Trinity .....	22 26
Fort Madison, Hope .....	6 10
Grinnell, S. Paul's .....	12 23
Independence, S. James's .....	13 39
Iowa City, Trinity .....	45 00
Keokuk, Holy Cross .....	20 01
Le Mars, S. George's .....	41 40
Marengo, S. James's .....	1 35
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's .....	29 44
Muscatine, Trinity .....	25 20
Nashua, S. Mark's .....	3 00
Newton, S. Stephen's .....	7 15
Oskaloosa, S. James's .....	10 24
Ottumwa, S. Mary's .....	78 92
Sioux City, S. Thomas's .....	21 32
Waterloo, Christ .....	8 55



Waterloo, S. Mark's .....	\$ 9 34
Waverly, S. Andrew's .....	23 73
Fairfield, S. Peter's .....	1 60
Maquoketa, S. Mark's .....	7 37
Excelsior Mission .....	2 33
Sibley, S. Mark's .....	2 30
What Cheer Mission .....	6 44
Interest on Cook Bequest .....	525
S. C. Bever, Cedar Rapids .....	100 00
"A Layman" .....	52 5
Hon. George C. Lauman, Burlington .....	25 00
"Bishop Lee Memorial Offering," S. James's, Independence .....	11 00
K—, Bremer County .....	10 00
Mrs. Markham, Decorah .....	2 38
Mrs. Wilson, Decorah .....	50
Philip M. Crapo, Burlington .....	10 00
Rev. W. F. Lloyd, Decorah .....	1 30
Geo. E. Copeland, Davenport .....	10 00
Rev. J. I. Corbyn, Anamosa .....	1 00
Miss Corbyn, Anamosa .....	1 00
A. F. Allen, Blairstown .....	5 00
Total receipts .....	\$1,901 73

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS.

Balance from last year .....	\$ 376 72
Interest on Cook bequest .....	525 00
Offerings for the year .....	1,000 01
	<u>\$1,901 73</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Rev. R. J. Walker .....	\$ 200 00
" Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt .....	200 00
" Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones .....	100 00
" Rev. S. C. Gaynor .....	200 00
" Rev. Philip McKim .....	200 00
" Rev. F. Duncan Jaudon .....	200 00
" Rev. W. W. Corbyn .....	58 00
" Rev. L. D. Brainard .....	85 00
" Rev. A. C. Stilson .....	200 00
" Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D.D. ....	31 00
" Rev. John Hochuly .....	50 00
" postal-cards and printing .....	2 75
" postage and stationery .....	3 61
Total disbursements .....	\$1,530 36
Balance on hand .....	371 37
	<u>\$1,901 73</u>

## APPENDIX D.

**Report of President and Trustees of the Iowa  
Episcopate Fund.**

The President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund submit the following report of the present condition of the fund:

## ASSETS.

Cost of Bishop's House .....	\$20,882 02
Bills receivable.....	28,300 00
Lands taken under foreclosure.....	7,768 80
Costs paid (Terkelson) .....	66 64
Cash in hands of Treasurer.....	2,289 36
	<hr/>
	\$59,306 82

## LIABILITIES.

Land sales.....	\$58,757 44
Interest.....	549 38
	<hr/>
	\$59,306 82

We have sold, during the year, one hundred and sixty acres of land in Humboldt County, and eighty acres in Howard County; and have taken under foreclosure, one hundred and sixty acres in Wright County; leaving the lands now on hand, unsold, as follows:

*Original Lands*—One hundred and sixty acres in Hamilton County, Iowa; one hundred and sixty acres in Hardin County, Iowa.

*Taken under Foreclosure*—One hundred and sixty acres in Wright County, Iowa; four hundred and eighty-four acres in Howard County, Iowa; lot in Chesterfield, Polk County, Iowa.

We would recommend that the Convention appropriate \$2,000 out of the income of the ensuing year, to apply on the Bishop's salary.

J. J. RICHARDSON, *President*.

D. B. NASH, *Secretary*.

## APPENDIX E.

**Report of Treasurer of Episcopate Fund.**J. L. BEVER, *Treasurer,**In Account with the DIOCESE OF IOWA.*

## RECEIPTS.

Balance as per last statement . . . . .	\$ 88 9	5
Collections, on account principal . . . . .	7,338 0	0
“ “ “ interest . . . . .	2,019 1	9
“ “ “ rents . . . . .	301 5	7
Sale of land (original) . . . . .	2,300 0	0
“ “ (taken under foreclosure) . . . . .	1,000 0	0
	<b>\$13,047 7</b>	<b>1</b>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Loans made . . . . .	\$ 8,154	0
Bishop's salary . . . . .	2,000	0
Taxes paid . . . . .	258	2
Repairs to Bishop's House . . . . .	79	8
Water Company, Davenport, account Bishop's House . . . . .	10	0
Expenses paid, account sale of land, Howard County . . . . .	7	0
Record fee paid, account mortgage and assignment note bought . . . . .	1	55
“ “ “ “ correction of mortgage . . . . .	1	00
Insurance paid on Des Moines property . . . . .	3	00
C. S. Bennett, balance of expenses in full . . . . .	36	46
Costs paid, account Terkelson foreclosure . . . . .	66	64
“ “ “ McGlothen foreclosure . . . . .	40	60
“ “ “ Jacobson foreclosure . . . . .	100	30
Balance in hands of Treasurer . . . . .	2,289	36
	<b>\$13,047 7</b>	<b>1</b>

## APPENDIX F.

**Report of the Standing Committee.**

---

**The Standing Committee respectfully submit the following report of their transactions since the last Convention :**

*June 15, 1887.* Organized by electing Rev. Willis H. Barris, D. D., President, and Rev. Charles H. Seymour, S.T.D., Secretary.

*December 22, 1887.* Consented to the consecration of Rev. Abiel Leonard, as Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Utah, and of Rev. James S. Johnston, as Missionary Bishop of Western Texas. Recommended M. L. Williston as a candidate for Holy Orders.

*February 22, 1888.* Resignation of Rev. Charles H. Seymour, S.T.D., as Secretary, received and accepted, with thanks for his efficient services. Elected George E. Copeland, Secretary. Recommended Charles Ferguson as a candidate for Holy Orders.

*March 20, 1888.* Met, in joint session with the Bishop, and called Special Convention, in lieu of regular Diocesan Convention for this year, to meet on the third Tuesday of May next, as recommended by the last Convention.

*April 25, 1888.* Recommended Charles Ferguson for Deacon's Orders, and Charles F. Woodward and Frederick Kendall Howard as candidates for Holy Orders. Received notice from the Bishop that the name of Martin Luther Williston had been stricken from the list of candidates (for Deacon's Orders only), he having withdrawn from the communion of the Church.

*May 15, 1888.* Met, and accepted Secretary's report for the Conventional year.

GEORGE E. COPELAND,  
*Secretary.*

## APPENDIX G.

**Report of Trustees of Funds and Donations.**

The Trustees of Funds and Donations respectfully submit the following report of their transactions since the last Convention :

*June 15, 1887.* Organized by electing the Bishop, Treasurer, the Rev. Charles H. Seymour, Secretary, and an Executive Committee consisting of the Treasurer, Secretary, and Mr. J. J. Richardson.

*April 25, 1888.* Resignation of Rev. Charles H. Seymour, as Secretary, received and accepted. Elected George E. Copeland, Secretary. Continued previous appropriations. Authorized transfer of certain lots in Vail, Crawford County, in exchange for other property. For the purpose of quieting title, authorized release of certain mortgage, dated January 23, 1866, made by Heinrich Sulau to Clarissa C. Cook.

*May 15, 1888.* Accepted Treasurer's and Secretary's reports.

GEORGE E. COPELAND, *Secretary.*

## TREASURER'S REPORT.

The Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa presents his annual report, as follows:

Balance due Treasurer, as per account rendered to the Convention of 1887, and duly audited June 1 (*vide* Journal, p. 23), \$525.09. Cash receipts from payment of maturing notes, from interest and dividends to date, \$21,242.72. Expenditures, as per vouchers submitted herewith, \$21,098.12. Cash on hand, as per certified check of Chicago First National Bank, \$144.60.

It will be remembered that the last report included the appropriation for June 1, and that, in consequence, during the present fiscal

year, there have been but *three* quarterly payments to the beneficiaries on account of the Fund, the early date of the present Convention throwing the June appropriations of the present year into the next report. The balance on hand, with maturing interest, will fully provide for the same.

Agreeably to the request of the last Convention, a detailed account, other than that accompanying this report, is herewith given, of the expenditures of the income of the Clergy and Feeble Parishes Funds:

Of the Clergy Fund income, eleven of the clergy have received, during the year, in three quarterly appropriations, \$2,925. Of these appropriations, one has received \$200 quarterly, six \$100 quarterly, one \$75 quarterly, and three \$50 quarterly.

Of the Feeble Parishes Fund, Trinity, Emmetsburg, has received \$250; Trinity, Carroll, \$100, and S. Mark's, Nashua, \$100.

The expenses of management of the Fund have been \$3.70.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,  
*Treasurer.*

#### APPENDIX H 1.

### **Report of Trustees of Griswold College.**

The year which has passed will be noteworthy in the history of our educational work by the evidences it has afforded of a growing interest in and appreciation of our schools. Leaving out of view the Collegiate Department, which has suffered from the resignation of its President, and the Theological School, the efficiency of which is greatly lessened by the ill health of the Ely Professor, it is gratifying to know that S. Katharine's has attained a prosperity exceeding our fondest expectations, and Kemper has shown conclusively that it has taken firm hold upon the community where it is situated and the Church throughout the West. There is every prospect that both schools will be filled to overflowing at the opening of the next

school year, and there is reason to believe that the financial success which has attended the efficient management, during the present year, by the accomplished and able Principal of S. Katharine's, will extend to Kemper, and thus place both departments of our schools on a basis of self-support.

The erection, by the citizens, of an observatory at S. Katharine's, completely equipped and ready for use, at a cost of upwards of \$3,000, and the endowment of the Katharine Whittemore Perry Scholarship, with a principal of \$4,000, as a memorial of the mother of the Bishop of Iowa, will, it is to be hoped, inspire further and greater gifts, which shall attest, year after year, the interest of the Church-people of Iowa in the Diocesan educational work.

The founding of the Samuel B. Beresford theological scholarship, with a capital of \$3,000, which will be paid over to the Trustees in June, is a further evidence of interest, and at the same time indicates a means of benefiting each department by similar bequests, which shall serve for memorials when the donors have passed away from earth. The Beresford Scholarship will secure at least one student for Holy Orders at Griswold for all time to come. If further benefactions of this nature could be secured from time to time, there might be built up in our See city a most useful and well-supported school of divinity, whence our parishes could draw clerical supplies especially trained to meet their wants.

The Trustees are gratified to be able to state that the past year the finances of the schools and college have been so successfully managed as to pay off the floating indebtedness and to reduce slightly the liabilities incurred in founding and furnishing S. Katharine's Hall, as well as to meet promptly and in full the interest on the funded debt. These results have been attained through the admirable management of the head of S. Katharine's, as well as by the constant care and pains of the Executive Committee. Great praise is also due to the head of Kemper Hall for the wise administration of the business affairs of this school, which has been most noticeable. A detailed statement of the college finances will be submitted to the Trustees at their annual meeting in June.

The Board mourns the loss by death of one of its number, the past year, Mr. Walker Adams, of Davenport, who died suddenly on his return from a summer abroad. Mr. Adams was deeply interested in the success of the schools at Davenport, and has provided in his

---

will that, under certain circumstances, nearly his entire estate should go to Griswold College, an indication of confidence in our work, which is of itself a most valuable legacy. We have reason to believe that others have already followed so marked an example.

The Trustees express the hope that the members of the Convention will not fail to acquaint themselves, while in the See city, with the workings and prospects of the schools, and, on returning to their homes, kindly exert themselves in interesting others in behalf of these important institutions. We desire patronage, and we are confident that we deserve it. It is in the power of Churchmen in Iowa to aid us by securing for us the patronage we require. With the aid of the loyal members in our communion, our schools will be filled.

The Trustees nominate for reelection the gentlemen whose terms expire the present year, and in the class whose term expires in 1889, Mr. James L. Bever in place of the Rev. Dr. Ringgold, who has left the Diocese, and Mr. Joe R. Lane in the class of 1890, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Mr. Walker Adams.

All of which is respectfully submitted. By order of the Board.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,  
*President.*

## APPENDIX H 2.

### **Report of Committee on Education and Educational Institutions.**

---

The Committee on Education and Educational Institutions beg leave to submit the following report:

A careful and thorough examination of the Church educational plant in the See city of Davenport might furnish a text for extended comment. More than ever is your committee impressed with the magnificent opportunity that is now presented to the Churchmen of Iowa for doing a work which shall find its final result in the strengthened manhood and womanhood of the coming generations.



Do not let it be thought, however, that the work has no present results. The Church schools of Davenport are now bearing a grand harvest for the seed sown.

Your committee would first speak of S. Katharine's Hall, our Diocesan girls' school. In buildings, in discipline, in the refinement of its home life, in the excellence of its teaching force—in all those numberless and nameless details which can best be summed up as the "*morale*" of a school—S. Katharine's Hall is a model of what a girls' school should be. East or west, north or south, few schools can be found which so thoroughly impress the visitor with the good, scholarly work which is accomplished, with the admirable spirit which pervades the institution, with the devotion and self-sacrifice of its Principal and teachers. Whether one should judge by what he sees with his eyes, or what he hears with his ears, whether he should take as evidence the beauty of the school's surroundings and the order and neatness which pervade the buildings, or whether he should form his judgment by the marvelous love and affection that the pupils have for their school, or the unbounded enthusiasm that the teachers show for the work in which they are engaged, one conviction would be certain, that we have in the Diocese of Iowa a school where the daughters of the Church can gain that valuable education which only the community school life can give, and that under the most careful and judicious guardianship and religious training. It is with pleasure that we note the establishment of the "Richardson Observatory" at S. Katharine's, equipped, as it is, with a powerful glass, and costing over \$3,000. It is a marked indication of the growth and value of the school.

Kemper Hall, for boys, now in its third year, is fast making a name and a place for itself among the boys' schools of the West. The adoption of the military system has done much to improve the bearing and appearance of its body of students. It already bids fair to make good the hopes of its founders, that a good boys' school would make its influence felt in every part of the Diocese.

One thing which all these schools need, and need imperatively, is money. They are not designed to be money-making institutions in the sense that we ordinarily use the words. They were founded in the true missionary spirit, and their work is to be largely a missionary work—missionary in the noblest and largest sense of that word. To that end, they need money; they need help; they need

encouragement. As yet, the work is in its infancy. No nobler monument could any friend of the Church, or of true education, erect for himself than to put upon a certain and sure foundation any of the departments of our Diocesan schools. S. Katharine's Hall needs funds to pay off its standing indebtedness, which is estimated at \$70,000; endowments to add to the noble bequests recently made for free scholarships and teachers' salaries; and, last but not least, it needs more room—more buildings. Kemper Hall is also in need for money to pay off the burdensome indebtedness—about \$30,000—with which it is weighted, and no less for scholarships and teachers' salaries.

It is but the policy of self-protection that both our clergy and our people should be more fully awake to the great interests involved in the educational enterprises already so well begun in our midst. They are the nurseries of a true and lasting culture among our people—the foster-mothers of intelligent, accomplished, religious men and women, who are soon to carry on and control the great interests of the Church in this and other neighboring Dioceses.

In conclusion, your committee feel most strongly called upon to urge upon the consideration of the Convention and the Trustees of Griswold College, the plan which has hitherto been proposed in one form, and which was well set forth, with wise reasons for its expediency, in the report of this committee to the Convention of 1886, viz.: the amalgamation of the Collegiate Department of the institution with the State University of Iowa. The time is ripe for such a move, and it would be the greatest benefaction that the Church could render to the State, as well as much to the interest of the College in every way. Kemper Hall needs the ground and buildings which properly belong to the College, and is now in the use of both. A successful and healthy boys' school *can* be built up on these foundations in Davenport; a college, worthy of the name or the Church it represents, never. It is useless to cling to an empty form which has no true life or meaning, and to call that a college worthy of the Church in Iowa which has but a handful of students and is in large part identified with a boys' school. It is worse than useless—it is wrong to keep from the interest of the Church and the State a college plant which, under right surroundings, might prove an infinite benefaction to both. There are many more

Church students in attendance at the University of Iowa now than there are at Griswold College.

An institution of learning in this day and generation must have more than "a name to live" in order that it may attract students. The students of the University, and especially those of Church parentage, need, and need emphatically, a judicious home influence better than the ordinary boarding-house can offer; and attractive surroundings and opportunities for evening recreation, under right influences, which may compete with vice on its own ground and win the day. All this could be furnished by "Griswold Hall of the State University of Iowa," with a suitable building and endowments. Let the endowments of Griswold be put in shape to be turned over to the University, where they will be of some use to the State, to which most assuredly the Church owes a sacred duty; and the building of a noble building under the eaves of the University will be a project of such undoubted beneficence to the people at large that it will appeal with irresistible force to the generous hearts of our laymen at home and abroad. "Hobart Hall," of the University of Michigan, with its grand successes, and the noble work it is doing for both Church and State, puts the question of feasibility forever aside, and leaves the issue as one of duty alone. Well may we alter the words of the report before mentioned, and, though changing the form, still voicing their spirit, say: "It would be a noble step for the Church in Iowa, justly proud of her high educational standard among the sister States, to be first of all the religious corporations to move in this direction of uniting in this most practicable way the interests of both Church and State."

For the committee.

SAMUEL N. WATSON, *Chairman*.

## APPENDIX I.

**Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.**

TABULATED BY ORDER OF THE CONVENTION.

PARISHES AND MISSIONS.	<i>Amount Assessed, 1887.</i>	<i>Amount Paid.</i>	<i>Amount still Delinquent.</i>
Anamosa, S. Mark's .....	\$ 25	\$ ...	\$ 25
Bellevue, S. Paul's .....	10	10	10
Boone, Grace .....	30	27	8
Brooklyn, S. Mark's .....	30	19	11
Burlington, Christ .....	125	175	75
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's .....	25	25	...
Cedar Rapids, Grace .....	200	200	...
Clinton, S. John's .....	125	125	...
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's .....	125	120	137.50
Cresco, Grace .....	15	15	...
Davenport, The Cathedral .....	150	150	...
Davenport, Trinity .....	145	145	...
Davenport (West), Christ .....	10	15	15
Decorah, Grace .....	30	30	...
Des Moines, S. Paul's .....	200	200	...
Des Moines (East), Good Shepherd .....	25	25	...
Dubuque, S. John's .....	150	...	150
Dyersville, Christ .....	15	10	5
Emmetsburg, Trinity, and Spirit Lake .....	30	30	...
Farley, S. George's .....	20	15	5
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's .....	...	...	...
Fort Madison, Hope .....	25	25	...
Garden Grove, S. John's .....	12	12	...
Grinnell, S. Paul's .....	15	15	...
Independence, S. James's .....	60	36	14
Iowa City, Trinity .....	90	90	...
Keokuk, S. John's .....	175	175	175
Keokuk, Holy Cross .....	30	30	...
Keosauqua, S. Luke's ..	5	5	...
Le Mars, S. George's .....	90	90	...
Lyons, Grace .....	40	80	...

Marengo, S. James's .....	\$ 10	\$ ...	\$ 20
Marshalltown, S. Paul's .....	75	50	40
Mason City, S. John's .....	30	15	15
Montrose, S. Barnabas's .....	7	10	...
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's .....	35	35	...
Muscatine, Trinity .....	50	50	...
Newton, S. Stephen's .....	30	15	15
Oskaloosa, S. James's .....	35	...	35
Ottumwa, S. Mary's .....	125	125	...
Sioux City, S. Thomas's and Mission .....	125	75	50
Waterloo, Christ .....	35	25	10
Waterloo, S. Mark's .....	30	30	...
Waverly, S. Andrew's .....	75	75	...
Allison, S. Andrew's .....	...	...	19
Atlantic, Trinity .....	...	...	7
Bristow, S. Andrew's .....	...	...	34
Cherokee, S. John's .....	15	15	...
Fairfield, S. Peter's .....	...	...	28
Ida Grove, S. John's .....	15	...	15
Maquoketa, S. Mark's .....	25	15	10
Sac City, Trinity .....	15	...	35
Sheldon, S. Mark's .....	5	...	20
Vail, S. John's .....	...	...	76
Waukon, S. Paul's .....	...	...	30
Winterset, Trinity .....	10	10	...
Buffalo, S. John's .....	...	...	19
Cedar Rapids, Grace .....	20	20	...
Pleasant Valley, S. James's .....	...	...	14
Washington, Trinity .....	...	...	22
West Union, Christ .....	...	...	17
Total assessments, 1887 (less cancellations)....	\$2,794		
Total receipts, June 1, 1887, to May 1, 1888...		\$2,459	
Amount delinquent, to May 16, 1888.....			\$1,161.50

## STATEMENT OF TREASURER'S RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, June 1, 1887 — Bishop's Fund .....	\$100 74	
Convention Fund .....	122 87	\$ 223 61
Cash borrowed for Bishop's Fund, June 24, 1887 .....		400 00
Receipts from Parishes and Missions .....		2,459 00
Total receipts .....		\$3,082 61

## DISBURSEMENTS.

<b>Paid</b> amount due bank .....	\$ 400 00
“ Bishop Perry, as per vouchers .....	2,262 05
“ Treasurer's expenses to Convention, 1887 .....	13 50
“ “ “ “ 1888 .....	9 68
“ printing Journal, Thirty-fourth Annual Convention .....	151 80
“ interest on borrowed money .....	28 06
“ postage for the year, and express charges .....	3 20
“ Rev. A. C. Stilson, salary, etc. ....	159 85
Cash on hand — Bishop's Fund. ....	\$28 00
Convention Fund. ....	26 47 —
	54 47
	<u>\$3,082 61</u>

## APPENDIX J.

**Report of Committee on Ways and Means.**

The Committee on Ways and Means respectfully recommend that the following assessments be made on the parishes and missions, for the Bishop's and Convention Funds for the ensuing year:

PARISHES.	Bishop's Fund.	Convention Fund.	Total.
Anamosa, S. Mark's .....	\$ 20	\$ 5	\$ 25
Bellevue, S. Paul's .....	7	3	10
Boone, Grace .....	25	5	30
Brooklyn, S. Mark's, .....	25	5	30
Burlington, Christ .....	100	25	125
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's .....	20	5	25
Cedar Rapids, Grace .....	160	40	200
Chariton, S. Andrew's .....	15	5	20
Clinton, S. John's .....	100	25	125
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's .....	100	25	125
Cresco, Grace .....	10	5	15
Davenport, The Cathedral .....	125	25	150
Davenport, Trinity .....	125	25	150
Davenport (West), Christ .....	7	3	10
Decorah, Grace .....	25	5	30
Des Moines, S. Paul's .....	160	40	200

Des Moines (East), Good Shepherd.....	\$ 20	\$ 5	\$
Dubuque, S. John's .....	130	20	
Dyersville, Christ.....	12	3	
Emmetsburg, Trinity .....	25	5	
Farley, S. George's .....	15	5	
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's .....	35	5	
Fort Madison, Hope .....	20	5	
Garden Grove, S. John's .....	9	3	
Grinnell, S. Paul's.....	10	5	
Independence, S. James's .....	40	10	
Iowa City, Trinity .....	65	10	
Keokuk, S. John's .....	150	25	
Keokuk, Holy Cross .....	25	5	
Keosauqua, S. Luke's.....	3	2	
Le Mars, S. George's .....	75	15	
Lyons, Grace .....	30	10	
Marengo, S. James's .....	5	2	
Marshalltown, S. Paul's .....	60	15	
Mason City, S. John's.....	25	5	
Montrose, S. Barnabas's .....	5	2	
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's.....	30	5	
Muscatine, Trinity .....	45	5	
Newton, S. Stephen's.....	25	5	
Oskaloosa, S. James's .....	30	5	
Ottumwa, S. Mary's .....	100	25	
Sioux City, S. Thomas's and Mission .....	100	25	
Waterloo, Christ.....	30	5	
Waterloo, S. Mark's .....	25	5	
Waverly, S. Andrew's.....	60	15	
Cedar Rapids, Grace Chapel Mission.....	15	5	
Cherokee, S. John's.....	10	5	
Fairfield, S. Peter's .....	5	2	
Ida Grove, Trinity .....	12	3	
Maquoketa, S. Mark's .....	20	5	
Sheldon, S. Mark's .....	3	2	
Winterset, Trinity .....	7	3	
Totals .....	\$2,300	\$523	\$

We also suggest the adoption of the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the committee earnestly recommend that all  
lections for the Bishop's and Convention Funds be made quart

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer be requested, as heretofore  
publish quarterly statements of his receipts and payments, in  
*Iowa Churchman*.

*Resolved*, That the sum of \$2,000 be applied from the Episcopal Fund, to the payment of the Bishop's salary.

*Resolved*, That the customary salary of the Secretary, together with the necessary expenses of the Secretary, Registrar, and Treasurer, be paid by the Treasurer.

*Resolved*, That an appropriation of \$50 be and is hereby made to the Registrar of the Diocese, for the expenses of his office.

We respectfully recommend that the Treasurer be authorized to borrow the funds necessary to pay the present arrearage due the Bishop.

We recommend the cancellation of the arrearage of the following parishes and missions:

Grace, Albia .....	\$ 12
S. Andrew's, Chariton .....	115
The Saviour, Clermont .....	35
Grace, Cresco .....	32
Trinity, Denison .....	36
S. Mark's, Fort Dodge .....	218.74
S. John's, Glenwood .....	35
S. James's, Independence .....	20
S. Mark's, Nashua .....	15
S. Paul's, Red Oak .....	72
Grace, Tipton .....	25
Trinity, Sac City .....	35
S. Stephen's, Spencer .....	5
Total .....	<u>\$655.74</u>

There is a deficit of \$990 reported by the Treasurer for the past year, with unpaid assessments, which are collectible, estimated at \$675, leaving a net deficit of \$315.

We recommend that the Treasurer be authorized, at his discretion, to transfer from the Convention Fund to the Bishop's Fund such sums as may be available and necessary to meet our engagements.

SAMUEL MAHON,	} Committee.
IRA COOK,	
JAMES L. BEVER,	
JAMES R. NUTTING,	
G. W. DODDER,	



## APPENDIX K.

**First Annual Report of the Registrar.**

Since the last Convention, the Registrar has received from the Secretary a large number of Journals of different Dioceses, which, together with those in the College Library belonging to the Diocese, he has carefully inventoried. A copy of this inventory will be sent to each of the several Dioceses, and it is hoped that during the coming year many important gaps may be filled. Acknowledgments are due to Rev. E. H. Downing and Mr. George F. Henry for Journals of our own Diocese.

The following list shows the number of Journals in the archives, and the number needed to complete each set:

*Alabama.*—1848, 1856 to '60, 1865 to '87. Wanted, all previous to 1848, 1849 to '55, 1861 to '64.

*Albany.*—Primary, 1868 to '70, 1872, 1873, 1875 to '86. Wanted, 1871, 1874, 1887.

*Arkansas.*—1871 to '87, complete.

*California.*—1856, Special 1857, 1857 to '61, 1863, 1866, 1867, 1869 to '78, 1880 to '87. Wanted, all previous to 1856, 1862, 1864, 1865, 1868, 1879.

*Central New York.*—1869 to '87. Wanted, 1868.

*Central Pennsylvania.*—1871 to '87, complete.

*Chicago.*—1884 to '87, complete.

*Colorado.*—1887, complete.

*Connecticut.*—1808, 1810, 1817 to '20, 1826, 1827, 1829, 1832, 1833, 1839, 1840, 1842, 1846 to '50, 1852, 1853, 1856 to '87. Wanted, all previous to 1808, 1809, 1811 to '16, 1821 to '25, 1828, 1830, 1831, 1834 to '38, 1841, 1843 to '45, 1851, 1854, 1855.

*Delaware.*—1821, 1854, 1856 to '87. Wanted, all previous to 1821, 1822 to '53, 1855.

*Eastern Diocese.*—1836, 1837, Jan. 1838, Sept. 1838, 1841. Wanted, all previous to 1836, 1839, 1840, 1842.

*Easton.*—1868 to '87, complete.

*East Carolina.*—1886. Wanted, all previous to 1886, 1887.

*Florida.*—1847, 1856 to '58, 1860, 1867, 1869, 1870, 1872 to '87. Wanted, all previous to 1847, 1848 to '55, 1859, 1861 to '66, 1868, 1871.

*Fond du Lac.*—1875 to '87, complete.

*Georgia.*—1842, 1856 to '60, 1865, 1867 to '84, 1887. Wanted, all previous to 1842, 1843 to '55, 1861 to '64, 1866, 1885, 1886.

*Indiana.*—1852, 1856 to '60, 1862, 1865 to '87. Wanted, all previous to 1852, 1853 to '55, 1861, 1863, 1864.

*Illinois.*—1846 to '48, 1851, 1854 to '57, 1859 to '74, 1876 to '83. Wanted, all previous to 1846, 1849, 1850, 1852, 1853, 1858, 1875.

*Iowa.*—1855, 1856, 1859 to '61, 1864 to '66, 1868 to '87. Wanted, 1853, 1854, 1857, 1858, 1862, 1863, 1867.

*Illinois Federate Council.*—1880 to '84. Wanted, 1885 to '87.

*Kansas.*—1859 to '64 reprint, 1865 to '87. Wanted, all previous to 1865.

*Kentucky.*—1849, 1850, 1853, 1854, 1856 to '61, 1863, 1865 to '71, 1874 to '87. Wanted, all previous to 1849, 1851, 1852, 1855, 1862, 1864, 1872, 1873.

*Long Island.*—1868 to '87, complete.

*Louisiana.*—1856 to '60, 1867 to '84, 1886, 1887. Wanted, all previous to 1856, 1861 to '66, 1885.

*Maine.*—1820 to '40 reprint, 1845, 1850 to '52, 1854 to '71, 1873 to '80, 1882 to '85, 1887. Wanted, all previous to 1845, 1846 to '49, 1853, 1872, 1881, 1886.

*Maryland.*—1857 to '60, 1862 to '87. Wanted, all previous to 1857, 1861.

*Massachusetts.*—1784 to 1828 reprint, 1836 to '39, 1843, 1847 to '50, 1852 to '54, 1856 to '60, 1862 to '87. Wanted, all previous to 1836, 1840 to '42, 1844 to '46, 1851, 1855, 1861.

*Michigan.*—1847, 1851, 1856 to '61, 1863 to '74, 1876 to '87. Wanted, all previous to 1847, 1848 to '50, 1852 to '55, 1862, 1875.

*Minnesota.*—1857 to '87, complete.

*Mississippi.*—1853, 1855 to '58, 1860, 1867, 1868, 1870, 1871, 1873 to '84, 1886, 1887. Wanted, all previous to 1853, 1854, 1859, 1861 to '66, 1869, 1872, 1885.

# CONVENTION

- 1865 to '81, 1883 to '87.
- 1855, 1863, 1864, 1882.
- 1874, 1876 to '87. Wanted,
- Wanted, all previous to 1855.
- Wanted, all previous to 1854.
- to '67, 1869 to '87. Wanted,
- 1853 to '56, 1868.
- to '77, 1879 to '83, 1885, 1886,
- 1885.
- to '60, 1866 to '87. Wanted, all
- to '65.
- 1875 to '86. Wanted, all pre-
- 1856, 1874, 1887.
- 1862 to '66, 1868 to '71, 1873 to
- previous to 1848, 1849 to '55, 1857
- to '87. Wanted, 1867.
- to '87. Wanted, 1880.
- 1848, 1852, 1856 to '87. Want
- 1853 to '55.
- to '87. Wanted, all previous
- 1883 to '87. Wanted, 1882.
- complete.
- 1855 to '59, 1868 to '81, 1883 to '87.
- 1840 to '52, 1854, 1860 to '67, 1882.
- to '87. Wanted, all previous to 1857.
- 1855, 1857 to '68, 1879 to '87. Wanted,
- 1852, 1854, 1856, 1869 to '78.
- to '60, 1866 to '74, 1876 to '87. Want-
- 1855, 1856, 1861 to '65, 1875.
- '87, complete.
- 1842, 1844 to '47, 1850, 1851, 1853, 1855,
- previous to 1842, 1843, 1848, 1849, 1852.

*Western Michigan.*—1874 to '87, complete.

*Wisconsin.*—1848, 1851 to '61, 1863 to '71, 1873, 1874, 1876 to '87. Wanted, 1847, 1849, 1850, 1862, 1872, 1875.

#### MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.

*Colorado, New Mexico, and Wyoming.*—1874.

*Colorado and Wyoming.*—1876 to '83. Wanted, 1875.

*Colorado.*—1884, 1885. Wanted, 1886.

*Dakota.*—1873, 1877. Wanted, 1870, to '72, 1874 to '76, 1878 to '83.

*Montana.*—1881, 1882, 1884 to '87. Wanted, 1883.

*New Mexico and Arizona.*—1880, 1881, 1883 to '86. Wanted, 1882, 1887.

*Northern California.*—1875, 1877, 1881 to '87. Wanted, 1876, 1878 to '80.

*Northern Texas.*—1876 to '85, 1887. Wanted, 1875, 1886.

*Northern Dakota.*—Wanted, all.

*Oregon and Washington.*—1856 to '60, 1862, 1867, 1870, 1871, 1873 to '76, 1878, 1880. Wanted, 1853 to '55, 1861, 1863 to '66, 1868, 1869, 1872, 1877, 1879.

*Oregon.*—1881 to '87, complete.

*South Dakota.*—Wanted, all.

*Utah and Idaho.*—1883 to '86. Wanted, 1887.

*Washington.*—1881 to '84, 1887. Wanted, 1885, 1886.

*Western Texas.*—1876 to '78, 1883 to '86. Wanted, 1874, 1875, 1879 to '82, 1887.

*Wyoming.*—1885. Wanted, 1884, 1886, 1887.

The minutes of four Missionary Convocations held in Iowa prior to the organization of the Diocese, furnished by the Secretary, Rev. Alfred Louderback, S.T.D., of Chicago, recently published in *The Iowa Churchman*, are of great historical interest, and should be printed in a more convenient form for preservation.

To the end that our Diocesan history may be made as complete as possible, the clergy and laity are earnestly requested to furnish the Registrar with a copy of *everything* printed in their respective localities relative to the Church. Newspaper articles oftentimes supply historical matter of incalculable value, and which would

CONVENTION

all such received by the Registrar.

Parishes and rectories should be, if not possible, and copies placed in the archives especially requested to send copies on the same, to the Registrar and of those now living outside the Diocese, are also respectfully

have kindly placed at the disposal of the library shelves as could be entirely inadequate for the proper archives, and it is hoped that provide means for the purchase of

respectfully requested for binding, and

GEO. E. COPELAND,  
*Registrar.*

APPENDIX L.

**Parochial Reports.**

(For Statistics, Parochial and Financial, see Appendix M.)

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

- ALBIA—*Grace*. Vacant. No report.  
T. B. Perry and H. K. Steele, Wardens.
- ANAMOSA—*S. Mark's*. Rev. Cecil P. Wilson, Rector.  
J. W. Miller and Charles M. Carter, Wardens.
- BOONE—*Grace*. Rev. Samuel C. Gaynor, Rector.  
Charles A. Sherman and S. J. Mills, Wardens.
- BROOKLYN—*S. Mark's*. Rev. W. W. Corbyn, Rector.  
Edwin Tinker and William Hankey, Wardens.  
I entered upon the Rectorship of this parish December 11, 1887.
- BURLINGTON—*Christ*. Rev. Myron A. Johnson, D.D., Rector.  
William Garrett and James A. Guest, Wardens.
- CEDAR FALLS—*S. Luke's*. Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D.D., in charge.  
John N. Butterfield and William Cowan, Wardens.
- CEDAR RAPIDS—*Grace*. Vacant.  
Rev. Charles Ferguson, Assistant Minister.  
S. C. Bever and C. G. Greene, Wardens.
- CHARITON—*S. Andrew's*. Rev. F. D. Jaudon, in charge.  
S. H. Mallory and E. B. Woodward, Wardens.
- CLINTON—*S. John's*. Rev. James Trimble, D.D., Rector.  
Schiller Hosford and Orrin C. Eaton, Wardens.
- COUNCIL BLUFFS—*S. Paul's*. Rev. T. J. Mackay, Rector.  
D. C. Bloomer and M. Duquette, Wardens.
- DAVENPORT—*The Cathedral*. Rev. Charles R. Hale, S.T.D., Dean.

DAVENPORT—*Trinity*. Rev. D. C. Garrett, Rector.

J. J. Richardson and Robert H. Nott, Wardens.

DAVENPORT, WEST—*Christ*. Rev. D. C. Garrett, Rector.

Thomas L. Wilkinson, Warden.

DECORAH—*Grace*. Rev. Walter F. Lloyd, D.D., LL.D., Rector.

E. Cartwright, M.D., and John Lane, Wardens.

The Parish has suffered very greatly in the past year from removals, and the coming year threatens to weaken the Parish still more than in the past; yet the *three* Guilds are working energetically, and are in good heart. If it were not for the constant removals of so many of our best working families in the Parish, Grace Church would be able to make as good a showing as in her most palmy days.

DENISON—*Trinity*. Vacant. No report.

J. G. Wygant and W. T. Wright, M.D., Wardens.

DES MOINES—*S. Paul's*. Rev. William H. Van Antwerp, D.D., Rector.

Ira Cook and H. K. Love, Wardens.

DES MOINES, EAST—*Good Shepherd*. Rev. J. Evans Ryan, B.D., Rector.

H. C. Senteny and C. B. Worthington, Wardens.

I have been in charge of this church for only four months, and part of the salary mentioned in this report was paid to Rev. Mr. Law.

DUBUQUE—*S. John's*. Rev. C. H. Seymour, S.T.D., in charge.

C. H. Booth and W. H. Peabody, Wardens.

"Parochial Miscellaneous, \$21,465.41," amount subscribed toward payment of church indebtedness.

Item "Convention Fund, \$83.23," not yet remitted to Treasurer of Diocese, pending collection of balance of assessment of \$150.

Nine hundred and seventy-five dollars paid to visiting and officiating clergymen, and amount charged as Rector's salary.

DYERSVILLE—*Christ*. Rev. Artemas Wetherbee, Rector.

Edward Mellish and Daniel Stallard, Wardens.

The present Rectorship commenced Sunday, March 11, 1888.

EMMETSBURG—*Trinity*. Rev. L. P. McDonald, Rector-elect.

T. R. Crawford and Norman J. Atkins, Wardens.

There was no Rector from Easter to October 9, 1887, and since then services have been held only on alternate Sundays with Spirit Lake, by the Rev. R. J. Walker, who resigned May 1, 1888.

FARLEY—*S. George's*. Rev. Artemas Wetherbee, Rector.  
S. A. Dutcher and E. M. Counsell, Wardens.

The public services are from Sunday, March 11, from which time the present Rectorship is dated. The other services were rendered by the Rev. Dr. Seymour. The number of families in the last report should have been 19, instead of 29.

FORT DODGE—*S. Mark's*. Rev. J. William Paige, Rector.  
S. B. Olney, M.D., and J. C. Cheney, Wardens.

FORT MADISON—*Hope*. Rev. M. A. Johnson, D.D., in charge.  
Ekin Smith and J. E. Curtis, Wardens.

GARDEN GROVE—*S. John's*. Rev. F. D. Jaudon, in charge.  
C. D. Mallette, Senior Warden.

GLENWOOD—*S. John's*. Rev. L. D. Brainerd, Minister.  
W. H. Anderson and William Skillycorn, Wardens.

GRINNELL—*S. Paul's*. Rev. William Wright, Minister.  
W. H. Mousley and W. H. Kingdon, Wardens.

HAUNTOWN—*Trinity*. Vacant. No report.  
W. C. Clifton, Warden (P. O., Almont).

INDEPENDENCE—*S. James's*. Rev. John W. Birchmore, Rector.  
C. D. Jones and Frank Megow, Wardens.

IOWA CITY—*Trinity*. Rev. Samuel N. Watson, Rector.  
Solomon Coldron and Louis E. Lyon, Wardens.

One-half the Parish debt was paid during the current year.

KEOKUK—*S. John's*. Rev. R. C. McIlwain, Rector.  
Howard Tucker and George E. Kilbourne, Wardens.

KEOKUK—*Holy Cross*. Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones, Rector.  
O. P. McDonald, M.D., and Joseph Samuels, Wardens.

KEOSAUQUA—*S. Luke's*. Rev. A. C. Stilson, S.T.D., Rector.  
M. O. Ketchum and J. F. Smith, Wardens.

LE MARS—*S. George's*. Rev. A. Vaughan Colston, Rector.  
Charles Adamson and A. C. Colledge, Wardens.

LYONS—*Grace*. Vacant. No report.  
R. T. T. Spence and R. N. Rand, Wardens.



MARENGO—*S. James's*. Rev. W. W. Corbyn, in charge.  
F. E. Spering and B. F. Reno, Wardens.

MARSHALLTOWN—*S. Paul's*. Rev. F. Emerson Judd, Rector.  
A. C. Abbott and J. H. H. Frisbie, Wardens.

The Parish expenses and Rector's salary have been met by Sunday offerings. The other money raised has been expended for the Sunday-school, and to diminish debt on Guild Hall, where services are now held.

MASON CITY—*S. John's*. Vacant.  
J. H. Valentine and C. H. McNider, Wardens.

MONTROSE—*S. Barnabas's*. Rev. M. A. Johnson, D.D., in charge.  
Washington Galland and Charles Moore, Wardens.

Actual number who communicated during the year, 31; non-communicating members, 17, including recently confirmed, who have had no opportunity.

MOUNT PLEASANT—*S. Michael's*. Rev. D. C. Howard, Rector.  
P. C. Tiffany and P. T. Twinting, Wardens.

The Young Ladies' Guild has now on hand over \$400 for a pipe-organ.

MUSCATINE—*Trinity*. Rev. E. C. Paget, M.A., *Oxon.*, Rector.  
W. H. Van Nostrand and T. N. Brown, Wardens.

NASHUA—*S. Mark's*. Rev. H. C. Johnson, Rector.  
F. Guitsh and Hermann Dickmann, Wardens.

S. Mark's is taking on new life, and, with the Lord's blessing and faithful work, will prosper.

NEWTON—*S. Stephen's*. Vacant.  
D. H. Ainsworth, Warden.

OSKALOOSA—*S. James's*. Rev. F. D. Jaudon, Rector.  
B. S. Henry and M. E. Bennett, Wardens.

OTTUMWA—*S. Mary's*. Rev. Arthur C. Stilson, S.T.D., Rector.  
William Daggett and Joseph H. Merrill, Wardens.

The church was injured by fire on the morning of February 20, 1888, to the amount of over \$200; but the loss was fully covered by insurance.

RED OAK—*S. Paul's*. Rev. L. D. Brainerd, in charge.  
H. K. Morrell, Warden.

SIoux CITY—*S. Thomas's*. Rev. William Richmond, Rector.  
R. S. VanKeuren and L. C. Sanborn, Wardens.

One offering of \$10.30, for Diocesan Missions, was retained for S. Paul's Mission, Sioux City, to apply on the debt.

**WATERLOO**—*Christ*. Rev. George A. Chambers, Rector.  
Matt. Parrott and T. W. Place, Wardens.

**WATERLOO**—*S. Mark's*. Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph.D., Rector.  
J. G. Hoff and Rensselaer Russell, Wardens.

The communion alms were \$36.80, but not entered in report, since they were devoted to missions and parish assessments.

**WAVERLY**—*S. Andrew's*. Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, Rector.  
H. S. Hoover and J. R. Smith, Wardens.

Of the contributions for objects within the Diocese, credit should be given the Woman's Auxiliary for two boxes, valued at \$106.81. In the work of the Auxiliary, the "Ladies' Sewing Society," "S. Andrew's Young Ladies' Guild," and "The Merry Helpers" unite. The earnings of the three societies have been as follows: Ladies' Society, \$523.42; S. Andrew's Guild (from Epiphany to Easter), \$48.55; Merry Helpers, \$94.46. Total, \$666.43.

#### ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

**ALLISON**—*S. Andrew's*. Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, in charge.  
James G. DuBois, Warden.

**ATLANTIC**—*Trinity*. Rev. L. D. Brainerd, in charge.

**BELLEVUE**—*S. Paul's*. Vacant. No report.  
Cyrus Hontoon, Warden.

**BRISTOW**—*S. Andrew's*. Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, in charge.  
James DuBois, Warden.

Services were revived in Bristow in October last, and have been held monthly, except in December and January, when snow blockades prevented. The church services are well attended. Many are preparing for baptism and confirmation. Mr. James DuBois has been appointed Warden, and Mr. R. B. Lockwood, Treasurer. A society of ladies has been organized, and is instrumental in raising much of the funds for expenses of the mission, and is otherwise of much help to the mission.

**CARROLL**—*Christ*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.  
J. Wattles, Warden.

The debt will be paid off in the next three months.

**CHEROKEE**—*S. John's*. Vacant.  
C. E. P. Hobart, Warden.

**CLERMONT**—*Church of the Saviour*. Rev. J. W. Birchmore, in charge.  
W. C. Lewis, Warden.

CORNING—*Trinity*. Vacant. No report.

L. N. Wilson, Warden.

CRESO—*Grace*. Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D.D., Priest in charge.

Rev. Charles W. DuBois, Assistant Minister.

The church has been open for services almost every Sunday in the year, supplied by myself, as Priest in charge, by Rev. C. W. DuBois, Deacon, and by William G. Harrison, a candidate for Holy Orders, Lay-Reader. There is no Vestry, and there has been none. I took full charge last May, as your agent, and have done the best for the church and people I possibly could. I report the church out of debt, and a few dollars on hand towards some necessary repairs, both in church and rectory. The parish begs permission, to relinquish its parochial organization and become a mission in regular order and standing.

CRESTON—*S. Paul's*. Vacant. No report.

A. P. Munson, Warden.

DURANT—*S. Paul's*. Vacant.

S. A. Dutton, Warden.

FAIRFIELD—*S. Peter's*. Rev. John Hochuly, Minister.

John Taylor, Warden; A. N. Duffy, Secretary.

Owing to the suspension of services for a number of years, the interests of the Church became greatly impaired. Many became discouraged, and identified themselves with other Christian bodies. We look now to God's blessing upon patient continuance in well-doing for the revival of our Zion.

FAYETTE—*S. Paul's*. Vacant.

D. Vines, Warden.

There is here a dilapidated church, not consecrated. Only five persons are known to be interested. It is a sad isolation, produced by deaths and removals.

IDA GROVE—*S. John's*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.

Frank Moorehead, Warden.

IOWA FALLS—*S. Matthew's*. Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph.D., in charge.

F. H. Roper, Warden.

No place for regular services having been provided, none have been held. I have, however, administered the Holy Communion in private once, and have officiated at one funeral and one wedding.

JEFFERSON—*Ascension*. Rev. S. C. Gaynor, in charge.

J. W. Huntington, Warden.

LANSING—*S. Luke's*. Vacant. No report.

S. H. Kinne, Warden.

- LARCHWOOD—*S. George's*. Vacant. No report.
- MANCHESTER—*S. Chrysostom's*. Vacant. No report.  
J. T. Abbott, Warden.
- MAPLETON—*All Saints*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.
- MAQUOKETA—*S. Mark's*. Rev. Reuben B. Whipple, Minister.  
Galloway Truax, Warden.
- NEW HAMPTON—*Hope*. Vacant. No report.
- SAC CITY—*Trinity*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.  
Thomas Smith, Warden.
- SHELDON—*S. Mark's*. Rev. Philip McKim, in charge.  
R. W. Aborn, Warden.
- SIOUX CITY—*S. Paul's*. Rev. William Richmond, Minister.
- SPENCER—*S. Stephen's*. Rev. Philip McKim, in charge.
- TIPTON—*Grace*. Vacant. No report.
- VAIL—*S. John's*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.  
J. P. Fitch, Warden.
- WAUKON—*S. Paul's*. Vacant.  
Orrin Manson, Warden.
- WINTERSSET—*Trinity*. Vacant. No report.  
C. W. Hale, Lay-Reader.

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

NOTE.—The Secretary has omitted the names of those Missions from which no reports have been received. For complete list, see page 7.

BUFFALO—*S. John's*. Rev. E. H. Downing, Missionary.

For half of the year services were suspended. The Minister frequently assisted in the services and preached elsewhere.

EVERGREEN—*S. George's*. Rev. G. A. Chambers, Missionary.

KEOKUK—*S. Mary the Virgin*. Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones, Missionary.

The amount under mission expenses includes \$150 from the Bishop. The whole amount includes taking a bare room and making it into a church—chancel, stalls, altar, all the chairs, and the incidental expenses, fuel, oil, lights, etc.

PLEASANT VALLEY—*S. James's*. Rev. H. C. Johnson, Missionary.

Here are only two families of Church-people at present: the others have rented their farms and moved to other States, but all will return in a few years. The failure of crops is the cause.

SPIRIT LAKE—*Good Shepherd*. Vacant.

STACYVILLE. — Rev. H. C. Johnson, Missionary.

WEST UNION — Rev. John W. Birchmore, Missionary.

There has been some reason to hope that a chapel would be built, and it has not yet been given up. There is a sum of \$600 at interest, towards a chapel. Monthly services ceased during the cold weather, but parochial visits were made.

---


### **Clerical Reports.**

The Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D.D., reports that during the last Conventional year he has been engaged in the discharge of his duties, in the Theological Department of Griswold College, as Ely Professor.

The Rev. J. I. CORBYN reports that since the last meeting of the Convention he has been employed with his sister, Miss M. P. Corbyn, in teaching. He has officiated a few times on Sunday, has baptized two children, has officiated at three weddings, two funerals, and assisted at another.

The Rev. C. W. DuBois reports that he has held six services in Grace Church, Decorah, and assisted the Rector in twelve others. He has held twenty-nine in Grace Church, Cresco, where he also baptized six, five infants and one adult. He has assisted the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, in Cresco, at five services. During part of the time he has been at the Seminary at Nashotah, and has engaged in mission services, as he has been directed by President Carter.

The Rev. A. LOUDERBACK, S.T.D., respectfully reports that since his connection with the Diocese, by letters dimissory from that of Chicago, the beginning of January last, 1888, he has been engaged in the sacred offices of the ministry, as opportunity offered and required. Celebrations of the Holy Eucharist, sixteen; sermons



delivered, thirty-four; baptisms, adults, two; burials, one, which, during that period, have been performed in the following places, the rectorships being vacant: Dixon, Evanston and Batavia, and all in the Diocese of Chicago, Illinois.

The Rev. WILLIAM RICHMOND, Dean of the North-Western Deanery, reports as follows: "I have visited, since the last meeting of the Convention, the Missions of Cherokee, Sibley, Calliope, and Hawarden, and the parish of S. George's, LeMars. I have baptized three infants and one adult and attended one funeral. Since the Rev. Mr. Jacob left the West-Side Mission at Sioux City, I have also held occasional afternoon services there."

Mr. WILLIAM G. HARRISON, Lay-Reader, reports as follows: "I was licensed as Lay Reader at the Convention of 1887. Since that time I have assisted the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, at Decorah, and held lay services at Cresco. At Decorah I have held two services and assisted at twenty-seven. At Cresco I have held forty-seven services and assisted at five. And I have also assisted the Rev. Dr. Lloyd at two services in the vacant Parish at Cedar Falls.



[illegible]



# PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS — STATISTICS, Continued.

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Numbers.		Baptisms.		Confirmations.		Persons.		Communion.		Marriages.		Burials.		Sundays.		Other Days.		Total.		Holy Com.		Sunday Schools.				Church Sittings.	
	Families.	Individuals.	Infant.	Adult.	Total.	Pres.	No. Conf'd.	No. Last Reported.	Add'd.	Lost.	Present No.		Total.	Males.	Fem.	Total.	Sundays.	Other Days.	Total.	Public.	Private.	Total.	Teachers.		Scholars.		Rented.	Free.
											Male.	Fem.											Male.	Fem.	Male.	Fem.		
Sioux City, S. Paul's.....	30	100	1	1	1	1	1	40	1	17	23	40	2	1	26	5	3	31	6	6	1061	91	1172	440	3058	3143	12246	
Spencer, S. Stephen's*.....	23	71	1	1	1	1	1	17	1	3	10	13	1	1	24	3	3	27	5	5	1091	80	1171	439	3057	3142	12245	
Tipton, Grace*.....	10	41	1	1	1	1	1	13	1	1	1	1	1	1	14	3	3	17	4	4	1081	75	1156	434	3049	3137	12242	
Vail, S. John's.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	20	1	1	1	1	1	1	21	3	3	24	5	5	1071	60	1131	425	3039	3127	12236	
Waukon, S. Paul's.....	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	3	3	19	4	4	1061	55	1116	420	3036	3124	12233	
Winterset, Trinity*.....	10	47	1	1	1	1	1	18	1	1	1	1	1	1	19	3	3	22	4	4	1051	45	1096	415	3031	3119	12229	
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.																												
Buffalo, S. John's.....	3	15	1	1	1	1	1	8	2	2	8	10	1	1	11	3	3	14	3	3	1081	20	1101	400	3028	3116	12227	
Calliope*.....	7	14	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	4	2	2	1071	15	1086	395	3023	3111	12222	
Chesterfield.....	8	37	1	1	1	1	1	25	1	1	1	1	1	1	26	3	3	29	4	4	1061	10	1071	390	3018	3106	12217	
Evergreen, S. George's.....	13	50	2	2	2	2	16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	3	3	20	4	4	1051	5	1056	385	3013	3101	12212	
Excelsior.....	3	15	1	1	1	1	1	10	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	3	3	14	3	3	1041	5	1046	380	3008	3096	12207	
Keokuk, S. Mary the Virgin.....	20	61	10	13	23	23	23	23	10	13	23	23	1	1	14	3	3	17	4	4	1031	2	1033	375	3003	3091	12202	
Marion.....	10	40	1	1	1	1	1	23	1	1	1	1	1	1	24	3	3	27	4	4	1021	1	1022	370	2998	3086	12197	
Mount Ayr, Trinity.....	14	38	1	1	1	1	1	17	1	1	1	1	1	1	18	3	3	21	4	4	1011	1	1012	365	2993	3081	12192	
Oxford Junction.....	5	17	1	1	1	1	1	10	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	3	3	14	3	3	1001	1	1002	360	2988	3076	12187	
Pleasant Valley, S. James's.....	5	12	1	1	1	1	1	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	3	3	16	3	3	991	1	992	355	2983	3071	12182	
Sibley, S. John's.....	31	136	6	18	24	19	20	41	1	4	8	12	3	1	100	4	4	104	4	4	1091	1	1092	366	2984	3072	12183	
Spirit Lake.....	12	40	6	1	7	2	2	1	1	6	7	13	3	1	30	3	3	33	3	3	1081	1	1082	365	2983	3071	12182	
Stacyville.....	4	14	1	1	1	1	1	9	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	3	3	13	3	3	1071	1	1072	364	2982	3070	12181	
West Union, Christ.....	4	16	1	1	1	1	1	9	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	3	3	13	3	3	1061	1	1062	363	2981	3069	12180	
Not included above.....	340	1302	8	7	15	2	572	198	1	1	1	1	1	1	113	4	4	117	4	4	1201	2	1202	442	3058	3143	12246	
Totals.....	3538	13220	410	217	626	650	3813	5318	1	1	1	1	1	1	3771	2925	6396	1091	91	1172	440	3058	3143	12246				

\* Last Report. † Estimated from trustworthy data.

# PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS—FINANCIAL.

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Parochial.				Diocesan.				Extra Diocesan.				Value Ch. Property.		Total.	Indebtedness.
	Commu- nion	Rector's or Minister's Salary.	Parish Expenses.	Miscellaneous.	Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Total Offerings.		Church and Grounds.	Other Property.		
	Alms.										\$	cts.	\$		\$	\$
Albia, Grace.....	2 50	295 79		145 00							462	23	1200	30	300	
Anamosa, S. Mark's.....	600 00	600 00	148 00	145 00	27 00	8 25	6 54	2 95	2 50	6 54	462	23	1200	30	300	
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.....	60 00	60 00				8 35	1 58	1 10	1 57	1 58	814	40	1000	75	1075	300
Burlington, Christ.....	78 20	1758 90	208 00	86 21		6 37	12 81	131 90	16 91	12 81	825	37	5000		5000	
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's.....	4 50					45 00					2515	91	15000		15000	
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	345 89		2987 71	1473 88	220	110 00					29 50	3000	100	2100	1100	
Chariton, S. Andrew's.....											4537	42	30000	1000	41000	
Clinton, S. John's.....	20 00	1500 00	1000 00	500 00	125	60 00	43 00	50 00	18 40	58 00	3374	40	9000	4000	13000	
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's.....	58 00	1800 00	1544 72	9922 81	130	34 50	34 50	34 50			7214	53	50000	7500	57500	13000
Davenport, The Cathedral.....	145 75		1284 43	943 54	150	53 60		164 65	73 06	10 11	2765	11	10000	5000	105000	
Davenport, Trinity.....	63 13	1000 00	1619 21	3233 03	145	45 15		24 36	10 00	20 00	6756	85	35000	12500	47500	
Davenport (West), Christ.....		326 95	56 25	61 95	15	1 45		8 45	4 00		174	05	2500	500	6800	
Decorah, Grace.....	58 95	527 70	250 00	17 96	30	17 50	1 00			1 00	9 14	10	5500	150	5650	
Denison, Trinity.....													3000		3000	
Des Moines, S. Paul's.....	77 84	1600 00	1555 73	1162 67	200	90 00	26 00	35 50	35 50	6 70	4821	34	40000	5000	45000	10000
Des Moines, Good Shepherd.....	12 43	397 25	137 06	321 21	25	8 99		7 63	2 50	1 36	893	48	35 00		3850	
Dubuque, S. John's.....	65 00	975 00	1420 80	21465 41		20 21					23916	42	75000	30000	105000	
Dyersville, Christ.....	1 75	33 33	15 50		10			1 50			62	08	4000		4000	
Emmetsburg, Trinity.....		224 15	118 31	1230 00	25	22 26		7 00	12 00	16 50	1625	22	2500	2000	4500	400
Farley, S. George's.....	3 51	33 33	8 50		15			1 50			56	81	1500		1500	
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's.....													2500		2500	
Fort Madison, Hope.....		300 00	923 41	1250 00	25	6 10					2504	51	10000		10000	
Garden Grove, S. John's.....			72 00		12						12	00	300		300	
Glenwood, S. John's.....			32 24	158 98	15	12 23	6 71	5 55	30 00	5 76	574	55	1750		1750	
Grinnell, S. Paul's.....	3 41	304 67											1000		1000	
Hauntown, Trinity.....																
Independence, S. James's.....	23 51	800 00	244 05	42 52	31	24 39		19 84	5 00	38 92	1234	23	6000	1500	7500	
Iowa City, Trinity.....	191 78	1200 00	605 67	1200 00	90	45 00	16 00	105 00	5 00	17 00	3475	45	10000	4000	14000	1000
Keokuk, S. John's.....	110 00	1500 00	650 00	2040 00	175		15 00	8 00	15 00	6 00	4519	01	30000	200	80200	5000
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	21 82	543 10	793 53		30	31 01		2 50	2 50	7 88	1421	34	3500	375	3875	100
Keosauqua, S. Luke's.....					5						5	00		1000	1050	
Le Mars, S. George's.....	433 64	1500 00	995 27	1586 28	90	41 40		5 14	5 14	7 12	4534	90	4200	4000	8200	2000
Lyons, Grace.....					80						80	00	6000	1500	7500	
Marengo, S. James's.....						1 35					1	35	2500	200	2700	
Marshalltown, S. Paul's.....		812 21	275 80	1180 00	50						2318	01		5500	5500	1200
Mason City, S. John's.....			250 00	12 04	15						277	04	3600		3600	
Montrose, S. Barnabas's.....	32 00		58 25	112 25	10						212	50	3000	200	3200	
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's.....		500 00	47 18	2000 00	35	20 44		12 25	12 25	5 00	2641	13	4000		4000	
Muscataine, Trinity.....		520 00		9900 00	50	25 20					4195	20	10000	3500	13500	
Nashua, S. Mark's.....	\$ 00	25 00	40 00	10 00		8 00	5 00	2 00		3 00	91	00	1000	50	1050	18

# PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS — FINANCIAL, Continued.

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Parochial.				Diocesan.			Extra Diocesan.			Value Ch. Property.		
	Commu- nion.	Rector's or Minister's Salary.	Parish Expenses.	Miscellane- ous.	Bishop's Salary and Conven- tion Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Miscellane- ous.	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellane- ous.	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.
Newton, S. Stephens's.	\$ 113 64	\$ 113 64			\$ 15	\$ 7 15				\$ 24	\$ 105 79	\$ 350 00	\$ 350 00
Oakbrook, S. James's.	\$ 80 79	\$ 80 79	\$ 14 50		125	10 24				\$ 24	\$ 948 47	\$ 350 00	\$ 350 00
Ottumwa, S. Mary's.	\$ 89 83	\$ 150 00	\$ 104 40			78 62	\$ 1 69	\$ 25 01	\$ 15 01	24 45	2468 80	\$ 120 00	\$ 120 00
Red Oak, S. Paul's.												\$ 250 00	\$ 250 00
Rock City, S. Thomas's.	\$ 13 13	\$ 150 00	\$ 108 01	\$ 107 00	75	21 32				10 19	\$ 2355 63	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
St. Charles, S. John's.	\$ 8 00	\$ 80 00	\$ 155 68	\$ 290 00	25	9 55		11 20			1088 36	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Waterloo, S. Mark's.	\$ 9 25	\$ 200 00	\$ 157 70	\$ 140 00	25	9 54	\$ 5 50			4 11	\$ 582 06	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Waverly, S. Andrew's.		\$ 1030 00	\$ 335 00	\$ 164 00	75	23 73	\$ 151 55	14 01	9 90	16 25	1830 75	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Waverly, S. Andrew's.												\$ 400 00	\$ 400 00
Allison, S. Andrew's.												\$ 300 00	\$ 300 00
Altitude, S. Trinity.					10						10 00	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Bellefontaine, S. Paul's.											146 00	\$ 200 00	\$ 200 00
Carroll, S. Trinity.	\$ 18 00	\$ 120 00	\$ 8 00		15						15 00	\$ 200 00	\$ 200 00
Cherokee, S. John's.												\$ 200 00	\$ 200 00
Clermont, The Saviour.												\$ 200 00	\$ 200 00
Corning, S. Trinity.												\$ 200 00	\$ 200 00
Cresco, S. Paul's.	\$ 15 00	\$ 146 50	\$ 50 00	\$ 25 00	15	1 00	\$ 3 00				\$ 55 50	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Creston, S. Paul's.												\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Durant, S. Paul's.												\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Fairfield, S. Peter's.	\$ 11 69	\$ 100 00	\$ 16 00	\$ 167 36				1 00			297 65	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Fayette, S. Pa.												\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Ida Grove, S. John.												\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Kokuk, S. Mary the Virgin.	\$ 5 00		\$ 408 53								471 53	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Laurens, S. Luke's.												\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Mapleton, S. St.		\$ 100 00		\$ 150 00							150 00	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Mapleton, S. Mark's.					15	7 37		2 50	2 50	6 00	\$ 222 37	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Sac City, S. Trinity.	\$ 13 00	\$ 114 00	\$ 13 00								151 00	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Sheldon, S. Mark's.			\$ 500 00	\$ 200 00				1 75	1 75		\$ 303 50	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Sibley, S. John's.				\$ 150 00							180 00	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Sioux City, S. Paul's.												\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Spencer, S. Stephen's.					5						155 00	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Spirit Lake.												\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Tipton, Grace.												\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Vail, S. John's.												\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Wankon, S. Paul's.												\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Winterset, Trinity.					10						250 00	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Winterset, Trinity.											144 00	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Diocesan and College Prop's and En- dowments; Miscellaneous.	\$ 1 10	\$ 160 91		\$ 16 73	200	617 04	\$ 146 47 64	5 00	5 00	71	\$ 1700 80	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00
Totals.	\$ 2017 34	\$ 27202 36	\$ 10780 04	\$ 52380 25	4450	\$ 1 925 01	\$ 15122 13	\$ 600 54	\$ 290 16	\$ 313 45	\$ 124180 18	\$ 500 00	\$ 500 00

Amount from Indigent Clergy Fund and Public Parishes Fund, \$3,375.00; Board of Missions Endowment, \$544.75; Educational and General

**SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FOR THE CONVENTIONAL  
YEAR 1887-88.**

---

Clergy (Bishop, 1; Priests, 47; Deacons, 6) .....	54
Clergy received .....	6
Clergy transferred .....	7
Ordinations, Deacons .....	1
Candidates for Holy Orders .....	8
Lay-Readers licensed during the year .....	17
Whole number of Lay-Readers .....	37
Churches consecrated .....	1
Parishes or Congregations in union with Convention .....	49
Organized Missions .....	30
Unorganized Missions .....	27
Families .....	3,538
Individuals .....	13,260
Baptisms .....	636
Confirmations .....	459
Communicants .....	5,661
Marriages .....	203
Burials .....	230
Public services (Sundays, 3,774; other days, 2,625) .....	6,399
Holy Communion (public, 1081; private, 91) .....	1,172
Sunday-school Officers and Scholars .....	4,398
Church sittings (rented, 3,143; free, 12,246) .....	15,839
Contributions for religious purposes .....	\$124,188.18
Value of Church property in the Diocese .....	\$1,228,005.00

## APPENDIX N.

**Diocesan Institutions.**

## GRISWOLD COLLEGE,

DAVENPORT, IOWA.

## THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT (LEE HALL).

THE BISHOP OF IOWA, *ex-officio* Head of the Department, Anthon Professor of Systematic Divinity, and Lecturer on Canon Law.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, S.T.D., Dean of the Theological Faculty, Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and acting Professor of Biblical Exegesis.

The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, S.T.D., Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

The Rev. CHARLES R. HALE, S.T.D., Instructor in Liturgics.

## COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT (WOLFE HALL).

THE BISHOP OF IOWA, President.

—— ———, Crocker Professor of Natural Sciences.

—— ———, Catharine Lorillard Wolfe Professor of Belles-Lettres and English Literature.

The Rev. P. C. WOLCOTT, M.A., S.T.B., Professor of History and Political Economy.

The Rev. EDWARD C. PAGET, M.A., *Oxon.*, Instructor in Intellectual and Moral Philosophy and Christian Ethics.

The Rev. HENRY P. SCRATCHLEY, B.A., Instructor in Mathematics. ✓

WILLIAM F. ELMER, B.A., M.D., Instructor in Natural Philosophy.

MARTIN B. NASH, B.A., Instructor in Ancient Languages.

## PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT (KEMPER HALL).

The Rev. Prof. P. C. WOLCOTT, M.A., S.T.B., Head-Master; assisted by four resident teachers.

## S. KATHARINE'S HALL.

Miss EMMA ADELIA RICE, A. B. (Vassar College), Principal;  
assisted by fourteen teachers.

## S. LUKE'S HOSPITAL.

## CEDAR RAPIDS.

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, Visitor.

J. H. SMITH, M.D., President.

P. E. HALL, Vice-President.

C. G. GREENE, Secretary.

G. W. BEVER, Treasurer.

Mrs. J. H. DENNISTON, Matron.

During the year 1887, ninety patients were treated.

## FINANCIAL STATEMENT—YEAR ENDING APRIL 1, 1888.

## RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand April 1, 1887..... \$ 40 87

## Fees:

From pay patients .....	\$ 654 73
“ Linn County .....	165 00
“ Railroads.....	481 24
	<u>\$1,300 97</u>

## Donations:

From Individuals.....	\$1,261 70
“ S. Mary's Roman Catholic Church, Cedar Rapids.....	30 00
“ Roman Catholic Mission.....	21 00
“ Bohemian Society, Cedar Rapids, benefit entertainment.....	287 87
“ Second Presbyterian Church, Cedar Rapids.....	24 51
	<u>\$1,625 08</u>
	<u>\$2,966 92</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

## Expenses:

Employees.....	\$1,012 82
Provisions .....	879 50
General.....	997 21
	<u>\$2,889 53</u>

Cash on hand April 1, 1888.....	77 39
	<u>\$2,966 92</u>

## COTTAGE HOSPITAL,

DES MOINES.

The lady managers of Cottage Hospital report that the affairs of this charitable institution are in a very satisfactory condition. About eighty patients have been received during the Conventional year, of whom about sixty per cent were on the charity list. The new building, giving ward and private accommodations for about thirty more beds, at a cost of \$4,000, has been completed and paid for. By the liberality of Ex-Governor Samuel Merrill, three beds have been endowed for the term of ten years. The Council of the city of Des Moines has recognized the value of the benevolent work of the Hospital by making an annual appropriation to it.

MRS. L. B. ABDILL,  
*Secretary.*

## THE IOWA CHRISTIAN HOME.

## STATEMENT OF THE TREASURER.

The funds of the Iowa Christian Home are invested as follows, viz :

Notes at 8 per cent annual interest, secured by mortgage, and payment guaranteed by James Thompson and John L. Miles.....	\$5,300 78
Three notes of Thomas Finn, \$240 each, at 8 per cent annual interest, secured by N.W. ¼ Sec. 22, T. 93 N., R. 23 W., Wright County, Iowa .....	720 00
Note of John Swanson, at 8 per cent annual interest, payable semi-annually, secured by south 50 feet lot 7, block E, Water Power Company's Addition to Moline.....	800 00
Deposited in Davenport Savings Bank, at 5 per cent.....	13 53
Total assets .....	\$6,834 31
Liabilities, none.	

WILLIAM F. ROSS,  
*Treasurer.*

## APPENDIX O.

**Parochial Association and Incorporation.**

We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian religion, and earnestly desirous of promoting its holy influence in our own hearts, and in those of our families and neighbors, and having the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese therefor, do hereby associate ourselves under the name of the Parish of ——— Church, in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America and the Diocese of Iowa, the authority of whose Constitution and Canons we do hereby recognize, and to whose Liturgy and mode of worship we promise conformity; and, in order to incorporate ourselves legally under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Iowa, we do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation:

## ARTICLE I.

This Association is incorporated by the name and style of the Parish of ——— Church, of ———, Iowa, with perpetual succession for the term of twenty years, renewable for like term or terms forever; and by that name it may contract and be contracted with, sue and be sued, and may have a common seal, and may alter it at pleasure; may take and hold real estate, personal and mixed estate, and transfer and convey the same, subject to the conditions hereinafter specified, and may establish such by-laws and regulations, from time to time, as the Vestry, hereinafter provided for, may see fit, not inconsistent with the laws of Iowa or the Canons and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

## ARTICLE II.

The officers of this Incorporation shall be ——— Vestrymen, to be elected annually hereafter, on Easter Monday in each year, by the baptized members of the congregation, in accordance with the Canons (for the time being) of the Diocese of Iowa, and such sub-



ordinate officers as the Vestry may appoint. A, B, C, D, etc. (*naming the Vestry*), shall be the Vestrymen for the first year. The Rector of the Church shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Vestry thereof, and shall also be the presiding officer at its meetings, and shall have the casting vote.

### ARTICLE III.

This Incorporation is not for the pecuniary profit of the members thereof, and the private property of its members is exempt from liability for corporate debts.

### ARTICLE IV.

This Corporation may convey its real estate in such a manner, and by such person or persons, as the Vestry, duly convened, may, by the majority of all the Vestrymen, determine. But such conveyance, save in the case of a conveyance to the Trustees of Funds and Donations of the Diocese, shall not be made without the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Whenever this Corporation shall become defunct, the title to all its property, real and personal, shall vest in the Trustees of Funds and Donations, incorporated under the authority of the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

### ARTICLE V.

The members of this Corporation desire admission into union with the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

To be signed by all the corporators — five, at least.

It shall be the duty of each parish, organized according to the above form and conditions, to report the fact of such organization, within one month, to the Bishop of the Diocese and the Secretary of the Convention, duly certified by the minister under whose direction the parish was organized; and the Secretary shall make an attested record of the same.

See, also, Canon II., Title I.

**CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS, 1888-89.**

The Rev. LYMAN PORTER McDONALD, A.M., Emmetsburg, Iowa.

The Rev. HENRY P. SCRATCHLEY, B.A., Davenport.

The Rev. CHARLES W. DuBOIS, Nashotah, Wisconsin.

The Rev. CHARLES FERGUSON, Cedar Rapids.

ARTHUR W. HIGBY, Nashotah Theological Seminary.

NASSAU WILLIAM STEPHENS, Nashotah Theological Seminary.

CHARLES F. WOODWARD.

FREDERICK KENDALL HOWARD, B.A., Wolfe Hall, Davenport.

**CHANGES IN THE CLERGY LIST SINCE CONVENTION.**

The Rev. CHARLES FERGUSON has accepted the charge of the Mission of Grace Church, Cedar Rapids.

The Rev. WILLIAM RICHMOND has resigned the Rectorship of S. Thomas's Church, Sioux City, and has been appointed Missionary in charge of S. Paul's, Sioux City.

The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, S.T.D., has resigned the Rectorship of S. John's, Clinton, and is residing at Parker, Dakota.

The Rev. CECIL P. WILSON has resigned the Rectorship of S. Mark's, Anamosa.

**CHANGES IN CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.\***

Article II. of the Constitution is changed so that the first clause of Section 1 reads:

The Church in this Diocese shall meet in Convention on the second Tuesday in May in every year, etc.

Canon IV., Sections 1 and 2, is amended as follows:

**CANON IV.—Of Vestries.**

SEC. 1. On Easter Monday of each year, there shall be, in every parish, an election of a Vestry, to consist of not less than three nor more than fifteen baptized male members of the congregation, who are of the full age of twenty-one years, and qualified as electors. The Rector shall be *ex-officio*

---

\* Since their publication in pamphlet form.

a member of the Vestry. Every elector shall be a member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, and shall either be a communicant, in good and regular standing, of the parish, or one who has been a regular attendant upon the public worship and service of the Church, and contributing to its support, in the manner prescribed by the Vestry, for at least the three months next preceding the election. Other qualifications, etc.

SEC. 2. In the ninth line from the end, introduce, after the word "Vestry," the words, "or of the parish."

Canon VII., Title I., entitled "On Determining Ratio of Representation," was adopted, as follows:

On determining the ratio of representation under Section 5, Article III., of the Constitution, regard shall be had to the report of the Parish or Congregation, as published in the Journal of the preceding year.

The last paragraph of Title IV. is amended to read as follows:

Its name and style shall be "The Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa;" and said Trustees shall have no power to convey the title of any property held in trust by them, except by permission of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid. But this shall not apply to properties derived from specific legacies, unless in the case of Church grounds and buildings. Any organized Parish may, at its own election, transfer the title of any property in its possession to this Corporation, to be held in trust for the purposes of its designation, to be re-transferred at the request of such Parish, and by the consent of the Convention.

## RULES OF ORDER.

---

**RULE 1.** The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer.

**RULE 2.** When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, nor shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

**RULE 3.** No member shall absent himself from the house unless he have leave or is unable to attend.

**RULE 4.** When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

**RULE 5.** No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave.

**RULE 6.** Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall, on division, be counted, unless he be particularly interested in the question.

**RULE 7.** No motion shall be considered as before the house unless it be seconded, and reduced to writing when required.

**RULE 8.** When any question is before the house, it shall be determined upon before anything new is introduced, except the question of adjournment.

**RULE 9.** The question on a motion for adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

**RULE 10.** When the house is to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

**RULE 11.** Cushing's Manual, wherein applicable, shall be accepted as authority on all questions of parliamentary law.

## ORDER OF BUSINESS.

---

### FIRST DAY OF SESSION.

#### MORNING.

I. The Secretary of the last Convention shall be Secretary until the organization of the Convention is effected. In his absence, the President shall appoint a Secretary *pro tempore*.

II. The business incident to the organization of the Convention, embracing the consideration of the qualifications of Clerical and Lay members, and the appointment of a Committee on Credentials, consisting of one Clergyman and one Layman.

#### AFTERNOON.

I. Report of Committee on Credentials.

II. Election of a Secretary.

III. The appointing by the President of a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, such committee to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen.

IV. The Bishop's Address.

V. The appointment by the President of the following Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of five members—three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on Education and Educational Institutions, to consist of three members—two Clergymen and one Layman; and a Committee on Unfinished Business, and an Auditing Committee, to consist each of three members—one Clergyman and two Laymen.

VI. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a previous Convention to report to this Convention.

VII. Report of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

VIII. Report of Committee on Ways and Means.

- IX. Report of the Treasurer.
- X. Report of the Board of Missions.
- XI. Miscellaneous business.

## SECOND DAY.

### MORNING.

#### I. Regular Annual Reports in the following order:

- 1. Report, and Election, of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.
- 2. Report of the Standing Committee.
- 3. Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.
- 4. Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.
- 5. Parochial Reports, to be presented to the Bishop.

#### II. Reports of the Standing Committees appointed by the President, in the order of their appointment.

#### III. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a preceding session of this Convention.

#### IV. Elections—1, Treasurer; 2, Deputies to General Convention; 3, Standing Committee; 4, Board of Missions.

#### V. The appointment of a Committee on Ways and Means, to consist of five Laymen, to report to the next Convention.

#### VI. Miscellaneous business.

### AFTERNOON.

#### I. Reports of Committees in order.

#### II. Unfinished business.

#### III. Determining the place of holding the next Convention.

#### IV. Miscellaneous business.



# INDEX.

	PAGE.
Abstract of Parochial Reports (Appendix M) .....	74
Amendments to Constitution and Canons .....	19, 21, 85
Appointment of Special Committees .....	17, 18, 22, 26
Appointment of Standing Committees .....	14, 16, 25
Bishop's Address (Appendix A) .....	16, 29
Candidates for Holy Orders .....	85
Clergy List (and changes in) .....	8, 9, 85
Committee on Ways and Means .....	25
Confirmations, 1887-88 .....	12
Diocesan Institutions (Appendix N) .....	80
Diocesan Officers and Committees .....	3, 4, 16, 18, 22, 25, 26
Elections .....	15, 20, 23, 24, 25
Examining Chaplains, 1888-89 .....	12
Form for Parochial Incorporation, etc. (Appendix O) .....	83
Journal of Proceedings .....	13
Order of Business .....	88
Parishes, Congregations, and Missions .....	5, 6, 7
Place of Meeting of next Convention .....	26
Prayer Book Revision .....	22
Reports—	
Auditing Committee .....	27
Board of Missions (Appendix B) .....	19, 41
Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates .....	15, 20
Committee on Education and Educational Institutions .....	21, 51
Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix J) .....	22, 57
Parochial and Clerical (Appendix L) .....	65
President and Trustees of Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix D) .....	20, 45
Registrar (Appendix K) .....	22, 60
Special Committee on Defunct Parishes .....	18
Special Committee on Amendment to Canon .....	21
Special Committee on Woman's Auxiliary .....	17, 24
Special Committee on Communion Wine .....	18
Standing Committee (Appendix F) .....	20, 47



## Reports -

Treasurer of the Board of Missions (Appendix C).....	19, 43
Treasurer of the Diocese (Appendix I).....	22, 55
Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix E).....	20, 46
Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix G).....	20, 48
Trustees of Griswold College (Appendix H) .....	20, 49

## Resolutions -

Early Convocation Minutes to be Printed.....	22
Honorary Seats .....	16
Insuring the Bishop's Life .....	26
Printing the Journal .....	26
Term of Registrar Three Years .....	22
Thanks to the Democrat-Gazette .....	26
Thanks to the late Treasurer, Mr. Garrett.....	23
Thanks for Hospitality .....	25

Roll-call.....	14, 19
----------------	--------

Roll of Lay Delegates .....	10
-----------------------------	----

Rules of Order.....	87
---------------------	----

Rural Deans .....	10
-------------------	----

Summary of Statistics .....	79
-----------------------------	----

Trustees of Griswold College.....	4
-----------------------------------	---

## **Forms of Devise of Real Estate.**

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust for ——— (state the object of the devise), all ——— (here describe lands or property devised).

I give and devise to the Trustees of Griswold College, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes [or, if for endowment, scholarship, buildings, or other special objects, state particular object of devise], all ——— (here describe lands or property devised).

I give and devise to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the Episcopate, all ——— (here describe lands or property devised).

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust, for the missionary work of the Diocese of Iowa — for the purpose of church-building in mission congregations or feeble parishes, or the sustentation of weak and feeble parishes and missions — for the support and education of orphans of deceased clergy — [or such other object as is intended], all ——— (here describe lands or property devised).

## **Forms of Bequests of Moneys, Etc., for Church Purposes.**

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the Episcopate, the sum of ——— dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes [or, if for endowment of a professorship, for scholarship, or for buildings, state particular object of bequest], the sum of ——— dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the use of Saint Katharine's Hall, the Diocesan School for Girls, the sum of ——— dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the ministry of the Church in the city [or Iowa] of ———; for the erection and endowment of ——— Hospital, in the city [or town] of ———; for the establishment of an Orphanage — a Home for the Aged and Infirm [or for any other charitable purpose, naming and particularizing the same]; for the support and endowment of the Cathedral of the Diocese of Iowa, the income to be expended under the direction of the Bishop of Iowa and the Dean of Davenport, the sum of ——— dollars.

## Special Notice.

The Registrar is desirous of obtaining copies of the Convention Journal for the years 1853 to 1870, inclusive, and 1882. There are none for the years 1858, 1860, and 1882 in the archives. Attention is earnestly called to my Report (see page 58).

Copies of all Church documents of interest will be thankfully received and carefully preserved.

GEORGE E. COPELAND,

DAVENPORT, June, 1889.

*Registrar.*

## Standing Resolutions.

### CONVENTION OF 1870

*Resolved.* That it shall be obligatory on every Rector and Missionary in this Diocese to take up a collection regularly every quarter, for Diocesan Missions. (See fourth page of cover.)

### CONVENTION OF 1886

*Resolved.* That it be made the duty of Clergymen in charge of Parishes in this Diocese to notify the Rector of Trinity Church, Iowa City, of the temporary residence in that Parish of any members of the Church who may be there present for the purpose of attending the sessions of the State University.

### CONVENTION OF 1887

*Resolved.* That hereafter the Clerical and Parochial Reports be made out to May 1 of each year, and within three days of that time transmitted to the Bishop, that they may be tabulated by the Secretary for the use of the Convention.

## Form of Transfer of Communicants from One Parish to Another.

In pursuance of Canon XLII. of Title II, of the Digest of Canons, providing that on the removal of communicants from one Parish to another, a certificate of removal shall be given them, the form appended hereto is recommended to be given by all the Rectors or Ministers of Parishes in this Diocese to communicants removing into other Parishes.

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_ is a confirmed member of \_\_\_\_\_ Church, of \_\_\_\_\_ County, in State of \_\_\_\_\_ of good standing in the same, and is hereby recommended to the Christian love and care of the \_\_\_\_\_ Church, where he is received by his [or her] Pastor in the Church of God.

Given under my hand and seal of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year of our Lord

18\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Rector [or Minister in Charge] of \_\_\_\_\_

JOURNAL

33003

OF THE

THIRTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF

THE CHURCH,

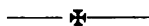
IN THE

DIOCESE OF IOWA

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH, BURLINGTON,

May 14th and 15th, A. D., 1889.



DAVENPORT:

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.

1889.

.....  
EDWARD BORCHERT,  
PRINTER,  
DAVENPORT, IOWA.  
.....

## **Diocese of Iowa.**

A. D. 1889.

### **BISHOP.**

The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., *Oxon.*, D.C.L.  
Bishop's House, Davenport.

### **SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.**

The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, D.D., Des Moines.

### **REGISTRAR.**

Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND, M.A., Davenport.  
*Term expires 1891.*

### **TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.**

Mr. THOMAS H. EATON, M.A., Ottumwa.

### **TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.**

The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, D.D., Des Moines.

### **THE STANDING COMMITTEE.**

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D., President, Davenport.  
The Rev. CHARLES R. HALE, D.D., Davenport.  
The Rev. E. C. PAGET, M.A., Muscatine.  
Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON, Davenport.  
Mr. ALFRED O. HUNT, Iowa City.  
Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND, M.A., Secretary, Davenport.

### **THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.**

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, <i>ex-officio</i> .	The RURAL DEANS, <i>ex-officio</i> .
The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, D.D.	Mr. S. J. MILLS.
The Rev. E. JAY COOKE.	Mr. JAMES L. BEVER.
The Rev. W. H. VAN ANTWERP, D.D.	Mr. O. P. McDONALD, M.D.
The Rev. J. WILLIAM PAIGE.	Mr. J. H. WHITAKER.

### **TRUSTEES OF FUNDS AND DONATIONS.**

(The Bishop and the Standing Committee.)

### **RURAL DEANS.**

*Terms expire May, 1890.*

*Northern Deanery*—The Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, Waverly.  
*Eastern Deanery*—The Rev. THOMAS E. GREEN, D.D., Cedar Rapids.  
*Southern Deanery*—The Rev. E. C. PAGET, Muscatine.  
*Central Deanery*—The Rev. J. EVANS RYAN, Des Moines.  
*North-western Deanery*—The Rev. GEORGE H. CORNELL, Sioux City.  
*South-western Deanery*—The Rev. THOMAS J. MACKAY, Council Bluffs.

## THIRTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

## THE TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON, President.      Mr. C. G. GREENE.  
 Mr. D. B. NASH, A.M., Secretary.      Mr. JOSEPH R. LANE.  
 Mr. JAMES L. BEVER, Treasurer.

## ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

The Rev. J. EVANS RYAN, B.D.      The Rev. FREDERICK W. WEY.  
 The Rev. J. WILLIAM PAIGE.      The Rev. W. F. LLOYD, D.D.  
 The Rev. D. C. GARRETT.

## THE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. MYRON A. JOHNSON, D.D.      Mr. SAMPSON C. BEVER.  
 The Rev. THOMAS E. GREEN, D.D.      Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND.  
 The Rev. CHARLES R. HALE, D.D.      Mr. SMITH H. MALLORY.  
 The Rev. ROBERT C. McILWAIN.      Mr. SAMUEL MAHON.

## ALTERNATE DEPUTIES.

The Rev. WALTER F. LLOYD, D.D.      Mr. JOHN J. ROBBINS.  
 The Rev. W. H. VAN ANTWERP, D.D.      Mr. CALEB H. BOOTH.  
 The Rev. FRANCIS E. JUDD.      Mr. D. C. BLOOMER.  
 The Rev. SAMUEL R. J. HOYT.      Mr. C. D. JONES.

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Mrs. SUSAN H. BELT, Cedar Rapids, President.  
 Mrs. E. JAY COOKE, Clinton, Vice-President.  
 Mrs. SAMUEL MAHON, Ottumwa, Secretary-Treasurer.

## GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

## THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.

THE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, *ex-officio*.

*Term ending 1890.*

The Rev. W. F. LLOYD, D.D.      Mr. JOSEPH R. LANE.  
 The Rev. M. A. JOHNSON, D.D.      Mr. GEO. E. COPELAND, M.A.\*  
 Mr. CLIFFORD D. HAM, A.M.

*Term ending 1891.*

The Rev. W. H. VAN ANTWERP, D.D.      Mr. D. B. NASH, A.M.  
 The Rev. E. JAY COOKE.      Mr. JAMES R. NUTTING.  
 Mr. S. H. MALLORY.

*Term ending 1892.*

The Rev. THOMAS E. GREEN, D.D.      Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON.  
 Mr. JOHN F. DUNCOMBE.      Mr. SILAS W. GARDNER.  
 Mr. JAMES L. BEVER.

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR 1889-90.

The Rev. CHARLES R. HALE, D.D.      The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D.  
 The Rev. PETER C. WOLCOTT, S.T.B.      The Rev. S. R. J. HOYT.

\*Secretary.

## List of Parishes and Congregations.

MAY 14TH, A. D. 1889.

<i>Date of Union with Convention.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
1870	ALBIA.....	Monroe.....	\$ Grace.
1860	ANAMOSA.....	Jones.....	*† S. Mark's.
1876	BOONE.....	Boone.....	\$ Grace.
1871	BROOKLYN.....	Poweshiek.....	* S. Mark's.
1853	BURLINGTON.....	Des Moines.....	* Christ.
1857	CEDAR FALLS.....	Blackhawk.....	* S. Luke's.
1853	CEDAR RAPIDS.....	Linn.....	*† Grace.
1868	CHARITON.....	Lucas.....	* S. Andrew's.
1856	CLINTON.....	Clinton.....	*†† S. John's.
1856	COUNCIL BLUFFS.....	Pottawattamie.....	*† S. Paul's.
1877	DAVENPORT.....	Scott.....	* The Cathedral.
1853	DAVENPORT.....	Scott.....	*†† Trinity.
1867	DAVENPORT (West).....	Scott.....	*† Christ.
1869	DECORAH.....	Winnebago.....	* Grace.
1876	DENISON.....	Crawford.....	* Trinity.
1855	DES MOINES.....	Polk.....	*† S. Paul's.
1884	DES MOINES (East).....	Polk.....	* Good Shepherd.
1853	DUBUQUE.....	Dubuque.....	*† S. John's.
1875	DYERSVILLE.....	Dubuque.....	* Christ.
1880	EMMETSBURG.....	Palo Alto.....	*† Trinity.
1872	FARLEY.....	Dubuque.....	* S. George's.
1856	FORT DODGE.....	Webster.....	* S. Mark's.
1854	FORT MADISON.....	Lee.....	* Hope.
1884	GARDEN GROVE.....	Decatur.....	S. John's.
1883	GLENWOOD.....	Mills.....	* S. John's.
1887	GRINNELL.....	Poweshiek.....	* S. Paul's.
1874	HAWTOWN.....	Clinton.....	* Trinity.
1863	INDEPENDENCE.....	Buchanan.....	* S. James's.
1853	IOWA CITY.....	Johnson.....	*† Trinity.
1853	KEOKUK.....	Lee.....	*† S. John's.
1886	KEOKUK.....	Lee.....	* Holy Cross.
1856	KEOSAUQUA.....	Van Buren.....	\$ S. Luke's.
1882	LE MARS.....	Plymouth.....	*† S. George's.



<i>Date of Union with Convention.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
1856	LYONS.....	Clinton.....	*† Grace.
1876	MARENGO .....	Iowa .....	* S. James's.
1866	MARSHALLTOWN .....	Marshall.....	* S. Paul's.
1877	MASON CITY.....	Cerro Gordo .....	* S. John's.
1862	MONTROSE.....	Lee .....	* S. Barnabas's.
1857	MOUNT PLEASANT .....	Henry .....	* S. Michael's.
1853	MUSCATINE.....	Muscatine.....	*† Trinity.
1866	NASHUA .....	Chickasaw .....	* S. Mark's.
1869	NEWTON.....	Jasper .....	* S. Stephen's.
1855	OSKALOOSA .....	Mahaska .....	*† S. James's.
1857	OTTUMWA .....	Wapello .....	* S. Mary's.
1880	RED OAK.....	Montgomery... ..	* S. Paul's.
1859	SIOUX CITY.....	Woodbury .....	*† S. Thomas's.
1863	WATERLOO .....	Blackhawk.....	* S. Mark's.
1881	WATERLOO .....	Blackhawk.....	* Christ.
1864	WAVERLY ....	Bremer.....	*† S. Andrew's.

Total, 49.

\* Has church building.    † Has chapel in addition to church.    ‡ Has rectory.  
land, but no building.

## Organized Missions.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
ALLISON .....	Butler .....	* S. Andrew's.
ATLANTIC .....	Cass .....	* Trinity.
BELLEVUE .....	Jackson .....	* S. Paul's.
BRISTOW .....	Butler .....	Advent.
CARROLL .....	Carroll .....	* Trinity.
CHEROKEE .....	Cherokee .....	* S. John's.
CLERMONT .....	Fayette .....	* Church of the Saviour.
CORNING .....	Adams .....	Trinity.
CRESCO .....	Howard .....	*† Grace.
CRESTON .....	Union .....	§ S. Paul's.
DURANT .....	Cedar .....	*† S. Paul's.
FAIRBANK .....	Buchanan .....	§ S. Luke's.
FAIRFIELD .....	Jefferson .....	* S. Peter's.
FAYETTE .....	Fayette .....	* S. Paul's.
IDA GROVE .....	Ida .....	*† S. John's.
IOWA FALLS .....	Hardin .....	S. Matthew's.
JEFFERSON .....	Greene .....	Ascension.
LANSING .....	Allamakee .....	* S. Luke's.
LARCHWOOD .....	Lyon .....	§ S. George's.
MANCHESTER .....	Delaware .....	S. Chrysostom's.
MAPLETON .....	Monona .....	§ All Saints'.
MAQUOKETA .....	Jackson .....	*† S. Mark's.
NEW HAMPTON .....	Chickasaw .....	Hope.
SAC CITY .....	Sac .....	* Trinity.
SHELDON .....	O'Brien .....	* S. Mark's.
SIOUX CITY .....	Woodbury .....	* S. Paul's.
SPENCER .....	Clay .....	† S. Stephen's.
TIPTON .....	Cedar .....	* Grace.
VAIL .....	Crawford .....	* S. John's.
WAUKON .....	Allamakee .....	*† S. Paul's.
WINTERSSET .....	Madison .....	* Trinity.

Total, 31.

\* Has church building.    † Has rectory.    § Has land, but no building.

## Unorganized Missions

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>
AKRON (S. Mark's) .....	Plymouth.
ALGONA .....	Kossuth.
BUFFALO (S. John's) .....	Scott.
BURLINGTON West (Trinity).....	Des Moines.
BURLINGTON South (Emmanuel).....	§ Des Moines.
CASCADE (Trinity).....	* Dubuque.
CEDAR RAPIDS (Grace Chapel).....	*† Linn.
CHARLES CITY (Grace) .....	§ Floyd.
COUNCIL BLUFFS (Unity) .....	§ Pottawattamie.
COUNCIL BLUFFS (All Saints) .....	* Pottawattamie.
ESTHERVILLE (Grace) .....	§ Emmet.
EVERGREEN .....	Tama.
KEOKUK (S. Mary the Virgin).....	Lee.
KINGSLEY .....	Plymouth.
MARION .....	Linn.
MOUNT Ayr (Trinity).....	Ringgold.
OTLWEIN (S. Mary's).....	Fayette.
PLEASANT VALLEY (S. James's).....	Floyd.
SHULEY (S. John's).....	* Osceola.
SPIRIT LAKE (Good Shepherd).....	§ Dickinson.
STACYVILLE .....	Mitchell.
TRIPOLI .....	Bremer.
VILLISCA .....	Montgomery.
WASHINGTON .....	§ Washington.
WEST UNION (Christ).....	Fayette.
WHALE CREEK .....	* Keokuk.
Total, 36.	

\* Has church building.    † Has rectory.    § Has land, but no building.

## List of Clergy of the Diocese of Iowa.

MAY 14TH, A. D. 1889.

*Date of Canonical  
Installation with  
the Diocese.*

- 1876. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., *Oxon.*, LL.D.,  
D.C.L., Bishop of the Diocese.
- 1855. BARRIS,† WILLIS H., D.D., Ely Professor of Griswold College, Davenport.
- 1885. BAZETT-JONES, E. A., Rector, Holy Cross, Keokuk.
- 1858. BENTLEY,\*† JAMES (without Cure); P. O., Waukon.
- 1885. BRAINERD,† L. D., Missionary at Glenwood and Red Oak.
- 1880. CHAMBERS,† GEORGE A., Rector, Christ, Waterloo.
- 1888. COOKE, E. JAY, Rector, S. John's, Clinton.
- 1876. CORRYN,† JOSEPH L., Minister, S. Mark's, Anamosa.
- 1888. CORNELL,\* GEORGE H., Rector, S. Thomas's, Sioux City.
- 1885. COWELL,\*† SAMUEL, Wrentham, Mass.
- 1888. CRITTENTON,† CHARLES R. D., Missionary, S. Mark's, Maquoketa.
- 1880. DOWNING,† E. H., Missionary, S. John's, Buffalo; P. O., Davenport.
- 1887. DU BOIS,\*† CHARLES W., Deacon, Nashotah, Wis.
- 1889. FINN,\* J. B., Assistant Minister, Grace, Cedar Rapids.
- 1883. FOX,† PETER, M.A., *Trin. Coll. Dublin*, Missionary at Sac City.
- 1856. FREEMAN,\*† REUBEN H., Deacon (without Cure), Independence.
- 1880. GARRETT, D. CLAIBORNE, Rector, Trinity and Christ, Davenport.
- 1884. GAYNOR, SAMUEL C., Rector, Grace, Boone.
- 1888. GREENE, THOMAS E., D.D., Rector, Grace, Cedar Rapids.
- 1888. GURTEEN,\*† S. HUMPHREYS, M.A., *Cantab.*, residing in New York.
- 1885. HALE, CHARLES R., D.D., Dean of Davenport.
- 1877. HOCHULY, JOHN, Missionary, S. Peter's, Fairfield.
- 1880. HOWARD, DEWITT C., Rector, S. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant.
- 1877. HOYT, SAMUEL R. J., Rector, S. Andrew's, Waverly.
- 1884. JAUDON, F. DUNCAN, Rector, S. Andrew's, Chariton.
- 1883. JOHNSON,† HENRY C., Rector, S. Marks, Nashua.
- 1882. JOHNSON, MYRON A., D.D., Rector, Christ, Burlington.
- 1858. JUDD, FRANCIS E., Rector, S. Paul's, Marshalltown.
- 1879. KELLOGG,\*† CHARLES H., residing near Davenport.
- 1882. LLOYD, WALTER F., D.D., LL.D., Rector, S. Luke's, Cedar Falls.
- 1883. MACKAY,† THOMAS J., Rector, S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.
- 1886. McDONALD, LYMAN P., Rector, Trinity, Emmetsburg.

1872. MCILWAIN, ROBERT C., Rector, S. John's, Keokuk.  
 1887. MCKIM,† PHILIP, Missionary, S. John's, Sibley.  
 1886. PAGET, EDWARD C., M.A., *Oxon.*, Rector, Trinity, Muscatine.  
 1888. PAIGE, J. WILLIAM, Rector, S. Mark's, Fort Dodge.  
 1877. PERCIVAL, CHESTER S., Ph. D., Rector, S. Mark's, Waterloo.  
 1889. REEDY,\* JAMES J. HAMILTON, Deacon, Minister, All Saints', Council Bluffs.  
 1888. ROBINSON, HERBERT W., Rector, S. John's, Mason City.  
 1865. RYAN,† JOSEPH E., B.D., Rector, Good Shepherd, Des Moines.  
 1887. SCRATCHLEY,† HENRY P., Deacon, Kemper Hall, Davenport.  
 1868. SEYMOUR,\*† CHARLES H., S.T.D., Melrose, Mass.  
 1889. SORENSON,\*† M. F., Missionary, Trinity, Atlantic.  
 1888. SPARLING,† W. H., Rector, S. George's, Le Mars.  
 1876. STILSON, ARTHUR C., D.D., Rector, S. Mary's, Ottumwa, and Secretary of the Convention.  
 1882. VAN ANTWERP, W. H., D.D., Rector, S. Paul's, Des Moines.  
 1889. WALKER,\* WILLIAM BOHLER, Rector, S. John's, Dubuque.  
 1886. WATSON, SAMUEL N., Rector, Trinity, Iowa City.  
 1889. WEY,\* FREDERICK W., Rector, S. James's, Independence.  
 1888. WETHERBEE,† ARTEMAS, B. D., Rector, Christ, Dyersville, and George's, Farley.  
 1885. WOLCOTT, P. C., S.T.B., Head-Master, Kemper Hall, Davenport.  
 1866. WRIGHT, WILLIAM, Rector, S. Paul's, Grinnell.

## Whole number of Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese:

Bishop.....	1
Priests .....	47
Deacons .....	4—52
Number entitled to vote in the Convention.....	39
Number present entitled to vote.....	24

\* Not entitled to a vote.    † Not present at the Convention.

## Roll of Lay Delegates

ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE THIRTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION.

<i>Place</i>	<i>Church.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Albia .....	Grace .....	{ T. B. Perry.
Anamosa .....	S. Mark's .....	{ J. B. McQueen.
		{ C. M. Carter.
Boone .....	Grace .....	{ S. F. Mills.
		{ C. A. Sherman.
		{ William Garrett.
Burlington .....	Christ .....	{ James A. Guest.
		{ W. L. Cooper.
		{ Louis Zaiser.
		{ W. H. Mauro.
Cedar Falls .....	S. Luke's .....	{ William A. Graham.
		{ George J. Wilson.
		{ S. C. Beyer.
		{ F. H. Smith.
Cedar Rapids .....	Grace .....	{ James L. Beyer.
		{ John T. Hamilton.
		{ James Morton.
		{ George Fosselyn.
Chariton .....	S. Andrew's .....	{ S. H. Mallory.
		{ A. L. Stone.
Clinton .....	S. John's .....	{ O. C. Eaton.
		{ E. H. Thayer.
		{ Schiller Hosford.
Council Bluffs .....	S. Paul's .....	{ D. C. Bloomer.
		{ M. E. Smith.
		{ A. J. Preston.
		{ Robert Sickels.
Davenport .....	The Cathedral .....	{ W. L. Allen.
		{ F. K. Burleson.
		{ W. M. Purce.
		{ F. H. Whitaker.
		{ C. S. Vincent.
Davenport .....	Trinity .....	{ G. F. White.
		{ G. E. Copeland.
		{ F. F. Richardson.
		{ E. Martindale.
		{ Thomas Hatton.
Des Moines .....	S. Paul's .....	{ Hoyt Sherman.
		{ C. W. Fracker.
		{ E. A. Temple.

# THIRTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

<i>Church.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Good Shepherd . . . . .	{ <i>H. C. Senteny.</i> <i>M. W. Ward.</i>
S. John's . . . . .	{ <i>Thomas S. Nairn.</i> <i>J. K. Deming.</i> <i>Jacob Rich.</i>
Christ . . . . .	{ <i>Charles E. Leigh.</i> <i>Robert Millard.</i>
S. George's . . . . .	{ <i>A. C. Walker.</i> <i>C. A. Joseph.</i>
Hope . . . . .	{ <i>Ekin Smith.</i> <i>J. E. Curtis.</i>
S. Paul's . . . . .	{ <i>W. H. Kingdon.</i> <i>J. C. Vigneaux.</i> <i>G. W. Dodder.</i> <i>S. H. Fairall.</i> <i>A. O. Hunt.</i> <i>Louis E. Lyon.</i>
Trinity . . . . .	{ <i>Howard Tucker.</i> <i>H. R. Miller.</i>
S. John's . . . . .	{ <i>H. W. Upham.</i> <i>O. P. McDonald.</i> <i>William Ballinger.</i>
Holy Cross . . . . .	{ <i>Roger Rollins.</i> <i>George Stultz.</i>
S. Luke's . . . . .	{ <i>M. O. Ketchum.</i>
S. George's . . . . .	{ <i>M. J. Chapman.</i> <i>John Adams.</i> <i>A. C. Abbott.</i> <i>D. F. Denmead.</i> <i>J. B. Simmons.</i> <i>C. H. Schoff.</i>
S. Paul's . . . . .	{ <i>John B. Kiel.</i> <i>Washington Galland.</i>
S. Barnabas's . . . . .	{ <i>N. Grcusel.</i>
S. Michael's . . . . .	{ <i>Henry A. Ambler.</i> <i>H. Timmerman.</i>
Trinity . . . . .	{ <i>T. D. Smith.</i> <i>T. A. Brown.</i>
S. James's . . . . .	{ <i>B. S. Henry.</i>
S. Mary's . . . . .	{ <i>Samuel Mahon.</i> <i>J. H. Merrill.</i> <i>Thomas H. Eaton.</i> <i>William R. Daum.</i> <i>Thomas H. Phillips.</i>
S. Thomas's . . . . .	{ <i>T. C. Prescott.</i> <i>F. W. Little.</i> <i>C. A. Howe.</i>

Delegates present are printed in *italics*.

## Journal.

CHRIST CHURCH, BURLINGTON, )  
May 14th, 1889. }

This being the time and place appointed for the meeting of the Thirty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa, the Bishop and a number of the Clergy and Laity assembled in Christ Church, Burlington, at 10:30 o'clock, A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Frederick W. Wey and George H. Cornell.

The Antecommunion Office was said by the Bishop, the Epistle being read by the Dean of Davenport.

The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Thomas E. Green, D.D., of Cedar Rapids, from S. Matthew vii: 25.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Dean of Davenport.

The offerings were devoted to Diocesan Missions.

After Divine Service, the Rt. Rev. the President took the chair and called the Convention to order.

The Secretary called the names of the Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese, and twenty-six were present, as follows:

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop; the Rev. Messrs. E. A. Bazett-Jones, E. Jay Cooke, G. H. Cornell, J. B. Finn, D. C. Garrett, S. C. Gaynor, Thos. E. Green, D.D., C. R. Hale, D.D., John Hochuly, D. C.



Howard, S. R. J. Hoyt, F. D. Jaudon, M. A. Johnson, D.D., F. E. Judd, W. F. Lloyd, D.D., L. P. McDonald, E. C. Paget, J. W. Paige, C. S. Percival, A. C. Stilson, D.D., W. H. Van Antwerp, D.D., S. N. Watson, Fred. W. Wey, P. C. Wolcott, and William Wright.

The Lay Delegates were then requested to present their credentials to the Secretary.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates, the Rev. P. C. Wolcott and Mr. J. H. Whitaker; and also, a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, the Rev. Messrs. W. F. Lloyd, D.D., E. J. Cooke and D. C. Howard, and Messrs. J. H. Smith and N. Greusel.

Pending the report of the Committee on Credentials, the Convention adjourned to meet at 2:30 P. M.

#### AFTERNOON SESSION — FIRST DAY.

The Committee on Credentials reported a list of Lay Delegates entitled to seats. There being no objection, the report was adopted. (See page 10.)

The Secretary then called the roll, when it was found that eighteen Parishes were represented by forty delegates, as follows:

*Boone, Grace*—S. J. Mills.

*Burlington, Christ*—William Garrett, James A. Guest, W. L. Cooper, Louis Zaiser, W. H. Mauro.

*Cedar Falls, S. Luke's*—William A. Graham.

*Cedar Rapids, Grace*—S. C. Bever, J. H. Smith, James L. Bever, John T. Hamilton, James Morton, George Josselyn.

*Chariton, S. Andrew's*—S. H. Mallory.

*Clinton, S. John's*—O. C. Eaton.

*Davenport, The Cathedral*—J. K. Burleson, W. M. Purce.

*Davenport, Trinity*—J. H. Whitaker, C. S. Vincent, G. F. White, G. E. Copeland, J. J. Richardson.

*Des Moines, Good Shepherd*—H. C. Senteny.

*Dubuque, S. John's*—Thomas S. Nairn.

*Fort Madison, Hope*—Ekin Smith, J. E. Curtis.

*Iowa City, Trinity*—G. W. Dodder, S. H. Fairall, A. O. Hunt, Louis E. Lyon.

*Keokuk, Holy Cross*—Ruger Rollins.

*Montrose, S. Barnabas's*—Washington Galland.

*Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's*—N. Greusel, Henry A. Ambler, H. Timmerman.

*Muscatine, Trinity*—T. D. Smith, T. N. Brown.

*Oskaloosa, S. James's*—B. S. Henry.

*Ottumwa, S. Mary's*—T. H. Eaton, T. H. Phillips.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. Arthur C. Stilson, D.D., was re-elected Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, it was

*Resolved*, That clergymen from other dioceses, candidates for Holy Orders, and persons holding any office under the Convention, who may be present during the Convention, be invited to honorary seats.

Under this resolution, the Rev. J. Dempster Davidson, of the Diocese of Quincy, took a seat.

The Chair announced the following Standing Committees:

*On Constitution and Canons*—The Rev. Messrs W. H. Van Antwerp, D.D., Thomas E. Green, D.D., and D. C. Garrett, and Messrs. S. H. Fairall and O. C. Eaton.

*On Unfinished Business*—The Rev. Messrs. S. R. J. Hoyt and E. J. Cooke, and Mr. T. N. Brown.

*On Education and Educational Institutions* (to report to the next Convention)—The Rev. Messrs. William B. Walker and, E. Jay Cooke, and Mr. A. O. Hunt.

*On Auditing Accounts*—The Rev. C. S. Percival, and Messrs. J. J. Richardson and Samuel Mahon.

The Bishop then read his annual address. (Appendix A.)

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hochuly, it was

*Resolved*, That so much of the Bishop's Address as refers to the Christian character of General Washington as a communicant of the Church, and of the adherence of the greater portion of those associated with him in the war of the Revolution and in the formation of our civil government, be referred to a committee, to report to this Convention.

The Chair appointed as such committee, the Rev. Messrs. Hochuly and McDonald, and Mr. T. S. Nairn.

The report of the Committee on Ways and Means being in order, further time was asked and granted. Messrs. J. J. Richardson and S. H. Mallory were appointed to fill the vacancies occasioned by the absence of Messrs. Cook and Nutting.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Jaudon, the election of Deputies to General Convention was made the special order of the day for to-morrow morning, at 10 o'clock.

The Rev. Mr. Jaudon presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That a special committee be appointed, to consider the expediency of making a transfer of property adjoining S. Andrew's Church, Chariton, in accordance with a resolution in favor of so doing, adopted by the vestry of S. Andrew's.

The Chair appointed Messrs. S. H. Mallory, James A. Guest, and G. F. White as the committee, who presented the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the consent of the Convention is hereby granted to the transfer of property requested by S. Andrew's Vestry, Chari-

tion, and that the officers and Trustees of Funds and Donations be empowered and instructed to execute the papers requisite to effect the same.

The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Hale, Chairman, presented the following report:

The committee to whom were referred, by the last Diocesan Convention, the changes proposed to be made in the Prayer Book at the General Convention of 1889, respectfully report that they approve of those resolutions in the notification to the Dioceses which have to do with the completion or putting into proper shape of the changes inaugurated in the General Convention of 1886, these resolutions bearing, in the notification, the numbers 2, 4, 5, 10, 12, 17, and 18. They think that the other resolutions in the notification, proposing new changes, should not be adopted.

It was, on motion,

*Resolved*, That the report be received and adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Johnson presented several communications with reference to the resolution of Mr. Chapman, recorded on page 26, Journal of 1888, on the subject of placing \$100,000 insurance on the life of the Bishop, which communications were, on motion, laid upon the table.

The Rev. Dr. Van Antwerp presented a communication from Mr. L. Bradford Prince, giving the list of contributions received from this Diocese for the year past, for the American Church Building Fund Commission, which amounts will appear in the statistical tables.

The Rev. Dr. Percival presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Whereas*, In the opinion of this Convention, the eloquent and timely sermon to which we have just listened, deserves the widest possible circulation throughout the American Church; therefore,

*Resolved*, That its author, the Rev. Dr. Green, be respectfully requested to furnish a copy for publication in the next number of *The Iowa Churchman*, which shall be sent to every one of our Church papers, whether general or diocesan, with the earnest request to the editor to republish the same.

The reports of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions (Appendices B and C) were then read and adopted, that of the Treasurer being referred to the Auditing Committee.

The Rev. Mr. Hochuly presented the following report, which was adopted:

*Whereas*, Our Father in God has presented, in his address, important facts relative to George Washington, the first President of our Commonwealth, as a Communicant of the Church, and showing that the greater part of the signers of the Declaration of Independence and of those who toiled and suffered with Washington in establishing our civil government were likewise adherents of the Church; and

*Whereas*, Sixty millions, now comprising the American people, are living harmoniously under one organic form of government, expressed in the Legislative, the Judiciary, and the Executive, proving *a fortiori*, the possibility of unity. So the Episcopal Church, having for its basis Apostolic Order, Bishop, Priest, and Deacon, and being, like our civil government, broad, tolerant, and adapted to all classes and conditions of men, commends herself likewise to the respect, choice, and homage of the American people. Therefore,

*Resolved*, That this Convention tender thanks to the Bishop for the important information which he has given to the Church and to the American people concerning our first President and the founders of our civil government.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at 8:45 A. M., Wednesday.

**Second Day.**

CHRIST CHURCH, BURLINGTON, I  
8:45 A. M., May 15th, 1889. {

The Litany was said at 8:45 A. M., by the Rev. Dr. Van Antwerp.

After service, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were then read and approved.

On calling the roll of the Clergy, the Rev. Messrs. R. C. Mellwain and William B. Walker, not present yesterday, answered to their names.

The roll of the Laity was then called, and the following Delegates, not present yesterday in time for roll-call, answered to their names:

*Des Moines, S. Paul's*—C. W. Fracker.

*Dubuque, S. John's*—J. K. Deming.

*Keokuk, S. John's*—Howard Tucker, H. R. Miller, H. W. Upham, William Ballinger.

*Ottumwa, S. Mary's*—Samuel Mahon.

The reports of the Standing Committee (Appendix D) and the Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix E) were read by the Secretary and placed on file.

The report of the Treasurer of the same Board of Trustees was read, and, on motion, referred to the Auditing Committee.

The report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund was read and adopted. (Appendix F.)

The report of the Treasurer of the same Board or Trustees (Appendix G) was also read, and referred to the Auditing Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the election of two Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, as follows:

Messrs. C. G. Greene and Joseph R. Lane.

The report of the Trustees of Griswold College (Appendix II) was then read, and, on motion, the report was received, and the nominations made therein confirmed.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Green, it was

*Resolved*, That the Chair appoint a committee of three of the Clergy, with power to draft a Constitution for a Diocesan Choir Guild, who shall also call, at their pleasure, a meeting, and perfect such an organization.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Drs. Green and Johnson, and the Rev. E. C. Paget as the committee.

The Bishop then nominated to the Convention the following clergy as Rural Deans to fill vacancies:

The Rev. Dr. Green for the Eastern Deanery.

The Rev. E. C. Paget for the Southern Deanery.

The Rev. George H. Cornell for the North western Deanery.

The nominations were confirmed.

The Rev. Mr. Wright offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the interests of the Church in the estate of Bernard Coyne, late of Iowa County, deceased, be confided to a committee consisting of the Bishop of this Diocese, and Judge S. H. Fairall, with full power to do such acts as they deem necessary

to protect such interests; that said committee is authorized to compromise, settle, and release all the right, title, and claim of the Church in said estate, and to execute, all and singular, the instrument or instruments requisite for the full execution of the trust hereby created.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Green, the subject of Diocesan Missions, with the roll-call for pledges, was made the special order of the day for 11 o'clock.

The Rev. Dr. Van Antwerp, for the Committee on Constitution and Canons, presented a report recommending amendments to Canon V. of Title I., and Canon II. of Title III.

The Committee recommend that Canon V. be so amended as to read as follows:

*Sec. 1.*—Unchanged.

*Sec. 2 (new).*—Before the election nominations shall be made; no member shall be elected who does not accept the nomination and declare his intention to serve if elected, or whose acceptance with this condition is not vouched for by the member nominating him.

*Sec. 3.*—Four Clergymen and four Laymen shall be elected to serve as alternates.

*Sec. 4.*—Same as Section 2 of existing Canon, except that the last clause shall read as follows: "And it shall be the duty of the Bishop and the said Committee to appoint one or more of the alternates," etc.

*Sec. 5.*—To take the place of Section 3 of existing Canon, shall read as follows: "In the event of a full delegation not appearing in the General Convention, the delegates in attendance, with the consent of the Bishop, if he be present, shall name the alternate or alternates who shall supply the deficiency. Or, if there are not enough alternates present or procurable for this purpose, substitutes may then be appointed in the same manner, from any other members of this Convention who may be present.



They also recommend the insertion after the words "shall consist of the Bishop," in Section 1, Canon Title III., the words, "with the Rural Deans of Conventions."

The report was adopted and the recommendation granted.

The order of the day having arrived, the Rev. Dr. Lloyd moved that the ballot be suspended and that Mr. S. C. Bever be chosen the first Lay Deputy to General Convention.

The choice was unanimous, by a rising vote.

The Chair appointed as tellers for the clerical vote, the Rev. Messrs. Hoyt and Wolcott, and for the lay vote Messrs. Brown and Ambler.

Three ballots were taken, resulting in the election of the following Deputies to General Convention:

CLERICAL.	LAY.
The Rev. M. A. JOHNSON, D.D.	Mr. S. C. BEVER.
The Rev. THOS. E. GREEN, D.D.	Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND.
The Rev. CHAS. R. HALE, D.D.	Mr. S. H. MALLORY.
The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN.	Mr. SAMUEL MAHON.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the election of Mr. Thomas H. Eaton, of Ottumwa, as Treasurer of the Diocese.

The report of the Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix I) was then read by Mr. Mahon, and, on his motion, was received, and the recommendations and resolutions contained therein were adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the election of a Standing Committee, as follows:

## CLERICAL.

The Rev. Dr. BARRIS.

The Rev. Dr. HALE.

The Rev. Mr. PAGET.

## LAY.

Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON.

Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND.

Mr. A. O. HUNT.

The Registrar presented his second annual report (Appendix J), which was received and ordered placed on file.

The Rev. Messrs. J. W. Paige and F. W. Wey were elected to fill the vacancies in the Ecclesiastical Court occasioned by the removal from the Diocese of the Rev. Dr. Trimble and the Rev. William Richmond.

The Chair appointed as a Committee on Ways and Means to report to the next Convention, Messrs. Samuel Mahon, J. L. Bever, J. J. Richardson, S. H. Mallory, and George W. Dodder.

The cordial invitation of the Rev. W. B. Walker, Rector of St. John's Church, Dubuque, for the Convention to meet in that Church next year, was accepted.

The following preamble and resolutions offered by the Rev. Dr. Green were, on motion, adopted:

*Whereas*, This Convention has heard with chagrin the report of the Board of Missions, showing so small a result from the offerings of the parishes for Diocesan Missions, and

*Whereas*, In the opinion of this Convention, a revision and re-shaping of our Diocesan Missionary work is most advisable and necessary.

*Resolved*, That the roll of Parishes and Missions be called, and pledges made for them by their rectors and delegates for the ensuing

year, and that when the roll of Parishes and Missions is completed, opportunity be given for individual pledges.

*Resolved*, That the parishes be earnestly admonished to take the canonical offerings during the year for Diocesan Missions.

*Resolved*, That the Rural Deans be urged to hold at least quarterly missionary convocations in some parish of their deaneries, where addresses shall be made with a view to arousing missionary interest among the parishes.

*Resolved*, That the Rt. Rev., the Bishop, be requested, with the concurrence of the Board of Missions, to submit to the Rural Deans a definition of such authority as may rightfully and canonically be vested in them, as regards the beginning of Missions, the employment of clergy therefor, and the management and disbursement of any funds of which such missions may be possessed prior to union with the Convention.

The Dean of Davenport offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Board of Missions:

*Resolved*, That every Mission station receiving aid from the Board of Missions be required to make the quarterly offerings to the Board, as a necessary condition to their continuing to receive aid from the Board.

The roll of Parishes and Missions was called, and the following pledges made:

Boone, Grace.....	\$ 40
Burlington, Christ.....	50
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	300
Chariton, S. Andrew's.....	21
Clinton, S. John's.....	50
Davenport, The Cathedral.....	60
Davenport, Trinity.....	100
Dubuque, S. John's.....	100
Emmetsburg, Trinity.....	25
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's.....	25
Fort Madison, Hope.....	20
Grinnell, S. Paul's.....	10

Iowa City, Trinity.....	\$ 50
Marshalltown, S. Paul's.....	25
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's.....	20
Muscatine, Trinity.....	100
Ottumwa, S. Mary's.....	50
Sioux City, S. Thomas's.....	50
Waterloo, S. Mark's.....	15
Waverly, S. Andrew's.....	80
Bristow, Advent.....	10

## INDIVIDUAL PLEDGES.

Mr. S. C. Bever, Cedar Rapids.....	\$ 100
Rev. Dr. Green, Cedar Rapids.....	25
S. Katharine's Hall, by Miss Rice.....	50
Rev. Mr. McIlwain, Keokuk.....	50
Mr. George E. Copeland, Davenport.....	25
Mrs. A. C. Stilson, Des Moines.....	25
Rev. Mr. Cornell, Sioux City.....	10

Total.....\$1,486

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at 2  
P. M.

## AFTERNOON SESSION—SECOND DAY.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese (Appendix K) was presented, and referred to the Auditing Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Johnson, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the Alternate Deputies to the General Convention.

## CLERICAL.

The Rev. Dr. LLOYD.  
The Rev. Dr. VAN ANTWERP.  
The Rev. F. E. JUDD.  
The Rev. S. R. J. HOYT.

## LAY.

Mr. J. J. ROBBINS.  
Mr. C. H. BOOTH.  
Mr. D. C. BLOOMER.  
Mr. C. D. JONES.

On motion it was

*Resolved.* That the Secretary be authorized to print seven hundred and fifty copies of the Convention Journal, to be distributed in the usual manner, and that the Treasurer pay for the same.

*Resolved.* That the sum of five dollars be paid by the Treasurer to the sexton of Christ Church, Burlington, for services during Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Watson presented the report of the Committee on Education and Educational Institutions (Appendix L), which was received.

On motion of the Dean of Davenport, it was

*Resolved,* That the Secretary of the Diocese be directed to have the minutes of the early Missionary Convocations in Iowa printed as an appendix (M) to the present Journal, and five hundred additional copies for the use of the Registrar and others.

On motion of Mr. Copeland, it was

*Resolved,* That the thanks of the Convention be and are hereby tendered to the Rector of Christ Church, the members of the congregation, and other citizens of Burlington for their generous hospitality during the present session.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Wolcott, the Treasurer was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the election of the following Board of Missions:

CLERICAL.	LAY.
The Rev. A. C. STILSON, D.D.	Mr. S. J. MILLS.
The Rev. W. H. VAN ANTWERP, D.D.	Mr. J. L. BEVER.
The Rev. E. JAY COOKE.	Mr. O. P. McDONALD.
The Rev. J. W. PAIGE.	Mr. J. H. WHITAKER.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Wolcott, it was

*Resolved.* That this Convention hereby signifies its hearty concurrence with the Bishop in the expressions made use of by him in his Convention Address with reference to the name of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. Percival, Chairman, presented the following report:

The Committee on Auditing of Accounts beg leave to report that they have had before them the reports of the Treasurers of the Diocese, the Board of Missions, the Trustees of Funds and Donations, and the Iowa Episcopate Fund, and find the account of receipts and disbursements correct.

C. S. PERCIVAL.

J. J. RICHARDSON.

SAMUEL MAHON.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Cooke, the subject of a new Missionary Canon was referred to the Board of Missions as newly constituted, with instructions to report to the next Convention.

On motion, after singing the *Gloria in Excelsis*, appropriate collects were said by the Bishop, and the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

*William Stevens Perry*

*President.*

*Arthur L. Stilson*

*Secretary.*



## APPENDIX A.

### The Bishop's Address.

---

#### BELoved IN THE LORD:

On the 24th of July, 1888, after a long, useful, and honored ministry, the greater part of which was spent in the Valley of the Mississippi, the Rev. James A. Woodward, A.M., died at Greenfield, Adair County, Iowa, in the confidence of a sure and certain faith, in the communion of the Catholic Church, and in peace and charity with all the world.

On the 12th of April, 1889, at his home in the City of Chicago, the Rev. Alfred Louderback, S.T.D., for many years the beloved and successful rector of Trinity Church, Davenport, and the Chairman of the Primary Convention, held at Muscatine in 1853, at which time the Diocese of Iowa was organized, "fell asleep," after a long and laborious ministry, having been faithful even unto the end. We doubt not that his name is written in the Book of Life.

In addition to these losses by death, there have been, during the past year, numerous removals, in many instances of clergymen long connected with the Diocese and filling important posts in our boards of trust. It is a matter of thankfulness to God that these changes, threatening though they did for a time, disaster, and the temporary check of the Church's progress at a number of influential centres of our work, have been followed, in every case, by the addition to our force of new men, whose coming has been attended with the happiest results of renewed confidence and even more vigorous effort than before. Our leading parishes were never more ably or more hopefully filled, and the work throughout the State was never in a healthier condition than it is to-day.

With this infusion of new strength, there has been an increase of interest in the general work of the Diocese which is full of promise.



The generous offer of a layman of six hundred dollars *per annum*, towards the stipend of a Convocational Missionary in North-eastern Iowa, though yet to be realized in consequence of the difficulty in securing the right man for this important post, affords an example which should be followed in all quarters of the Diocese. The indifference of our wealthy laity and our larger parishes to the spiritual needs of their less-favored fellow-Churchmen in the smaller towns and rural districts is beginning to pass away. It should never have existed. It is a disgrace to our Churchmanship. It indicates selfishness and an individualism at once unchristian and reprehensible. No Churchman worthy of the name can be indifferent to Church extension and Church missions. No parish needs, no local sympathies, no personal prejudices or dislikes should be suffered to interfere with the exercise of a wide-spread charity in dispensing to others the Church's ministrations and sacraments. It is, and has been throughout my Episcopate, the most discouraging feature of my work, that we do so little, care so little, for the cause of Diocesan Missions. As long as this is the case, the Church in Iowa will fail to grow as she might. The sustentation of our feeble parishes, the starting and support of new mission stations, should be objects near every Churchman's heart, and should receive from him willing and abundant gifts. As it is, our offerings for Church extension are pitifully small. Until they bear some proportion to our ability, our growth will be dwarfed and our success checked.

The Diocesan institutions at Davenport have been signally prospered during the past year. Both Saint Katharine's and Kemper have been filled with students; and the receipt of the long-looked-for bequest of the late Miss Sarah Burr, of New York City, amounting, with accrued interest, to upwards of fifty thousand dollars, will go far towards placing these important institutions on a sound financial basis. There is still need of gifts from the Churchmen of Iowa and the friends of a distinctively Church education everywhere, for the support and development of our diocesan educational work. The admirable scheme of erecting a "Griswold Hall" at Iowa City, suggested in a previous address and approved by the Committee on Education in their report appended to the last Convention Journal, is well worthy of realization. The further endowment of Lee Hall would insure us a supply of clergymen trained at our own school, which, at present, in consequence of the feeble health of our Ely

Professor, I regret to say, is practically suspended, and must continue so until its staff of teachers is re-inforced. For these objects, and for the further development in connection with Wolfe Hall, of the School of Technology, which has attracted no little attention and elicited general approval since its inception at the beginning of the past school-year, there are abundant opportunities for generous gifts from those who, as yet, have done little or nothing for our Church educational work. Kemper Hall especially needs additional dormitories, a drill-room, a gymnasium, and a College hall. Saint Katharine's, already twice enlarged, and always filled to its utmost capacity, requires the provision of another building; and with this addition, would achieve even greater successes than have marked her each successive year. It is the duty—it should be felt to be the privilege—of Iowa Churchmen to supply these needs, and thus associate their names and the record of their enlarged liberality with the work of the Church for the education of the young.

Proud as we have reason to be of our schools and their extraordinary success, we should not fail to remember that they have been founded and built up with but little aid from Iowa, and that there is therefore a bounden duty resting upon each one of us to further and develop these institutions, and to maintain them by an open-handed charity. They are, above all things, the need of the hour, and by them, in their dissemination of sound, distinctive Church instruction, they are contributing as no other agency can, to the building up of the Church in the Diocese. Founded by Churchmen for the benefit of the Church throughout the Diocese and the West, endowed by the pious gifts of Churchmen from abroad that they might afford the means for imparting sound Church teaching and training which cannot be had elsewhere in our State, these schools of ours not only find their sole *raison d'être* in their distinctively Christian and Churchly character, but they have proved, and will prove more and more, as years go by, most efficient adjuncts to the efforts we are making for the spread of the Church of Christ throughout this commonwealth.

I shall not detain you by a recital of the pleasant experiences and happy results of the Lambeth Conference, which assembled the past summer, under the presidency of the Archbishop of Canterbury. The story of this important gathering of the leaders of God's sacramental host from all quarters of the globe, will be told elsewhere

and in another way. It is sufficient to say that each of the Bishops assembled at this third decennial gathering felt that it was good to be there, and found in the debates and decisions of this august body new hope for the growth and glory of the Church of God throughout the world.

We meet on the eve of the triennial assembling of the Church in General Convention, and already the thoughts of our people throughout the land are turned towards this important meeting with interest, not unmingled with anxiety. I do not care to anticipate its deliberations or to forejudge its probable or possible determinations. The Diocese will be fully and fittingly represented in this great body, and I am confident that the interests of the Church are safe in the hands of your chosen deputies. The report of the committee on the further revision of the Prayer Book is before you, and it is gratifying to notice that the changes now proposed are chiefly in the direction of securing a closer conformity of our Prayers to those of the whole Anglican Communion. The setting forth by the General Convention of a Book of Offices, which is also suggested, involves problems of grave moment, and will claim most careful consideration. It is a question whether such a subsidiary Prayer Book, prepared in one section of our Church and embodying necessarily the ideas, and providing specially for the needs of that portion of the Church whence it has sprung, would be adapted to the conditions and circumstances which exist elsewhere. Certainly, in a matter of such importance, we may wisely and safely "hasten slowly."

The same might be said with respect to the revision of the Hymnal, which is also a matter likely to be regarded differently at the East and at the West. For ourselves we should prefer that no change, involving, as it must, great cost to our people and great confusion in the services in the newer and weaker sections of the Church, should be made in the present Hymnal; but that the desire for other and fresher hymns should be gratified by the allowance for use, where licensed by the Ordinary, of "Hymns, Ancient and Modern," an enlarged edition of which has appeared since the preliminary report of our own committee. This course would answer every reasonable desire for novelty or an increased number of hymns, while it would prevent the annoyance and disquieting of our smaller and mission congregations, in compelling them, in their feebleness and poverty, to purchase new books for praise as well as prayer. In the interest

---

of our Western dioceses, and for the advantage of our missionary work, we crave a rest from further "revision" and "enrichment," whether it be of the Prayers, the Offices, or the Hymns of the Church.

It may be expected that reference would be made to the "burning question" of the change of the name of the Church, which excited so much discussion at the last General Convention, and which came so little short of receiving the suffrages of a majority of the House of Deputies. I need not remind you that it was in my address to the Diocesan Convention of 1877 that the first Episcopal recommendation of the simplifying of our legal name was made, and the title of "The American Church," or that of "The Church in the United States" suggested as bringing us as a Church more in accord with the other members of the Anglican Communion. This action was not urged in any spirit of arrogance, and certainly not in the interest of a communion whose very name proclaims it to be alien to the country in which we live. It was rather with a view to secure in our rural communities, by the use of an analogous title, the sympathy and support of immigrant members of the Church of England, the Church of Ireland, the Scottish Church, the Canadian Church, who could not be expected, in a strange land and with deficient information, to distinguish between, for example, the "Methodist Episcopal" and the "Protestant Episcopal Church," unless, with memories of the Churchly Methodism of their home, the not unnatural conclusion was reached that the "Methodist Episcopal" Church more closely resembled their own Church of England or Church of Ireland than that which had alone of the Anglican Communion chosen to itself a new and strange title. I am informed by the oldest and most observant mission laborers of Iowa that this mistake has been made, to their knowledge, again and again, and it is their testimony which I am able to confirm by personal knowledge, that our present cumbersome name, fastened upon us in our days of feebleness, and primarily adopted by men of whom we have no reason to be proud, has cost us, in this Diocese of Iowa, the allegiance and support of great numbers—I do not hesitate to say, thousands—of English immigrants of the humbler class. The simple removal of the words "Protestant Episcopal" from the title page of the Prayer Book—an omission which, in the case of the titles of two of our Offices, was made at the late Convention without protest and



measure, the friends and furtherers of the Church's independent organization, is brought to mind by the coincident occurrence, this present year, of the centenary of our Ecclesiastical Constitution and that of the National Executive. It is no slight vindication of our claim to be regarded as the American Church, that our fathers—Churchmen like ourselves, and Churchmen by principle and conviction as well as by birth—were first and foremost both in the field of battle and in the halls of the Continental Congress, and in that venerable assembly that formulated our freedom and framed our Federal Constitution. We cannot, as American Churchmen, be unmindful of the value and argumentative force of those historic traditions which make us proud of the part borne by the priests and people of our own household of faith in the struggle for freedom, out of which was developed our republic. We remember, with patriotic pride, that two-thirds of the signers of the Declaration of Independence were Churchmen. Its author, however much he may have fallen under the influence of French infidelity at a later date, was, at the time of its composition, if we may trust his own words, an avowed Churchman.

Washington lived and died in the communion of the Church. Franklin was, at least nominally, a Churchman, and his testimony to the value of the Common Prayer and his share in the revision of the Prayer Book, prepared and published while he was in England—a liturgical rarity still extant—are proofs of his familiarity with and approval of the Church's worship. We have no words of disparagement for those of the clergy of English birth and ordination, who were willing for "Church and Crown" to suffer the loss of all things rather than forswear their country or violate their oaths of allegiance; but it is to be remembered that the great body of the clergy of the American colonies espoused the side of the people, and that the pulpit of the revolution uttered no more patriotic or inspiring appeals for liberty than were heard from Bass, of Newburyport, and Parker, of Boston; Provoost, of New York; William Smith, Jacob Duché, Thomas Combe, and William White, of Pennsylvania; David Griffith, John Peter Gabriel Mühlenberg—who exchanged the priestly robe and office for a General's post and work—Charles Mynn Thruston, the "warrior parson" of the Shenandoah, who led a regiment into the field, and James Madison, of Virginia, and William Percy and Robert Smith, of South Carolina.

## STATE ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the names of the patriot-priests of the  
 of these few whom we have named, six  
 were Bishops-elect in the independ-  
 and when the strife was over, the lists of  
 conventions north and south are starred  
 on the battle-field or in the council  
 and founded the republic.  
 distinguished laymen of the Church,  
 being organizers both of the Church  
 Samuel Livermore, of New Hampshire,  
 Federal Constitution; William Samuel  
 head of the Connecticut delegation  
 and the statesmen to whom we owe  
 as a separate body; John Jay, Chief  
 patriot, statesman, diplomat, and  
 of the Church, and in securing  
 Chief Justice Read, of Delaware, signer  
 of the Constitutional Convention;  
 the financier of the Revolution;  
 the Declaration of Independence,  
 of the national anthem, "Hail  
 Justice of Virginia and one of the  
 Edmund Randolph, of Vir-  
 through whose influence the word  
 the Constitution of the United States;  
 one a signer of the Declaration,  
 the Constitution; Charles Cotesworth  
 soldier and statesman—the author of  
 that "no religious test shall ever be  
 any office or public trust under the  
 and to whom we owe the phrase,  
 cent for tribute;" Henry Laurens,  
 the Continental Congress, who, with  
 Franklin, formed the commission  
 of 1783 with Great Britain; and  
 statesman, member of the Conti-  
 of Washington. All these and  
 members of our Church, dis-  
 supporters of her polity and belief,

are found among the historic names in the lists of deputies to our early conventions, and among the office-bearers of the independent American Church.

Our Mother Church points to *Magna Charta* as the gift of England's Church to England's liberty. She tires not in recounting the heroic stand for freedom taken by the seven Bishops, whose constancy to their convictions of right made the "glorious" revolution of 1688 a possibility and a success. We cannot, as American Churchmen, forget that the Church's prayers and the presence of the Church's priest, consecrated, in 1619, that first deliberative assembly of freemen held on American soil, which met in the Choir of the Church at Jamestown, where, rather than in the cabin of the Mayflower in Plymouth Bay, at a later day, the foundation stone of American independence was laid. We cannot, as Churchmen, forget that in the vestries of Virginia, as well as in the New England town meetings, the preliminary struggles of the Revolution took place; and men were trained to prize and labor for freedom. We cannot forget that the Church's prayers, offered by the Church's priest, hallowed the appeal to Heaven of the first Continental Congress in 1774, at Carpenter's Hall, Philadelphia. We may not forget that it was in old St. John's Church, Richmond, and from the lips of a devout Churchman, the eloquent Patrick Henry, in 1775, that the key-note of the war for independence was sounded in the cry of the patriot-orator, "Give me liberty or give me death!" Nor may we forget, as who of this age and generation can, that when the strife was over, the victory won, the President of the United States—our own illustrious Washington—passed on foot from the scene of his inauguration to Saint Paul's Chapel on that eventful April 30th, 1789, to unite in the prayers and praises of the Church, so familiar to him from constant, life-long use, and to thank the Lord for His goodness to the nation and to himself.

The Church of patriots and freemen—"the free Church in the free State"—could not fail in its organization as an independent branch of the Catholic Church of Christ to be in structural harmony with the national government, which was shaped and fashioned by her sons, and at the same period of time. This analogy appears throughout our ecclesiastical system. Year by year our congregations meet for the choice of wardens and vestrymen, who are charged with the care of the temporal matters of the parish, just as



the town or city officers, elected year by year by the freemen of their respective communities, manage, during their term of office, the affairs of the city or the town. The wardens and vestry, as representing the congregation, or the people themselves, elect their rector or presiding officer, just as the corresponding office is filled in the State. They choose delegates to the Diocesan Convention or Council, which has practically its two houses, clergy and laity, with its presiding officer, analogous to the State Legislature, comprising the Senate and Representatives, with the Governor as its executive head. Again, the Diocesan Convention elects its representatives to the triennial National Convention just as the Legislature in joint ballot elect their Representatives and Senators to Congress. More democratic than the nation, though the Church has its two Houses—of Bishops (the Senate), and of Clerical and Lay Deputies (the House of Representatives)—its presiding officer, the Senior Bishop, has no veto power in common with the President, but is simply an executive officer charged with duties carefully defined by Canon law. The whole scheme of our Church government is representative, and therefore, while our order is apostolic and unchangeable as coming from above, made, as of old the tabernacle of Israel was, after the pattern given on the Mount, our *organization* is of human origin and adaptation, and is just such as might be expected from the Churchmen who thus were leaders and framers of governments, both in Church and State a century ago. Thus it is that we are in our structural being and government thoroughly republican, distinctively American, the Church *of* the people, the Church *for* the people. And this work of our fathers, both in Church and State, has now the approval and the endorsement of a hundred successful years.

The practical lessons of the Centennial of the inauguration of Washington should not be forgotten now that the observance of the day is over, and the country, aroused for a moment to an unwonted, if not unparalleled enthusiasm, has subsided to its usual engrossment in other things. The recall to mind, even though it be but for a time, of the principles underlying our system of government; the revival of interest in the men who won for us our nationality and by their statesmanship made lasting what they won; the recognition of the trust in God which gave to our fathers the strength to do and dare so much for those who should come after them;—these

are, each and all, thoughts worthy of more than a mere passing consideration at our hands. It is well and wise for us to contrast the men and measures of to-day with those of the first years of the republic;—our age with that of those who fought for our freedom and framed our free institutions. It is but right that, at the beginning of a new century of political existence, we should enquire whether in the acknowledged advance of the great Republic in material power and prosperity, there has been any commensurate gain in statesmanship, any increase of patriotism, any fuller recognition of the power and presence of God in human affairs, than characterized the days of our fathers one hundred years ago. I am not a *laudator temporis acti*. I am well aware that the long continuance of war and the setting up of a new order of things, pervading in its influence as it did every stratum of society and affecting as it could not fail to do, all classes and conditions of men, made the period of our country's birth one of turbulence, one of laxity of morals, one of acrimonious personal abuse, exhibiting many of the darkest traits of our political condition to-day. But out of the seething cauldron of corruption, and in spite of the malign influences threatening disaster and ruin, there by God's favor evolved a form of government well-nigh perfect;—there was given to us the example of Washington, "that imperial man—that unblemished gentleman."

It is greatly to the credit of the age,—it attests the virtue and the patriotism of our fathers, that out of these opposing, demoralizing, disintegrating forces they builded so fair and strong the fabric of our government. Even the revelation of the corruption, the disorder, the bitter animosities of that time is worthy of our consideration and study, as showing the hindrances and obstacles so nobly overcome by the fathers of the republic. We may make this investigation, we may undertake this comparison of our own days with those of a century ago, not in the interest of a political party but in behalf of patriotism. With political parties the Christian Bishop, as a Bishop, can have nothing to do. He possesses his rights as a citizen in common with his fellow citizens. He is bound as a citizen to exercise wisely, faithfully and in the fear of God, these inestimable rights secured to him as well as to others by our fathers. But it does not become him to arraign or applaud one party or another save as the interests of the faith or Church of God are concerned or assailed. But there is a common ground above all party platforms or princi-

ples, where the Christian patriot may stand and where his voice should utter no uncertain sound—the assertion of the right of the people to the enjoyment of liberty protected by law;—the maintenance of good order and the equal administration of justice; the repression of wrong-doing and the curbing of vice; the promotion of industry and the protection of honest dealing; the provision of an independent judiciary; the recognition of the right of the people to the best possible civil service on the ground that a public office is a public trust and is not to be given as a reward for political or partizan services, but is due to the one who can perform its duties and meet its responsibilities best; that the government is to be administered not for the advantage of the party in power, but for the people as a whole; that the man who gives or spends a dollar for the purchase of a vote is a traitor to his country and a foe to every freeman in the land; that the raising of money ostensibly for legitimate uses but really to secure party triumphs at any price, “deals,” trading for appointments to office by those who chance to be in power, and all the multiform appliances of the demagogue, the partizan, the political trickster and wire-puller. All these are to be discountenanced, reprovéd, assailed, proscribed by every freeman, and this is what the Christian patriot, priest or Bishop, may rightly seek to accomplish by word or deed for the sake of the country, for the sacred cause of liberty,—that posterity may receive unimpaired that which was secured at so great a cost for us. We have no hesitation in claiming that Christianity is an element in politics, and that its claims to be considered must be maintained and enforced. The experiment of divorcing our public education from all recognition of our common Christianity is not so great a success as to warrant the attempt to eliminate the Christianity of our fathers from all recognition on the part of the State in other matters. In our fear that we may do injustice to the unbeliever, we may wrong the Christian, who has rights to be respected as well as the infidel. Even minorities have rights. The Christian patriot will rise above partisan domination and labor and vote for principles rather than for party, for men of moral and religious life rather than for the mere nominees of ignorant or venal “primaries,” for measures that shall be for the common good rather than for those which are meant to perpetuate party rule. I do not hesitate to say that the time has come when the Christian must face the responsibility of


the franchise, and emancipate himself from every obligation that would interfere with the dictates of an enlightened patriotism seeking the common good of the commonwealth.

If there should grow out of our observance of the Centenary of Washington's Inauguration the development of an independent patriotism, an intelligent exercise of the inestimable privilege of the franchise, a manly but persistent refusal to vote for any but the best men or to support any measures other than those promoting the common good, the future of the republic would be secure. God give us the return to the purity of the first days of our dear native land. God grant that we may never as a nation, or as individual Christians, forget that our Fathers trusted in God, and ascribed to Him their strength and success.

The changes in the clergy list have been as follows: The Rev. C. H. Beaulieu has been transferred to the Diocese of Minnesota. The Rev. J. W. Birchmore has resigned the rectorship of S. James's, Independence, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Missouri. The Rev. T. J. Brookes has been transferred to the same Diocese. The Rev. A. V. Colston has resigned the rectorship of S. George's, Le Mars, and has been transferred to the Diocese of New York. The Rev. Charles Ferguson, after a brief service as assistant minister at Cedar Rapids, has been transferred to the Diocese of Chicago. The Rev. W. E. Jacob has been transferred to the Diocese of California. The Rev. Dr. W. F. Lloyd has resigned the rectorship of Grace, Decorah, and has become rector of S. Luke's, Cedar Falls. The Rev. William Richmond has resigned his charge of S. Paul's, Sioux City, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Chicago. The Rev. Dr. James Trimble has resigned the rectorship of S. John's, Clinton, and has been transferred to the jurisdiction of South Dakota. The Rev. R. B. Whipple, Deacon, has resigned the charge of the congregation of S. Mark's, Maquoketa, and after taking charge of Grace, Lyons, for a time, has been transferred to the Diocese of Quincy. The Rev. C. P. Wilson has resigned the rectorship of S. Mark's, Anamosa, and has been transferred first to the Diocese of Quebec and, on his return shortly after, to the jurisdiction of South Dakota. The Rev. Dr. A. B. Carter has been transferred to the Diocese of Western New York. The Rev. W. H. Sparling has been received from the Diocese of Nebraska and has become rector of S. George's, Le Mars. The Rev. Herbert W. Robinson has been

received from the Diocese of North Carolina and has become rector of S. John's, Mason City. The Rev. E. Jay Cooke has been received from the Diocese of Minnesota and has become rector of S. John's, Clinton. The Rev. Charles R. D. Crittenden, B. D., has been received from the Diocese of Wisconsin and has become rector of S. Mark's, Maquoketa. The Rev. Thomas E. Green, S.T.D., has been received from the Diocese of Chicago and has become rector of Grace Church, Cedar Rapids. The Rev. George H. Cornell has been received from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Wyoming and Idaho and has become rector of S. Thomas's, Sioux City. The Rev. S. H. Gurteen, M.A., *Cantab.*, has been received from the Diocese of Springfield and is temporarily residing in New York City. The Rev. William B. Walker has been received from the Diocese of Connecticut and has become rector of S. John's, Dubuque. The Rev. Frederick W. Wey has been received from the Diocese of Vermont and has become rector of S. James's, Independence. The Rev. M. F. Sorenson has been received from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Colorado and is in charge of the Mission at Atlantic. The Rev. James B. Finn has been received from the Diocese of Milwaukee and has become assistant minister of Grace, Cedar Rapids. The Rev. W. W. Corby has resigned S. Mark's, Brooklyn, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Springfield. The Rev. J. J. Hamilton Reedy has been added to our list by ordination and is officiating at All Saints' Church, Council Bluffs.

I have made eighty-four visitations, holding confirmation on fifty occasions. I have read, or assisted at, prayers on two hundred and fifteen occasions. I have delivered two hundred and thirty-seven sermons and addresses. I have confirmed five hundred and seven persons. I have catechized in public fifty-two times. I have administered the Holy Communion on fifty occasions. I have baptized one adult and five infants, among the latter my great-nephew, James Earl Butts, only son of James Edward Perry Butts, M.A., esq., of Geneva, New York, and Orpha, his wife. I have ordained one to the diaconate (restricted), the Rev. James J. Hamilton Reedy, at St. Paul's, Council Bluffs, on March 3, 1889; and two to the priesthood, the Rev. Lyman Porter McDonald, at Trinity, Emmetsburg, Dec. 9th, 1888, and the Rev. Charles Ferguson, at the Cathedral, on the Feast of the Circumcision, Jan. 1, 1889. I have received eleven priests and have transferred eleven priests and one



deacon, the latter at the written request of the Bishop to whom he was transferred. The corner-stone of S. Luke's Church, Fairbank, has been laid at my request by the Rev. Dr. Lloyd. I have consecrated one Church, All Saints', Council Bluffs, the gift of a Christian woman to the Church. I have licensed thirteen lay readers. I have received two postulants. I have instituted one priest, the Rev. Dr. Green, to the rectorship of Grace Church, Cedar Rapids. There are five candidates for Priests' Orders. I have attended upwards of one hundred meetings of Trustees, Committees, and Church Boards having in view the interest and advancement of the Church of Christ.

Brethren of the Clergy and laity, the words I speak to you year by year can claim little attention on the ground of novelty. Doubtless they seem, by their reiteration of the same topics and their repeated references to worn-out themes, like an old song. And yet I must not refrain even from "much speaking" if I can by persistency awaken in your breasts a response to the needs I present, and a recognition of the opportunities I point out. It is the Church's claim to a hearing that I urge. Would that you, with a new enthusiasm, even with the Baptism of the Holy Ghost, would not only hear these words but do them, for great would be the result to the Church of God.

## Confirmations

FOR THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR 1888-89.

Adrian.....	3	Fairbank.....	9
Albion.....	1	Farley.....	1
Albion.....	3	Garden Grove.....	1
Albion.....	4	Harlan.....	1
Asoka.....	2	Iowa City.....	12
Beaumont.....	9	Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	20
Beaumont, Pine Ridge.....	9	Keokuk, S. Mary the Virgin....	27
Beaumont.....	17	Lyons.....	20
Beaumont.....	6	Mason City.....	11
Beaumont.....	19	Maquoketa.....	1
Beaumont.....	6	Marshalltown.....	37
Beaumont.....	2	Montrose.....	1
Beaumont.....	90	Mount Pleasant.....	5
Beaumont, Cathedral.....	31	Muscatine.....	13
Beaumont, Trinity.....	32	Nashua.....	1
Beaumont, Christ.....	1	Oelwein.....	3
Beaumont.....	31	Ottumwa.....	21
Beaumont.....	14	Stacyville.....	2
Beaumont.....	12	Waterloo, Christ.....	5
Beaumont.....	5	Waverly.....	6
Beaumont.....	7	Total.....	507

CHURCHES CONSECRATED 1888-89.

All Saints', Council Bluffs.

## APPENDIX B.

**Report of Board of Missions.**

The Board of Missions herewith present their twentieth annual report:

The Board met for organization and business, May 16, 1888, at the vestry room of The Cathedral, Davenport. The Rev. Arthur C. Stilson was reelected Secretary and Treasurer.

On nomination of the Bishop, the following appointments were made for the year ending May 31, 1889:

The Rev. S. C. Gaynor to Boone, Jefferson, and parts adjacent, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt as General Missionary in the Northern Deanery, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones to Holy Cross, Keokuk, and the Mission of S. Mary, the Virgin, at a stipend of \$100 per annum.

The Rev. Philip McKim to Sibley and parts adjacent, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. L. D. Brainerd to Glenwood and parts adjacent, at a stipend of \$100 per annum.

The Secretary, as General Missionary in the Southern Deanery, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. F. D. Jaudon to Chariton, Mt. Ayr, and Garden Grove, at a stipend of \$300 per annum.

The Rev. John Hochuly to Fairfield, at a stipend of \$150 per annum.

The Rev. L. P. McDonald to Emmetsburg, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

Two subsequent meetings of the Board were held: one at Trinity Church, Iowa City, in connection with a "Missionary Conference" participated in by representatives of the Diocesan Branch of the



Woman's Auxiliary, on September 19 and 20, 1888; the other ~~the~~ the Bishop's House, Davenport, on December 13, 1888, at which meeting the Rev. Mr. Hoyt was appointed to consider the subject of Archdeaconries and report to the next meeting. The Rev. Mr. Paget was appointed to get information respecting the work of Sunday-schools in other Dioceses for Missions, with a view to some permanent organization in our own Diocese.

The Bishop, the Secretary, and Mr. J. H. Whitaker were constituted a committee to consider the advisability of holding a Diocesan Conference on Missions and Church work.

More than thirty points have been served this year by our Missionaries, and with encouraging results.

By the reduction in dividends on "Rock Island" stock, held by the Board as the "Cook Bequest," there has been a material shrinkage in the income from that source. On representations made to two laymen in the Diocese of this loss, each one responded with a cheque for \$25.

The Treasurer received \$50 from the Rev. Dr. Doty, as an offering from the Sunday-school of Christ Church, Rochester, N. Y., of which he is the rector.

Thirty-four of our forty-nine parishes contributed towards the work of this Board, in the aggregate about fifteen per cent advance on the offerings of last year. Still, several of the largest parishes withhold even the visitation offerings from this branch of the work. A man would hardly expect to escape his share of taxation for the support of the State, because he was building a new house or paying some debt.

Even our children can be interested in Missions if we tell them there is such a work going on. Little Clara Mae Copeland, of Davenport, heard something about Diocesan Missions and inquired about them, and, finding out, asked permission to give the pennies of her Lenten Savings.

The people need information, and the clergy ought to give it with no uncertain sound. The work of Missions in Iowa is but just begun, and the only limit is found in the means to carry on the work.

Respectfully submitted.

ARTHUR C. STILSON,  
*Secretary.*

## APPENDIX C.

**Report of Treasurer Board of Missions.**A. C. STILSON, *Treasurer,**In Account with the BOARD OF MISSIONS.*

## RECEIPTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 14, 1889.

Balance on hand at last report.....	\$ 371 37
Offering at Convention, The Cathedral, Davenport.....	11 22
Albia, Grace.....	4 00
Anamosa, S. Mark's.....	15 00
Boone, Grace.....	40 10
Burlington, Christ.....	41 65
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's.....	10 00
Chariton, S. Andrew's.....	21 52
Clinton, S. John's.....	30 09
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's.....	53 05
Davenport, The Cathedral (of which from Woman's Aux. \$10.15)	49 09
Davenport, Trinity.....	33 20
Decorah, Grace.....	4 70
Des Moines, S. Paul's.....	116 79
Des Moines, Good Shepherd.....	9 61
Dubuque, S. John's.....	10 21
Dyersville, Christ.....	7 76
Emmetsburg, Trinity (of which from Woman's Aux. \$15.00)....	38 50
Farley, S. George's.....	9 87
Fort Madison, Hope.....	10 01
Garden Grove, S. John's.....	6 33
Glenwood, S. John's.....	2 00
Grinnell, S. Paul's.....	5 13
Independence, S. James's (of which Bishop Lee Memorial \$10.00)	25 36
Iowa City, Trinity.....	51 25
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	34 03
Le Mars, S. George's.....	32 24
Lyons, Grace.....	16 79
Marshalltown, S. Paul's.....	8 00
Mason City, S. John's.....	15 45
Montrose, S. Barnabas's.....	2 26
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's.....	17 55
Muscatine, Trinity.....	50 78
Nashua, S. Mark's.....	2 50

Ottumwa, S. Mary's .....	\$ 44 24
Sioux City, S. Thomas's .....	14 40
Waterloo, Christ .....	12 70
Waterloo, S. Mark's .....	9 00
Waverly, S. Andrew's .....	29 70
Atlantic, Trinity .....	2 85
Bristow, Advent .....	8 60
Durant, S. Paul's—"A Memorial" .....	10 00
Fairfield, S. Peter's .....	6 43
Maquoketa, S. Mark's .....	9 56
Mount Ayr, Trinity .....	4 36
Sibley, S. John's .....	7 55
Sioux City, S. Paul's .....	1 71
Christ Church Sunday-school, Rochester, N. Y. ....	50 00
Interest on Cook Bequest .....	393 75
S. C. Bever, Cedar Rapids, personal .....	100 00
"A Layman," Keokuk, " .....	29 50
Philip M. Crapo, Burlington, " .....	25 00
J. J. Richardson, Davenport, " .....	25 00
Geo. E. Copeland, Davenport, " .....	10 00
Rev. E. C. Paget, Muscatine, " .....	2 00
Clara Mae Copeland, Lenten Savings .....	1 34
Total Receipts .....	\$ 1,955 10

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS.

Balance from last report .....	\$ 371 37
Interest on Cook Bequest .....	393 75
From Parishes and Missions in the Diocese .....	946 42
From Christ Church Sunday-school, Rochester, N. Y. .	50 00
From Individuals .....	192 84
	<hr/> \$ 1,955 10

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt .....	\$ 200 00
" Rev. F. D. Jaudon .....	300 00
" Rev. S. C. Gaynor .....	200 00
" Rev. Philip McKim .....	200 00
" Rev. A. C. Stilson .....	200 00
" Rev. John Hochuly .....	150 00
" Rev. L. P. McDonald .....	150 00
" Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones .....	100 00
" Rev. L. D. Brainerd .....	100 00
" Postage and Stationery .....	3 56
Total disbursements .....	\$ 1,603 56
Balance on hand .....	351 54
	<hr/> \$ 1,955 10

## APPENDIX D.

**Report of the Standing Committee.**

---

The Standing Committee respectfully submit the following report of their transactions since the last Convention :

*May 16, 1888.* Organized by reëlecting Rev. Willis H. Barris, D.D., President, and George E. Copeland, Secretary.

*June 19, 1888.* Acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese—in the absence of the Bishop, in Europe—nominated Rev. William Richmond to the Board of Missions, for appointment as Missionary at S. Paul's Mission, Sioux City, and appointed officers for said Mission. Consented to the consecration of Rev. George McClelland Fiske, Bishop-elect of Fond du Lac.

*December 4, 1888.* Consented to the consecration of Rev. Boyd Vincent, Bishop-elect of Southern Ohio, and Rev. J. Mills Kendrick, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Missionary Jurisdiction of New Mexico and Arizona. Refused consent to the consecration of Rev. Charles C. Grafton, Bishop-elect of Fond du Lac. Recommended Rev. Lyman Porter McDonald for Priest's Orders.

*January 1, 1889.* Consented to the consecration of Rev. Cyrus F. Knight, D.D., D.C.I., Bishop-elect of Milwaukee. Recommended Rev. Charles Ferguson for Priest's Orders.

*February 23, 1889.* Recommended James J. Hamilton Reedy, received from the Diocese of Nebraska, for Deacon's Orders. Recommended Arthur W. Higby for Deacon's Orders.

*May 14, 1889.* Accepted Secretary's Report for the Conventional year.

GEORGE E. COPELAND,  
*Secretary.*

## APPENDIX E.

**Report of Trustees of Funds and Donations.**

The Trustees of Funds and Donations respectfully submit the following report of their transactions since the last Convention :

*May 16, 1888.* Organized by electing the Bishop, Treasurer, George E. Copeland, Secretary, and an Executive Committee, consisting of the Treasurer, Secretary, and Mr. J. J. Richardson. Continued appropriations as of last year, with the addition of \$100 from the Feeble Parish Fund, to S. John's, Vail. Authorized transfer of certain property at Sioux City.

*December 4, 1888.* Authorized transfer of certain shares of stock in the Davenport City Railway Company.

*February 23, 1889.* Authorized President and Secretary to receipt for the "S. B. Beresford Legacy for the Educational and Missionary Work of the Diocese of Iowa," amounting to \$3,337.61, and ordered that the same, on its receipt, be duly invested, agreeably to the provisions of the trust, by Mr. J. J. Richardson and the Treasurer.

*May 14, 1889.* Accepted Treasurer's and Secretary's Reports.

GEORGE E. COPELAND,

*Secretary.*

## TREASURER'S REPORT.

The Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa presents his annual report, as follows :

Cash on hand, as per account rendered to the Convention of 1888 and duly audited thereby, \$144.60. Cash receipts from payment of maturing notes, from Beresford Bequest, from interest and dividends to date, \$9,758.90.

Expenditures, as per vouchers submitted herewith, \$7,910.06.

Cash on deposit awaiting investment on account of Beresford Fund, \$1,437.61. Balance of cash on hand, for meeting June appropriations, \$411.23.

Agreeably to the request of the Convention of 1887, the following detailed account, other than the full transcript of receipts and expenditures submitted herewith, is hereby appended, noting the expenditures of the income of the Clergy and Feeble Parishes Funds:

Of the Clergy Fund, fourteen of the clergy have received, in four quarterly appropriations, \$4,600. Of these appropriations, one has received \$200 quarterly; one has received for the first half of the year, \$150 quarterly, and for the remainder \$200 quarterly; six have received \$100 quarterly; one \$75 quarterly; four \$50 quarterly; and one has received at the rate of \$25 quarterly.

Of the Feeble Parish Fund, Trinity, Emmetsburg, has received a final appropriation of \$250, on account of rectory; S. John's, Vail, has received \$100, and Trinity, Carroll, a final appropriation of \$100; making \$450.

The expenses of management during the year have been, on account of foreclosure, etc., \$82.46; for recording deed of Church property at Waukon, \$1.35.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

BURLINGTON, IOWA, May 14, 1889.

*Treasurer.*

## APPENDIX F.

## Report of President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

The President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund submit the following report of the present condition of the fund:

## ASSETS.

Cost of Bishop's House .....	\$20,882 02
Bills receivable .....	33,500 00
Lands taken under foreclosure .....	5,868 80
Costs paid (Terkelson).....	83 57
Cash in hands of Treasurer.....	402 31
	\$60,736 70

## LIABILITIES.

Land sales .....	\$60,657 44
Interest .....	79 26
	\$60,736 70

We have sold, during the year, one hundred and sixty acres of original land in Hardin County, and of lands taken under foreclosure, one hundred and sixty acres in Wright County; leaving the lands now on hand, unsold, as follows:

*Original Lands*—One hundred and sixty acres in Hamilton County, Iowa.

*Taken under Foreclosure*—Three hundred and twenty-four acres in Howard County, eighty acres in Carroll County, and one lot in Chesterfield, Polk County, Iowa.

While the amount of bills receivable has increased, the rate of interest has decreased, so that we can only recommend that the Convention appropriate \$2,000 out of the income of the ensuing year, to apply on the Bishop's salary.

J. J. RICHARDSON, *President*.

## APPENDIX G.

**Report of Treasurer of Episcopate Fund.**


---

**JAMES L. BEVER, Treasurer,**

*In Account with the* **PRESIDENT AND TRUSTEES OF IOWA**  
**EPISCOPATE FUND:**

**RECEIPTS.**

Cash on hand at close of last statement.....	\$ 2,289 36
Collections, on account of principal.....	3,700 00
"    "    "    " interest .....	2,014 93
"    "    "    " rents .....	171 83
Sale of lands (original) .....	1,900 00
"    "    " (taken under foreclosure).....	1,900 00
	<hr/>
	\$11,976 12

**DISBURSEMENTS.**

Loans made.....	\$ 8,900 00
Salary paid Bishop Perry.....	2,000 00
Repairs to Bishop's House.....	363 17
Insurance premium, Bishop's House.....	78 75
Taxes paid .....	108 11
Accrued interest paid on notes bought .....	106 00
Recording fee, mortgage. ....	85
Balance court costs, Terkelson foreclosure .	16 93
Balance in hands of Treasurer .....	402 31
	<hr/>
	\$11,976 12

**CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, May 11th, 1889.**



## APPENDIX H.

**Report of Trustees of Griswold College.**

---

The Trustees of Griswold College respectfully report that during the past year the College has received the long-looked-for bequest of the late Miss Sarah Burr, of New York City, amounting to upwards of \$50,000. This gift, in anticipation of which Saint Katharine's was founded five years ago, and Kemper was built a year later, will greatly reduce the indebtedness of the institution, and enable it, from its own income, in the course of a few years, to free itself wholly from debt. The schools have been full throughout the year, and the Trustees feel that they can more than ever commend to the Church people of Iowa and the West these well-established and thoroughly-equipped institutions as affording to their children a distinctively Christian and Churchly education, furnished by accomplished and devoted instructors, and accompanied by every attention to the demand for watchful care, personal comfort, and thorough culture.

The Trustees nominate for election in the class whose term expires in 1891, The Rev. E. Jay Cooke, to fill the vacancy occurring by the removal from the State of George J. Boal, LL.D., and in the class whose term expires in 1892, The Rev. Thomas E. Green, S.T.D., Messrs. J. J. Richardson, James L. Bever, Silas W. Gardiner, John F. Duncombe.

All which is respectfully submitted. By order of the Board.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,  
*President.*

---

## APPENDIX I.

**Report of Committee on Ways and Means.**

Your Committee beg leave to report as follows:

Total collections for the year from delinquent assessments.....	\$ 739 25
Total collections from current assessments .....	2,110 50
	<u>\$2,849 75</u>
Amount of liabilities due.....	\$ 705 00
Amount of unpaid assessments, estimated good.....	375 00
	<u>\$ 330 00</u>
Net deficiency.....	\$ 330 00
Gross deficiency last year.....	\$ 990 00
Estimated collectible last year.....	\$ 675 00
Actually collected .....	<u>739 25</u>
Net deficiency last year.....	<u>\$ 250 75</u>

## ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES FOR COMING YEAR.

Bishop's Salary.....	\$4,000 00
Convention expenses.....	350 00
Treasurer's expenses, interest, etc .....	70 00
Registrar .....	<u>50 00</u>
	<u>\$4,470 00</u>
Estimated revenue from Episcopate Fund.....	\$2,000 00
Estimated parishes assessment.....	\$2,776 00
Estimated shrinkage .....	300 00
	<u>2,476 00</u>
	<u>\$4,476 00</u>

We recommend the appropriations by the Convention from the Bishop's and Convention Fund, be limited to the fixed charges on said fund, till such time as the deficiency is absorbed."

The Committee, aided by the Treasurer, has made special efforts to collect delinquent assessments from the parishes, the past year, and hope by economical management, to absorb the deficiency in

the next year or two. The Committee has followed a policy for the past two years, to assess only such parishes and missions as are likely to respond to the assessment.

We respectfully recommend that the following assessments be made on the parishes and missions, for the Bishop's and Convention Funds the following year:

PARISHES.	<i>Bishop's Fund.</i>	<i>Convention Fund.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
Albia, Grace .....	\$ 7	\$ 3	\$ 10
Anamosa, S. Mark's .....	20	5	25
Boone, Grace .....	25	5	30
Brooklyn, S. Mark's .....	25	5	30
Burlington, Christ .....	100	25	125
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's .....	20	5	25
Cedar Rapids, Grace .....	160	40	200
Chariton, S. Andrew's .....	15	5	20
Clinton, S. John's .....	100	25	125
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's .....	100	25	125
Cresco, Grace .....	10	5	15
Davenport, The Cathedral .....	125	25	150
Davenport, Trinity .....	125	25	150
Davenport (West), Christ .....	7	3	10
Decorah, Grace .....	25	5	30
Denison, Trinity .....	7	3	10
Des Moines, S. Paul's .....	160	40	200
Des Moines (East), Good Shepherd .....	20	5	25
Dubuque, S. John's .....	130	20	150
Dyersville, Christ .....	12	3	15
Emmetsburg, Trinity .....	25	5	30
Farley, S. George's .....	15	5	20
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's .....	40	10	50
Fort Madison, Hope .....	20	5	25
Garden Grove, S. John's .....	9	3	12
Grinnell, S. Paul's .....	10	5	15
Independence, S. James's .....	40	10	50
Iowa City, Trinity .....	65	10	75
Keokuk, S. John's .....	150	25	175
Keokuk, Holy Cross .....	10	5	15
Keosauqua, S. Luke's .....	3	2	5
Le Mars, S. George's .....	50	10	60
Lyons, Grace .....	40	10	50
Marshalltown, S. Paul's .....	60	15	75
Mason City, S. John's .....	25	5	30
Montrose, S. Barnabas's .....	5	2	7

Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's .....	\$ 30	\$ 5	\$ 35
Muscatine, Trinity .....	60	15	75
Newton, S. Stephen's .....	25	5	30
Oskaloosa, S. James's .....	30	5	35
Ottumwa, S. Mary's .....	100	25	125
Sioux City, S. Thomas's and Mission .....	100	25	125
Waterloo, Christ .....	30	5	35
Waterloo, S. Mark's .....	25	5	30
Waverly, S. Andrew's .....	60	15	75
Atlantic, Trinity .....	7	3	10
Cedar Rapids, Grace Chapel Mission .....	20	5	25
Cherokee, S. John's .....	10	5	15
Sibley, S. John's .....	15	5	20
Fairbanks, S. Luke's .....	3	2	5
Fairfield, S. Peter's .....	5	2	7
Nashua, S. Mark's .....	7	3	10
Maquoketa, S. Mark's .....	20	5	25
Totals .....	\$2,247	\$529	\$2,776

We also suggest the adoption of the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the Committee earnestly recommend that all collections for the Bishop's and Convention Funds be made quarterly.

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer be requested, as heretofore, to publish quarterly statements of his receipts and payments, in *The Iowa Churchman*.

*Resolved*, That the sum of \$2,000 be applied from the Episcopate Fund, to the payment of the Bishop's salary.

*Resolved*, That the customary salary of the Secretary, together with the necessary expenses of the Secretary, Registrar, and Treasurer, be paid by the Treasurer.

*Resolved*, That an appropriation of \$50 be and is hereby made to the Registrar of the Diocese, for the expenses of his office.

We respectfully recommend that the Treasurer be authorized to borrow the funds necessary to pay the present arrearage due the Bishop.

We recommend that the Treasurer be authorized, at his discretion, to transfer from the Convention Fund to the Bishop's Fund such sums as may be available and necessary to meet our engagements.

We recommend the *cancellation* of the following assessments:

S. Paul's, Bellevue.....	\$ 20
S. James's, Marengo.....	27
Trinity, Ida Grove.....	30
S. Mark's, Sheldon.....	25
Trinity, Winterset.....	10
Total.....	\$112

We recommend that \$30 be remitted from S. George's, Le Mars, for account of 1888, and \$10 from S. Mark's, Anamosa.

Also, that \$50 be remitted from S. James's, Oskaloosa, for 1888.

SAMUEL MAHON,	}	<i>Committee.</i>
JAMES L. BEVER,		
J. J. RICHARDSON,		
S. H. MALLORY,		
GEORGE W. DODDER,		

#### APPENDIX J.

### **Second Annual Report of the Registrar.**

Since the last Report but little has been done with the Diocesan archives, owing to the fact that sufficient money has not yet been raised for the purchase of suitable cases for their proper preservation. Sixty dollars and fifty cents have been subscribed for this purpose by the following of the Clergy and Laity:

Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry, Rev. Messrs. E. A. Bazett-Jones, D. C. Garrett, Charles R. Hale, M. A. Johnson, W. F. Lloyd, E. C. Paget, A. C. Stilson, S. N. Watson, P. C. Wolcott, and Messrs. James L. Bever, George E. Copeland, Thomas H. Eaton, H. M. Henley, Samuel Mahon, Dr. O. P. McDonald, George F. Henry, F. R. Pratt, J. J. Richardson, John J. Robins, and H. M. Senteny.

At least \$100 more is needed, and it is hoped this amount will be raised early in the coming year, so that the cases may be procured and the archives arranged therein before the next Convention.

A large number of photographs of Clergymen and Church buildings (of which the following is a list), have been generously donated to the Diocese by Bishop Perry:

## CLERGYMEN.

Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry (2), Rev. Messrs. Charles H. Baggs, L. D. Brainerd, W. H. Barris, D.D., Henry L. C. Braddon, Joseph I. Corbyn, W. W. Corbyn and choir (Brooklyn), Herbert N. Cunningham, M.A., *Ovon.*, Haynes L. Everest, C. S. Fackenthall, S. Humphreys Gurteen, M.A., *Cantab.*, S. R. J. Hoyt, F. Duncan Jaudon, Joseph Jenckes, Jr., M. A. Johnson, D.D., F. Emerson Judd, M. L. Kellner, W. P. Law, Walter Lloyd, D.D., L. P. McDonauld, Leonard Woods Richardson, M.A., Samuel Ringgold, D.D., Henry P. Scratchley, Henry S. Selby-Hele, Charles H. Seymour, D.D., W. W. Silvester, M.A., George H. S. Somerville, Nassau W. Stephens, Nassau W. Stephens (candidate), Philo W. Sprague, Charles R. Stroh (2), Walter A. Tearne, Harry Thompson, Peter C. Wolcott (2).

*Burlington.*—Christ Church; Christ Church interior.

*Clinton.*—S. John's Church, 2 views; S. John's Church porch, showing Rev. James Trimble, Rector.

*Council Bluffs.*—S. Paul's Church interior.

*Davenport.*—Cathedral exterior, 3 views; interior, 2 views; Cathedral Close; Griswold College; Chapel (1874); Wolfe Hall; S. Katharine's Hall; S. Katharine's Hall as enlarged; S. Katharine's Hall interior of dormitory; Ely House; Christ Church and Rectory; Old Trinity; Trinity; Trinity, showing Guild Hall.

*Des Moines.*—S. Paul's Church and Rectory; S. Paul's Church interior.

*Decorah.*—Grace Church, 2 views; Grace Church interior.

*Emmetsburg.*—Trinity Church (as proposed 1879).

*Farley.*—S. George's Church.

*Independence.*—S. James's Church.

*Iowa City.*—Trinity Church interior, 2 views.

*Muscatine.*—Trinity Church interior, 2 views.

*Ottumwa.*—S. Mary's Church.

*Spencer.*—S. Stephen's Mission interior, with picture of Rev. Samuel H. Johnston.

*Waverly.*—S. Andrew's (old) Church.

Later photographs of the exterior and interior of Holy Trinity Church, Muscatine, have been kindly donated by Rev. E. C. Page and a later photograph of himself by Rev. Joseph I. Corbyn.

It is especially desired that this collection of photographs be made as complete as possible.

Acknowledgments are also due to Rev. E. H. Downing for Journals and pamphlets.

The usual number of Journals of other Dioceses have been received from the Secretary.

An appropriation of \$50 is respectfully requested for binding and other necessary expenses.

GEORGE E. COPELAND,  
*Registrar.*

## APPENDIX K.

### Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

TABULATED BY ORDER OF THE CONVENTION.

PARISHES AND MISSIONS.	Assessed.	Paid.	Still Delinquent.
Anamosa, S. Mark's .....	\$ 25	\$ 40	\$ 10
Bellevue, S. Paul's.....	10	..	20
Boone, Grace.....	30	38	..
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.....	30	..	41
Burlington, Christ .....	125	150	50
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's.....	25	25	..
Cedar Rapids, Grace... ..	200	200	..
Chariton, S. Andrew's.....	20	...	20
Clinton, S. John's.....	125	125	..
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's.....	125	150.25	112.25
Cresco, Grace .....	15	...	15
Davenport, The Cathedral.....	150	150	.

Davenport, Trinity .....	\$ 150	\$ 150	\$ ..
Davenport (West), Christ.....	10	25	..
Decorah, Grace.....	30	..	30
Des Moines, S. Paul's.....	200	200	..
Des Moines (East), Good Shepherd.....	25	25	..
Dubuque, S. John's.....	150	300	..
Dyersville, Christ.....	15	20	..
Emmetsburg, Trinity.....	30	30	..
Farley, S. George's.....	20	25	..
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's.....	40	40	..
Fort Madison, Hope.....	25	25	..
Garden Grove, S. John's.....	12	..	12
Grinnell, S. Paul's.....	15	15	..
Independence, S. James's.....	50	64	..
Iowa City, Trinity.....	75	75	..
Keokuk, S. John's.....	175	350	..
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	30	..	30
Keosauqua, S. Luke's.....	5	5	..
Le Mars, S. George's.....	90	45	45
Lyons, Grace.....	40	..	40
Marango, S. James's.....	7	..	27
Marshalltown, S. Paul's.....	75	75	40
Mason City, S. John's.....	30	27.50	17.50
Montrose, S. Barnabas's.....	7	10	..
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's.....	35	35	..
Muscatine, Trinity.....	50	50	..
Newton, S. Stephen's.....	30	30	15
Oskaloosa, S. James's.....	35	..	70
Ottumwa, S. Mary's.....	125	125	..
Sioux City, S. Thomas's and Mission.....	125	112.50	62.50
Waterloo, Christ.....	35	40	5
Waterloo, S. Mark's.....	30	15	15
Waverly, S. Andrew's.....	75	75	..
Cedar Rapids, Grace Chapel Mission.....	20	20	..
Cherokee, S. John's Mission.....	15	15	..
Fairfield, S. Peter's Mission.....	7	35	..
Ida Grove, S. John's Mission.....	15	..	30
Maquoketa, S. Mark's Mission.....	25	..	35
Sheldon, S. Mark's Mission.....	5	..	25
Winterset, Trinity Mission.....	10	..	10
Total assessments 1888-9.....	\$2,823		
Total receipts, May 17, 1888, to May 15, 1889... ..		\$2,937.25	
Amount delinquent, to May 15, 1889.....			\$777.25



## RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, May 17, 1888 -- Bishop's Fund.....	\$28 00	
Convention Fund.....	26 47 —	54 47
Cash borrowed for Bishop's Fund, May 26, 1888 .....		1,000 00
Receipts from Parishes and Missions.....		2,937 25
Personal offerings .....		7 00
Total receipts.....		\$3,998 72

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid amount due bank .....	\$1,000 00
" interest on borrowed money .....	68 62
" Rev. A. C. Stilson, salary, etc .....	157 30
" Treasurer's expenses to Convention, 1889 .....	5 65
" Sexton, Christ Church, Burlington .....	5 00
" Bishop Perry, as per vouchers, bal. salary last year .....	1,029 45
" " " " " part " this " .....	1,320 00
" Postage for the year .....	1 84
" Printing Journal. Thirty-fifth Annual Convention .....	153 60
" Other printing .....	9 37
" Treasurer of General Convention, extra assessment .....	51 00
Cash on hand - Bishop's Fund .....	\$ 15.68
Convention Fund .....	181.21 —
	<u>196 89</u>
	\$3,998 72

## APPENDIX L.

**Report of Committee on Education and Educational Institutions.**

Your Committee has the honor to report that, having visited and inspected Kemper and S. Katharine's Halls, they are able to testify in the highest terms to the efficiency and prosperity of those noble institutions. Their respective heads, Professor Wolcott and Miss Rice, deserve high praise and congratulation alike on the numbers present in the schools, which have both been filled since September, and on the excellent character of work done.

The needs of Kemper Hall at the present time are a gymnasium and improved facilities for the School of Technology.

The grand work of Church education which is being carried on at S. Katharine's, would be assisted by the addition of certain free scholarships, for which there is great need at present.

These opportunities for assisting the educational work of the Diocese are earnestly commended to the liberality of the Church people in Iowa. It is also desired to keep ever before your body the great opportunity open to the Church in the way of carrying out the plan for a Griswold Hall of the Church at the State University at Iowa City, already urged in former reports of this Committee.

The financial condition of the schools is satisfactory, but, at the time this report is made, your Committee are unable to obtain a detailed statement of the exact condition of the finances. They therefore content themselves with giving the well grounded assurance of a bright prospect for the future.

They also recommend that the Committee be authorized to present a supplementary report with regard to the financial status of the schools, such report to be incorporated with the original report in the Journal, upon the obtaining of additional information from the Executive Committee.

SAMUEL N. WATSON, *Chairman*.

## APPENDIX M.

**The Early Convocations.**

The following minutes of the primary and succeeding Convocations of the clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of Iowa, under the missionary jurisdiction of the Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., Missionary Bishop of the North-west, before its erection into a diocese, are copied from the private record of the Secretary, the late Rev. A. Louderback, S.T.D.:

The Bishop having appointed Monday, the 22d day of October, 1849, as the time for the Clergy of Iowa to meet him in primary convocation in the City of Burlington, the following persons, in compliance with the notification, at the above-mentioned time appeared: Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., Rev. John Batchelder, Rev. Alfred Louderback.

The proceedings of the convocation opened at 9 o'clock, A. M., with prayer by the Bishop. Divine service was celebrated the day previous also, being the twentieth Sunday after Trinity, with the usual service, and the administration of the Holy Eucharist. The Rev. A. Louderback was appointed Secretary. The Bishop stated that he had received notice from the Rev. W. A. Leach that he had left the State and had gone to Missouri, thereby reducing the number of clergy in Iowa to four actual residents—that is, as follows: Rev. James De Pui, at Dubuque; Rev. James Keeler, at Muscatine; Rev. John Batchelder, at Burlington; Rev. Alfred Louderback, at Davenport. Non-residents—Rev. W. A. Leach, St. Louis; Rev. Z. Goldsmith, Rock Island.

On motion, it was

*Resolved*, That the Bishop be and hereby is requested to call an annual meeting of the clergy of the State, at such time and place as he shall deem best.

It was reported as the opinion of the Convocation that the following parishes are now in existence as regular organizations: S. Peter's, Fort Madison; Christ Church, Burlington; Trinity Church, Muscatine; Trinity Church, Davenport; S. John's, Dubuque.

On motion, it was

*Resolved*, As the duty of the clergy to report to the Bishop at next Convocation the names of all such Episcopalians as they hear of in the State not yet in connection with any organization.

The following is the list of the names of Episcopalians residing in State, so far as known :

*Keokuk*.—Edward Kilbourne, George C. Dixon, William M. Ales, Judge Mason, Arthur Bridgeman, Samuel R. Curtis, Arthur Mery, Mrs. Doran, Mrs. P. Young, J. P. Reed, Mrs. Leroy, Mr. Lowell, General Van Antwerp, Mrs. T. G. Wickersham, Mrs. McLelland, Mr. Cummings.

*Fort Madison*.—Mr. Johnstone, Mr. Albright, Mr. Cattermole, Mr. Sperry.

*Keosauqua*.—Mrs. Whellan.

*Agency City*.—Major Beach.

*Augusta*.—Mr. Arrowsmith.

*Fairfield*.—Mr. Bernhart Henn.

*Mount Pleasant*.—J. G. Kirkham.

*Danville*.—Robert Maimes.

*Virginia Grove*.—D. Crawford.

*Washington*.—D. L. Parker, Mark Keating, John C. McComb.

*Tipton*.—John Cook.

*Maquoketa*.—Mr. Wetmore, Dr. Schrader.

On motion, the Convocation adjourned to meet at the call of the Bishop.

A. LOUDERBACK, *Secretary*.

#### SECOND MEETING—1850.

In keeping with a call from the Bishop having missionary jurisdiction over the State of Iowa, the clergy met at Davenport, on Saturday, April 27, 1850, at the house of the rector of Trinity Parish, Davenport. The meeting being opened with prayer by the Bishop, Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., the Convocation proceeded to business. Present, the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., Rev. James Keeler, Rev. Alfred Louderback.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Bishop reported that he had transferred the Rev. W. A. Leach to Missouri, and the Rev. James De Pui to Wisconsin, and consequently the parishes at Fort Madison and at Dubuque were vacant; also, that he had visited all the parishes in the State at the present visitation, and that there is reason to believe that the parish of St. John's was organized this night at Keokuk.

On motion, it was

*Resolved*, That the members of the Convocation, the clergy, be

earnestly requested to report any additional names to the list of Episcopalians in the State of whom they may have knowledge.

The following were reported:

*Fairfield*.—Anson Ford.

*Cedar Rapids*.—Joseph Greene.

The Bishop signified that he was making every effort to have the vacant places supplied.

On motion, it was resolved to adjourn until to-morrow, Sunday, the 28th, after evening service.

#### SUNDAY AFTERNOON.

The Rev. Mr. Louderback having reported that the Rev. Mr. Hutchinson, of St. George's parish, St. Louis, was willing to make over a certain charter and certain lands at Yellow Springs, in this State, for a Church institution, to the Bishop and clergy, on motion, it was

*Resolved*, That the Bishop be requested to make all necessary inquiries in reference to the matter.

On motion, it was

*Resolved*, That inasmuch as it was understood that St. George's Parish, at St. Louis, was freed from debt or any pressing liabilities, and was also an able parish, the Bishop of Iowa be requested to correspond with the rector of said parish, to see if he would be willing to adopt the parish of Keokuk, or any other point in the Bishop's missionary jurisdiction, with a view of aiding in sustaining it as a missionary station.

On motion, the Convocation was adjourned, to meet again at the call of the Bishop.

ALFRED LOUDERBACK, *Secretary*.

---

(No call for a meeting was made by the Bishop for the year 1851.)

---

#### THIRD MEETING — 1852.

In keeping with a notice from the Bishop having missionary jurisdiction over the State of Iowa, that the clergy would meet him in Convocation in the City of Davenport, on May 4th, 1852, the following clergy appeared: Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., Rev. Otis Hackett, Rev. R. D. Brooke, Rev. Alfred Louderback.

The services opened in the morning at 10:30 o'clock, by prayers being read by the Rev. R. D. Brooke, after which followed a sermon by the Rev. Otis Hackett. Convocation assembled at 2 o'clock, P. M., in Trinity Church, and was opened by the Bishop with prayers, after which the minutes of the previous meeting were called for and read and approved.

The Bishop reported that, in reference to the Church institution at Yellow Springs, he had written to the Rev. Mr. Hutchinson, of St. Louis, and that gentleman rather waived for the present the subject for further consideration.

On motion, it was unanimously

*Resolved*, That the clergy hold themselves ready to visit any places to which they may be invited, in all, four times during the year, provided their expenses are agreed to be paid by those desiring their visits.

On motion, it was unanimously

*Resolved*, That the "Philadelphia Missionary Association for the West" be requested to establish an institution for educational purposes in Iowa, in connection with our own Church, and that the necessities of the case form a pressing want for the existence of such an institution.

On motion, the Convocation adjourned, to meet at 8 o'clock Wednesday morning, at the same place.

Wednesday, at 8 o'clock A. M., the Convocation met according to adjournment. All the clergy were present, as before. Exercises were opened by the Bishop with prayers. After an interchange of friendly remarks, the following question was proposed for discussion in Convocation, by the Bishop: "What is the best mode of preparing candidates for confirmation?" Upon request, the Bishop gave his views upon the question at considerable length. After participation in the discussion by the clergy present, it was, on motion, resolved to adjourn, to meet at the call of the Bishop, at such time and place as he might designate, and the Convocation was declared adjourned by the Bishop.

ALFRED LOUDERBACK,

*Secretary.*

---

This was the last Convocation that was held under the missionary jurisdiction of the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D. The organization of the State into a Diocese followed, and the declared election of a Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Henry W. Lee, D.D.

It will be seen that the whole of the western part of the State at this time was destitute of Church ministrations, and but few, if any, Churchmen were known to exist there. With the completion of the Rock Island Railroad, and the gradual building of the Central Pacific, the Church began to get her share of Church people from the Eastern States, and the religious aspect of the western part of the State gradually changed for the better, so far as our branch of the Church was concerned.

## APPENDIX N.

**Parochial Reports.**


---

(For Statistics, Parochial and Financial, see Appendix O.)

---

## PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

ALBIA—*Grace*. Rev. F. Duncan Jaudon, Rector.  
H. K. Steele and A. J. Casaday, Wardens.

ANAMOSA—*S. Mark's*. Rev. Joseph I. Corbyn, Priest in charge.  
J. W. Miller and C. M. Carter, Wardens.

This report is for six months only, beginning with the 1st of November, one item excepted, namely, the \$75 paid on Rector's (Wilson's) salary. The late rector left no record of his official acts, consequently no report can be made for the six months beginning with the 1st of May, 1888, and ending November 1st, when Rev. J. I. Corbyn took charge of the parish. Communion alms have not been kept separate.

BOONE—*Grace*. Rev. Samuel C. Gaynor, Rector.  
Charles A. Sherman and S. J. Mills, Wardens.

A committee of six was appointed at the Easter Monday Parish Meeting to solicit subscriptions for the new Church, and they are meeting with success. The outlook for the Church here seems to be much better than ever before.

BROOKLYN—*S. Mark's*. Rev. F. E. Judd, Priest in charge.  
Edwin Tinker and William Hankey, Wardens.

The parish has been some time vacant, with occasional services from the present minister.

BURLINGTON—*Christ*. Rev. Myron A. Johnson, D.D., Rector.  
William Garrett and F. Burnham, Wardens.

The Rector has held services at the parish missions at West Burlington and South Hill. He has conducted services at Hope Church, Fort Madison, and also at S. Barnabas's, Montrose, making a total of services, 214.

CEDAR FALLS—*S. Luke's*. Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D.D., Rector.  
Frank Cox and William T. Waugh, Wardens.

**CEDAR RAPIDS—*Grace*.** Rev. Thomas E. Green, D.D., Rector.  
Rev. J. B. Finn, Curate.  
S. C. Bever and C. G. Greene, Wardens.

The Statistical Report covers, so far as services are concerned, only the present rectorate, beginning November 29, 1888. There are no previous statistics.

The rector's salary is \$3,000.

The item "Miscellaneous" Parochial, includes S. Luke's Hospital.

**CHARITON—*S. Andrew's*.** Rev. F. D. Jaudon, Rector.  
S. H. Mallory and E. B. Woodward, Wardens.

**CLINTON—*S. John's*.** Rev. E. Jay Cooke, Rector.  
Schiller Hosford and Orrin C. Eaton, Wardens.

This parish was without a rector about four months. A short time previous to my entrance upon the work the parish lost, by removals from the city, eleven Church families, among them several of the largest, most devoted, able, and generous which the parish contained. I accepted the rectorship October 28th, 1888. The report includes two months of my predecessor's, and six months of my rectorship.

**COUNCIL BLUFFS—*S. Paul's*.** Rev. T. J. Mackay, Rector.  
D. C. Bloomer and M. Duquette, Wardens.

Of the \$10,000 indebtedness we have secured subscriptions for \$5,000, payable in September, when that amount is due.

Rev. J. J. H. Reedy is in charge of All Saints' Mission, and is doing good work. I think it best not to form a mission organization as yet. Unity Mission has a Sunday-school in operation under charge of Mr. Reedy.

**DAVENPORT—*The Cathedral*.** Rev. Charles R. Hale, D.D., Dean.

**DAVENPORT—*Trinity*.** Rev. D. C. Garrett, Rector.  
J. J. Richardson and Robert H. Nott, Wardens.

**DAVENPORT, WEST—*Christ*.** Rev. D. C. Garrett, Rector.  
Thomas L. Wilkinson, Warden.

**DECORAH—*Grace*.** Vacant.  
E. Cartwright, M.D., and John Lane, Wardens.

**DENISON—*Trinity*.** Rev. Peter Fox, Rector.  
J. G. Wygant and William Raine, Wardens.



DES MOINES—*S. Paul's*. Rev. William H. Van Antwerp, D.D.,  
Rector.

Ira Cook and H. K. Love, Wardens.

DES MOINES, EAST—*Good Shepherd*. Rev. J. Evans Ryan, B.D.,  
Rector.

H. C. Senteny and C. B. Worthington, Wardens.

DUBUQUE—*S. John's*. Rev. W. B. Walker, Rector.

C. H. Booth and W. H. Peabody, Wardens.

This report is only approximately correct, being based on that of the previous year. I took charge of the parish in June of this year, it having been vacant for some time, supporting occasional services.

DYERSVILLE—*Christ*. Rev. Artemas Wetherbee, Rector.

Edward Mellish and Daniel Stallard, Wardens.

The Ladies' Guild have nearly \$300 for a rectory.

EMMETSBURG—*Trinity*. Rev. L. P. McDonald, Rector.

T. R. Crawford and Norman J. Atkins, Wardens.

Baptisms include four at Estherville and three at Algona.

No regular organization has been formed at Algona, but I have held services on alternate Thursday evenings. I have found there seventeen confirmed persons. Have administered the Holy Communion once in public and once in private, and have baptized three children.

FARLEY—*S. George's*. Rev. Artemas Wetherbee, Rector.

Jacob Gosden and A. C. Walker, Wardens.

FORT DODGE—*S. Mark's*. Rev. J. William Paige, Rector.

S. B. Olney, M.D., and J. F. Jennings, Wardens.

FORT MADISON—*Hope*. Rev. M. A. Johnson, D.D., in charge.

Ekin Smith and J. E. Curtis, Wardens.

GARDEN GROVE—*S. John's*. Rev. F. D. Jaudon, in charge.

C. D. Mallette, Warden.

GLENWOOD—*S. John's*. Rev. L. D. Brainerd, Minister.

W. H. Anderson, Warden.

Since my last report I have baptized one adult and two children at Black River Falls, Wis., held two services at Cherokee, Iowa, and two services at

ne, Iowa. Preached five times and buried one adult at Council Iowa. Held some twenty services at Atlantic, Iowa, and baptized d. Held five services at Villisca, Iowa, and celebrated one marriage, tized one child. Held four services at Pacific Junction, Iowa. Held ices at Red Oak, Iowa, where we have nine intelligent, reliable com- ts, and a very good church (frame), but very much out of repair. now trying to raise \$300 for repairs.

ELL—*S. Paul's*. Rev. William Wright, Minister.  
George Terry and W. H. Kingdon, Wardens.

g the year I have held two services at Denison, one at Spirit Lake, Westfield school-house, one at Oskaloosa, and two at Marshalltown. Also baptized two children at Sioux Rapids, one at Denison, and three

OWN—*Trinity*. Vacant. No report.  
W. C. Clifton, Warden (P. O., Almont).

NDENCE—*S. James's*. Rev. Frederick W. Wey, Rector.  
C. D. Jones and Frank Megow, Wardens.

bove report of services held are those only which I have had since mencentment of my rectorate, March 31, 1888. The financial report made out for the year by the Senior Warden.

ITY—*Trinity*. Rev. Samuel N. Watson, Rector.  
Solomon Coldron and Louis E. Lyon, Wardens.

K—*S. John's*. Rev. R. C. McIlwain, Rector.  
Howard Tucker and H. R. Miller, Wardens.

K—*Holy Cross*. Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones, Rector.  
Joseph Samuels and George Stultz, Wardens.

QUA—*S. Luke's*. Vacant.  
M. O. Ketchum and J. F. Smith, Wardens.

RS—*S. George's*. Rev. William H. Sparling, Rector.  
I. S. Freeman and A. G. Colpoys, Wardens.

eport dates from October 14th, 1888, the time at which the present nt assumed the rectorship of the parish.

—*Grace*. Rev. H. L. Gamble, Rector-elect.  
R. T. T. Spence and R. N. Rand, Wardens.

MARENGO—*S. James's*. Vacant. No report.  
F. E. Spering and B. F. Reno, Wardens.

MARSHALLTOWN—*S. Paul's*. Rev. F. Emerson Judd, Rector.  
A. C. Abbott and J. H. H. Frisbie, Wardens.

The parish has suffered financially by removals. It is supported by the offertory, consequently the rector has no stipulated salary.

MASON CITY—*S. John's*. Rev. Herbert William Robinson, Rector.  
J. H. Valentine and C. H. McNider, Wardens.

Present rector took charge of parish 1st of September, 1888. Services from May to September were held by lay-reader. Services very well attended. The number of communicants at Easter largest on record of parish; a noticeable feature being the number at the early celebration.

MONTROSE—*S. Barnabas's*. Rev. M. A. Johnson, D.D., in charge.  
Washington Galland and Charles Moore, Wardens.

MOUNT PLEASANT—*S. Michael's*. Rev. D. C. Howard, Rector.  
P. C. Tiffany and P. T. Twinting, Wardens.

MUSCATINE—*Trinity*. Rev. E. C. Paget, M.A., *Oxon.*, Rector.  
H. W. Moore and T. N. Brown, Wardens.

NASHUA—*S. Mark's*. Rev. H. C. Johnson, Rector.  
F. Guitsh and Hermann Dickmann, Wardens.

The people of this parish are all poor, but willing to do all they can. There never had been a chancel nor pulpit in *S. Mark's*, but have now a chancel, also pulpit, also chairs in the altar, and many other repairs have been made during the year. The good Lord has been with us and blessed us.

NEWTON—*S. Stephen's*. Vacant.  
D. H. Ainsworth and David Ryan, Wardens.

The parish is virtually strangled. No service, no Sunday-school, and no prospect of either in the immediate future.

OSKALOOSA—*S. James's*. Rev. John Greeson, Rector-elect.  
B. S. Henry and M. E. Bennett, Wardens.

OTTUMWA—*S. Mary's*. Rev. Arthur C. Stilson, D.D., Rector.  
William Daggett and Joseph H. Merrill, Wardens.

**RED OAK**—*S. Paul's*. Rev. L. D. Brainerd, in charge.  
H. K. Morrell, Warden.

**SIoux CITY**—*S. Thomas's*. Rev. George H. Cornell, Rector.  
R. S. Van Keuren and L. C. Sanborn, Wardens.

This report covers but six months of the last Convention year. The parish was without a rector from June 1st to December 1st.

**WATERLOO**—*Christ*. Rev. George A. Chambers, Rector.  
Matt. Parrott and T. W. Place, Wardens.

**WATERLOO**—*S. Mark's*. Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph.D., Rector.  
J. G. Hoff and Rensselaer Russell, Wardens.

In addition to the services mentioned, I was in charge of the services at the Cathedral from August 7 to September 8, inclusive. I married one couple at Cedar Falls and one at the Cathedral, and I buried one person at Oelwein. I also held service one Sunday at Independence, and one at Popejoy. This place is seven or eight miles from Iowa Falls, and what is left of S. Matthew's Parish or Mission at Iowa Falls is mostly at the former place. Seven families, including all that took any active part in Church work, have left Iowa Falls during the past year and a half.

**WAVERLY**—*S. Andrew's*. Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, Rector.  
H. S. Hoover and J. R. Smith, Wardens.

There has been no visit of the Bishop to this parish.

A class is prepared for confirmation.

The rector has officiated outside of his parish at the following points: Bristow, Allison, Oelwein, Decorah, Cresco, and Dubuque.

The offerings of S. Andrew's Sunday-school amount to \$351.82.

Of the \$471.48 earned by the Ladies' Society, \$202.25 were given to benevolent objects.

The earnings of the Young Ladies' Guild amount to \$212.87, and those of the Merry Helpers to \$33.51.

At Bristow a large class is awaiting confirmation.

#### ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

**ALLISON**—*S. Andrew's*. Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, in charge.  
James G. DuBois, Warden.

**ATLANTIC**—*Trinity*. Rev. F. M. Sorensen, Priest in charge.

The Ladies' Guild has had the church building fitted up with seats and

carpets, and the Warden, Mr. Richards, has raised money for a fine altar which cost \$98.00. When painting and some other improvements are completed, we hope to have the Church consecrated in the fall.

BELLEVUE — *S. Paul's*. Vacant. No report.  
Cyrus Hontoon, Warden.

BRISTOW — *Advent*. Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, in charge.  
James DuBois, Warden.

The congregation has been very faithful in their attendance upon the services, and much interest is manifested, as shown by the large number of adults baptized. Some twenty are ready for confirmation. The Ladies' Society has worked faithfully, and has been the source of support to the Mission.

CARROLL — *Christ*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.  
J. Wattles, Warden.

CHEROKEE — *S. John's*. Vacant.  
C. E. P. Hobart, Warden.

CLERMONT — *Church of the Saviour*. Vacant.  
W. C. Lewis, Warden.

CORNING — *Trinity*. Vacant. No report.  
L. N. Wilson, Warden.

CRESCO — *Grace*. Vacant. No report.

CRESTON — *S. Paul's*. Vacant. No report.  
A. P. Munson, Warden.

DURANT — *S. Paul's*. Vacant.  
S. A. Dutton, Warden.

ESTHERVILLE — *Grace*. Rev. F. C. Berry, Priest in charge.  
Entered upon duty May 1, 1889.

FAIRBANK — *S. Luke's*. Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D.D., Priest in charge.  
Milo L. Higby, Warden.

The Mission of S. Luke's, Fairbank, was organized by me, under a commission from the Bishop of Iowa, on Tuesday, March 12, 1889. I have held services at Fairbank every alternate Tuesday evening. The mission has

paid the expenses of the Priest in charge, and are now engaged in building a Church, the corner-stone being laid by me on Wednesday, May 8, 1889, the foundation being completed. The mission has received a supply of Prayer Books and Hymnals through the kindness of the Bishop; and a lectern is presented to the Church by the Rev. Dr. Adams, of Nashotah. Other gifts and offerings are promised. We hope to hold services in the new church in July or August.

FAIRFIELD — *S. Peter's*. Rev. John Hochuly, Minister.

The mission has had an accession of three communicants, and has lost three very efficient ones by removal. The missionary's compensation has increased \$50 during the past year. No stated compensation agreed upon. The first year the offertory amounted to \$100. For the past year it was \$150. At the request of the Bishop, I officiate once a month at What Cheer, and have given that mission eight services.

FAYETTE — *S. Paul's*. Vacant.

D. Vines, Warden.

IDA GROVE — *S. John's*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.

Frank Moorehead, Warden.

IOWA FALLS — *S. Matthew's*. Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph.D., in charge.

F. H. Roper, Warden.

See note under Waterloo, S. Mark's.

JEFFERSON — *Ascension*. Rev. S. C. Gaynor, in charge.

J. W. Huntington, Warden.

LANSING — *S. Luke's*. Vacant. No report.

S. H. Kinne, Warden.

MANCHESTER — *S. Chrysostom's*. Vacant. No report.

J. T. Abbott, Warden.

MAPLETON — *All Saints'*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.

MAQUOKETA — *S. Mark's*. Rev. Charles R. D. Crittenton, Minister.

Galloway Truax, Warden.

This report is necessarily imperfect. It is impossible for me to give a better account, as the mission has been vacant so long. Will endeavor to send a better report a year from date.

NEW HAMPTON — *Hope*. Vacant. No report.

SAC CITY — *Trinity*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.  
Thomas Smith, Warden.

Some new Church families have moved in, not yet named in this report, and two hitherto outsiders desire confirmation. Some that do not belong to any religious body attend the monthly services pretty regularly.

SHELDON — *S. Mark's*. Rev. Philip McKim, in charge.  
R. W. Aborn, Warden.

SIOUX CITY — *S. Paul's*. Vacant.

SPENCER — *S. Stephen's*. Rev. Philip McKim, in charge.

TIPTON — *Grace*. Vacant. No report.

VAIL — *S. John's*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.  
J. P. Fitch, Warden.

WAUKON — *S. Paul's*. Vacant.  
Orrin Manson, Warden.

WINTERSSET — *Trinity*. Vacant. No report.  
C. W. Hale, Lay-Reader.

#### UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

NOTE. The Secretary has omitted the names of those Missions from which no reports have been received. For complete list, see page 8.

BUFFALO — *S. John's*. Rev. E. H. Downing, Missionary.  
Services were suspended from November 19 to March 31.

EVERGREEN — *S. George's*. Rev. G. A. Chambers, Missionary.

KEOKUK — *S. Mary the Virgin*. Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones, Priest  
in charge.

MOUNT Ayr — *Trinity*. Rev. F. Duncan Jaudon, Missionary.

DELFIELD — *S. Mary's*. Rev. George A. Chambers, Missionary.

Not having a regular place for holding services, these latter have been held only occasionally. A very fine lot, centrally located, has been promised, and just as soon as the deed is received it is intended to place thereon a

church building, which is also promised. Oelwein is a promising point, and at the present time is the Church's opportunity.

PLEASANT VALLEY—*S. James's*. Rev. H. C. Johnson, Missionary.

SIBLEY—*S. John's*. Rev. Philip McKim, Missionary.

From the fact that the society is indebted to the amount of \$452 for internal improvements to the Church, and that four of its principal supporters have left the place, funds sufficient to carry on the work here are very much needed.

---

### **Clerical Reports.**

The Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D.D., respectfully reports that "owing to the enforced rest of the past year, he hopes to be able again to assume the duties of his Professorship."

The Rev. J. I. COREYN reports that during the past year he has been employed with his sister, Miss M. P. Corbyn, in teaching a parish school in Anamosa. In connection with his school he has had charge of St. Mark's Parish since the 1st of November, 1888.

Mr. WILLIAM G. HARRISON reports as follows: "I was licensed as a Lay-Reader at the Convention of 1888. During part of the Conventional year just past, I have acted as Lay-Reader at Cresco, and at Cedar Falls, under the direction of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd. At Cresco I have held six services. At Cedar Falls I have held fourteen services, and assisted at thirteen.



# Abstract of Parochial Reports.

## PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS -- STATISTICS.

Parishes and Congregations.	Numbers, Baptisms.		Individuals.		Families.	Confirmations.			Whole No. Com.			No. Last Reported.			Added.	Present No.		Lost.		Males.		Females.		Total.	Males.		Females.		Total.	Teachers, Scholars.		Total.	Pub. Services.		Holy Com.		Sunday Schools.		Church Sittings.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
	Families.	Adult.	Infant.	Total.		Turned Persons.	No. Last Reported.	Added.	Lost.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.		Total.	Sundays.	Other Days.	Total.	Public.	Private.	Total.	Males.		Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.		Total.	Males.		Females.	Total.	Public.	Private.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Rented.	Free.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									

INDEPENDENCE, S. JAMES'S.		136	6	4	10	...	61	...	13	20	12	8	...	53													
14	95	12	7	18	9	100	15	14	57	11	4	7	133	77	210	62	3	55	3	9	11	25	48	...	...	...	...
15	115	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
16	125	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
17	135	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
18	145	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
19	155	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
20	165	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
21	175	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
22	185	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
23	195	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
24	205	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
25	215	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
26	225	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
27	235	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
28	245	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
29	255	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
30	265	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
31	275	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
32	285	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
33	295	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
34	305	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
35	315	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
36	325	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
37	335	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
38	345	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
39	355	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
40	365	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
41	375	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
42	385	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
43	395	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
44	405	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
45	415	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
46	425	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
47	435	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
48	445	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
49	455	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
50	465	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
51	475	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
52	485	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
53	495	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
54	505	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
55	515	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
56	525	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
57	535	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
58	545	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
59	555	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
60	565	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
61	575	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
62	585	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
63	595	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
64	605	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
65	615	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
66	625	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
67	635	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
68	645	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
69	655	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
70	665	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
71	675	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
72	685	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
73	695	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
74	705	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
75	715	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
76	725	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
77	735	14	1	18	...	268	180	25	4	57	11	4	11	68	11	112	18	2	30	1	12	14	51	98	...	...	...
78	745	14	1	18	...	268	180																				

# PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS STATISTICS—Continued.

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Members, Families.			Communicants.			Parish Property.			Sunday Schools.			Church Stations.
	Families.	Individuals.	Total.	Adult.	Child.	Total.	Land.	Buildings.	Other.	Total.	Male.	Female.	
Sac City, Trinity.	5	19	1	12	1	13	2	1	6	12	6	6	120
Sheldon, S. Mark's.	9	36	1	19	1	20	1	1	1	12	6	6	200
Sibley, S. John's.	20	140	1	66	20	86	1	1	1	12	6	6	200
Sioux City, S. Paul's.	26	90	1	21	19	40	1	1	1	12	6	6	140
Spencer, S. Stephen's.	25	71	1	12	1	13	1	1	1	12	6	6	75
Spirit Lake, Good Shepherd.	12	10	1	24	1	25	1	1	1	12	6	6	150
Tipton, Grace.	10	11	1	13	1	14	1	1	1	12	6	6	180
Val, S. John's.	16	17	1	34	1	35	1	1	1	12	6	6	100
Waukon, S. Paul.	1	21	1	6	1	7	1	1	1	12	6	6	60
Winterset, Trinity.	10	17	1	2	2	4	1	1	1	12	6	6	100
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.													
Butte.	3	15	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	12	6	6	100
Evergreen.	13	55	1	10	1	11	1	1	1	12	6	6	100
Kookuk, S. Mary the Virgin.	21	70	1	17	25	42	1	1	1	12	6	6	100
Marion.	10	40	1	21	1	22	1	1	1	12	6	6	100
Mount Airy.	11	38	1	11	1	12	1	1	1	12	6	6	100
Orwell.	8	25	1	11	1	12	1	1	1	12	6	6	100
Pheasant Valley.	1	11	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	12	6	6	100
Pleasant Valley.	1	11	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	12	6	6	100
Stacyville.	1	11	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	12	6	6	100
West Union.	4	10	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	12	6	6	100
Not included above.	99	157	1	64	1	65	1	1	1	12	6	6	100
Totals.	227	1,101	19	507	105	612	19	105	406	1,112	575	537	11,600

\* Last Report. † Estimated from trustworthy data.

# AND CONGREGATIONS.

	Communi- Alms.	Rectory & Minister's Salary.	Parish Expenses.	Miscellaneous.	Ministry Salary or Conventi- onal.	Diocesan Mission ous.	Miscellaneous.	Domestic Mission.	Foreign Mission.	Miscellaneous.	Total Off- set.	Church and Grounds.	Other Proper- ties.	Total.	Indebted- ness.
Albia, Grace	\$ 75 00	\$ 21 05	\$ 10 00	\$ 15 00	\$ 4 00	\$ 4 00	\$ 2 00	\$ 5 15	\$ 10 50	\$ 2500	\$ 4500	\$ 300			
Anamosa, S. Mark's	121 35	178 00	336 97	3 00	40 10	15 00	10 00	5 00	102 50	2500	4500	75			
Brooklyn, S. Mark's	136 00	15 05	1036 71	25 00	10 00	66 05	\$ 132 89	2 50	336 71	3500	4500	110			
Burlington, Christ.	70 02	2130 03	2011 99	1036 82	200 00	100 00	21 35	314 35	10 00	5000	4000	210			
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's	16 92	400 00	55 21	10 80	122 00	30 00	21 35	53 20	41 05	2000	5500	2500			
Cedar Rapids, Grace	25 30	580 00	57 31	10 80	1410 00	649 04	150 25	61 00	8 72	2103 23	10000	2500			
Chariton, S. Andrew's	75 10	1800 00	1913 57	1706 45	150 00	60 31	80 30	62 05	74 10	4438 72	15000	5000			
Clinton, S. John's	122 28	1225 00	558 00	150 00	150 00	69 51	155 19	5 00	78 43	4138 14	35000	48000			
Council Bluffs, S. Paul &	75 00	1800 00	558 00	150 00	150 00	69 51	155 19	5 00	78 43	4138 14	35000	48000			
Davenport, The Catholic															
Davenport, Trinity															
Davenport, Christ															
Decorah, Grace	47 00	3 00	30 84	2 90	4 70	4 70				86 83	3000	1600			
Denton, Trinity	175 00	1600 00	1597 28	1907 50	200 00	116 70	26 45	28 26	8 45	4910 73	43000	5000			
Des Moines, S. Paul's	555 40	177 79	749 31	25 00	9 01	10 00	7 05		5 00	3572 71	3800	350			
Dubuque, S. John's	41 75	1520 45	2115 01	26515 51	300 00	10 00				3537 08	25000	17000			
Dyersville, Christ	13 02	200 00	51 30	30 00	20 00	30 00	1 00			1173 61	4000	2000			
Emmetsburg, Trinity	8 34	172 25	110 55	381 99	30 00	9 57	1 75		2 70	207 10	2500	2000			
Farley, S. George's	10 15	200 00	43 73	25 00	40 00	10 00	3 00		18 50	207 84	500	500			
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's	86 31	1200 00	241 57	400 00	40 00	10 00				461 20	10000				
Fort Madison, Hope															
Garden Grove, S. John's	10 50	225 00	25 00	175 00	15 00	2 00	6 33			437 53	2000	300			
Grimm, H. S. Paul's	179 00	179 00	25 00	175 00	15 00	2 00	6 33			437 53	2000	300			
Hannover, Trinity	25 07	100 00	210 11	66 45	61 00	25 36	5 07		3 27	857 19	10000	1000			
Independence, S. James's	229 13	1200 00	922 12	17 10	75 00	51 25	15 00		20 00	2510 73	10000	4000			
Iowa City, Trinity	110 00	1500 00	575 00	247 00	350 00	10 00	10 00		15 00	5051 04	30000	250			
Keokuk, S. John's	13 31	312 21	111 45	30 00	5 00	13 53	3 90		4 05	508 44	3500	375			
Keokuk, Holy Cross															
Keosauqua, S. Luke's	11 30	980 70	421 05	402 25	45 00	32 21	6 02	6 02	8 02	1973 23	12000	4000			
Le Mars, S. George's										16 79	1600	1500			
Le Mars, Grace										2500	200	2700			
Le Mars, S. James's															
Marshall, S. Paul's	633 23	341 06	1174 00	75 00	8 00	15 00	1 41			2215 20	5500	5500			
Marshalltown, S. Paul's	40 31	37 00	81 80	27 40	15 15	1 41				575 00	5000	5000			
Mason City, S. James's	42 50	68 30	22 00	10 00	2 26					139 76	3000	200			
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's	600 00	91 31	925 00	58 00	17 45				2 25	1580 88	4000	1000			
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's	300 00	300 00	180 00	52 25	110 00					1311 75	10000	5100			
Muscatine, S. Mark's	3 00	26 00	30 00	110 00	30 00	2 50			3 00	176 50	1000	100			
Nashua, S. Stephen's										46 25	2500	250			
Newton, S. Stephen's										3500	500	4000			
Oakham, S. James's															
Ottumwa, S. Mary's	90 02	1500 00	403 53	172 20	125 00	44 21			30 41	2106 24	12000	1300			

**PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS—FINANCIAL—Continued.**

PARISHES AND MISSIONS.	Parochial.			Diocesan.			Extra Diocesan.			Value Ch. Property.			
	Commu- nion Alms.	Minister's or Salary.	Parrish Expenses.	Miscellaneous.	Bishops' and Convention Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous.	(Church and Grounds.)	Other Property.	Total.
Red Oak, S. Paul's		\$ 9 00	\$125 70		\$ 112 50	1 10					\$ 25 00		\$ 2500
Sioux City, S. Thomas's	53 25	160 00	70 00	20 37	15 00	9 00					10000	2000	12000
Waterloo, S. Mark's	10 50	70 00	200 00	208 50	10 00	12 70		\$ 2 00			5000	1000	5400
Waterloo, Christ	16 50	200 00	208 50	10 00	10 00	12 70		5 20			1170 20	9000	16000
Waverly, S. Andrew's	12 35	100 00	707 41	558 45	75 00	29 70		5 15			10000	11000	20100
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.													
Allison, S. Andrew's											100		100
Atlantic, Trinity		70 35				2 55					30000		30000
Bellevue, S. Paul's			10 00			5 60					1600	50	1750
Bristow, Advent.											65 60		65 60
Carroll, Trinity	12 00	14 00			20 00						110 00		2500
Cedar Rapids, Grace					15 00						20 00		2000
Cherokee, S. John's											1000		1000
Clermont, Ch. of the Saviour.											15 00		15 00
Corning, Trinity											1000		1000
Cresco, Grace											1500		1500
Creston, S. Paul's											1500		1500
Durant, S. Paul's			12 00								1000		1000
Fairbank, S. Luke's			31 35		35 00	6 13					2500		4500
Fairfield, S. Peter's		150 00									1500		1500
Fayette, S. Paul's											1500		1500
Hill Grove, S. John's											1500		1500
Lansing, S. Luke's											1500		1500
Mapleton, All Saints	24 18	60 00	75 00	350 00		9 50					105 71		2000
Mapleton, S. Mark's	21 50	111 00	5 50	13 50							440 30		2000
Sioux City, Trinity			5 50								2500		2700
Sioux City, S. Mark's						7 55					2500		4500
Sioux Falls, S. John's	2 10	500 00	230 88								450 50		3550
Sioux City, S. Paul's		51 50	61 10	265 00		1 71					300		1500
Spencer, S. Stephen's											700		1500
Spencer, Grace											1000		1500
Union, S. John's											1000		1500
Valley, S. John's											1000		1500
Watonson, S. Paul's											800		1000
Whiteland, Trinity													
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.													
Buffalo, S. John's		10 00	100 00	250 15				\$ 00			45 00		350
Keokuk, S. Mary the Virgin						1 30					300 00		350
Mount Ayr, Trinity											10 00		10 00
Pleasant Valley, S. James's	50	5 00	3 00	700 00	7 00	413 75	30155 34				904 000	504 000	504 000
Diocesan and College Property, and Endowments, Miscellaneous													
Totals	151 25	2507 25	10954 80	30166 55	3014 25	155 71	30511 75	500 00	335 73	704 90	107200	160000	1577725

\* Of which amount, from Indigent Clergy Fund, \$4,000.00; Board of Missions, \$300.25; Educational and General Purposes, \$5790.44.

**SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FOR THE CONVENTIONAL  
YEAR 1888-89.**

---

<b>Clergy</b> (Bishop, 1; Priests, 47; Deacons, 4).....	52
<b>Clergy received</b> .....	11
<b>Clergy transferred</b> .....	11
<b>Ordinations, Deacons</b> .....	3
<b>Candidates for Holy Orders</b> .....	6
<b>Lay-Readers licensed during the year</b> .....	13
<b>Whole number of Lay-Readers</b> .....	50
<b>Churches consecrated</b> .....	1
<b>Parishes or Congregations in union with Convention</b> .....	49
<b>Organized Missions</b> .....	31
<b>Unorganized Missions</b> .....	26
<b>Families</b> .....	3,727
<b>Individuals</b> .....	14,018
<b>Baptisms</b> .....	769
<b>Confirmations</b> .....	507
<b>Communicants</b> .....	6,007
<b>Marriages</b> .....	168
<b>Burials</b> .....	261
<b>Public services</b> (Sundays, 3,720; other days, 2,905).....	6,625
<b>Holy Communion</b> (public, 1,142; private, 85).....	1,227
<b>Sunday-school Officers and Scholars</b> .....	4,076
<b>Church sittings</b> (rented, 3,395; free, 11,660).....	15,055
<b>Contributions for religious purposes</b> .....	\$ 147,260.26
<b>Value of Church property in the Diocese</b> .....	1,271,725.00

## APPENDIX P.

**Diocesan Institutions.**

## GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

DAVENPORT, IOWA.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT (LEE HALL).

THE BISHOP OF IOWA, *ex-officio* Head of the Department, Author  
Professor of Systematic Divinity.

THE REV. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D., Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

THE REV. ———, Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

THE REV. CHARLES R. HALE, D.D., Instructor in Liturgics.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT (WOLFE HALL).

THE BISHOP OF IOWA, President.

———, Crocker Professor of Natural Sciences.

———, Catharine Lorillard Wolfe Professor of Belles-Lettres and English Literature.

THE REV. P. C. WOLCOTT, M.A., S.T.B., Professor of History and Political Economy.

THE REV. HENRY P. SCRATCHLEY, B.A., Instructor in Mathematics.

WILLIAM F. ELMER, B.A., M.D., Instructor in Natural Philosophy.

MARTIN B. NASH, B.A., Instructor in Ancient Languages.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT (KEMPER HALL).

THE REV. PROF. P. C. WOLCOTT, M.A., S.T.B., Head-Master, assisted by four resident teachers.

PROF. H. G. SEDGWICK, M.S., Instructor in Practical Mechanics.

## S. KATHARINE'S HALL.

Miss EMMA ADELIA RICE, A.B. (Vassar College), Principal;  
assisted by fourteen teachers.

## S. LUKE'S HOSPITAL.

CEDAR RAPIDS.

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, Visitor; J. H. SMITH, M.D., President; P. E. HALL, Vice-President; C. G. GREENE, Secretary; G. W. BEVER, Treasurer; Mrs. J. H. DENNISTON, Matron.

## COTTAGE HOSPITAL.

DES MOINES.

Cottage Hospital, though enlarged and improved, is already crowded for accommodation of patients—about sixty per cent of whom are charity. The lady managers give much and patient work to its welfare, and it is the only general hospital in Des Moines. The Vestry of S. Paul's Church are the Trustees, to hold all trusts and realties for the hospital.

## THE IOWA CHRISTIAN HOME.

STATEMENT OF THE TREASURER.

The funds of the Iowa Christian Home are invested as follows, viz:

Notes and mortgages at 8 per cent. ....	\$7,332 53
Deposited in Davenport Savings Bank, at 5 per cent .....	63 77
Total assets. ....	\$7,396 30
Liabilities, none.	

WILLIAM F. ROSS, *Treasurer.*

DAVENPORT, May 15, 1889.



## APPENDIX Q.

**Parochial Association and Incorporation.**

— — —

We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian religion, and earnestly desirous of promoting its holy influence in our own hearts, and in those of our families and neighbors, and having the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese therefor, do hereby associate ourselves under the name of the Parish of ——— Church, in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America and the Diocese of Iowa, the authority of whose Constitution and Canons we do hereby recognize, and to whose Liturgy and mode of worship we promise conformity; and, in order to incorporate ourselves legally under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Iowa, we do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation:

## ARTICLE I.

This Association is incorporated by the name and style of the Parish of ——— Church, of ———, Iowa, with perpetual succession for the term of twenty years, renewable for like term or terms forever; and by that name it may contract and be contracted with, sue and be sued, and may have a common seal, and may alter it at pleasure; may take and hold real estate, personal and mixed estate, and transfer and convey the same, subject to the conditions hereinafter specified, and may establish such by-laws and regulations, from time to time, as the Vestry, hereinafter provided for, may see fit, not inconsistent with the laws of Iowa or the Canons and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

## ARTICLE II.

The officers of this Incorporation shall be ——— Vestrymen, to be elected annually hereafter, on Easter Monday in each year, by the baptized members of the congregation, in accordance with the Canons (for the time being) of the Diocese of Iowa, and such sub-

ordinate officers as the Vestry may appoint. A, B, C, D, etc. (*naming the Vestry*), shall be the Vestrymen for the first year. The Rector of the Church shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Vestry thereof, and shall also be the presiding officer at its meetings, and shall have the casting vote.

#### ARTICLE III.

This Incorporation is not for the pecuniary profit of the members thereof, and the private property of its members is exempt from liability for corporate debts.

#### ARTICLE IV.

This Corporation may convey its real estate in such a manner, and by such person or persons, as the Vestry, duly convened, may, by the majority of all the Vestrymen, determine. But such conveyance, save in the case of a conveyance to the Trustees of Funds and Donations of the Diocese, shall not be made without the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Whenever this Corporation shall become defunct, the title to all its property, real and personal, shall vest in the Trustees of Funds and Donations, incorporated under the authority of the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

#### ARTICLE V.

The members of this Corporation desire admission into union with the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

To be signed by all the corporators—five, at least.

It shall be the duty of each parish, organized according to the above form and conditions, to report the fact of such organization, within one month, to the Bishop of the Diocese and the Secretary of the Convention, duly certified by the minister under whose direction the parish was organized; and the Secretary shall make an attested record of the same.

See, also, Canon II., Title I.

**CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS, 1889-90.**

The Rev. HENRY P. SCRATCHLEY, B.A., Davenport.

The Rev. CHARLES W. DuBOIS, Nashotah, Wisconsin.

ARTHUR W. HIGBY, Nashotah Theological Seminary.

NASSAU WILLIAM STEPHENS, Nashotah Theological Seminary.

CHARLES F. WOODWARD, Eldora.

FREDERICK KENDALL HOWARD, B.A., Western Theological Seminary, 1113 Washington Boulevard, Chicago.

**CHANGES IN THE CLERGY LIST SINCE CONVENTION.**

The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, D.D., has resigned the rectorship of S. Mary's, Ottumwa, in consequence of ill health, and is residing in Des Moines.

The Rev. SAMUEL N. WATSON has resigned the rectorship of Trinity, Iowa City, and has been transferred to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Wyoming and Idaho.

The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, D.D., has been transferred to the Diocese of Massachusetts.

The Rev. WILLIAM H. VAN ANTWERP, D.D., has resigned the rectorship of S. Paul's, Des Moines, to take effect July 1, 1889.

The Rev. H. L. GAMBLE has been received from the Diocese of Nebraska, and has accepted the rectorship of Grace, Lyons.

On Wednesday, June 19, at the Cathedral, Davenport, Mr. ARTHUR WILSON HIGBY was admitted to the Diaconate.

# CHANGES IN CONSTITUTIONS AND CANONS.\*

Article II. of the Constitution is changed so that the first clause of Section 1 reads:

The Church in this Diocese shall meet in Convention on the second Tuesday in May in every year, etc.

Canon IV., Sections 1 and 2, is amended as follows:

## CANON IV. *Of Vestries.*

SEC. 1. On Easter Monday of each year, there shall be, in every parish, an election of a Vestry, to consist of not less than three nor more than fifteen baptized male members of the congregation, who are of the full age of twenty-one years, and qualified as electors. The Rector shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Vestry. Every elector shall be a member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, and shall either be a communicant, in good and regular standing, of the parish, or one who has been a regular attendant upon the public worship and service of the Church, and contributing to its support, in the manner prescribed by the Vestry, for at least the three months next preceding the election. Other qualifications, etc.

SEC. 2. In the ninth line from the end, introduce, after the word "Vestry," the words, "or of the parish."

Canon V., Title I., is amended as follows:

SEC. 1. Unchanged.

SEC. 2 (new). Before the election nominations shall be made; no member shall be elected who does not accept the nomination and declare his intention to serve if elected, or whose acceptance with this condition is not vouched for by the member nominating him.

SEC. 3. Four Clergymen and four Laymen shall be elected to serve as alternates.

SEC. 4. Same as Section 2 of existing Canon, except that the last clause shall read as follows: "And it shall be the duty of the Bishop and the said Committee to appoint one or more of the alternates," etc.

SEC. 5. To take the place of Section 3 of existing Canon, shall read as follows: "In the event of a full delegation not appearing in the General Convention, the delegates in attendance, with the consent of the Bishop, if

---

\* Since their publication in pamphlet form.

he be present, shall name the alternate or alternates who shall supply the deficiency. Or, if there are not enough alternates present or procurable for this purpose, substitutes may then be appointed in the same manner, from any other members of this Convention who may be present."

Canon VII., Title I., entitled "On Determining Ratio of Representation," was adopted, as follows:

On determining the ratio of representation under Section 5, Article III of the Constitution, regard shall be had to the report of the Parish or Congregation, as published in the Journal of the preceding year.

Canon II., Title III.:

SEC. 1. The insertion after the words "shall consist of the Bishop," the words "with the Rural Deans of Convocations."

The last paragraph of Title IV. is amended to read as follows:

Its name and style shall be "The Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa;" and said Trustees shall have no power to convey the title of any property held in trust by them, except by permission of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid. But this shall not apply to properties derived from specific legacies, unless in the case of Church grounds and buildings. Any organized Parish may, at its own election, transfer the title of any property in its possession to this Corporation, to be held in trust for the purposes of its designation, to be re-transferred at the request of such Parish, and by the consent of the Convention.

## RULES OF ORDER.

---

RULE 1. The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer.

RULE 2. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

RULE 3. No member shall absent himself from the house unless he have leave or is unable to attend.

RULE 4. When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

RULE 5. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave.

RULE 6. Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall, on division, be counted, unless he be particularly interested in the question.

RULE 7. No motion shall be considered as before the house unless it be seconded and reduced to writing when required.

RULE 8. When any question is before the house, it shall be determined upon before anything new is introduced, except the question of adjournment.

RULE 9. The question on a motion for adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

RULE 10. When the house is to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

RULE 11. Cushing's Manual, wherein applicable, shall be accepted as authority on all questions of parliamentary law.

## ORDER OF BUSINESS.

---

### FIRST DAY OF SESSION.

#### MORNING.

I. The Secretary of the last Convention shall be Secretary until the organization of the Convention is effected. In his absence, the President shall appoint a Secretary *pro tempore*.

II. The business incident to the organization of the Convention, embracing the consideration of the qualifications of Clerical and Lay members, and the appointment of a Committee on Credentials, consisting of one Clergyman and one Layman.

#### AFTERNOON.

I. Report of Committee on Credentials.

II. Election of a Secretary.

III. The appointing by the President of a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, such committee to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen.

IV. The Bishop's Address.

V. The appointment by the President of the following Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of five members—three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on Education and Educational Institutions, to consist of three members—two Clergymen and one Layman; and a Committee on Unfinished Business, and an Auditing Committee, to consist each of three members—one Clergyman and two Laymen.

VI. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a previous Convention to report to this Convention.

VII. Report of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

VIII. Report of Committee on Ways and Means.

- IX. Report of the Treasurer.
- X. Report of the Board of Missions.
- XI. Miscellaneous business.

## SECOND DAY.

### MORNING.

- I. Regular Annual Reports in the following order:
  - 1. Report, and Election, of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.
  - 2. Report of the Standing Committee.
  - 3. Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.
  - 4. Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.
  - 5. Report of the Registrar.
- II. Reports of the Standing Committees appointed by the President, in the order of their appointment.
- III. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a preceding session of this Convention.
- IV. Elections—1, Treasurer; 2, Deputies to General Convention; 3, Standing Committee; 4, Board of Missions.
- V. The appointment of a Committee on Ways and Means, to consist of five Laymen, to report to the next Convention.
- VI. Miscellaneous business.

### AFTERNOON.

- I. Reports of Committees in order.
- II. Unfinished business.
- III. Determining the place of holding the next Convention.
- IV. Miscellaneous business.



# INDEX.

	PAGE.
Abstract of Parochial Reports (Appendix N).....	68
Amendments to Constitution and Canons.....	21, 22, 89, 90
Appointment of Special Committee .....	16
Appointment of Standing Committees.....	23
Bishop's Address (Appendix A).....	29, 43
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	88
Clergy List (and changes in).....	88
Committee on Ways and Means.....	23
Confirmations, 1888-89.....	44
Deputies to General Convention .....	22
Diocesan Institutions (Appendix P) .....	84
Diocesan Officers and Committees .....	3, 4
Elections.....	15, 22, 23, 25, 26
Examining Chaplains, 1888-89 .....	4
Form for Parochial Incorporation, etc. (Appendix Q).....	86, 87
Journal of Proceedings.....	13
Order of Business .....	92, 93
Parishes, Congregations, and Missions.....	5, 6, 7, 8
Place of Meeting of next Convention .....	23
Prayer Book Revision .....	17
Reports -	
Auditing Committee.....	27
Board of Missions (Appendix B) .....	45
Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates .....	14
Committee on Education and Educational Institutions.....	63
Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix I).....	55, 58
Early Convocations (Appendix M).....	64, 67
Parochial and Clerical (Appendix N).....	68, 77
President and Trustees of Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix F) .....	52
Registrar (Appendix J).....	58, 60
Special Committee on Amendment to Canons.....	21
Standing Committee (Appendix D).....	49
Treasurer of the Board of Missions (Appendix C).....	47, 48
Treasurer of the Diocese (Appendix K) .....	60, 62
Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix G).....	53
Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix E).....	50
Trustees of Griswold College (Appendix H).....	54

INDEX.

ii

**Resolutions —**

Early Convocation Minutes to be Printed .....	26
Honorary Seats .....	15
Printing the Journal .....	26
Thanks for Hospitality .....	26
Roll-call .....	14, 15, 19
Roll of Lay Delegates .....	11, 12
Rules of Order .....	91
Rural Deans .....	3
Summary of Statistics .....	83
Trustees of Griswold College .....	4



## **Forms of Devise of Real Estate.**

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust for ——— [state the object of the devise], all ——— [here describe lands or property devised].

I give and devise to the Trustees of Griswold College, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes [or, if for endowment, scholarship, buildings, or other special objects, state particular object of devise], all ——— [here describe lands or property devised].

I give and devise to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the Episcopate, all ——— [here describe lands or property devised].

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust, for the missionary work of the Diocese of Iowa for the purpose of church building in mission congregations or feeble parishes, or the sustentation of weak and feeble parishes and missions for the support and education of orphans of deceased clergy — [or such other object as is intended], all — — [here describe lands or property devised].

## **Forms of Bequests of Moneys, Etc., for Church Purposes.**

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the Episcopate, the sum of ——— dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes [or, if for endowment of a professorship, for scholarship, or for buildings, state particular object of bequest], the sum of — — dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the use of Saint Katharine's Hall, the Diocesan School for girls, the sum of — — — dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the ministry of the Clergy, in the city [or city and ———]; for the erection and endowment of ——— [Hospital in the city [or town] of ———]; for the establishment of a ——— [Orphanage in the city [or town] of ———]; for the establishment of a ——— [Home for the Aged and Infirm] [or for any other charitable purpose]; and for the bettering the same]; for the support and endowment of the Cathedral of the Diocese of Iowa, the income to be expended under the direction of the Bishop of Iowa and the Dean of Davenport, the sum of ——— dollars.

## Calendar

Of Parochial Offerings, and of Standing Committee, Vestry and Parish Meetings, Etc.

RECOMMENDED BY THE BISHOP AND STANDING COMMITTEE.

1895.			
July	14	IV. S. after Trinity	Dioecesan Mission (obligatory)
Aug.	2	First Monday	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries
Aug.	7	VIII. S. after Trinity	General College
Oct.	1	First Tuesday	Meeting of Social Committee and Board of Missions
Oct.	13	XVII. S. after Trinity	Dioecesan Mission (obligatory)
Nov.	4	First Monday	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries
Dec.	1	I. Sunday in Advent	Vestry's Meeting
Dec.	8	First Tuesday	Meeting of Social Committee and Board of Missions
Dec.	15	III. Sunday in Advent	Parishants and Candidates for Holy Communion
1896.			
Jan.	12	I. S. after Epiphany	Dioecesan Mission (obligatory)
Jan.	26	III. S. after Epiphany	Foreign Missions
Feb.	5	First Monday	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries
Feb.	8	First Tuesday	Meeting of Social Committee and Board of Missions
Feb.	10	Quinquagesimal Sunday	Hospital Sunday
April	4	Good Friday	Meeting for Commemoration of Jesus
April	7	First Monday	Parish Meeting, Election of Vestry and Lay Elders
April	15	I. S. after Easter	Dioecesan Mission (obligatory)
May	3	First Monday	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries
May	13	Tuesday	Meeting of the Convention, Meeting of the Standing Committee and Board of Missions
May	28	Whit Sunday	Bible and Prayer Book Distribution

## Notice.

THE THIRTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION of the Church in Diocese of Iowa, will be held (D. V.) in St. John's Church, Davenport, TUESDAY, May 13th, 1896, at half-past ten o'clock A. M.

*Arthur L. Stilson*

DES MOINES, JUNE, 1895.

Secretary.

OFFERINGS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH PURPOSES should be sent as follows:

\*Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, THOMAS H. KATZ, Treasurer, Ottumwa, Iowa.

Dioecesan Missions, Rev. A. C. STILSON, D.D., Treasurer, Des Moines, Iowa.

Funds for Church Building, for the support of Pastors and Candidates for Holy Orders, and Special Offerings for Grinnell College or Katharine's Hall, The Home of Iowa, Davenport, Iowa.

Cottage Hospital, The Rectory of St. Paul's Church, Des Moines, for St. Luke's Hospital, G. W. BEVER, Treasurer, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Domestic Missions, Indian Missions, Missions to Colored People, Foreign Missions, GEORGE BLISS, Treasurer, 22 Bible House, New York.

Jewish Missions, WILLIAM G. DAVIES, 37 Bible House, New York.

Bible and Prayer Book Distribution, JAMES POOL, 14 and 16 3d Place, New York.

\*By direction of the Convention, the collections for these diocesan funds are to be made quarterly.

33004

THE THIRTY-SEVENTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION  
OF THE  
DIOCESE OF IOWA



1890.

## Special Notice.

The Registrar is desirous of obtaining copies of the Convention Journal for the years 1853 to 1870, inclusive, and 1882. There are none for the years 1858, 1860, and 1882 in the archives.

Copies of all Church documents of interest will be thankfully received and carefully preserved.

GEORGE E. COPELAND,

DAVENTORI, June, 1890.

Registrar

## Standing Resolutions.

### CONVENTION OF 1879:

*Resolved*, That it shall be obligatory on every Rector and Missionary in this Diocese to take up a collection regularly every quarter, for Diocesan Missions. (See fourth page of cover.)

### CONVENTION OF 1886:

*Resolved*, That it be made the duty of Clergymen in charge of Parishes in this Diocese to notify the Rector of Trinity Church, Iowa City, of the temporary residence in that Parish of any members of the Church who may be there present for the purpose of attending the sessions of the State University.

### CONVENTION OF 1887:

*Resolved*, That hereafter the Clerical and Parochial Reports be made out to May 1 of each year, and within three days of that time transmitted to the Bishop, that they may be tabulated by the Secretary for the use of the Convention.

## Form of Transfer of Communicants from one Parish to Another.

In pursuance of Canon XII, of Title II, of the Digest of Canons, providing that on the removal of communicants from one Parish to another, a certificate, in substance like the following, shall be given them, the form appended is hereby recommended to be given, by all the Rectors or Ministers of Parishes in this Diocese, to communicants removing into other Parishes:

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_ is a confirmed member of \_\_\_\_\_ Church, and his/her membership and standing in the same; and as such is affectionately commended to the Christian love and care of the Clergyman who may hereafter be his or her Pastor in the Church of God.

Given under my Parish Seal, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 189\_\_\_\_.

Signature

[Rector or Minister in Charge] of \_\_\_\_\_

JOURNAL

33004

OF THE

THIRTY-SEVENTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF

THE CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF IOWA

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DUBUQUE

May 13th and 14th, A. D. 1890



DAVENPORT:  
PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.  
1890.





# Diocese of Iowa.

A. D. 1890.

## BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D. D., *Oxon.*, D.C.L.  
Bishop's House, Davenport.

## SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rev. P. C. WOLCOTT, B.D., Davenport.

## REGISTRAR.

Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND, M.A., Davenport.  
*Term expires 1891.*

## TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

Mr. THOMAS H. EATON, M.A., Ottumwa.

## TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, D.D., Waverly.

## THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. CHARLES R. HALE, D.D. LL.D., President, Davenport.  
The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D., Davenport.  
The Rev. E. C. PAGET, M. A., Muscatine.  
Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON, Davenport.  
Mr. ALFRED O. HUNT, Iowa City.  
Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND, M.A. Secretary, Davenport.

## THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, <i>ex-officio</i> .	The RURAL DEANS, <i>ex-officio</i> .
The Rev. M. A. JOHNSON, D.D.	Mr. S. J. MILLS
The Rev. E. JAY COOKE.	Mr. JAMES L. BEVER.
The Rev. J. H. LLOYD	Mr. GEO. H. WHITE.
The Rev. W. B. WALKER.	Mr. J. H. WHITAKER.

## TRUSTEES OF FUNDS AND DONATIONS.

(The Bishop and the Standing Committee.)

Mr. GEO. E. COPELAND, M.A., Sec'y.    Mr. J. H. WHITAKER, Treas.

## RURAL DEANS.

*Terms expire May, 1891.*

*Northern Deanery*—The Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, D.D., Waverly.  
*Eastern Deanery*—The Rev. THOMAS E. GREEN, D.D., Cedar Rapids.  
*Southern Deanery*—The Rev. E. C. PAGET, M.A., Muscatine.  
*Central Deanery*—The Rev. J. EVANS RYAN, Des Moines.  
*North-western Deanery*—The Rev. GEORGE H. CORNELL, Sioux City.  
*South-western Deanery*—The Rev. THOMAS J. MACKAY, Council Bluffs.

## THE TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON, President.      Mr. C. G. GREENE.  
 Mr. D. B. NASH, M.A., Secretary.      Mr. JOSEPH R. LANE.  
    Mr. JAMES L. BEVER, Treasurer.

## ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

The Rev. J. EVANS RYAN, B.D.      The Rev. FREDERICK W. WEST-  
 The Rev. J. WILLIAM PAIGE.      The Rev. W. F. LLOYD, D.D.  
    The Rev. D. C. GARRETT.

## THE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. MYRON A. JOHNSON, D.D.      Mr. SAMPSON C. BEVER, LL.D.  
 The Rev. THOMAS E. GREEN, D.D.      Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND, M.A.  
 The Rev. CHAS. R. HALE, D.D. LL.D.      Mr. SMITH H. MALLORY.  
 The Rev. ROBERT C. MCILWAIN, D.D.      Mr. SAMUEL MAHON.

## ALTERNATE DEPUTIES.

The Rev. WALTER F. LLOYD, D.D.      Mr. JOHN J. ROBINS.  
 The Rev. FRANCIS E. JUDD.      Mr. CALEB H. BOOTH.  
 The Rev. SAMUEL R. J. HOYT, D.D.      Mr. D. C. BLOOMER.  
    Mr. C. D. JONES.

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Mrs. E. C. ROCK, CEDAR RAPIDS, President.  
 Mrs. E. JAY COOKE, CLINTON, Vice-President.  
 Miss MARY HELEN GARRETT, Burlington, Secretary-Treasurer.

## GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

## THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.

The PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, *ex-officio*.

*Term ending 1891.*

The Rev. SAMUEL N. WATSON, D.D.      Mr. D. B. NASH, M.A.  
 The Rev. E. JAY COOKE.      Mr. JAMES R. NUTTING.  
    Mr. S. H. MALLORY.

*Term ending 1892.*

The Rev. THOMAS E. GREEN, D.D.      Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON.  
 Mr. JOHN F. DUNCOMBE, LL.D.      Mr. SILAS W. GARDNER.  
    Mr. JAMES L. BEVER.

*Term ending 1893.*

The Rev. W. F. LLOYD, D.D.      Mr. JOSEPH R. LANE.  
 The Rev. M. A. JOHNSON, D.D.      Mr. GEO. E. COPELAND, M.A.\*  
    The Rev. W. B. WALKER.

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR 1890-91.

The Rev. CHAS. R. HALE, D.D. LL.D.      The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D.  
 The Rev. PETER C. WOLCOTT, B.D.      The Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, D.D.

\*Secretary.

## List of Parishes and Congregations.

MAY 13TH, A. D. 1890.

<i>of with don.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
	ALBIA .....	Monroe .....	§Grace.
	ANAMOSA .....	Jones .....	*†S. Mark's.
	BOONE .....	Boone .....	†Grace.
	BROOKLYN .....	Poweshiek .....	*S. Mark's.
	BURLINGTON .....	Des Moines .....	*Christ.
	CEDAR FALLS .....	Blackhawk .....	*S. Luke's.
	CEDAR RAPIDS .....	Linn .....	*†Grace.
	CHARITON .....	Lucas .....	*S. Andrew's.
	CLINTON .....	Clinton .....	*††S. John's.
	COUNCIL BLUFFS .....	Pottawattamie .....	*†S. Paul's.
	DAVENPORT .....	Scott .....	*The Cathedral.
	DAVENPORT .....	Scott .....	*††Trinity.
	DAVENPORT (West) .....	Scott .....	*†Christ.
	DECORAH .....	Winneshiek .....	*Grace.
	DENISON .....	Crawford .....	*Trinity.
	DES MOINES .....	Polk .....	*†S. Paul's.
	DES MOINES (East) .....	Polk .....	*Good Shepherd.
	DUBUQUE .....	Dubuque .....	*†S. John's.
	DYERSVILLE .....	Dubuque .....	*Christ.
	EMMETSBURG .....	Palo Alto .....	*†Trinity.
	FARLEY .....	Dubuque .....	*S. George's.
	FORT DODGE .....	Webster .....	*S. Mark's.
	FORT MADISON .....	Lee .....	*†Hope.
	GLENWOOD .....	Mills .....	*S. John's.
	GRINNELL .....	Poweshiek .....	*S. Paul's.
	INDEPENDENCE .....	Buchanan .....	*S. James's.
	IOWA CITY .....	Johnson .....	*†Trinity.
	KEOKUK .....	Lee .....	*†S. John's.
	KEOKUK .....	Lee .....	*Holy Cross.
	LE MARS .....	Plymouth .....	*†S. George's.

# THIRTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

Ward.	County.	Name of Church.
1	Clinton	*† Grace.
2	Iowa	* S. James's.
3	Marshall	* S. Paul's.
4	Cerro Gordo	* S. John's.
5	Lee	* S. Barnabas's.
6	Henry	* S. Michael's.
7	Muscatine	*†† Trinity.
8	Chickasaw	* S. Mark's.
9	Jasper	* S. Stephen's.
10	Mahaska	*† S. James's.
11	Wapello	* S. Mary's.
12	Montgomery	* S. Paul's.
13	Woodbury	*† S. Thomas's.
14	Blackhawk	* S. Mark's.
15	Blackhawk	* Christ.
16	Bremer	*† S. Andrew's.
17	18	
19	20	
21	22	
23	24	
25	26	
27	28	
29	30	
31	32	
33	34	
35	36	
37	38	
39	40	
41	42	
43	44	
45	46	
47	48	
49	50	
51	52	
53	54	
55	56	
57	58	
59	60	
61	62	
63	64	
65	66	
67	68	
69	70	
71	72	
73	74	
75	76	
77	78	
79	80	
81	82	
83	84	
85	86	
87	88	
89	90	
91	92	
93	94	
95	96	
97	98	
99	100	

Has vessel in addition to church. † Has rectory. § Has

## Organized Missions.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
ALGONA .....	Kossuth .....	S. Thomas's.
ALLISON .....	Butler .....	*S. Andrew's.
ATLANTIC.....	Cass .....	*Trinity.
BELLEVUE.....	Jackson .....	*S. Paul's.
BRISTOW .....	Butler .....	Advent.
CARROLL .....	Carroll .....	*Trinity.
CHEROKEE.....	Cherokee .....	*S. John's.
CLERMONT.....	Fayette .....	*Church of the Saviour.
CRESO.....	Howard .....	*†Grace.
CRESTON .....	Union .....	§S. Paul's.
DURANT .....	Cedar .....	*†S. Paul's.
ESTHERVILLE .....	Emmet .....	*Grace.
FAIRBANK .....	Buchanan .....	§S. Luke's.
FAIRFIELD .....	Jefferson .....	*S. Peter's.
GARDEN GROVE.....	Decatur .....	S. John's.
HAUNTOWN .....	Clinton .....	*Trinity.
IDA GROVE.....	Ida .....	*†S. John's.
JEFFERSON .....	Greene .....	Ascension.
KEOSAUQUA .....	Van Buren .....	§S. Luke's.
LARCHWOOD.....	Lyon .....	§S. George's.
MAPLETON .....	Monona .....	§All Saints'.
MAQUOKETA.....	Jackson .....	*†S. Mark's.
SIBLEY .....	Osceola .....	*S. John's.
SAC CITY.....	Sac .....	*Trinity.
SHELDON.....	O'Brien .....	*S. Mark's.
SIoux CITY .....	Woodbury .....	*S. Paul's.
SPENCER.....	Clay .....	†S. Stephen's.
SPIRIT LAKE.....	Dickinson .....	§Good Shepherd.
TIPTON .....	Cedar .....	*Grace.
VAIL.....	Crawford .....	*S. John's.
WINTERSSET .....	Madison .....	*Trinity.
WASHINGTON .....	Washington .....	§Trinity.
Total, 32.		

\*Has church building.    ‡Has rectory.    §Has land, but no building.

## Unorganized Missions.

---

PLACE.	COUNTY.
AKRON (S. Mark's).....	Plymouth.
BROOKLYN (The Ridge).....	Poweshiek.
BUFFALO (S. John's).....	Scott.
BURLINGTON—West (Trinity).....	Des Moines.
BURLINGTON—South (Emmanuel).....	§Des Moines.
CASCADE (Trinity).....	*Dubuque.
CEDAR RAPIDS (Grace Chapel).....	*†Linn.
CHARLES CITY (Grace).....	§Floyd.
CORNING (Trinity).....	Adams.
COUNCIL BLUFFS (Unity).....	§Pottawattamie.
COUNCIL BLUFFS (All Saints).....	*Pottawattamie.
EVERGREEN (S. George's).....	Tama.
KEOKUK (S. Mary the Virgin).....	*Lee.
KINGSLEY.....	Plymouth.
MANCHESTER (S. Chrysostom).....	Delaware.
MARION.....	Linn.
MONTPELIER (Trinity).....	Muscatine.
MOUNT AYR (Trinity).....	Ringgold.
NEW HAMPTON (Hope).....	Chickasaw.
OELWEIN (S. Mary's).....	Fayette.
PLEASANT VALLEY (S. James's).....	Floyd.
POPEJOY (S. Matthews).....	Hardin.
SIOUX CITY (Calvary).....	Woodbury.
STACYVILLE.....	Mitchell.
TRIPOLI.....	Bremer.
VILLISCA.....	Montgomery.
WAUKON (S. Paul).....	*†Allamakee.
WEST UNION (Christ).....	Fayette.
Total, 28.	

•Has church building.

;Has rectory.

‡Has land, but no building.

## **It of Clergy of the Diocese of Iowa.**

---

MAY 13TH, A. D. 1890.

---

*of Ca-  
d Con-  
n with  
diocese.*

- The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., *Oxon.*, LL.D.,  
 D.C.L., Bishop of the Diocese.  
 BARRIS,† WILLIS H., D.D., Ely Professor of Griswold College,  
 Davenport.  
 BAZETT-JONES, E. A., Rector, Holy Cross, and Missionary, S.  
 Mary's, Keokuk.  
 BENTLEY,\*† JAMES (without Cure); P. O., Waukon.  
 BERRY,† FRANCIS C., Missionary, Grace, Estherville.  
 BRAINERD,† L. D., Missionary at Glenwood and Red Oak.  
 CHAMBERS,† GEORGE A., Dickinson, North Dakota.  
 COOKE, E. JAY, Rector, S. John's, Clinton.  
 CORBYN,† JOSEPH I., Minister, S. Mark's, Anamosa.  
 CORNELL, GEORGE H., Rector, S. Thomas's, Sioux City.  
 COWELL,\*† SAMUEL, (without Cure), Wrentham, Mass.  
 DOWNING,† E. H., (without Cure), Davenport.  
 FOSTER, JAMES, Minister, Trinity, Iowa City.  
 FINN,† J. B., Assistant Minister, Grace, Cedar Rapids.  
 FOX,† PETER, M.A., *Trin. Coll. Dublin*, Missionary at Sac City.  
 FREEMAN,\*† REUBEN H., Deacon (without Cure), Independence.  
 GAMBLE,† H. L., Rector, Grace, Lyons.  
 GARRETT,† D. CLAIBORNE, Rector, Trinity and Christ, Daven-  
 port.  
 GAYNOR,\*† EDMUND H., Minister, S. Paul's and Calvary, Sioux  
 City.  
 GREEN, THOMAS E., D.D., Rector, Grace, Cedar Rapids.  
 GREESON,† JOHN, Missionary, S. James's, Oskaloosa.  
 GURTEEN,\*† S. HUMPHREYS, M.A., *Cantab.*, residing in New  
 York.  
 HALE, CHARLES R., D.D., LL.D., Dean of Davenport.  
 HIGBY,\*† ARTHUR WILSON, Deacon, Nashotah, Wis.  
 HOCHULY, JOHN, Missionary, S. Peter's, Fairfield.  
 HOWARD,† DE WITT, Rector, S. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant.



1877	HOYT, SAMUEL R. J., D.D., Rector, S. Andrew's, Waverly.
1884	JAUDON,† F. DUNCAN, Rector, S. Andrew's, Chariton.
1883	JOHNSON,† HENRY C., Rector, S. Mark's, Nashua.
1882	JOHNSON, MYRON A., D.D., Rector, Christ, Burlington.
1890	JONES,* WM. HENRY WILLARD, Deacon, Missionary, S. Mark's Brooklyn.
1890	JUDD,* ALLEN, Rector, Good Shepherd, East Des Moines.
1858	JUDD, FRANCIS E., Rector, S. Paul's, Marshalltown.
1879	KELLOGG,*† CHARLES H., (without Cure), residing near Davenport.
1889	LLOYD,† J. H., Rector, S. Mary's, Ottumwa.
1882	LLOYD, WALTER F., D.D., LL.D., Rector, S. Luke's, Cedar Fall.
1883	MACKAY,† THOMAS J., Rector, S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.
1886	MCDONALD,† LYMAN P., Rector, Trinity, Emmetsburg.
1890	McELROY, IRVING, General Missionary, Northern Deaner Waverly.
1872	McILWAIN,† ROBERT C., D.D., Rector, S. John's, Keokuk.
1887	McKIM,† PHILIP, Missionary, S. John's, Sibley.
1886	PAGET,† EDWARD C., M.A., <i>Ozon.</i> , Rector, Trinity, Muscatine.
1888	PAIGE,† WILLIAM, Rector, S. Mark's, Fort Dodge.
1877	PERCIVAL, CHESTER S., Ph. D., Rector, S. Mark's, Waterloo.
1889	REEDY,*† JAMES J. HAMILTON, Deacon, Omaha, Neb.
1865	RYAN,† JOSEPH E., B.D., (without Cure), Newton.
1887	SCRATCHLEY,† HENRY P., Delafield, Wis.
1888	SPARLING, W. H., Rector, S. John's, Mason City.
1876	STILSON,† ARTHUR C., D.D., (without Cure), Des Moines, Ia.
1890	STEPHENS,*† NASSAU SOMERVILLE, Deacon, Nashotah, Wis.
1889	WALKER, WILLIAM BOHLER, Rector, S. John's, Dubuque.
1886	WATSON, SAMUEL N., D.D., Rector, S. Paul's, Des Moines.
1888	WETHERBEE, ARTEMAS, B.D., Rector, Christ, Dyersville, and George's, Farley.
1889	WEY, FREDERICK W., Rector, S. John's, Cherokee.
1890	WITHERSPOON, CHAS. SUMNER, Rector, Hope, Fort Madison.
1885	WOLCOTT, P. C., B.D., Head-Master, Kemper Hall, Davenport.
1866	WRIGHT,† WILLIAM, Rector, S. Paul's, Grinnell.

Whole number of Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese:

Bishop.....	1
Priests .....	51
Deacons .....	5—57
Number entitled to vote in the Convention...	45
Number present entitled to vote.....	20

\*Not entitled to a vote.

†Not present at the Convention.

## Roll of Lay Delegates

AD TO SEATS IN THE THIRTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION.

<i>Church.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
.....Grace .....	T. B. Perry.
.....S. Mark's.....	M. C. Rigby.
.....Grace .....	C. M. Carter.
.....Christ .....	S. J. Mills.
.....S. Luke's.....	W. B. Parkin.
.....Grace .....	William Garrett.
.....S. Andrew's .....	James A. Guest.
.....S. John's.....	A. J. Copp.
.....S. Paul's .....	W. H. Mauro.
.....The Cathedral.....	William A. Graham.
.....Trinity .....	Harry W. Johnson.
.....Grace .....	S. C. Bever.
.....S. Paul's .....	J. H. Smith.
.....The Cathedral.....	U. C. Blake.
.....Trinity .....	John T. Hamilton.
.....Grace .....	Chas. C. Clark.
.....S. Paul's .....	George Josselyn.
.....The Cathedral.....	S. H. Mallory.
.....Trinity .....	P. S. Towle.
.....Grace .....	O. C. Eaton.
.....S. Paul's .....	E. H. Thayer.
.....The Cathedral.....	Schiller Hosford.
.....Trinity .....	D. C. Bloomer.
.....Grace .....	M. E. Smith.
.....S. Paul's .....	A. J. Preston.
.....The Cathedral.....	Geo. T. Baker.
.....Trinity .....	D. B. Nash.
.....Grace .....	Jas. Baker.
.....S. Paul's .....	W. M. Purce.
.....The Cathedral.....	J. H. Whitaker.
.....Trinity .....	C. S. Vincent.
.....Grace .....	G. F. White.
.....S. Paul's .....	G. E. Copeland.
.....The Cathedral.....	J. J. Richardson.
.....Trinity .....	Jno. Lane.
.....Grace .....	D. Riley.
.....S. Paul's .....	E. Martindale.
.....The Cathedral.....	H. K. Love.
.....Trinity .....	Ira Cook.
.....Grace .....	C. W. Fraker.
.....S. Paul's .....	S. E. Cate.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Church.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Des Moines .....	Good Shepherd .....	{ <i>H. C. Senteny.</i> <i>Jno. Loveridge.</i> <i>A. E. Garrison.</i> <i>C. H. Booth.</i>
Dubuque .....	S. John's .....	{ <i>B. B. Richards.</i> <i>W. H. Peabody.</i> <i>Charles E. Leigh.</i> <i>Daniel Stallard.</i>
Dyersville .....	Christ .....	{ <i>J. J. Robins.</i> <i>J. J. Watson.</i> <i>A. C. Walker.</i> <i>C. A. Joseph.</i>
Emmetsburg .....	Trinity .....	{ <i>Ekin Smith.</i> <i>J. S. R. Scovell.</i> <i>G. W. Dodder.</i> <i>S. H. Fairall.</i>
Farley .....	S. George's .....	{ <i>A. O. Hunt.</i> <i>Louis E. Lyon.</i> <i>M. O. Ketchum.</i> <i>J. H. Hawkes.</i>
Fort Madison.....	Hope .....	{ <i>John Adams.</i> <i>R. N. Rand.</i> <i>R. T. T. Spence.</i> <i>A. C. Abbott.</i>
Iowa City.....	Trinity .....	{ <i>Chas. Heitsahn.</i> <i>F. O. French.</i> <i>C. H. Schoff.</i> <i>N. Greusel.</i>
Keosauqua.....	S. Luke's .....	{ <i>P. C. Tiffany.</i> <i>T. D. Smith.</i> <i>T. N. Brown.</i> <i>J. Carskadden.</i>
Le Mars .....	S. George's .....	{ <i>Samuel Mahon.</i> <i>J. H. Merrill.</i> <i>Thomas H. Eaton.</i> <i>William R. Daum.</i>
Lyons.....	Grace .....	{ <i>Thomas H. Phillips.</i> <i>L. C. Sanborn.</i> <i>R. S. VanKeuren.</i> <i>J. H. Bolton.</i>
Marshalltown .....	S. Paul's .....	{ <i>Harry E. Camp.</i> <i>A. I. Breckinridge.</i> <i>Wm. R. Bowman.</i> <i>J. R. Smith.</i>
Mount Pleasant.....	S. Michael's .....	{ <i>J. L. Leonard.</i>
Muscatine .....	Trinity .....	
Ottumwa .....	S. Mary's .....	
Sioux City.....	S. Thomas's .....	
Waterloo .....	Christ.....	
Waverly .....	S. Andrew's .....	

---

NOTE.—The names of Delegates present are printed in *Italics*.

## Journal.

---

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DUBUQUE, }  
May 13th, 1890. }

By appointment the Thirty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa assembled in S. John's Church, Dubuque, at 10:30 o'clock, A. M.

Morning prayer was said by the Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, D.D., the Rev. M. A. Johnston, D.D., and the Rev. James Foster. The Bishop of the Diocese celebrated the Holy Communion, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Knight, Bishop of Milwaukee, reading the Epistle, and the Rt. Rev. Dr. Leonard, Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Utah, reading the Gospel. The Rev. Wm. B. Walker assisted in the distribution of the elements.

The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Geo. H. Cornell, of Sioux City, from the text St. Luke xxiv, 2.

The offerings were devoted to Diocesan Missions.

After Divine Service, the Rt. Rev., the President, took the chair and called the Convention to order. In the absence of the Rev. Dr. Stilson, Secretary of the Diocese, the President appointed the Rev. Wm. B. Walker Secretary *pro tem*. The Secretary called the names of the clergy canonically connected with the Diocese, and there were present, as follows:

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of Iowa; the Rev. Messrs. E. A. Bazett-Jones, E. Jay Cooke, Geo. H. Cornell, Jas. Foster, Thos. E. Green, D.D.,

---

Chas. R. Hale, D.D., LL.D., Jno. Hochuly, S. R. J. Hoyt, D.D., M. A. Johnson, D.D., W. H. W. Jones, Allen Judd, F. E. Judd, W. F. Lloyd, D.D., LL.D., Irving McElroy, C. S. Percival, Ph.D., W. H. Sparling, Wm. B. Walker, Samuel N. Watson, D.D., Frederick W. Wey, Artemas Wetherbee, C. S. Witherspoon, and P. C. Wolcott.

The President introduced to the Convention the Rt. Rev. Dr. Leonard, Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Utah, and the Rt. Rev. Dr. Knight, Bishop of Milwaukee, who briefly addressed the Convention, and by vote were invited to seats beside the President.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates, the Rev. P. C. Wolcott and Mr. Geo. E. Cope-land, and as a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, the Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D.D., the Rev. Messrs. E. Jay Cooke, and E. A. Bazett-Jones, Mr. B. B. Richards and Mr. R. T. Spence.

Pending the report of the Committee on Credentials, the Convention adjourned to meet at 2:30 P. M.

---

#### AFTERNOON SESSION—FIRST DAY.

After luncheon, served in the basement of the church, by the ladies of the parish, the Convention reassembled at the appointed hour.

The Committee on Credentials reported a list of Lay Delegates entitled to seats. There being no objection, the report was adopted.

The Secretary then called the roll, and it was found that

seventeen parishes were represented by twenty-eight delegates, as follows:

- Anamosa, S. Mark's*—C. M. Carter.  
*Cedar Falls, S. Luke's*—H. W. Johnson.  
*Clinton, S. John's*—O. C. Eaton.  
*Davenport, Cathedral*—D. B. Nash, Wm. M. Purce.  
 " *Trinity*—J. J. Richardson, Geo. T. White, G. E. Copeland.  
*Des Moines, S. Paul's*—E. Martindale, C. W. Fracker.  
 " *Good Shepherd*—H. C. Senteny.  
*Dubuque, S. John's*—B. B. Richards, C. H. Booth, W. H. Peabody.  
*Emmetsburg, Trinity*—J. J. Robins.  
*Farley, S. George's*—A. C. Walker, Chas. Joseph.  
*Iowa City, Trinity*—G. W. Dodder, S. H. Fairall.  
*Le Mars, S. George's*—John Adams, J. H. Hawkes.  
*Lyons, Grace*—R. T. T. Spence.  
*Mt. Pleasant, S. Michael's*—Nicholas Greusel.  
*Muscatine, S. Mary's*—T. N. Brown.  
*Ottumwa, S. Mary's*—Samuel Mahon, T. H. Eaton.  
*Waterloo, Christ*—Harry E. Camp, A. I. Breckinridge.

The Rev. Dr. Stilson having resigned the Secretaryship of the Diocese, the house proceeded to the election of a permanent Secretary. The Chair appointed the Rev. Jno. Hochuly and Mr. D. B. Nash tellers, and the ballot having been taken, the Rev. P. C. Wolcott was declared elected, and took his seat.

Upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Percival, it was

*Resolved*, That clergymen from other dioceses, candidates for Holy Orders, and persons holding any office under the Convention, who may be present during the Convention, be invited to honorary seats.

The Chair announced the following committees:

*On Constitution and Canons*—Dean Hale, the Rev. Drs. Johnson and Watson, Judge S. H. Fairall, and Mr. O. C. Eaton.

*On Unfinished Business*—The Rev. Messrs. Geo. H. Cornell and A. Wetherbee, and Mr. C. M. Carter.

*On Education and Educational Institutions*—The Rev. Dr. Green, the Rev. F. E. Judd, and Mr. J. J. Robins.

*On Auditing Accounts*—The Rev. Dr. Percival, and Messrs. Samuel Mahon and G. F. White.

The Bishop then read his annual address. (Appendix A.)

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hochuly, it was

*Resolved*, That so much of the Bishop's address as refers to the Church be referred to a committee of three, to report to this Convention.

The Chair appointed as such committee the Rev. Mr. Hochuly, the Rev. Dr. Percival, and Col. E. Martindale.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, it was

*Resolved*, That the Parishes of S. Luke's, Keosauqua, S. John's, Garden Grove, and Trinity, Hauntown, be reduced to the status of organized missions.

On motion of the Rev. E. Jay Cooke, it was

*Resolved*, That a committee of three clergyman and two laymen be appointed, in accordance with the suggestions contained in the Bishop's address, to revise the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, and to report to the next Convention.

The Chair appointed, as such committee, the Standing Committee upon Constitution and Canons, consisting of Dear Hale, the Rev. Drs. Watson and Johnson, and Messrs. S. H. Fairall and O. C. Eaton.

The report of the Committee on Ways and Means being in order, further time was asked and granted. Their report was made the first order of business for Wednesday morning.

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese being in order, more time was asked for and granted.

The Rev. Dr. Green, Chairman of the Committee appointed by the last Convention to take action regarding the Constitution of a Diocesan Choir Guild, reported progress, and upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd the Committee was continued, with power to act, and to report to next Convention.

Judge S. H. Fairall, on the part of the Committee empowered by the last Convention to protect the interests of the

church in the estate of the late Bernard Coyne, reported progress, and upon motion, the Committee was continued, with power to act as fully as authorized by the resolution appointing said Committee.

The report of the Secretary of the Board of Missions was read and adopted. (Appendix B.) The report of the Treasurer was read and referred to the Auditing Committee. (Appendix C.)

The Bishop referred to the Convention the Notification of the General Convention with reference to proposed changes in the Book of Common Prayer.

Upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the matter was referred to a special committee, to consist of three clergymen and two laymen.

The Chair appointed, as such Committee, Dean Hale, the Rev. Drs. Lloyd and Johnson, and Messrs. G. E. Copeland and J. J. Robins.

Upon motion of Mr. Samuel Mahon, it was

*Resolved*, That the Order of Business be amended so that the report of the Committee on Ways and Means and the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese be the first and second order, respectively, of the morning of the second day, and that the report and election of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, and the report of Trustees of Funds and Donations be made the eighth and ninth order, respectively, for the afternoon of the first day.

Upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Johnson, it was

*Resolved*, That the order of business be suspended, and that the Convention proceed to the business of the second day.

The Rev. Mr. Hochuly presented the following report:

*Resolved*, That the Convention has heard with satisfaction the Bishop's testimony in behalf of the Church, that the time has come when the clergy and laity need to show more positive devotion in personal labor,



and in the sacrifice of their means for the diffusion of the knowledge of the Church, in her doctrine, polity and worship, as the divinely appointed casket for the jewel of Gospel Truth.

J. HOCHULY.  
C. S. PERCIVAL.  
EDWARD MARTINDALE.

It was, upon motion,

*Resolved*, That the report be adopted.

The report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund was read and adopted. (Appendix D.)

The report of the Treasurer of the same Board was read (Appendix E), and referred to the Auditing Committee.

The report of the Standing Committee was read by the Secretary, and placed on file. (Appendix F.)

Upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, it was

*Resolved*, That the time for the report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations be extended.

The report of the Trustees of Griswold College was then read (Appendix G), and on motion the report was received and the nominations made therein confirmed.

The Registrar presented his third annual report (Appendix H), which was received and placed on file.

Upon the motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the re-election of Mr. Thomas H. Eaton as Treasurer of the Diocese.

Upon the motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the re-election of the Standing Committee, as follows :

*Clerical* — The Rev. Dr. Barris, Dean Hale, the Rev. E. C. Paget.

*Lay* Mr. J. J. Richardson, Mr. Geo. E. Copeland, Dr. A. O. Hunt.

Upon motion of Mr. J. J. Richardson, it was

*Resolved*, That a committee of three be appointed to nominate a Board of Missions for the ensuing year.

The Chair appointed as such committee the Rev. George H. Cornell, the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, and Mr. J. J. Richardson.

The Chair appointed Col. E. Martindale and Gen. Booth to fill the vacancies in the Committee on Ways and Means, occasioned by the absence of Messrs. J. L. Bever and S. H. Mallory.

Upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Green, it was

*Resolved*, That the Thirty-eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese be held in Davenport Cathedral.

The committee appointed to nominate a Board of Missions reported the following names :

The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex-officio*.

The Rev. E. Jay Cooke, Rev. J. H. Lloyd, Rev. W. B. Walker.  
Messrs. J. H. Whitaker. S. J. Mills. J. L. Bever. Geo. F. White.

Upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Green, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the election of the gentlemen named in the report.

The Bishop nominated as Rural Deans, for the

*Northern Deanery* — Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, D. D.

*Eastern Deanery* — Rev. Thos. E. Green, D. D.

*Southern Deanery* — Rev. E. C. Paget.

*Central Deanery* — Rev. J. E. Ryan.

*Northwestern Deanery* — Rev. G. H. Cornell.

*Southwestern Deanery* — Rev. T. J. Mackay.

Upon motion of the Rev. Jas. Foster, the nominations were confirmed.

Upon motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at 9:45 Wednesday morning.

## Second Day.

S. JOHN'S CHURCH, DUBUQUE, }  
May 14, 1890. }

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 8:30, by the Dean of Davenport, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Hoyt, and the Rev. W. B. Walker. Immediately afterward morning prayer was said by the Rev. A. Wetherbee and the Rev. Dr. Percival, the Bishop pronouncing the absolution. After service, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop of the Diocese. The minutes of the previous day's sessions were read and approved.

After roll call,

The Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Hoyt, Secretary *pro tem.* of the Board of Missions.

The report of the Board of Trustees of Funds and Donations was read and placed on file (Appendix I), and the Treasurer's report referred, with vouchers, to the Auditing Committee.

The report of the Committee on Ways and Means was then read by Mr. Samuel Mahon (Appendix J.)

The Rev. Dr. Watson moved as an amendment to the report, the following resolution:

*Resolved.* That the Treasurer be requested to publish, quarterly, in *The Iowa Churchman*, in separate columns, the names of each parish, the amount assessed to each, the amount paid, and the amount of delinquency.

The amendment having been adopted by the vote of the Convention, the report, as amended, was received, and the resolutions and recommendations therein contained were adopted.

Upon motion of Mr. John Adams, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to cast the ballot of the convention for the members of the Board of Trustees of the Iowa Diocese Fund, as follows: Messrs. J. J. Richardson, D. B. Nash, Jas. Bever, C. G. Greene, Jos. R. Lane.

The report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was read by the Dean of Davenport. After discussion, it was, upon motion of Rev. Dr. Lloyd,

*Resolved*, That the committee be permitted to withdraw their report.

Which was done.

Upon motion of Rev. F. E. Judd, it was

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Constitution and Canons be requested consider the advisability of striking from the canon of the qualifications of Vestries the word "male," and inserting the word "communicant."

Upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Hoyt, it was

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Constitution and Canons be instructed to publish proposed changes a month in advance of the meeting-Convention, and send copies to the clergy.

Upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Hoyt, it was

*Resolved*, That the portion of the Bishop's address referring to the Woman's Auxiliary and the Missionary Host, be referred to a committee of three, to be appointed by the Chair.

The Chair appointed as such Committee, the Rev. Drs. Hoyt and Johnson, and Mr. J. J. Robins.

The report of the Committee on Education and Educational Institutions was read by the Rev. W. B. Walker (Appendix ), and, upon motion, was placed on file.

Upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Hoyt, it was

*Resolved*. That the Secretary be authorized to print 750 copies of the convention Journal, to be distributed in the usual manner, and that the Treasurer pay for the same.

*Resolved*, That the sum of \$5.00 be paid to the janitor of S. John's Church, Dubuque, for services during Convention.

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convention be and hereby are tendered to the Rector and all members of the congregation of S. John's Church, Dubuque, and especially to the members of S. Margaret's Guild, for their generous hospitality.

The resolution was adopted by a rising vote.

Upon motion of Mr. Wm. M. Purce, it was

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be and are hereby tendered to the press of the city, for the extended reports of the proceedings of the Convention.

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was read by Mr. Thos. H. Eaton (Appendix L), and was referred to the Auditing Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Hoyt, chairman, presented the following report:

The committee on that portion of the Bishop's address referring to the work of the Woman's Auxiliary for the Diocese of Iowa; and the organization of the Missionary Host, would offer the following resolution for adoption by this Convention, viz: We heartily commend the work of the Auxiliary to the congregations throughout the Diocese, and acknowledge the valuable work done by that association during the past year. Again we recommend that this Convention cordially endorse the proposed organization of the Sunday School Missionary Host of the Diocese of Iowa, as proposed by the Board of Missions.

S. R. J. HOYT.

M. A. JOHNSON.

J. J. ROBINS.

Upon motion, the report was accepted, and the resolutions and recommendations therein contained adopted.

Upon motion of the Rev. E. Jay Cooke, it was

*Resolved*, That a condensed report of the Woman's Auxiliary be printed in the Journal. (Appendix M.)

Upon motion, the reports of the Rural Deans were called for, and in response the Rev. Drs. Hoyt and Green and the Rev. Mr. Cornell told of the work in their respective Deaneries during the past year, and the Bishop spoke of mission work in other parts of the Diocese.

Upon motion of Mr. Geo. E. Copeland, it was

*Resolved*, That thirty days previous to the meeting of the Annual Convention the secretary of the Board of Missions send to the rectors of the various parishes throughout the Diocese, requesting them to state what sums may be expected from their several parishes for the support of Diocesan missions for the ensuing year.

The Rev. Dr. Percival, Chairman, presented the following report:

The Committee on Auditing Accounts beg leave to report that they have examined the reports of the Treasurers of the Diocese, the Iowa Episcopate Fund, the Board of Missions, and the Trustees of Funds and Donations, and find the account of receipts and disbursements correct.

C. S. PERCIVAL.

S. MAHON.

G. F. WHITE.

After appropriate devotions conducted by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

*William Stevens Perry,*

*President.*

P. C. WOLCOTT, *Secretary.*



## APPENDIX A.

### THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

---

#### BELOVED IN THE LORD:

On the 23d of November, 1889, the Rev. M. F. Sorenson, missionary at Atlantic, died at his residence in Council Bluffs. Our deceased brother was scholarly, laborious, devoted; and mindful of his long and faithful ministry as well as the sad circumstances of his death, we mourn his loss, sorrowing, however, not as those without hope.

There have fallen asleep the past year of those formerly connected with this Diocese, and remembered with affection and regard for their work's sake, the Rev. Jacob Rambo, for years a laborious missionary in the northeastern section of the State, and the Rev. Abraham Beach Carter, D. D., whose loving ministries as rector of S. John's Parish in Dubuque will ever be held in remembrance.

I notice with regret, as I consider the aspect of the times, an apparent lack on the part of clergy and people of that loyalty to the Church which characterized the past. In the old days of antagonism and controversy, when the Church was making her way by the force of argument and by her exhibition of a reasonable, scriptural religion, as contrasted with the fanaticism and individualism of opposing sects, every Churchman was a propagandist of the faith—an enthusiast in its behalf, ever ready to give a reason for the hope within him and ever glorying in the Church and Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ. The Church grew on every side, and multitudes were added to her numbers. Even in the later days of party strife there was no abatement of the universal love with which the Church was regarded. The “low Churchman” was often not a whit behind the “high Churchman” in his professions of devotion to the Church of their common love and membership. Of late there has seemed to be a lessening of this loyalty, this devotion to Church—our Jerusalem—the Mother of us all. It may have been that the minds of men have been unsettled by the discussions and the license attending our late schemes for revision, which have certainly shaken that hold of our services upon the people which had been maintained for a hundred years. It may be that in the dreams of unity which have become so general there has



arisen a tendency to depreciate the standards, the symbols, the safeguards of the Church. It is more than possible that the unthinking adoption by some of the terminology and the practices of an alien Church, as preferable to those of our own established uses and expressions, has shaken confidence and occasioned a wide-spread distrust. Let it not be forgotten that we are, as Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, pledged by our voice and hand to life-long adhesion to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the American Church, that Church established in this land by our fathers, that Church whose symbols and standards, whose rites and usages, are found not in the office books or among the symbols of other communions, but in the Book of Common Prayer. We are, and should be, Catholic, but Catholic in the sense in which this Church, which has made us, if laymen, members of Christ in Baptism, if clergymen, which has given us our commission as Priests of God, hath received and now exemplifies this much-abused word. We but surrender our claim to our possible future as the American Church if we suffer ourselves to be confounded, in the popular mind, with a communion whose title forbids her ever assuming the coveted name of the American Catholic Church. There is, in our simple, loyal and loving adherence to the usages and rites, the symbols and standards, the rubrics and very language of our Book of Common Prayer, all we need to make the Church of which we are ministers and members, the American Church, the Church of the people of the United States. It is so by its history. It is so by its close conformity in its organization to our national system of government. It is so by the honored historic names connected alike with our country's and our Church's past. Let us not by exhibitions of individualism, lawlessness, the aping of alien usages, the use of alien vestments, the adoption of alien language, put back this hastening day when we shall be, indeed, the Church of the people, because the people are comprised in the Church; when our Catholicity will be apparent because of our acknowledged conformity in doctrine, discipline and worship, to the purest, primitive days; when loyal love and labor will inspire each member and minister in the communion of the Catholic Church, to live and die with the last words of Whitgift in mind—*Pro ecclesia Dei*—For Church of God.

In view of the attention called to the nature and needs of our mission work in the missionary addresses delivered at our last convention, and in articles which have appeared in the Church Press, there is reason for my calling your attention afresh to this subject, even at the risk of repeating words and arguments used year after year since my entrance upon my work.

I would therefore speak to you of Iowa as a mission field. A territory exceeding in extent that of the State of New York; a population of upwards of two millions; an immigration which, during much of the present Episcopate, has ranged from eighty to one hundred thousand every year; and a soil of wonderful fertility, giving to Iowa the title of the "Garden State" of the country—combine to make the Diocese of Iowa, stretching from the Mississippi to the Missouri, and lying between Minnesota at the north, and Missouri at the south, a mission field of the Church at once promising and important.

The Church in Iowa has been organized for upwards of thirty years. It never received the support of its Bishop from the Church's general missionary treasury. While a territory, it was, indeed, for a few years, a portion of the jurisdiction of the northwest, ministered to by the apostolic Kemper, but as soon as the handful of resident clergymen reached the canonical number, a See was organized, the excellent Henry Washington Lee was chosen to the Episcopate, and the General Missionary Board was relieved of the support of the new bishopric. For more than thirty years the work of planting the Church in a State rapidly filling with immigrants from every nation under heaven has been going on. The Church has made every effort to keep pace with the increase of population. The settlers are, to an unusual degree for a western state, stable. There are, and can be, in an agricultural community like Iowa, no large centres of population where wealth is accumulated, and numbers and influence for the Church can be secured. There are a score of towns each with a population ranging from five to thirty-five thousand souls, and in most of these communities the Church is planted, and in the larger of these towns there are two and sometimes three congregations.

But the State comprises almost numberless little communities, in all cases accessible by lines of railroad, and, with hardly an exception, centres of traffic and influence. These towns and villages are of recent origin. They are often, if not always, the creation of the railroads, which, with a mileage second in the United States to that of Illinois alone, enter every county, and at their stations, equidistant along their lines, afford centres for trade and a common meeting-ground for the else isolated farmers and settlers in their respective neighborhoods. The population of the State, taken as a whole, is fairly homogeneous. There are, in the river-towns, numbers of Germans and Irish. In northern Iowa there are a great many Scandinavians. At certain localities there are Bohemians, Russians, and, in less numbers, French and Swiss. Still, the State was primarily settled from New England, northern New York, and Ohio, and of the immigrant population the English form a large and

important part. Thousands of baptized members of our Mother Church of England are scattered throughout the State, which is territorially larger than England itself. Many of these members of our household of faith have been temporarily absorbed in the various religious bodies around us, failing to find the Church and her services in their vicinity or even within their reach.

It has been impossible, in a single generation, for the Church people of Iowa, coming, as most of them did, to their new homes with little or no means, to provide for the planting of the Church everywhere and at once in so vast a mission field; while the fact that the Diocese, instead of waiting for thirty years, as Oregon and Colorado have done, are assuming the burden of Diocesan organization and self-support of the Episcopate, ceased so long ago to claim from the Church at large its Bishop's stipend, has tended to divert the sympathy and charity so freely extended to the missionary Sees in the regions lying beyond. And yet the missionary work actually undertaken and being done in Iowa with insufficient means and paucity of men, and under circumstances of no little discouragement, is greater than the aggregate of mission-work now being carried on in half a dozen of the smaller missionary jurisdictions which, because they are further west and are technically missionary Sees, have each a Bishop and a staff of clergy supported at the charge of the general missionary treasury, and receive numberless "specials" besides. Mindful of the magnitude of the work, and aware of the utter impossibility of meeting its demands without help from without, the Bishop and Convention of Iowa, in 1876, sought to remand to the care of the Church at large, as a missionary jurisdiction, the western half of the Diocese, offering to provide in part for the future endowment of the proposed new See by the gift of a liberal share in the landed domain of the present Diocese. It is to be regretted that this proposition, which would have tended in a marked degree to the Church's development in the west, failed of success. The burden was thrown back upon the struggling See that had claimed exemption from its responsibility, on the ground of inability, and though the tale of bricks was required, the straw was not furnished. It could only be had by searching throughout the length and breadth of the land.

This indifference of the Church at large to the pressing needs and phenomenal possibilities of the mission work in Iowa, has greatly retarded the growth of the Diocese. The Churchmen of Iowa, on whom has fallen, in the lifetime of a single generation, the necessity not only of Diocesan self-support, but of the building of Churches, rectories, schools, and hospitals, have been discouraged at the further requirement of

caring for the spiritually destitute thousands and tens of thousands from abroad seeking to establish homes for themselves and their children within our borders, and claiming at our hands the ministrations of the Church of God. And yet we have done what we could. The Church has been planted at upwards of one hundred points. There are seventy-six Churches and Chapels, nearly all of which are "free and open," and, with the exception of half a dozen, absolutely free from debt. The present Bishop has consecrated forty of these Churches, in each case secured, by transfer of the property in trust to the Diocesan Trustees, from possibility of alienation or loss.

The number of communicants, as registered and reported, is between six and seven thousand. Between five and six hundred are presented for confirmation, year by year. There are more than sixty clergymen in Iowa, nearly all actively engaged in the exercise of their ministry. Six new churches have just been built; new missions are being organized in every quarter of the State. The immediate development of the Church is only limited by the lack of means. With a liberal expenditure of money, such as is made by the various religious bodies around us, the Church in Iowa, which, in the past ten years, has, almost without outside aid, increased more than one hundred per cent, would again double its stations, its churches, its communicants, in half a decade. As it is, we are utterly unable to meet the demands made upon us to support the Church's ministrations where they are urgently desired.

We have called attention to the fact that the Church in Iowa, at the earliest possible moment in its history, voluntarily withdrew from the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of the northwest, the apostolic Kemper, and assumed the responsibilities and charges of an independent Diocese. Bishop Kemper made but three visitation-journeys in Iowa. His visits were confined to less than half a dozen Parishes. The development of the Church in Iowa is therefore due, under God, to the working of the See-principle, as distinguished from the jurisdictional plan. The result, we claim, attests the wisdom as well as the self-denial of our fathers of the generation just past, in relieving the missionary treasury from the Bishop's support, and in assuming at once the heavy charges of Diocesan life. We further claim that this generosity on the part of Iowa Churchmen in the past gives the Church in Iowa a right to liberal appropriations from the general mission treasury, when we can show opportunities for Church growth and promising fields for work, over and above that which we can provide for ourselves. Though not a missionary jurisdiction, we claim that if we are doing and can do missionary work, more abounding in results, more promising, more needed, and at a

greater number of points than in the missionary jurisdictions themselves, we should have the sympathy and support of the Church in eking out the means we raise ourselves, as much as if we were pensioners on the Church's Missionary Treasury, and were technically, as we are in fact, a Missionary Diocese.

This sympathy and support are the more needed from the fact that we have in Iowa no large centres of population and wealth from which we can draw liberal offerings for our Diocesan missionary work. Each of our larger cities, with a single exception (which will speedily be remedied), has its local missionary work which claims the support of those who, like Nehemiah, would build the wall over against their own homes. We have just reached this period of our development in which the mission chapels in our cities are developing into self-supporting Parishes. In a number of cases this point has not yet been reached. At the same time we have the burden of the sustentation of parishes and stations weakened by removals, or, in the case of a number of our towns, where Churches were built prior to the coming in of our railroads, which are no longer of the importance they once maintained. Then the effort to reach the rural communities where so many English immigrants are found, involves a labor and an expenditure which we are wholly unable to meet. Greatly, then, do we need, for the Church's sake, for the saving of our own members scattered over this vast territory of ours, for the keeping of what we have so hardly won, and for the gaining of new triumphs for the Church of Christ, the awakening of new zeal, the increase of willing gifts, the offering of bodies, spirits, souls, to this work of the extension of the Church throughout the length and breadth of our commonwealth.

It should be the privilege, as it is clearly the duty, of every Parish now self-sustaining to undertake a mission work in its own immediate vicinity. Each clergyman should find time to engage in outside work, and his people should make it easy for him to undertake and accomplish this duty. In every city, the people of each of our congregations should, as soon as they have passed from the condition of being recipients of missionary aid themselves, begin to return to others what they have themselves earlier received, "Freely ye have received, freely give," is Christ's own argument for missions. There is no Church now self-supporting in Iowa, large or small, that has not been rendered strong by the missionary aid extended to it from abroad. It is an indebtedness that can only be paid by doing unto others in like manner and in equal proportion.

The withholding of the quarterly offerings for Diocesan missions ordered by the Convention is without excuse. The pledges made from

time to time for this purpose are a sacred obligation. Individual charity should flow out in this channel more and more. The appointment of convocational missionaries should be followed by increased gifts. We should each and all bestir ourselves in this work.

In this connection I would call attention to the plan for enlisting the children of the Church in our diocesan missionary work inaugurated by the Board of Missions and commended to the hearty support of the clergy and children of our Church congregations by the Bishop of the Diocese. The organization of the children of the Church in Iowa in a "Missionary Host" pledged to interest in the diocesan work, and to contributions for its support, promises the best results both spiritual and financial. The scheme proposed is with slight modifications, that which was in the adjacent Diocese of Missouri united the children of that Diocese in most successful missionary work and gifts. I earnestly commend to every clergyman of the Diocese, and every congregation of the Church in Iowa, whether large or small, the adoption of this plan as approved by the Bishop and the Board of Missions, and I am confident that the result will prove of great advantage.

Already a beginning has been made in St. Andrew's, Waverly, and the plan has been received in this congregation with marked enthusiasm. As it extends from Parish to Parish, from school to school, till it embraces each of our hundred schools and the majority of our five thousand Sunday school children, the young will be taught both to pray for missions, to work for missions, to give to missions, and to be personally interested in that cause which Christ Himself—the Great Missionary—came into the world to effect, even the spread of the Kingdom of our Lord, the seeking out and saving of the lost. Let us, then, one and all, enter with zeal into this plan which has the authorization and approval of the diocesan authorities, and in every congregation strive and labor by our individual and united effort to make it a success.

The Woman's Auxiliary has been doing a most valuable and important work since its organization in Iowa, and has earned and richly deserves the highest meed of praise. The organization has become one of our most efficient agencies for good in the Church, and I trust that the number of its branches will be multiplied till one is found in every Parish or congregation in this Diocese.

The diocesan schools claim at the hands of both clergy and laity the interest and support they fully deserve. Every clergyman should feel that he is, by virtue of his connection with the Diocese, personally concerned in increasing the patronage and in advancing the interests of both Saint Katharine's and Kemper. Every layman should, ere sending

his children or wards out of the State for their education, first investigate the claims of the schools which have been provided at great cost and pains for Iowa Church children, and which are certainly as good as any in the land. Our schools have already attained the highest reputation. If they receive the loyal support of both clergy and laity they deserve, they will richly repay the confidence given them. I appeal, therefore, to each clergyman, and each member of this Convention, and to each Churchman of Iowa, to give to the diocesan schools that support, that patronage, that personal interest and regard which shall enable the Trustees to make these institutions, year by year, all that could be desired for the education of our children and for the credit of our beloved Church.

The next year will usher in the fifteenth year of my Episcopate, fourteen full years having elapsed on the 10th of September, 1890, since I was consecrated a Bishop of the Church of God for Iowa. In view of the growth of the Diocese, and in recognition of the necessity of a better definition and arrangement of our missionary system, and for the furtherance generally of our work, I would suggest the appointment of a committee to revise our existing Canons and to propose to the next Convention such changes and recommendations as they shall, after consideration, deem wise. It is by such revisions from time to time that we are enabled to keep our system of diocesan regulation in accord with the spirit of the times. The time devoted to this work will not be lost.

The changes in our clergy list have been as follows: The Rev. Charles R. D. Crittenton, Missionary at Maquoketa, has resigned his charge and has been transferred to the Diocese of Chicago. The Rev. Charles W. DuBois, Deacon, has been transferred to the Diocese of Michigan. The Rev. Samuel C. Gaynor has resigned the charge of Grace Church, Boone, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Missouri. The Rev. Charles H. Seymour, D. D., has been transferred to the Diocese of Massachusetts. The Rev. W. H. Van Antwerp, D. D., has resigned the charge of S. Paul's, Des Moines, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Western Michigan. The Rev. George A. Chambers has resigned the rectorship of Christ Church, Waterloo, and has removed to North Dakota. The Rev. E. H. Downing has resigned the mission at Buffalo, and after a long, faithful, and successful ministry, ten years of which has been spent in this Diocese, at the ripe age of four-score years, is residing in Davenport, rendering acceptable service from time to time as need requires and opportunity offers at the Cathedral and at Saint Katharine's Hall.

The Rev. J. J. H. Reedy, who was admitted to the restricted diaconate to minister at All Saints' Chapel, Council Bluffs, has ceased to officiate

in this Diocese, and his license to preach has been recalled. The Rev. H. W. Robinson has resigned the charge of S. John's, Mason City, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Mississippi. The Rev. W. H. Sparling has resigned the rectorship of S. George's, LeMars, and has accepted S. John's, Mason City. The Rev. Frederick W. Wey has resigned the rectorship of S. James's, Independence, and has taken charge of the mission at Cherokee. The Rev. Arthur C. Stilson, D. D., whose rectorship of S. Mary's, Ottumwa, is cœval with the period of my Episcopate, has been compelled, after a most successful and devoted rectorate in this, his first and only charge, to relinquish temporarily the active duties of the ministry, and to seek in a change of work the restoration to health, for which we all pray. It is deeply to be regretted that our dear Brother is compelled to resign the secretaryship of the Convention, an office which he has so long, so acceptably, and so faithfully filled. The Rev. H. L. Gamble has been received from the Diocese of Nebraska, and is rector of Grace Church, Lyons. The Rev. Frances C. Berry has been received from the Diocese of Algoma, Dominion of Canada, and is in charge of the mission at Estherville. The Rev. John Greeson has been received from the Diocese of Ontario and is rector of S. James's, Oskaloosa, and missionary at What Cheer. The Rev. James Foster has been received from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Colorado, and is in charge of Trinity Church, Iowa City. The Rev. Edmund H. Gaynor has been received from the Diocese of Nebraska, and is in charge of S. Paul's, and Calvary Chapel, Sioux City. The Rev. J. H. Lloyd has been received from the Diocese of Minnesota, and is the rector of S. Mary's, Ottumwa. The Rev. Charles S. Witherspoon has been received from the Diocese of Nebraska, and is rector of Hope Church, Fort Madison. The Rev. Allen Judd has been received from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Wyoming, and is the rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, East Des Moines. The Rev. Irving McElroy has been received from the Diocese of Maryland, and is the general missionary of the northeastern convocation. The Rev. Arthur Wilson Higby, ordered deacon Wednesday, June 19, 1889, at the Cathedral, Davenport; the Rev. Wm. Henry Willard Jones, ordered deacon, Friday, February 7, 1890, at S. Mark's, Brooklyn; and the Rev. Nassau Somerville Stephens, ordered deacon, Friday, February 14, 1890, at the Cathedral, Davenport, have been added to our list by ordination. The Rev. A. H. Barrington from the Diocese of Nebraska, has entered upon duty as rector of Grace Church, Boone, and the Rev. Charles H. Bohn, from the Diocese of Quincy, has accepted the missions of All Saints' and Unity, Council Bluffs, but have not been transferred to this Diocese. The Rev. J. O. Babin, from the Diocese of Southern Ohio has been officiating at Cresco and Decorah during the past year, but has not been transferred to Iowa.



In addition to the Ordinations to the Diaconate already noticed, the Rev. Henry P. Scratchley, A. B. (Griswold College), has been advanced to the Priesthood, Friday, April 13, 1890, at Davenport Cathedral.

I have made one hundred visitations, holding confirmation on sixty-six occasions. Five hundred and sixty-six have been confirmed. I have read or assisted at prayers on two hundred and twenty occasions. I have delivered two hundred and forty-three sermons and addresses. I have celebrated the Holy Communion on forty-nine occasions. I have publicly catechized the children of the Church thirty-eight times. I have baptized six adults and eight infants. I have buried one person. I have ordered three deacons and have advanced one deacon to the priesthood. I have instituted two priests. The corner stones of three churches have been laid with fitting services. I have attended fully one hundred meetings of boards of trust, vestries, and other Church organizations, and in the prosecution of Church work and duty during the year, I have traveled in Iowa fully fourteen thousand miles, and outside of the limits of the Diocese more than six thousand miles besides. I have licensed twenty-six lay readers, and the licenses of as many more have been renewed. It will be borne in mind that all licenses expire by canonical limitation at the end of a year from the date of issue.

I have received notice of the organization of S. Thomas's Mission, Algona, on the 1st of July, 1889, and of the organization of Grace Mission, North Des Moines, on the 1st of August, 1889. So far as I have been able to ascertain, the Mission at North Des Moines has failed to perfect its organization, and is therefore defunct.

Two postulants have been received, and three candidates for Holy Order have been duly entered on the list.

The candidates for Priests' Orders are the Rev. Arthur Wilson Higby, the Rev. William Henry Willard Jones, the Rev. Nassau Somerville Stephens, Frederick Kendall Howard, B. A., and Charles F. Woodward. There is one candidate for Deacons' Orders only, Mr. T. F. Bowen.

The organizations at Hauntown, Garden Grove, and Keosauqua have failed to have services for several years, and there exists at present but little prospect of the realization of the hopes of the founders of these parishes. I would, therefore, recommend that the union of these parishes and congregations with the Convention be declared revoked, and that, without affecting their legal status as incorporated parishes under the civil law, they be entered for the present under the head of organized or unorganized missions. In the event of the vacancy in the Episcopate it would be manifestly unjust that these organizations, as at present existing, should be entitled through their union with the Convention to the privilege of a vote.

It is greatly to be desired that there should be a greater promptness in the collection and remitting to the Treasurer of the diocesan dues. The assessments in Iowa are noticeably small; less, in fact, than in any western Diocese. The failure of the parishes to meet these assessments and the practice, even, of large and wealthy congregations, to allow their arrears to accumulate, evidently with the hope and purpose that their indebtedness may be remitted, as has been done in the past with fatal facility, have served to embarrass the Treasurer in the discharge of his duties, and have brought no little inconvenience to the salaried officials of the Diocese. There is no reason why these diocesan dues should not be made a part of the current expenditures of each congregation, and provided for in advance in common with the salaries of the clergyman and the parochial expenses. The Convention has again and again recommended the collection of these dues in quarterly instalments, and if this recommendation were carried out, especially by the larger parishes, the burden, if such it can be considered, would be greatly lightened. It is no credit to a Diocese like this to appear year after year on its journal in debt to its official head, and it effectually precludes any prospect of the division of the See or of the much-needed provision of an assistant or coadjutor Bishop, who could be had on the ground of extent of territory if his support were only guaranteed. Provision should also be made for the traveling expenses of the Bishop, which, in view of the withdrawal within the last few years of the "facilities" previously accorded to him, have become a serious burden.

Brethren, we are meeting on the eve of the Ascension feast. Let this remembrance be with us as we consult together on the Church's business and seek to further the Church's work. In all our efforts, let us be ever looking unto Jesus, our risen and ascended Lord, exalted at the right hand of the Father, Omnipotent to save. The work we have in hand is the work of the Church of Christ. Let us work while it is day; for the night cometh when no man can work.

## Confirmations

FOR THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR 1889-90.

Albia .....	3	Independence .....	7
Algona .....	15	Iowa City .....	12
Boone .....	5	Keokuk, S. John's .....	23
Bristow .....	9	Keokuk, Holy Cross .....	8
Brooklyn, S. Mark's .....	23	Keokuk, S. Mary's .....	4
Brooklyn, The Ridge .....	15	LeMars .....	8
Burlington .....	25	Lyons .....	12
Cedar Rapids .....	52	Maquoketa .....	21
Chariton .....	2	Montpelier .....	6
Clinton .....	40	Montrose .....	5
Council Bluffs .....	32	Mt. Ayr .....	2
Cresco .....	2	Mt. Pleasant .....	2
Davenport, Cathedral .....	8	Muscatine .....	8
Davenport, Trinity .....	12	Ottumwa .....	23
Decorah .....	1	Sibley .....	14
Des Moines, Good Shepherd .....	9	Sioux City, S. Thomas .....	11
Des Moines, S. Paul's .....	6	Sioux City, S. Paul's .....	4
Dubuque .....	60	Spencer .....	1
Emmetsburg .....	19	Spirit Lake .....	2
Estherville .....	12	Waverly .....	10
Fort Dodge .....	28	What Cheer .....	6
Fort Madison .....	4		
Glenwood .....	4		
		Total .....	575

## APPENDIX B.

**Report of Board of Missions.**

---

The Board of Missions herewith present their twenty-first annual report:

The Board as newly constituted met for organization and business May 15, 1889, at Christ Church, Burlington. The Rev. Arthur C. Stilson was re-elected Secretary and Treasurer.

On motion of the Bishop, the following appointments were made for the year ending May 31, 1890:

The Rev. S. C. Gaynor to Boone, Jefferson, and parts adjacent, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, D. D., as General Missionary in the Northern Deanery, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones to Holy Cross, Keokuk, and the Mission of St. Mary, the Virgin, at a stipend of \$100 per annum.

The Rev. Philip McKim to Sibley and parts adjacent, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. L. D. Brainerd to Glenwood and parts adjacent, at a stipend of \$100 per annum.

The Secretary, as General Missionary, at a stipend of \$100 per annum.

The Rev. F. D. Jaudon to Chariton, Mt. Ayr, and Garden Grove, at a stipend of \$300 per annum.

The Rev. John Hochuly to Fairfield and parts adjacent, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. L. P. McDonald to Emmetsburg and Algona, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. Francis C. Berry to Estherville and Spirit Lake, at a stipend of \$300 per annum from April 1, 1889.

The Rev. John Greeson to Oskaloosa and What Cheer, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

A resolution was adopted fixing the fiscal year of the Board to end on April 30th, so that the Treasurer's report might correspond with that of the Parishes.

One subsequent meeting of the Board was held at the Bishop's house, Davenport, Dec. 3, 1889, at which the Treasurer was authorized to pay to the Rev. F. E. Judd, for the Candidate for Holy Orders, working at Brooklyn, the sum of \$50.

An appropriation at the rate of \$100 per annum was made for Mr. T. E. Bowen, at Algona, from Dec. 3, 1889.

A resolution was adopted requesting the Bishop to send out a Pastoral Letter asking for enlarged contributions in behalf of the work of the Board.

The organization of the "Missionary Host" was discussed and heartily approved.

A special offering of \$50 was made by a Layman, at Independence, to supplement the appropriation made for work at Brooklyn.

Respectfully submitted.

ARTHUR C. STILSON, *Secretary*.

## APPENDIX C.

**Report of Treasurer Board of Missions**A. C. STILSON, *Treasurer*,*In Account with the BOARD OF MISSIONS.*

## RECEIPTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 1890.

Balance on hand at last report.....	\$ 351 54
Offering at Convention, Christ Church, Burlington.....	19 87
Albia, Grace.....	6 85
Anamosa, S. Mark's.....	8 80
Boone, Grace.....	43 65
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.....	3 20
Burlington, Christ.....	71 50
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's.....	1 00
Chariton, S. Andrew's.....	20 82
Clinton, S. John's.....	50 00
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's.....	27 25
Davenport, The Cathedral.....	60 00
Davenport, Trinity.....	100 00
Decorah, Grace.....	3 00
Des Moines, S. Paul's.....	203 16
Des Moines, Good Shepherd.....	20 75
Dubuque, S. John's.....	100 00
Dyersville, Christ.....	3 12
Emmetsburg, Trinity.....	28 54
Estherville, Grace.....	2 00
Farley, S. George's.....	5 36
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's.....	25 00
Fort Madison, Hope.....	20 00
Glenwood, S. John's.....	12 50
Grinnell, S. Paul's.....	11 01
Independence, S. James's (of which Bishop Lee Memorial \$12)..	41 42

Iowa City, Trinity .....	23 41
LeMars, S. George's .....	11 11
Lyons, Grace .....	21 53
Marshalltown, S. Paul's .....	25 00
Mason City, S. John's .....	4 11
Montpelier, Trinity Mission .....	2 50
Montrose, S. Barnabas's .....	2 40
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's .....	19 03
Muscatine, Trinity .....	100 00
Oskaloosa, S. James's .....	4 50
Ottumwa, S. Mary's .....	50 00
Sioux City, S. Thomas's .....	60 27
Waterloo, Christ .....	2 60
Waterloo, S. Mark's .....	15 00
Waverly, S. Andrew's .....	40 65
Algona, S. Thomas's .....	14 47
Bristow, Advent .....	10 00
Cresco, Grace .....	3 61
Creston, S. Paul's .....	6 68
Council Bluffs, All Saints' .....	3 07
Estherville, Grace .....	2 00
Fairfield, S. Peter's .....	4 59
Maquoketa, S. Mark's .....	11 86
Sibley, S. John's .....	5 70
Sioux City, S. Paul's .....	4 67
Spencer, S. Stephen's .....	4 10
Spirit Lake, Good Shepherd .....	5 00
What Cheer, S. Paul's .....	3 78
Interest on Cook Bequest .....	300 25
Interest on Beresford Fund .....	17 00
Saint Katharine's Hall .....	50 00
All Saints S. S., Providence, R. I. ....	10 00
S. C. Bever, Cedar Rapids, personal .....	100 00
Rev. Dr. Green, Cedar Rapids, personal .....	12 50
"A Layman," Independence, personal, special for Brooklyn ....	50 00
J. J. Richardson, Davenport, personal .....	100 00
Geo. E. Copeland, Davenport, personal .....	25 00
Rev. Dr. Lloyd, Cedar Falls, personal .....	40
Mrs. D. W. Cole, Mt. Ayr, personal .....	1 00
Rev. C. L. Hutchins, D.D., Medford, Mass., personal .....	10 00
P. M. Crapo, Burlington, personal .....	10 00
Mrs. A. C. Stilson, Des Moines, personal .....	25 00

OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA — 1890.

17

Dr. O. P. McDonald, Keokuk, personal .....	30 00
Rev. R. C. McIlwain, Keokuk, personal .....	50 00
Mrs. E. A. Burdan, per Bishop Perry .....	20 00
Mrs. M. A. P. Olmstead, per Bishop Perry .....	10 00
Total receipts .....	<u>\$2,523 11</u>

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS.

Balance from last report .....	\$ 351 54
Interest on Cook Bequest .....	300 25
Interest on Beresford Fund .....	17 00
From Parishes and Missions in the Diocese .....	1,350 42
Personal and Other Offerings .....	503 90
	<u>\$2,523 11</u>

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, eleven months .....	\$ 183 33
" Rev. F. D. Jaudon, " " .....	275 00
" Rev. S. C. Gaynor, " " .....	100 00
" Rev. Philip McKim, " " .....	183 33
" Rev. A. C. Stilson, " " .....	91 67
" Rev. John Hochuly, " " .....	183 33
" Rev. L. P. McDonald, " " .....	183 33
" Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones, " " .....	91 67
" Rev. L. D. Brainerd " " .....	91 67
" Rev. F. C. Berry, from April 1, 1889, one year .....	300 00
" Rev. John Greeson, eleven months .....	183 33
" Rev. F. E. Judd for special work at Brooklyn .....	100 00
" Rev. L. P. McDonald for Mr. T. F. Bowen, Algona, from December 3, 1889 .....	41 67
" Postage and stationery .....	7 00
Total disbursements .....	<u>\$2,015 33</u>
Balance on hand .....	507 78
	<u>\$2,523 11</u>



## APPENDIX D.

## Report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

The President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund submit the following report of the present condition of the fund:

ASSETS.	
Cost of Bishop's House.....	\$20,882 02
Bills receivable.....	35,500 00
Lands held under foreclosure.....	4,197 87
Balance in hands of the Treasurer.....	122 81
	\$60 702 70
LIABILITIES.	
Capital (net proceeds of lands sold).....	\$60,657 44
Interest .....	45 26
	\$60,702 70
INCOME AND EXPENSE SINCE LAST REPORT.	
<i>Income.</i>	
Amount of interest collected.....	\$ 2,375 92
Amount of rent collected.....	131 59
Taxes refunded.....	28 03
	\$ 2,535 54
EXPENSE.	
Paid Bishop Perry.....	\$ 2,000 00
Repairs to Bishop's House.....	344 57
Sidewalk Bishop's House.....	63 00
Taxes paid.....	137 13
Other expenses.....	40
	\$ 2,545 10

The fund have on hand 160 acres of original land, and 444 acres taken under foreclosure. We estimate the income for the next year to be about \$2,500, and would recommend that the Convention appropriate \$2,000 to apply on the Bishop's salary.

J. J. RICHARDSON, *President.*

## APPENDIX E.

**Report of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund.**J. L. BEVER, *Treasurer,**In Account with the DIOCESE OF IOWA.*

## RECEIPTS.

To Cash on hand date of last report.....	\$ 402 31
Principal collected during the year.....	8,700 00
Interest collected during the year.....	2,375 92
Rents collected during the year.....	131 59
Sale of lands held under foreclosure, Howard County.....	1,924 50
Sale of lands held under foreclosure, Chesterfield.....	232 25
Court costs, charged "lands taken under foreclosure".....	85 82
Taxes account lot in Chesterfield refunded.....	28 03
	<hr/>
	\$13,880 42

## DISBURSEMENTS.

By Loans made during the year.....	\$10,700 00
Taxes paid.....	137 13
Salary paid Bishop Perry.....	2,000 00
Repairs on Bishop's House.....	344 57
Sidewalk Bishop's House.....	63 00
Accrued interest paid on securities bought.....	24 44
Terkelsen mortgage foreclosed and transferred to lands taken under foreclosure.....	485 82
Fee paid sheriff for deed Terkelsen loan.....	1 00
Fee paid for record of same.....	1 25
Sundry stationery.....	40
Balance.....	122 81
	<hr/>
	\$13,880 42

CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, May 9, 1890.

## APPENDIX F.

**Report of the Standing Committee.**

---

The Standing Committee respectfully submit the following report of their proceedings since the last Convention:

*May 21, 1889.* Re-elected Rev. Willis H. Barris, D.D., President, and Geo. E. Copeland, Secretary.

*September 24, 1889.* Recommended William Henry Willard Jones as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

*December 21, 1889.* Recommended Nassau Somerville Stephens for Deacon's Orders.

*January 2, 1890.* Recommended William Henry Willard Jones for Deacon's Orders.

*April 8, 1890.* Consented to the Consecration of Rev. William Ford Nichols, D.D., Assistant Bishop-elect of California. Recommended Rev. Henry P. Scratchley for Priest's Orders, and T. F. Bowen as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

GEO. E. COPELAND, *Secretary.*

## APPENDIX G.

**Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.**

---

The Trustees of Griswold College respectfully report that the past year has witnessed the continued prosperity of the Diocesan Schools, which have as ever before, commended themselves to the support and confidence of the Diocese. They recommend the re-election of the Trustees whose term expires in 1890, substituting the name of the Rev. W. B. Walker of Dubuque in place of Mr. C. D. Ham; and would further recommend the election in the class whose term ends in 1891, in place of the Rev. Dr. Van Antwerp, removed from the Diocese, the Rev. Dr. S. N. Watson of Des Moines.

The Trustees would earnestly commend the institutions committed to their care, to the full sympathy and support of the Clergy and Laity of Iowa.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *President.*

---

## APPENDIX H.

**Report of the Registrar.**

---

Sufficient money not having yet been secured for the purchase of cases, little has been done with the Diocesan Archives during the last year.

The appropriation of \$50.00, received from the Treasurer, for binding, etc., is still on hand.

GEO. E. COPELAND, *Registrar.*

## APPENDIX I.

**Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.**

---

The Trustees of Funds and Donations respectfully submit the following report of their transactions since the last Convention:

*May 21, 1889.* Re-elected the Bishop, Treasurer, George E. Copeland, Secretary, and the Treasurer, Secretary, and J. J. Richardson as the Executive Committee for the ensuing year. Referred the matter of appropriations for the ensuing year to the Executive Committee with power to act. Appointed the Treasurer and Secretary a Committee to prepare financial statement in detail of the Assets of the Corporation, Authorized exchange of certain property at Chariton as directed by the last Diocesan Convention.

*December 21, 1889.* Received deeds to certain properties in trust for the Mission of S. Mary, the Virgin, Keokuk, and S. Mark's Church Anamosa. Authorized President and Secretary to mortgage the property held in trust for the Congregation of S. Mary, the Virgin, Keokuk, for the purpose of effecting the erection of a Church or Chapel thereon.

*April 8, 1890.* The Treasurer made a report of the Assets of the Corporation and submitted his books and vouchers to the Trustees. At his request, they were referred to an Auditing Committee. Request of S. Luke's Mission, Fairbank, for assistance, was laid over until the next meeting. Authorized President and Secretary to mortgage certain property at Estherville to American Church Building Association for Church building purposes.

*May 14, 1890.* Received and accepted report of the Auditing Committee, also Treasurer's report and Secretary's report of the foregoing proceedings of the Corporation during the Conventional year.

Geo. E. COPELAND, *Secretary.*

## TREASURER'S REPORT.

The Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa presents his annual report, as follows:

## CASH INVESTMENT FUND.

On hand as per report to last Convention: Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund, \$411.23; Beresford Theological Scholarship Fund, \$1,100; Beresford Mission Fund, \$337.61. Received during the year, on account of principal Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund, \$1,976.76; same from Income Feeble Parish Fund, \$225; Donation Beresford Mission Fund, \$12.39; total, \$4,062.99. Invested during the year in First Mortgage Securities, Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund, \$2,000; Beresford Theological Scholarship Fund, \$1,100; Beresford Mission Fund, \$350; paid expenses, foreclosure, etc. (part) Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund, \$135.33; total, \$3,585.33. Cash on hand May 1, 1890, Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund, \$477.66.

## INCOME FUND.

Received during the year: Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund, \$3,820; Feeble Parish Fund, \$225; Beresford Theological Scholarship Fund, \$175.58; Beresford Mission Fund, \$17; total, \$4,237.58. Disbursed during the year: Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund Appropriations, \$3,700; expenses, foreclosure, etc., \$120; Feeble Parish Fund to Investment Fund Indigent Disabled Clergy, \$225; Beresford Scholarship Appropriations, \$150; Beresford Mission Fund, \$17; total, \$4,212.00. Cash on hand May 1, 1890, Beresford Theological Scholarship Fund, \$25.58.

A detailed report of Receipts and Disbursements, with Vouchers, together with an abstract of the same and the Funds of the Corporation on May 1, 1890, is submitted herewith.

During the year, by request of the Treasurer, the books and accounts of the Corporation, since the receipt of the Cook Legacy, have been audited, and it was found that the Income of the Indigent Disabled Clergy and Feeble Parish Funds are indebted to the Investment Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund \$1,510.27 and \$2,260.95 respectively. This was occasioned by the treatment, in former years, of certain cash receipts of the Cook Residuary Legacy as "Income," which properly belonged to "Principal."

Three hundred and fifty dollars of the amount in Feeble Parish Investment Fund was originally received as "income," but as it was included with the principal, in 75 shares of Rock Island stock, and this stock is still on hand, the amount has never been realized. Owing to the decrease

in value of this stock (inventoried to the Corporation at 138) to par or below, if sold to-day, the principal of this fund would not exceed \$7,500.

Of the Indigent Disabled Clergy Investment Fund 163 shares of Rock Island Railway stock received from the Cook Legacy are still on hand; 75 shares of the same were inventoried to the Corporation at 138 and 88 at 133. Deducting the depreciation in value of these shares and the amount of the Rockland Mining Company stock, which is supposed to be worthless, the total value of the Fund to-day does not exceed \$59,742.88.

Respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Treasurer.*

DUBUQUE, IOWA, May 14, 1890.

## APPENDIX J.

**Report of Committee on Ways & Means.**

Your Committee beg leave to report as follows:

Total collections for the year from delinquent assessments.....	\$ 406 25
Total collection for current assessment.....	2,260 75
	<u>\$2,667 00</u>
Balance of liabilities due.....	\$ 600 00
Amount of unpaid assessments, estimated good.....	300 00
	<u>\$ 300 00</u>
Net deficiency.....	\$ 300 00

## ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES FOR COMING YEAR.

Salary of the Bishop.....	\$4,000 00
Convention expenses.....	350 00
Treasurer's expenses, interest, etc.....	75 00
	<u>\$4,425 00</u>
Estimated revenue from Episcopate Fund.....	\$2,000 00
Estimated Parishes assessment.....	\$2,846 00
Estimated shrinkage.....	300 00— 2,546 00
	<u>\$4,546 00</u>

We respectfully recommend that the following assessments be made on the Parishes and Missions, for the Bishop's and Convention Funds the following year:

PARISHES.	Bishop's Fund.	Convention Fund.	Total.
Albia, Grace.....	\$ 7	\$ 3	\$ 10
Anamosa, S. Mark's .....	20	5	25
Boone, Grace.....	25	5	30
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.....	25	5	30
Burlington, Christ.....	100	25	125
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's .....	20	5	25
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	160	40	200



PARISHES.	<i>Bishop's Fund.</i>	<i>Convention Fund.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
Chariton, S. Andrew's .....	\$ 15	5	20
Clinton, S. John's .....	100	25	125
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's .....	150	25	175
Cresco, Grace .....	10	5	15
Davenport, The Cathedral .....	125	25	150
Davenport, Trinity .....	125	25	150
Davenport (West), Christ .....	7	3	10
Decorah, Grace .....	25	5	30
Des Moines, St. Paul's .....	160	40	200
Des Moines (East), Good Shepherd ..	25	5	30
Dubuque, St. John's .....	130	20	150
Dyersville, Christ .....	12	3	15
Emmetsburg, Trinity .....	25	5	30
Farley, S. George's .....	15	5	20
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's ..	40	10	50
Fort Madison, Hope .....	20	5	25
Grinnell, S. Paul's .....	10	5	15
Independence, S. James's .....	40	10	50
Iowa City, Trinity .....	65	10	75
Keokuk, S. John's .....	150	25	175
Keokuk, Holy Cross .....	10	5	15
Keosauqua, S. Luke's .....	3	2	5
LeMars, S. George's .....	40	10	50
Lyons, Grace .....	40	10	50
Marshalltown, S. Paul's .....	60	15	75
Mason City, S. John's .....	25	5	30
Montrose, S. Barnabas's .....	5	2	7
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's .....	30	5	35
Muscatine, Trinity .....	60	15	75
Newton, S. Stephen's .....	10	5	15
Oskaloosa, S. James's .....	15	5	20
Ottumwa, S. Mary's .....	100	25	125
Sioux City, St. Thomas's and Mission ..	100	25	125
Sioux City, S. Paul's .....	7	3	10
Spirit Lake, Good Shepherd .....	5	2	7
Waterloo, Christ .....	30	5	35
Waterloo, S. Mark's .....	10	5	15
Waverly, S. Andrew's ..	60	15	75
Atlantic, Trinity .....	7	3	10
Cedar Rapids, Grace Chapel Mission .....	20	5	25

PARISHES.	Bishop's Fund.	Convention Fund.	Total.
Cherokee, S. John's .....	\$ 10	5	15
Sibley, S. John's .....	15	5	20
Fairbanks, S. Luke's .....	3	2	5
Fairfield, S. Peter's .....	5	2	7
Nashua, S. Mark's .....	7	3	10
Maquoketa, S. Mark's .....	10	5	15
Algona, S. Thomas's .....	3	2	5
Bristow, Advent .....	3	2	5
Estherville, Grace .....	3	2	5
	<u>\$2,302</u>	<u>\$544</u>	<u>\$2,846</u>

We also suggest the adoption of the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the Committee earnestly recommend that all collections for the Bishop's and Convention Funds be made quarterly.

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer be requested, as heretofore, to publish quarterly statements of his receipts and payments, in "The Iowa Churchman."

*Resolved*, That the sum of \$2,000 be applied from the Episcopate Fund, to the payment of the Bishop's salary.

*Resolved*, That the customary salary of the Secretary, together with the necessary expenses of the Secretary, Registrar, and Treasurer, be paid by the Treasurer.

*Resolved* That an appropriation of \$50 be and is hereby made to the Registrar of the Diocese, for the expenses of his office.

We respectfully recommend that the Treasurer be authorized to borrow funds necessary to pay the present arrearage due the Bishop.

We recommend that the Treasurer be authorized, at his discretion, to transfer from the Convention Fund to the Bishop's Fund such sums as may be available and necessary to meet our engagements.

*Resolved*, That the Bishop's salary be paid quarterly. The Treasurer being authorized to borrow the funds to meet these payments.

We recommend the remission of the following amounts:

S. George's, LeMars, assessment, 1889 .....	\$ 60 00
S. John's, Mason City, old .....	17 50
S. Mark's, Anamosa, partial .....	10 00
S. Mark's, Brooklyn .....	71 00
Grace, Cresco .....	30 00
S. John's, Garden Grove .....	19 00
S. Stephen's, Newton .....	45 00
S. Mark's, Maquoketa .....	40 00
	<u>\$292 50</u>

SAMUEL MAHON,  
J. J. RICHARDSON,  
GEORGE W. DODDER,  
C. H. BOOTH,  
EDWARD MARTINDALE.

## APPENDIX K.

**Report of the Committee on Education  
and Educational Institutions.**

---

Your committee respectfully recommend for your consideration, as the subject of the first importance, the education of our youth. Never in the history of nations has the national character and the permanence of national institutions depended more on the education of the young than the present generation of the American people. The danger that threatens our American institutions, by reason of the immigration of the thousands from other lands not in sympathy with our government, may be disarmed, provided we have the education of their children. It is a notable fact that the heterogeneous population of our American cities is easily amalgamated and Americanized by education. The children of every land who go into our public schools come out one people — loyal to the State.

This fact that challenges the attention of the statesmen and makes every well-wisher of the state an earnest supporter of our public schools, should enlist every Churchman in an effort to supplement their work by the institution and support of Christian schools. The religious character of a generation depends on the influences brought to bear on it during childhood. Knowledge without conscious responsibility to God, is a danger to the individual and the state. Since the political and sectarian influences have divided secular and religious instruction, which the Divine Teacher would have united, the Church must make provision to supply this deficiency in the education of the American children. Our Church is specially fitted, as compared with the other religious bodies of the United States, to do this work. Unlike the Roman Catholic Church, antagonistic to the public school, and the Ultra-Protestant bodies, indifferent to religious instruction, she is in sympathy with American institutions, and emphasizes the importance of religious culture as the fittest qualification of our youth for citizenship in the State, as well as the Kingdom of God.

Those who have the education of the young have within their grasp the ability to dictate the future policy of the State. They deal with the possibilities of human life, and that religious body which devotes itself most to the cause of education, has the greatest reason to hope for strength in the popular favor. If the faithful among the laity could be brought to the realization of the fact that, for the privilege of educating their boys and girls, the Church must give back to them a youth doubly equipped for life, and if the clergy in their present weakness would only use their influence to have their parishioners patronize our Diocesan schools, their efforts to properly train the children of the Church would be seconded, and their influence continued through that uncertain age of youth, and fewer of those sent from home to be educated would return indifferent to religion. If we cannot multiply our candidates for orders to meet the demands of the Church work in Iowa, we can increase the number of pupils in our Church schools. And a laity graduated from the Church schools is second only to a clergy devoted to their work. Advisedly is this said, since the history of the American Church proves that the graduates of Church institutions have been in many respects the most efficient missionaries we have. Many fields, now white to the harvest, are the growth of the seed sown where an educated Churchman became the centre of an influence, furnishing a foundation to build on, both stable and enduring.

Your committee visited and inquired into the condition of your Diocesan schools — Kemper Hall and St. Katharines' — and after due consideration do not hesitate to recommend them to the Churchmen of Iowa. They are well-officered and equipped, lacking only your heartier support to make them equal to any in the land. Confidently do we ask those who have sons and daughters to educate to visit these schools, and compare them with any other. In this respect it is not charity we ask, but patronage. Simply the opportunity to give value for value received. If those engaged in business ask us to buy of them to encourage home industries, to ensure the upbuilding of the State, we insist that they should put in practice this economy that saves to all concerned.

Kemper Hall, of which the Rev. P. C. Wolcott is Head-master, has during its fifth year just ending, enrolled sixty pupils. The income is 20 per cent greater than it was last year. This school is in better condition than ever before.

Saint Katharine's Hall, just closing its sixth year, is on an entirely sound basis, both financially and as relates to its school work proper.

The attendance during the current year has been about as usual in numbers, the course of study has been advanced a little, and some addi-

tions have been made to the library and to the working apparatus.

All needed repairs have been made in buildings, the running expenses have been paid, all interest on liabilities has been met as soon as due, and some payment made on the principal of the debt.

A little material aid will be acceptable. One or two scholarships are needed, and further and constant additions to the library, and apparatus for class use.

The school needs much a superior cabinet organ for use in public services.

For the Committee.

W. B. WALKER, *Chairman*.

#### APPENDIX L.

### Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

PARISHES AND MISSIONS.	<i>Assessed.</i>	<i>Paid.</i>	<i>Delin- quent.</i>
Albia, Grace .....	\$ 10	\$ 12	\$
Anamosa, S. Mark's .....	25	15	10
Boone, Grace .....	30	30	
Brooklyn, S. Mark's .....	30		71
Burlington, Christ .....	125	100	75
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's .....	25	24	1
Cedar Rapids, Grace .....	200	200	
Chariton, S. Andrew's .....	20	14	26
Clinton, S. John's .....	125	125	
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's .....	125	150	87 25
Cresco, Grace .....	15		30
Davenport, The Cathedral .....	150	150	
Davenport, Trinity .....	150	150	
Davenport (West), Christ .....	10	10	
Decorah, Grace .....	30		60
Denison, Trinity .....	10		10
Des Moines, S. Paul's .....	200	200	
Des Moines (East), Good Shepherd .....	25	25	

RISHES AND MISSIONS.	<i>Assessed.</i>	<i>Paid.</i>	<i>Delin- quent.</i>
que, S. John's.....	\$ 150	150	
ville, Christ.....	15	15	
etsburg, Trinity.....	30	30	
r, S. George's.....	20	20	
Dodge, S. Mark's.....	50	40	10
Madison, Hope.....	25	25	
n Grove, S. John's.....	12	5	19
ell, S. Paul's.....	15	15	
endence, S. James's.....	50		50
City, Trinity.....	75	75	
ik, S. John's.....	175	175	
ik, Holy Cross.....	15	45	
uqua, S. Luke's.....	5	5	
rs, S. George's.....	60	15	60
, Grace.....	50	90	
alltown, S. Paul's.....	75	75	40
i City, S. John's.....	30	30	17 50
ose, S. Barnabas's.....	7		
t Pleasant, S. Michael's.....	35	35	
itine, Trinity.....	75	75	
on, S. Stephen's.....	30		45
osa, S. James's.....	35	30 50	24 50
owa, S. Mary's.....	125	125	
City, S. Thomas's and Mission.....	125	187 50	
loo, Christ.....	35	35	5
loo, S. Mark's.....	30	15	30
ly, S. Andrew's.....	75	75	
ic, Trinity.....	10		10
Rapids, Grace Chapel Mission.....	25	25	
cee, S. John's.....	15	7	8
. S. John's.....	20		20
ink, S. Luke's.....	5	5	
ld, S. Peter's.....	7	7	
a, S. Mark's.....	10	10	
keta, S. Mark's.....	25	20	40
assessments 1889 '90.....	\$2,846		
ecepts, May 16, '89, to May 14, '90...		\$2,667 00	
at delinquent to May 14, 1890.....			\$ 749 25

## RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand May 16, 1889—Bishop's Fund.....	\$ 15 68	
Convention Fund.....	181 21—	196 89
Cash borrowed for Bishop's Fund May 17, 1889.....		680 00
Personal offering.....		3 00
From Parishes and Missions.....		2,667 00
Total receipts.....		<u>\$3,546 89</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Bishop Perry balance due on last year's salary.....	\$ 680 00	
“ Bishop Perry on salary for current year.....	1,600 00	
“ Loan at City Saving's Bank, Ottumwa.....	680 00.	
“ Accrued interest on same.....	53 50	
“ Printing Journal, Thirty-sixth Annual Convention.....	163 35	
“ Other printing.....	3 00	
“ Treasurer of the General Convention.....	156 00	
“ Geo. E. Copeland, Registrar.....	50 00	
“ Expenses of Treasurer to and from Convention.....	15 82	
“ Postage.....	1 56	
Total disbursements.....		<u>\$3,403 23</u>
Balance in hands of Treasurer—Bishop's Fund.....	—	
Convention Fund....		143 66
		<u>\$3,546 89</u>

Respectfully submitted.

T. H. EATON, *Treasurer*.

DUBUQUE, IOWA, May 14, 1890.

## APPENDIX M.

## Report of Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions.

The third annual meeting of the Iowa Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions was held in St. John's Church, Dubuque, July 13th, 1890. The Bishop of Milwaukee, and the missionary Bishop of Utah and Nevada addressed the meeting. Reports of work done were read by the officers of the organization. Mrs. Rock, of Cedar Rapids, was elected President; Mrs. Cook, of Clinton, Vice-President; and Miss M. Garrett, of Burlington, Secretary-Treasurer for the ensuing year. During the convention year of 1889-90, the money contributions for missionary work from Iowa parishes were as follows:

Burlington .....	\$ 75 47
Cedar Rapids .....	24 45
Davenport Cathedral .....	157 26
Emmetsburg .....	16 00
Iowa City .....	25 00
Muscatine .....	45 00
	\$343 18

The value of boxes sent from Iowa parishes through the Woman's Auxiliary is estimated as follows:

Burlington .....	\$ 70 00
Cedar Rapids .....	104 85
Clinton .....	60 65
Davenport Cathedral .....	98 70
Des Moines, St. Paul's .....	45 00
Dubuque .....	152 00
Muscatine .....	32 20
Ottumwa .....	100 00
Sioux City .....	55 00
What Cheer .....	6 00
	\$724 40

MARY HELEN GARRETT, *Secretary-Treasurer.*



## APPENDIX N.

**Parochial Reports.***(For Statistics, Parochial and Financial, see Appendix O.)*

## PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

**ALBIA — Grace.** Rev. F. D. Jaudon, Rector.

H. K. Steele and A. J. Casady, Wardens.

**ANAMOSA — S. Mark's.** Rev. Joseph I. Corbyn, Priest in charge.

J. W. Miller and C. M. Carter, Wardens.

\$464.52 has been expended on the Church and Rectory and \$50.00 paid on the debt that was on the Rectory.

**BOONE — Grace.** Rev. A. H. Barrington, Rector.

Charles A. Sherman and S. J. Mills, Wardens.

The Parish was without a Rector for five months, the Rev. A. H. Barrington taking charge May 1, 1890.

**BROOKLYN — S. Mark's.** Rev. W. H. W. Jones, Deacon, Missionary.

Edwin Tinker and William Hankey, Wardens.

Services are held at the Ridge by the Missionary every two weeks.

**BURLINGTON — Christ.** Rev. Myron A. Johnson, D.D., Rector.

William Garrett and Jas. A. Guest, Wardens.

The Rector has held services at the Parish Missions, at West Burlington and South Hill. He has officiated as minister in charge at S. Barnabas's Church, Montrose, and until Easter, at Hope Church, Fort Madison, making a total of 194 services.

**CEDAR FALLS — S. Luke's.** Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D.D., Rector.

Frank Cox and William T. Waugh, Wardens.

I have officiated in Mendon, Diocese of Quincy, at 7 services; at The Cathedral, Davenport, in 34 services; in S. Luke's Mission, in 12 services; in Christ Church, Waterloo, at 41 services, and in Cedar Falls, at 82 services, making altogether 178 services.

I have received from Christ Church, Waterloo, a call to the Rectorship of the Parish, to be held for the present, in connection with the Rectorship of S. Luke's Church, Cedar Falls, and I have accepted the same. After annual Convention, this May, I shall relinquish the charge of Fairbank, which will then be assumed by the Rev. Irving McElroy, the General Missionary.

**RAPIDS — *Grace*.** Rev. Thomas E. Green, D.D., Rector.  
Rev. J. B. Finn, Assistant Minister.  
S. C. Bever and C. G. Greene, Wardens.

\* Church is under way, to be completed by December 1st. To cost \$45,000.  
n, "parish expenses," includes S. Luke's Hospital.

**ON — *S. Andrew's*.** Rev. F. D. Jaudon, Rector.  
S. H. Mallory and O. A. Hoagland, Wardens.

**N — *S. John's*.** Rev. E. Jay Cooke, Rector.  
Schiller Hosford and Orrin C. Eaton, Wardens.

**L BLUFFS — *S. Paul's*.** Rev. T. J. Mackay, Rector.  
D. C. Bloomer and M. Duquette, Wardens.

**PORT — *The Cathedral*.** Rev. Charles R. Hale, D.D., LL.D., Dean.

**PORT — *Trinity*.** Rev. D. C. Garrett, Rector.  
J. J. Richardson and Robert H. Nott, Wardens.

**PORT, WEST — *Christ*.** Rev. D. C. Garrett, Rector.  
Thomas L. Wilkinson, Warden.

**PH — *Grace*.** John Lane and D. Riley, Wardens.

ossible to give any data or information, as we have no returns excepting baptisms  
s. The item of communion alms is only known from a cheque received from the  
Babin, he having furnished no account of same. Mr. Babin was in charge of the  
m November 10th, 1889, to Easter, 1890; officiating every alternate Sunday. We  
ecord of any missionary funds having been collected.

rest resident clergyman known in this part of Iowa is the Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt  
Waverly, or the Rev. Thos. E. Green, D.D., of Cedar Rapids, for funerals or  
calls.

**N — *Trinity*.** Rev. Peter Fox, Rector.  
J. G. Wygant and William Raine, Wardens.

**INES — *S. Paul's*.** Rev. Samuel N. Watson, D.D., Rector.  
Ira Cook and H. K. Love, Wardens.

for part of the report covers only the period from September 1st, 1889, to May

**INES, EAST — *Good Shepherd*.** Rev. Allen Judd, Rector.  
H. C. Senteny and C. B. Worthington, Wardens.

mer Rector, the Rev. J. Evans Ryan, did most faithful and efficient work until  
th compelled him to give up the work at the beginning of the present year. The  
ncumbent was duly installed by the Bishop, as Rector of the parish on mid-lent  
March 16th, 1890.

DUBUQUE — *S. John's*. Rev. W. B. Walker, Rector.

C. H. Booth and W. H. Peabody, Wardens.

DYERSVILLE — *Christ*. Rev. Artemas Wetherbee, Rector.

Charles E. Leigh and Daniel Stallard, Wardens.

EMMETSBURG — *Trinity*. Rev. L. P. McDonald, Rector.

T. R. Crawford and Norman J. Atkins, Wardens.

FARLEY — *S. George's*. Rev. Artemas Wetherbee, Rector.

A. C. Walker and Jacob Gosden, Wardens.

FORT DODGE — *S. Mark's*. Rev. J. William Paige, Rector.

J. F. Jennings and S. B. Olney, M.D., Wardens.

FORT MADISON — *Hope*. Rev. C. S. Witherspoon, Rector.

Ekin Smith and J. E. Curtis, Wardens.

GLENWOOD — *S. John's*. Rev. L. D. Brainerd, Minister.

W. H. Anderson, Warden.

Our good Warden has purchased a very beautiful and desirable lot on the main street of Glenwood, and has presented it to S. John's Mission, and we are now collecting money and preparing to move the present Church building upon it. Also our good Warden has given to this Mission a very beautiful and much-needed communion set as a memorial of his late wife. This service was first used on last Christmas Day.

I have held three services, and preached three sermons, and celebrated one marriage at Cherokee, Iowa.

GRINNELL — *S. Paul's*. Rev. William Wright, Minister.

W. H. Kingdon and William Monstery, Wardens.

I have held two services at East Des Moines, one at Oskaloosa, one at Okoboji, and at Spirit Lake.

I have baptized two children at Ames, and officiated at one marriage at Vall.

INDEPENDENCE — *S. James's*. Vacant.

C. D. Jones and Frank Megow, Wardens.

IOWA CITY — *Trinity*. Rev. James Foster, Priest in charge.

Solomon Coldron and Louis E. Lyon, Wardens.

The report regarding Communicants is only approximately correct, being based on that of the previous year.

KEOKUK — *S. John's*. Rev. R. C. McIlwain, Rector.

Howard Tucker and H. R. Miller, Wardens.

KEOKUK — *Holy Cross*. Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones, Rector.

Joseph Samuels and George Stultz, Wardens.

The reason why the report shows no offering for Missions, is that the Parish, left

in a crippled condition last Easter, has been struggling to pay off the indebtedness, which faithful labor has been done. With God's continued blessing we will make a better report next Convention.

MARS — *S. George's*. Vacant.

I. S. Freeman and A. G. Colpoys, Wardens.

MONROE — *Grace*. Rev. H. L. Gamble, Rector.

R. N. Rand and R. T. T. Spence, Wardens.

His statistics cover only present rectorate, viz.: From June 9th, 1889. Offerings from September 1st, 1888.

His number of public services includes celebrations of the Holy Communion.

MUSKOGEE — *S. James's*. Vacant. No report.

F. E. Sperring and B. F. Reno, Wardens.

MARSHALLTOWN — *S. Paul's*. Rev. F. Emerson Judd, Rector.

A. C. Abbott and J. H. H. Frisbie, Wardens.

During a great portion of this past year I have had the care of S. Mark's, Brooklyn, for eight months officiated there every Sunday evening. Owing to the illness of the Rector his visitation to Marshalltown was postponed, and consequently there has been no confirmation, but a class is in waiting. The services have been supported entirely by the offerings.

MAISON CITY — *S. John's*. Rev. W. H. Sparling, Rector.

J. H. Valentine and W. G. Herrick, Wardens.

His report only dates from the 20th of January, 1890, the date of my assuming the rectorship of the parish.

MONTROSE — *S. Barnabas's*. Rev. M. A. Johnson, D.D., in charge.

Washington Galland and Charles Moore, Wardens.

MOUNT PLEASANT — *S. Michael's*. Rev. D. C. Howard, Rector.

P. T. Twinting and N. Greusel, Wardens.

MUSCATINE — *Trinity*. Rev. E. C. Paget, M.A., *Oxon.*, Rector.

H. W. Moore and T. N. Brown, Wardens.

The parish is financially less strong than it was two years ago owing to the death and removal of Church families, lessening our revenues by some \$140.00 a year. The parish also had to pay out some \$132.00 in repairs and alterations in connection with placing a furnace in the Church, so that it is too much to expect the parish to pay the advance of \$50.00 in Diocesan dues, which was made at the last convention. We shall always struggle to pay the \$50.00 at which we were previously assessed.

MAHARAJA — *S. Mark's*. Rev. H. C. Johnson, Rector.

Ferdinand Getsh and Herman Dickman, Wardens.

I had also week day services at Bassett, Pleasant Valley and Stacyville, where there are

DUBUQUE

did not visit these places as often  
better report next time.

DYERSBURG

Wardens.

EMMETT

Rector.  
Wardens.

FARLEY

present Rector took charge.  
may seem large, but as the number  
want at the time, it was necessary

FORT D

Rector.

FORT M

Merrill, Wardens.

present Rectorship.

GLENWOOD

in charge.

Our go-  
street of  
money and  
Warden h.  
a memori.

I have  
Cherokee

thoroughly repaired, from the four-  
the windows covered with wire  
church, the pews put in order. All  
has been purchased.

the Little Mission. The congregations are

GRINNE

H. Cornell, Rector.  
Wardens.

\$1,000.00 was expended for the equip-

I have  
at Spirit

I have

D.D., LL.D., Rector.  
Wardens.

INDEPENDENT

Vestry, at the beginning of November,  
My Rectorship of the Parish began  
November 1st to May 1st equally between  
giving occasional services to S. Luke's

IOWA CITY

Reed, Ph.D., Rector.

Wardens.

The re-  
of the pro-

have been applied to some of the other ob-

KEOKUK

one Sunday service at Popejoy, baptiz-  
one adult and one infant;  
children; and also two Sunday services at

KEOKUK

a class of young people is now awaiting

The re-

J. J. Hoyt, D.D., Rector.  
Wardens.

## ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

NA — *S. Thomas's*. Rev. L. P. McDonald, in charge.  
T. F. Bowen, Lay Reader.  
C. B. Matson, Warden.

mission was organized June 13th, 1889, and from June 30th, 1889, to April 1st, 1890, were held on the second Sunday in each month by the Rev. F. C. Berry, of Mlle, and on the fourth Sunday in each month by the Minister in charge. After day, 1890, Mr. T. F. Bowen, Candidate for Holy Orders, took charge as Lay and now holds services every Sunday. It is impossible to give amounts of offerings year, and also the number accurately of families, individuals and communicants or as made is all that could conveniently be given for the past year.

ON — *S. Andrew's*. Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, D.D., in charge.  
James G. DuBois, Warden.

ional services have been held here during the past year, and it is proposed to visit sion monthly hereafter. One person has been baptized and confirmed and one married. There are seven communicants and three candidates for confirmation.

NTIC — *Trinity*. Vacant. No report.

EVUE — *S. Paul's*. Rev. W. B. Walker, officiating.  
Cyrus Hontoon, Warden.

OW — *Advent*. Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, D.D., in charge.  
James DuBois, Warden.

Ladies' Society, "S. Andrew's Guild," has been very faithful and industrious out the past year.

OLL — *Christ*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.  
J. Wattles, Warden.

KEE — *S. John's*. Rev. F. W. Wey, Minister.  
C. E. P. Hobart, Warden.

report covers only the three months that I have been in charge of S. John's, ee. The \$252.25 under the caption "Miscellaneous Parochial," is for improvements. ater part has come from outside friends. A lot for a Rectory has been promised Rectory be built this year.

MONT — *Church of the Saviour*. Vacant. No report.

JO — *Grace*. Rev. J. O. Babin, officiating.

TON — *S. Paul's*. Vacant. No report.  
A. P. Munson, Warden.

NT — *S. Paul's*. Vacant. No report.  
S. A. Dutton, Warden.

ESTHERVILLE — *Grace*. Rev. F. C. Berry, Priest in charge.  
E. A. Goodell and Henry Allen, Wardens.

FAIRBANK — *S. Luke's*. Rev. Irving McElroy, Missionary.  
Milo L. Higby, Warden.

This Mission was organized by the Rev. Dr. Lloyd on March 12th, 1889. The cornerstone of the new Church was laid May 8th. On Sunday, July 28th, 1889, the Church was opened for Divine service. On May 11th, 1890, the Rev. Dr. Lloyd resigned the charge of the Mission into the hands of the Rev. Irving McElroy, General Missionary. During the year the Rev. Arthur Higby, Deacon, has officiated in the Church, but he has made no report of the number of services held.

FAIRFIELD — *S. Peter's*. Rev. John Hochuly, Minister.

The Mission has suffered much during the past year by removals and by indifference on the part of some.

GARDEN GROVE — *S. John's*. Rev. F. D. Jaudon, in charge.  
C. D. Mallette, Warden.

HAUNTOWN — *Trinity*. Vacant. No report.

IDA GROVE — *S. Peter's*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.

JEFFERSON — *Ascension*. Rev. A. H. Barrington, in charge.  
J. W. Huntington, Warden.

KEOSAUQUA — *S. Luke's*. Vacant.  
M. O. Ketchum, Warden.

LARCHWOOD — *S. George's*. Vacant. No report.

MAPLETON — *All Saints'*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.

MAQUOKETA — *S. Mark's*. vacant.  
Dr. F. G. Potter, Warden.

SIBLEY — *S. John's*. Rev. Philip McKim, Missionary.  
O. J. Clark, Warden.

The services have been regularly celebrated in this Church during the past year, but the people of the congregation being English, the majority of them have returned to their native country to remain, leaving the congregation very small. The Missionary has received but \$106.45 from the Mission during the past year. The Ladies' Guild has paid \$352.00 of the indebtedness reported by the Treasurer a year ago, then amounting to \$462.00, leaving a balance of \$100.00 only, now due. In the three years of the present incumbent \$368.00 in property has been accumulated with only \$150.00 indebtedness thereon. The Mission has now a neat Church comfortably furnished.

SAC CITY — *Trinity*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.  
Thomas Smith, Warden.

**SHELDON** — *S. Mark's*. Rev. F. W. Wey, in charge.

We have fourteen communicants here. I give them one Sunday in each month. The services have been well attended.

**SIoux CITY** — *S. Paul's*. Rev. E. H. Gaynor, Priest in charge.  
Joseph Stead, Warden.

**SPENCER** — *S. Stephen's*. Vacant. No report.

**SPIRIT LAKE** — *Good Shepherd*. Vacant. No report.

**TIPTON** — *Grace*. Vacant. No report.

**VAIL** — *S. John's*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.  
J. P. Fitch, Warden.

**WASHINGTON** — *Trinity*. Rev. John Hochuly, Missionary.

During the past five months I have given a monthly service to this place. At the close of the last service twenty-four persons signified their willingness to attend services, five of whom are males. The average attendance at each service is from forty to sixty. Services have been held here for many years past at great intervals, but no permanent organization was made. The Church owns a very desirable lot.

**WINTERSET** — *Trinity*. Vacant. No report.  
C. W. Hale, Lay-Reader.

**WHAT CHEER** — *S. Paul's*. Rev. John Greeson, Missionary.  
T. W. Cherry, Warden.

It is impossible for the Missionary to give complete statistics of the Mission. There are a great number of people who nominally belong to the Church. The work is in its incipient stage, and with an effort a permanent congregation may be organized.

#### UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

**NOTE.** — The Secretary has omitted the names of those missions from which no reports have been received. For complete list, see page viii.

**BROOKLYN** — *The Ridge*. Rev. W. H. W. Jones, Deacon, Missionary.

Fifteen were confirmed at the Bishop's last visitation. Services are held every two weeks.

**BUFFALO** — *S. John's*. Rev. E. H. Downing, Minister in charge.

The report given is to November 25th, 1889, when the Minister in charge resigned. During his ministry at S. John's, from September 27th, 1884, to November 25th, 1889, there were eight children and two adults baptized, seven confirmed, and two burials. There were quite a number of baptisms and confirmations while I was frequently ministering at Buffalo, but before I was in charge.



KEOKUK — *S. Mary the Virgin*. Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones, Priest in charge.

NEW HAMPTON — *Hope*. Rev. Henry C. Johnson, Missionary.  
Samuel J. Kenyon and S. Young, Wardens.

This Mission had no Church services for five years. I had my first service here on Sunday, September 8th, 1889. Since that time I have held service one Sunday in each month. New Hampton, the county seat of Chickasaw County, is a growing town, and a very important place for mission work, but we need a place of our own for worship and Sunday School. I can give only one service at three o'clock P. M., in the Congregational House of worship, but hope that at the Bishop's visitation some other arrangement can be made. I will have a class for confirmation at that time, the first in New Hampton.

SIOUX CITY — *Calvary*. Rev. E. H. Gaynor, Priest in charge.

WAUKON — *S. Paul's*. Rev. James Bentley, officiating.

Last spring three public services were held in S. Paul's Church, Waukon, which were well attended, but owing to my illness they were discontinued. On Easter Sunday last the Church was again opened for Divine worship on which occasion the Holy Communion was administered. During the past winter, beginning with the second Sunday after Christmas, twelve public services were held in the Rectory. The communicants now number five adults, one having been lost during the past year.

---

## Clerical Reports.

---

The Rev. IRVING McELROY reports as follows: "Since entering upon my duties as General Missionary in the Northern Deanery of Iowa, on April 9th, 1890, I have made my headquarters in Waverly. I have visited Waverly, Ossian, Calmar, Cresco, Decorah, Waterloo, Charles City, Independence, and Nashua. I have held services as follows: Waverly, five times, preaching each time; Decorah, twice, preaching each time, and administering the Holy Communion once; Waterloo, five times, preaching twice; Independence, twice, preaching each time. Prior to reaching Waverly, I assisted in the services in the Cathedral four times, and in Trinity Pavenport, twice. I am at present pushing three things: (1) The interest of the children in the Mission work of the Diocese. (2) Securing points where they seem to be most needed to prepare the way for wandering clergymen. (3) The formation of a complete list of all the communicants and Church families in this Deanery for my own use and reference. This report covers only three weeks work.

Rev. A. C. STILSON, D.D., reports that since his resignation of the Rectorship of S. Mary's, Ottumwa, May 30th, 1889, and his appointment as General Missionary, he has officiated twelve times in S. Paul's, Des Moines; ten times in Grace, Boone; twice in S. Mary's, Ottumwa; once in Good Shepherd, Des Moines; and once in Trinity, Winterset. He has married one couple, and baptized one child at Dallas Center, Iowa. He has also performed the duties incident to the office of Diocesan Secretary, and Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions. He has further assisted at nineteen services in S. Paul's, Des Moines.

Rev. P. C. WOLCOTT reports that in addition to his duties as Headmaster of Kemper Hall, he has assisted almost daily in the Cathedral services, and has also officiated in Trinity, Davenport; Trinity, Muscatine; and S. James, Oskaloosa.

The Rev. A. W. MANN, General Missionary to Deaf Mutes, reports as follows: "During the year just closed, I held services for deaf mutes at the Cathedral, Davenport; S. Paul's Church, Des Moines; and S. Paul's Church, Grinnell, with good congregations. Within the Diocese may be found about 1500 deaf mutes, all widely scattered. About two-thirds have been to school at Council Bluffs and elsewhere. It is unfortunate that they are so isolated from spiritual opportunities and influences. They have no participation in the worship of their hearing brethren, on account of the loss of a valuable sense. The Church should have a larger force of missionaries versed in their language. Recently my assistant, the Rev. James H. Cloud, was called to Pennsylvania to fill a vacancy caused by the death of the Rev. Henry Winter Syle, Pastor of All-Souls Church for the Deaf, Philadelphia, so that I am once more alone in this vast field."

# APPENDIX O.

## Abstract of Parochial Reports.

### CHURCH OF COMMUNION AND MISSIONS STATISTICS.

Parishes	Families	Individuals	Baptisms			Whole No. Com- municants	Communion			Pastor			Holy Com.			Sunday Schools			Church Stittings				
			Infant	Adult	Total		No. Last Reported	Total	Male	Fem.	Total	Marriages	Burials	Sundays	Other Days	Total	Public	Private	Total	Male	Fem.	Total	
Abba, Grace	13	34	1	2	3	28	26	8	10	8	16	24	1	16	16	4	12	4	4	2	3	5	8
Ananias, S. Mark's	24	57	4	3	7	49	65	5	22	9	38	48	1	48	10	64	12	11	12	2	1	6	8
Boone, Grace	40	130	8	3	11	5	63	40	26	8	34	40	1	70	14	80	2	2	2	2	5	7	18
Brooklyn, S. Mark's	13	40	1	3	4	33	40	19	26	8	34	40	1	70	14	80	2	2	2	2	5	7	18
Burlington, Christ	131	390	17	16	33	372	250	80	8	8	88	272	4	9	72	131	24	1	25	2	10	10	20
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's	24	70	3	1	4	34	38	4	9	25	34	34	3	69	22	82	27	1	28	2	6	20	26
Cedar Rapids, Free	30	1200	23	10	33	52	400	329	71	11	121	268	9	20	178	428	171	6	177	2	3	5	22
Clinton, S. Andrew's	1	52	2	2	4	22	37	31	4	9	20	26	2	3	62	16	98	2	28	2	3	6	11
Clinton, S. John's	79	285	9	13	22	40	151	116	43	8	89	112	5	12	144	80	234	24	33	3	10	13	23
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's	200	840	23	2	25	495	375	45	30	15	188	440	31	140	50	190	29	4	200	2	6	8	36
Dayenport, The Cathedral	95	400	9	6	15	8	192	207	16	85	60	138	8	9	181	700	953	200	55	3	14	17	50
Dayenport, Trinity	150	690	24	4	28	12	240	281	25	24	79	293	10	13	110	300	40	15	65	3	14	17	50
Dayenport, Christ	15	200	2	1	3	8	14	19	1	1	1	17	5	25	38	14	52	8	8	4	12	4	15
Decorah, Grace	37	110	2	2	4	1	53	27	1	5	25	23	3	12	22	25	6	3	6	4	4	15	20
Decorah, Trinity	9	38	1	1	2	1	23	23	7	16	23	23	12	12	25	3	3	3	3	1	8	9	9
Des Moines, S. Paul's	215	720	25	5	30	6	835	258	12	15	23	64	12	70	24	94	20	20	20	3	13	16	29
Des Moines, Good Shepherd	51	200	10	10	9	146	180	12	15	23	64	77	3	4	85	13	13	13	13	2	10	12	40
Dubuque, S. John's	160	51	37	13	50	60	25	160	85	12	5	214	9	13	165	60	216	18	2	21	1	31	32
Dyersville, Christ	11	38	1	1	2	1	57	25	11	25	46	5	16	2	50	40	96	21	21	1	4	5	14
Emmettsburg, Trinity	32	187	11	1	12	76	40	37	25	11	25	46	71	8	105	99	204	33	34	1	6	7	19
Farley, S. George's	14	72	1	1	2	1	37	14	28	13	32	32	3	2	116	36	162	18	9	2	4	11	21
Ft. Dodge, S. Mark's	70	280	80	6	86	119	114	39	11	2	14	110	3	8	116	36	162	18	9	2	4	11	21
Ft. Madison, Hope	32	140	6	5	11	4	49	30	11	6	1	24	2	40	2	80	15	15	15	2	3	6	12
Glenwood, S. Paul's	10	30	1	1	2	1	28	26	1	3	22	16	2	4	90	64	163	13	13	1	3	4	13
Grinnell, S. Paul's	14	48	1	1	2	1	4	7	7	15	50	151	3	62	62	12	12	12	12	4	6	10	20
Independence, S. James's	30	125	4	4	8	65	61	3	6	10	16	4	4	90	25	144	17	1	25	1	8	9	20
Iowa City, Trinity	95	350	11	2	13	12	170	141	13	3	61	151	4	4	90	48	144	17	1	10	16	51	70
Keokuk, S. John's	120	479	9	5	14	23	230	201	27	10	60	218	6	16	168	110	205	89	10	10	16	51	70
Keokuk, Holy Cross	62	156	1	2	3	8	104	94	10	13	32	59	4	4	102	48	150	10	8	7	16	20	30
LeMars, S. George's	73	207	1	1	2	8	8	46	12	13	19	70	2	4	151	580	100	2	102	2	6	8	6
LeMars, Grace	38	142	8	3	11	12	65	46	12	13	19	70	2	4	151	580	100	2	102	2	6	8	6



PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS — FINANCIAL.

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Parochial.				Diocesan.				Extra Diocesan.				Value Ch. Property.		Total.	Indebtedness.
	Communion Aids.	Rector's or Minister's Salary.	Parish Expenses.	Miscellaneous.	Bishop's Salary and Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Total Offerings.	Church and Property.	Other Property.			
Albia, Grace	\$ 3.20	\$ 100.00	\$ 14.40	\$ 12.00	\$ 6.85	\$ 5.50	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 133.25	\$ 270	\$ 270	\$ 270	\$ 270		
Anamosa, S. Mark's		514.52	96.00	15.00	8.40	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	649.92	2500	200	4500	4500		
Anamosa, Grace		525.00	80.05	11.60	30.00	43.65	15.00	8.00	2.52	716.85	5000	350	5350	5350		
Brooklyn, S. Mark's			150.00		3.20	60.00				156.40	5000		5000	5000		
Burlington, Christ					71.56	60.00				132.56	1500		1500	1500		
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's					1.00					265.28	2000	100	2100	2100		
Cedar Rapids, Grace					250.00	45.00	54.75			345.75	5000	4000	9000	9000	\$4100.00	
Chariton, S. Andrew's					30.82					486.31	2000		2000	2000		
Clinton, S. John's					75.00	62.50	53.49	25.00	81.71	2667.12	10000	5500	15500	15500		
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's					41.25	53.00	35.00			737.83	5000	800	5800	5800		
Davenport, S. Michael					150.00		75.88	73.36	58.14	2385.47	10000	5000	15000	15000	5000.00	
Davenport, Cathedral					150.00	100.00	17.20	49.00	6.00	14.40	3839.70	35000	13000	48000	48000	
Davenport, Trinity					10.00					495.00	2500	5000	7500	7500	8300	
Davenport, Christ										251.84	5000		5000	5000		
Decorah, Grace											3000		3000	3000		
Desh Moines, Trinity											5322.21	43000	5000	48000	10000.00	
Des Moines, S. Paul's											1025.49	3000	350	3350	4150	
Des Moines, Good Shepherd											4091.05	75000	17000	92000		
Dubuque, S. John's											343.07	4000		4000		
Dyersville, Christ											1231.81	2200	2000	4200	200.00	
Dyersburg, Trinity											354.07	1500		1500		
Farley, S. George's											1887.85	5000		5000		
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's											3532.80	10000	3000	13000	2000.00	
Fort Madison, S. John's											569.50	2000		2000		
Glenwood, S. Paul's											285.68	1750		1750		
Grinnell, S. Paul's											2087.03	6200	1800	8000		
Independence, S. James											1875.77	10000	4000	14000		
Iowa City, Trinity											8505.00	40000	2000	42000		
Keokuk, S. John's											854.44	3500		3500		
Keokuk, Holy Cross											1356.59	4200	4000	8200	1538.38	
Le Mars, S. George's											2853.05	7000	1500	8500		
Lyon, Grace											2000	200	2200	2200		
Lyons, S. James											2086.00	5000		5000		
Marango, S. James											1148.94	3000	900	3900		
Marshalltown, S. Paul's											629.08	4000		4000		
Massena, S. John's											1508.50	10000	5000	15000	600.00	
Maquokette, S. Barnabas																
McCall, S. Michael's																
Mequon, Trinity																

Nashua, S. Mark's	3 00	25 00	40 00	15 00	10 00	1 00	2 00	10 0	106 00	1000	100	1100
Newton, S. Stephen's										2500	250	2750
Oskaloosa, S. James's	34 86	500 00	50 00	130 00	30 50	4 50	4 50		735 35	3200	800	4000
Ottumwa, S. Mary's	23 36	1000 00	754 35	187 50	125 00	50 00	1 00	9 87	2160 08	13000	3000	16000
Red Oak, S. Paul's		25 50	310 70	5 20					341 40	2500		2500
Rock City, S. Thomas's	317 65	1800 00	850 00		187 50	60 27	100 00		3315 95	12000	4000	10000
Waterloo, Christ	13 50	175 00	62 38		35 00	2 50			288 48	4000		4000
Waterloo, S. Mark's		240 00	55 00	28 50	15 00	15 00		3 85	319 40	5000	400	5400
Waverly, S. Andrew's	14 75	1020 00	510 65	501 40	75 00	90 55	10 00	3 82	2236 26	10000	4400	20400
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.												
Albion, S. Andrew's										400		400
Atlantic, Trinity										900		3000
Bellevue, S. Paul's						10 00			79 00	2500	80	2580
Bristow, Advent			65 00				4 00			2500		2500
Carroll, Trinity										2000		2000
Cherokee, S. John's	7 02	56 70	18 42	252 25	7 00		3 00	2 00	347 39	6000		6000
Clermont, Ch. of the Saviour								1 00				
Cresco, Grace						3 61	6 68		3 61	800	825	1625
Creston, S. Paul's									6 68	1800	1800	1800
Durant, S. Paul's										1500	6000	7500
Estherville, Grace		600 00	24 80	15 30		2 00			642 10	2500	2500	2500
Fairbank, S. Luke's	3 00			7 00	5 00				15 00	1200		1200
Fairfield, S. Peter's					7 00	4 64			151 64	1500	250	1750
Garden Grove, S. John's		100 00	40 00		5 00				5 00	300	300	300
Hamtown, Trinity										1000		1000
Ida Grove, S. John's										2500		2500
Keosauqua, S. Luke's					5 00				5 00	900	900	900
Mapleton, All Saints										150		150
Maduaketa, S. Mark's		600 00	100 00	2 70	20 00	11 80			734 56	3000	1800	4800
Sac City, Trinity										2000		2000
Sheldon, S. Mark's										2500	200	2700
Sibley, S. John's		106 45	75 00			5 00	5 70		102 15	450	2050	150 00
Stons City, S. Paul's						1 07	4 30	2 59	826 68	3500	50	3550
Spencer, S. Stephen's	11 40	429 00	104 92	278 80	4 10	5 00			5 10	300	1200	1500
Spirit Lake, Good Shepherd										700	150	700
Tipton, Grace										1000	250	1250
Vall, S. John's										1000	1000	1000
What Cheer, S. Paul's		80 00		100 00		3 76			133 76	800	200	1000
Winterset, Trinity												
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.												
Buffalo, S. John's									30 78			
Keokuk, S. Mary the Virgin		30 78	241 60						241 60	2000		3000
New Hampton, Hope				15 00					15 00			
Stons City, Calvary		55 56	10 90	1015 00					1081 46	1500		1500
Waukon, S. Paul's				305 28					305 28	1200	300	1500
Wasson, S. Paul's												
Woodsen and College Property, and Endowments; Miscellaneous.				900 00		086 76	20086 12		30682 88	504100	504100	504100
TOTALS.	1798 09	35479 66	27471 08	21186 18	2067 00	2534 80	29723 57	407 00	191 50	833 65	12230 16	1310576
										14660	60925	265228 35

**SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FOR THE CONVENTIONAL  
YEAR 1889-90.**

---

Clergy (Bishop 1; Priests 51; Deacons 5).....	57
Clergy received .....	9
Clergy transferred .....	6
Ordinations, Deacons 3; Priests 1.....	4
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	6
Lay Readers licensed during the year.....	26
Whole number of Lay Readers .....	52
Parishes or Congregations in union with Convention.....	46
Organized Missions.....	33
Unorganized Missions.....	28
Families .....	3913
Individuals .....	14828
Baptisms .....	637
Confirmations .....	575
Communicants .....	6244
Marriages .....	184
Burials .....	282
Public services (Sundays, 4382; other days, 3894).....	8246
Holy Communion (public, 1510; private, 66).....	1576
Sunday-school Officers and Scholars.....	4393
Church sittings (rented, 3405; free, 11819).....	15224
Contributions for religious purposes.....	\$ 122,391.15
Value of Church property in the Diocese.....	1,310,575

APPENDIX P.

**Diocesan Institutions.**

---

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

DAVENPORT, IOWA.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT (LEE HALL).

THE BISHOP OF IOWA, *ex-officio* Head of the Department, Anthon Professor of Systematic Divinity.

THE REV. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D., Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

THE REV. —————, Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

THE REV. CHARLES R. HALE, D.D., LL.D., Instructor in Liturgics.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT (WOLFE HALL).

THE BISHOP OF IOWA, President.

—————, Crocker Professor of Natural Sciences.

—————, Catharine Lorillard Wolfe Professor of Belles-Lettres and English Literature.

THE REV. P. C. WOLCOTT, M.A., S.T.B., Professor of History and Political Economy.

THE HOWARD COLE FULTON, D.Sc., Instructor in Mathematics.

A. W. ELMER, B.A., M.D., Instructor in Natural Philosophy.

HUGH L. BURLESON, M.A., Instructor in Ancient Languages.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT (KEMPER HALL).

THE REV. PROF. P. C. WOLCOTT, M.A., S.T.B., Head-master, assisted by five resident teachers.



## S. KATHARINE'S HALL.

Miss EMMA ADELIA RICE, A.B. (Vassar College) Principal ; assisted by twelve teachers.

## S. LUKE'S HOSPITAL,

CEDAR RAPIDS.

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, Visitor; J. H. SMITH, M.D., President; P. E. HALL, Vice-President; C. G. GREENE, Secretary; G. W. BEVER, Treasurer; Mrs. J. H. DENNISTON, Matron.

## COTTAGE HOSPITAL,

DES MOINES.

Cottage Hospital, enlarged and improved, is crowded for accommodation of patients — about sixty per cent of whom are charity. The lady managers give much and patient work to its welfare, and it is the only general hospital in Des Moines. The Vestry of S. Paul's Church are the Trustees, to hold all trusts and realties for the hospital.

## THE IOWA CHRISTIAN HOME.

## STATEMENT OF THE TREASURER.

The funds of the Iowa Christian Home are invested as follows, viz.:

Notes and mortgages at 8 per cent .....	\$7,866 25
Foreclosed mortgage and costs.....	471 78
Deposited in Davenport Savings Bank, at 5 per cent.....	42 55
Total assets .....	<u>\$8,380 58</u>
Liabilities, none.	

WILLIAM F. ROSS, *Treasurer*.

DAVENPORT, MAY 1, 1890.

## APPENDIX Q.

**Parochial Association & Incorporation**

---

We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian religion, and earnestly desirous of promoting its holy influence in our own hearts, and in those of our families and neighbors, and having the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese therefor, do hereby associate ourselves under the name of the Parish of \_\_\_\_\_ Church, in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America and the Diocese of Iowa, the authority of whose Constitution and Canons we do hereby recognize, and to whose Liturgy and mode of worship we promise conformity; and, in order to incorporate ourselves legally under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Iowa, we do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation:

## ARTICLE I.

This Association is incorporated by the name and style of the Parish of \_\_\_\_\_ Church, of \_\_\_\_\_, Iowa, with perpetual succession for the term of twenty years, renewable for like term or terms forever; and by that name it may contract and be contracted with, sue and be sued, and may have a common seal, and may alter it at pleasure; may take and hold real estate, personal and mixed estate, and transfer and convey the same, subject to the conditions hereinafter specified, and may establish such by-laws and regulations, from time to time, as the Vestry, hereinafter provided for, may see fit, not inconsistent with the laws of Iowa or the Canons and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

## ARTICLE II.

The officers of this Incorporation shall be \_\_\_\_\_ Vestrymen, to be elected annually hereafter, on Easter Monday in each year, by the baptized members of the congregation, in accordance with the Canons (for the time being) of the Diocese of Iowa, and such subordinate officers as the Vestry may appoint. A, B, C, D, etc. (*naming the Vestry*), shall be

the Vestrymen for the first year. The Rector of the Church shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Vestry thereof, and shall also be the presiding officer at its meetings, and shall have the casting vote.

#### ARTICLE III.

This Incorporation is not for the pecuniary profit of the members thereof, and the private property of its members is exempt from liability for corporate debts.

#### ARTICLE IV.

This Corporation may convey its real estate in such a manner, and by such person or persons, as the Vestry, duly convened, may, by the majority of all the Vestrymen, determine. But such conveyance, save in the case of a conveyance to the Trustees of Funds and Donations of the Diocese, shall not be made without the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Whenever this Corporation shall become defunct, the title to all its property, real and personal, shall vest in the Trustees of Funds and Donations, incorporated under the authority of the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

#### ARTICLE V.

The members of this Corporation desire admission into union with the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

To be signed by all the corporators — five, at least.

It shall be the duty of each parish, organized according to the above form and conditions, to report the fact of such organization, within one month, to the Bishop of the Diocese and the Secretary of the Convention, duly certified by the minister under whose direction the parish was organized; and the Secretary shall make an attested record of the same.

See, also, Canon II, Title I.

**CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS, 1890-91.**

The Rev. ARTHUR W. HIGBY, Nashotah Theological Seminary.

The Rev. NASSAU WILLIAM STEPHENS, Nashotah Theological Seminary.

The Rev. WILLIAM HENRY WILLARD JONES, Brooklyn.

CHARLES F. WOODWARD, Eldora.

FREDERICK KENDALL HOWARD, B.A., Western Theological Seminary,  
1113 Washington Boulevard, Chicago.

---

**FOR DEACON'S ORDERS, ONLY.**

T. F. BOWEN, Algona.

---

**CHANGES IN THE CLERGY LIST SINCE CONVENTION.**

The Rev. ALEXANDER AUGUSTUS CAIRNS, B.D., has been received from the Diocese of Louisiana, and has entered upon duty as Missionary at S. Mark's, Maquoketa.

The Rev. F. C. BERRY, Priest in charge of Grace Mission, Estherville, has resigned his cure, and purposes taking a tour abroad.

The Rev. D. C. GARRETT has resigned the Rectorship of Trinity and Christ Church, Davenport, and has been transferred to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Washington.

The Rev. PHILIP MCKIM has resigned the Missions at Sibley, Spencer, and Sheldon, and accepted the charge at Trinity, Atlantic.

The Rev. JAMES FOSTER, Priest in charge of Trinity, Iowa City, has resigned his cure, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Pittsburg.

The Rev. M. A. JOHNSON, D.D., has resigned the Rectorship of Christ Church, Burlington, and has accepted that of Trinity, Davenport.

## CHANGES IN CONSTITUTIONS AND CANONS.\*

Article II of the Constitution is changed so that the first clause of Section 1 reads:

The Church in this Diocese shall meet in Convention on the second Tuesday in May in every year, etc.

Canon IV. Sections 1 and 2, is amended as follows:

CANON IV — *Of Vestries.*

SEC. 1. On Easter Monday of each year, there shall be, in every parish, an election of a Vestry, to consist of not less than three nor more than fifteen baptized male members of the congregation, who are of the full age of twenty-one years, and qualified as electors. The Rector shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Vestry. Every elector shall be a member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, and shall either be a communicant, in good and regular standing, of the parish, or one who has been a regular attendant upon the public worship and service of the Church, and contributing to its support, in the manner prescribed by the Vestry, for at least the three months next preceding the election. Other qualifications, etc.

SEC. 2. In the eighth line from the end, introduce, after the word "Vestry," the words, "or of the parish."

Canon V, Title I, is amended as follows:

SEC. 1. Unchanged.

SEC. 2 (new). Before the election nominations shall be made; no member shall be elected who does not accept the nomination and declare his intention to serve if elected, or whose acceptance with this condition is not vouched for by the member nominating him.

SEC. 3. Four Clergymen and four Laymen shall be elected to serve as alternates.

SEC. 4. Same as Section 2 of existing Canon, except that the last clause shall read as follows: "And it shall be the duty of the Bishop and the said Committee to appoint one or more of the alternates," etc.

SEC. 5. To take the place of Section 3 of existing Canon, shall read as follows: "In the event of a full delegation not appearing in the General Convention, the delegates in attendance, with the consent of the Bishop, if he be present, shall name the alternate or

---

\*Since their publication in pamphlet form.

tes who shall supply the deficiency. Or, if there are not enough alternates present  
urable for this purpose, substitutes may then be appointed in the same manner,  
y other members of this Convention who may be present."

on VII, Title I, entitled "On Determining Ratio of Representa-  
was adopted, as follows:

etermining the ratio of representation under Section 5, Article III, of the Constitu-  
gard shall be had to the report of the Parish or Congregation, as published in the  
l of the preceding year.

on II, Title III:

1. The insertion after the words "shall consist of the Bishop " the words "with  
ral Deans of Convocations."

last paragraph of Title IV is amended to read as follows:

ame and style shall be "The Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of  
' and said Trustees shall have no power to convey the title of any property held in  
y them, except by permission of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid, But this  
ot apply to properties derived from specific legacies, unless in the case of Church  
s and buildings. Any organized Parish may, at its own election, transfer the title  
property in its possession to this Corporation, to be held in trust for the purposes of  
gnation, to be re-transferred at the request of such Parish, and by the consent of  
vention.

## RULES OF ORDER.

---

**RULE 1.** The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer.

**RULE 2.** When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

**RULE 3.** No member shall absent himself from the house unless he have leave or is unable to attend.

**RULE 4.** When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

**RULE 5.** No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave.

**RULE 6.** Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall, on division, be counted, unless he be particularly interested in the question.

**RULE 7.** No motion shall be considered as before the house unless it be seconded and reduced to writing when required.

**RULE 8.** When any question is before the house, it shall be determined upon before anything new is introduced, except the question of adjournment.

**RULE 9.** The question on a motion for adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

**RULE 10.** When the house is to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

**RULE 11.** Cushing's Manual, wherein applicable, shall be accepted as authority on all questions of parliamentary law.

## ORDER OF BUSINESS.

---

### FIRST DAY OF SESSION.

#### MORNING.

I. The Secretary of the last Convention shall be Secretary until the organization of the Convention is effected. In his absence, the President shall appoint a Secretary *pro tempore*.

II. The business incident to the organization of the Convention embracing the consideration of the qualifications of Clerical and Lay members, and the appointment of a Committee on Credentials, consisting of one Clergyman and one Layman.

#### AFTERNOON.

I. Report of Committee on Credentials.

II. Election of a Secretary.

III. The appointing by the President of a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, such committee to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen.

IV. The Bishop's Address.

V. The appointment by the President of the following Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of five members—three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on Education and Educational Institutions, to consist of three members—two Clergymen and one Layman; a Committee on Unfinished Business, and an Auditing Committee, to consist each of three members—one Clergyman and two Laymen.

VI. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a previous Convention to report to this Convention.

VII. Report of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

VIII. Report and election of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.



## Reports --- (Continued).

Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix E).....	19
Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix I).....	22
Trustees of Griswold College (Appendix G).....	21
Woman's Auxiliary (Appendix M).....	33

## Resolutions ..

Amending Order of Business.....	xvii
Appointing Committee to Nominate Board of Missions.....	xviii
Honorary Seats.....	xv
Printing the Journal.....	xxi
Report of Woman's Auxiliary to be Printed.....	xxii
Thanks for Hospitality.....	xxii

Roll-call.....	xiii, xiv, xv
Roll of Lay Delegates.....	xi, xii
Rules of Order.....	56
Rural Deans.....	xix
Summary of Statistics.....	48
Woman's Auxiliary.....	iv, xxii, 33

## Forms of Devise of Real Estate.

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust for \_\_\_\_\_, to \_\_\_\_\_  
state the object of the devise; all -----, here describe lands or property devised.

I give and devise to the Trustees of Griswold College, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes; or, if for endowment, scholarship, buildings, or other special objects, state particular object of devise; all -----, here describe lands or property devised.

I give and devise to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the Episcopate, all -----, here describe lands or property devised.

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust for the missionary work of the Diocese of Iowa for the purpose of church building in mission congregations or feeble parishes, or the sustentation of weak and feeble parishes and missions for the support and education of orphans of deceased clergy or such other object as is intended; all -----, here describe lands or property devised.

## Forms of Bequests of Moneys, Etc., for Church Purposes.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the Episcopate, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes; or, if for endowment of a professorship, for scholarship, or for buildings, state particular object of bequest; the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the use of Saint Katharine's Hall, the Diocesan School for girls, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the ministry of the Church in the city or town of \_\_\_\_\_ for the rectory and endowment of \_\_\_\_\_ Hospital, in the city or town of \_\_\_\_\_ for the establishment of an Orphanage or a Home for the Aged and Infirm, or for any other charitable purpose, naming and particularizing the same; for the support and endowment of the Cathedral of the Diocese of Iowa, the income to be expended under the direction of the Bishop of Iowa and the Dean of Davenport; the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.


- IX. Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.
- X. Report of the Board of Missions.
- XI. Miscellaneous business.

## SECOND DAY.

### MORNING.

- I. Regular Annual Reports in the following order:
  - 1. Report of Committee on Ways and Means.
  - 2. Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
  - 3. Report of the Standing Committee.
  - 4. Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.
  - 5. Report of the Registrar.
- II. Reports of the Standing Committees appointed by the President, in the order of their appointment.
- III. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a preceding session of this Convention.
- IV. Elections 1. Treasurer; 2. Deputies to General Convention; 3. Standing Committee; 4. Board of Missions.
- V. The appointment of a Committee on Ways and Means, to consist of five Laymen, to report to the next Convention.
- VI. Miscellaneous business.

### AFTERNOON.

- I. Reports of Committees in order.
  - II. Unfinished Business.
  - III. Determining the place of holding the next Convention.
  - IV. Miscellaneous business.
- 

## INDEX.

Abstract of Parochial Reports (Appendix N).....	34
Amendments to Constitution and Canons.....	54
Appointment of Special Committee.....	xvi, xvii, xix, xxi
Appointment of Standing Committee.....	xiv, xv
Bishop's Address (Appendix A).....	1
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	53
Clergy List (and changes in).....	ix, x, 53
Committee on Ways and Means.....	xix
Confirmations, 1889-90.....	12
Diocesan Institutions (Appendix P).....	49
Diocesan Officers and Committees.....	iii, iv
Elections.....	xv, xviii, xix, xxi
Form for Parochial Incorporation, etc. (Appendix Q).....	51
Journal of Proceedings.....	xiii
Order of Business.....	57
Parishes, Congregations and Missions.....	v, vi, vii, viii
Place of Meeting of next Convention.....	xix
Reports—	
Auditing Committee.....	xxiii
Board of Missions (Appendix B).....	13
Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates.....	xv
Committee on Education and Educational Institutions.....	
(Appendix K).....	28
Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix J).....	25
Committee to Nominate Board of Missions.....	xix
Parochial and Clerical (Appendix N).....	34
President and Trustees of Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix D).....	18
Registrar (Appendix H).....	21
Standing Committee (Appendix F).....	20
Treasurer of the Board of Missions (Appendix C).....	15
Treasurer of the Diocese (Appendix L).....	30

## Reports -- (Continued).

Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix E).....	19
Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix I).....	22
Trustees of Griswold College (Appendix G).....	21
Woman's Auxiliary (Appendix M).....	33

## Resolutions --

Amending Order of Business.....	xvii
Appointing Committee to Nominate Board of Missions.....	xviii
Honorary Seats.....	xv
Printing the Journal.....	xxi
Report of Woman's Auxiliary to be Printed.....	xxii
Thanks for Hospitality.....	xxii

Roll-call.....	xiii, xiv, xv
----------------	---------------

Roll of Lay Delegates.....	xi, xii
----------------------------	---------

Rules of Order.....	56
---------------------	----

Rural Deans.....	xix
------------------	-----

Summary of Statistics.....	48
----------------------------	----

Woman's Auxiliary.....	iv, xxii, 33
------------------------	--------------

## Forms of Devise of Real Estate.

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust for \_\_\_\_\_, to \_\_\_\_\_ state the object of the devise', all \_\_\_\_\_ here describe lands or property devised .

I give and devise to the Trustees of Griswold College, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes, or, if for endowment, scholarship, buildings, or other special objects, state particular object of devise . all \_\_\_\_\_ here describe lands or property devised .

I give and devise to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the Episcopate, all \_\_\_\_\_ here describe lands or property devised .

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust for the missionary work of the Diocese of Iowa for the purpose of church building in mis- sion congregations or feeble parishes, or the sustentation of weak and feeble parishes and missions for the support and education of orphans of deceased clergy -- or such other object as is intended . all \_\_\_\_\_ here describe lands or property devised[.]

## Forms of Bequests of Moneys, Etc., for Church Purposes.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the Episcopate, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes, or, if for endowment of a professorship, for scholarship, or for buildings, state particular object of bequest', the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the use of Saint Katharine's Hall, the Diocesan School for girls, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the ministry of the Church in the city or town of \_\_\_\_\_, for the erection and endowment of \_\_\_\_\_ Hospital, in the city or town of \_\_\_\_\_ for the establishment of an Orphanage -- a Home for the Aged, the Education of the City or other charitable purpose, naming and particularizing the same -- for the support and endowment of the Cathedral of the Diocese of Iowa, the income to be received under the direction of the Bishop of Iowa and the Dean of Davenport, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

## Calendar

Of Parochial Offerings, and of Standing Committee, Vestry and Parish Meetings, Etc.

RECOMMENDED BY THE BISHOP AND STANDING COMMITTEE.

1898.		
July	18	VI. 9. after Trinity.....
Aug.	4	First Monday.....
Aug.	10	X. 8. after Trinity.....
Oct.	2	First Tuesday.....
Oct.	12	XIX. 8. after Trinity.....
Nov.	3	First Monday.....
Nov.	30	I. Sunday in Advent.....
Dec.	2	First Tuesday.....
Dec.	13	III. Sunday in Advent.....
1899.		
Jan.	18	I. 8. after Epiphany.....
Feb.	1	III. 8. after Epiphany.....
Feb.	2	First Monday.....
Feb.	3	First Tuesday.....
Feb.	8	Quinquagesima - Sunday.....
March	27	Good Friday.....
March	30	Easter Monday.....
April	6	I. 8. after Easter.....
May	4	First Monday.....
May	12	Tuesday.....
May	17	Whitsunday.....
		Diocesan Missions (obligatory). Quarterly Meeting of Vestries. Griswold College. Meeting of Stant. Committee and Board of Missions. Diocesan Missions (obligatory). Quarterly Meeting of Vestries. Domestic Missions. Meeting of Stant. Committee and Board of Missions. Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders.
		Diocesan Missions (obligatory). Foreign Missions. Quarterly Meeting of Vestries. Meeting of Stant. Committee and Board of Missions. Hospital Sunday. Society for Conversion of Jews. Parish Meeting, Election of Vestry and Lay Delegates. Diocesan Missions (obligatory). Quarterly Meeting of Vestries. Meeting of the Convention, Meeting of the Standing Committee and Board of Missions. Bible and Prayer-book Distribution.

## Notice.

THE THIRTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION of the Church in the Diocese of Iowa will be held (D. V.) in The Cathedral, Davenport, on **TUESDAY, May 12th, 1899, at half-past ten o'clock A. M.**

P. C. WOLCOTT, *Secretary.*

DAVENPORT, July, 1898.

OFFERINGS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH PURPOSES should be sent as follows:

\*Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, THOMAS H. EATON, Treasurer, Ottumwa, Iowa.

Diocesan Mission, Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, D.D., Treasurer, Waverly, Iowa.

Funds for Church Building, for the support of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders, and Special Offerings for Griswold College or S. Katharine's Hall, THE BISHOP OF IOWA, Davenport, Iowa.

Cottage Hospital, The Rector of S. Paul's Church, Des Moines, Iowa.

S. Luke's Hospital, G. W. REVEN, Treasurer, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Domestic Missions, Indian Missions, Missions to Colored People, and Foreign Missions, GEORGE BLISS, Treasurer, 22 Bible House, New York.

Jewish Missions, WILLIAM G. DAVIES, 37 Bible House, New York.

Bible and Prayer Book Distribution, JAMES FORT, 14 and 16 Astor Place, New York.

\*By direction of the Convention, the collections for these Diocesan Funds are to be made quarterly.

F 33005

THE THIRTY-EIGHTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION  
OF THE  
DIOCESE OF IOWA



1894.



### Special Notice.

The Registrar is anxious to obtain copies of the Convention Journal for the years 1881 to 1870, inclusive, and 1862. There are none for the years 1868, 1869, and 1867 in the archives.

Copies of all Church documents of interest will be thankfully received and carefully preserved.

DAY-EXPORT, June, 1891.

GEORGE F. COVER, A.S.C.

Registrar.

### Standing Resolutions.

#### CONVENTION OF 1870:

*Resolved*, That it shall be obligatory on every Pastor and Missionary in this Diocese to take up a collection regularly every quarter, for Diocesan Missions. (See fourth page of order.)

#### CONVENTION OF 1880:

*Resolved*, That it be made the duty of Clergymen in charge of Parishes in this Diocese to notify the Rector of Trinity Church, Iowa City, of the temporary residence in that Parish of any members of the Church who may be there present for the purpose of attending the sessions of the State University.

#### CONVENTION OF 1897:

*Resolved*, That hereafter the Clerical and Parochial Reports be made out in May or each year, and within three days of that time transmitted to the Bishop, that they may be tabulated by the Secretary for the use of the Convention.

### Form of Transfer of Communicants from one Parish to Another.

In pursuance of Canon XII, of Title II, of the Digest of Canons, providing that on the removal of communicants from one Parish to another, a certificate, in substance like the following, shall be given them, the form appended is hereby recommended to be given, by all the Rectors or Ministers of Parishes in this Diocese, to communicants removing into other Parishes:

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_ is a confirmed member of \_\_\_\_\_ Church, and a communicant of good standing in the same; and as such is affectionately commended to the Christian love and care of the Clergyman who may hereafter be his (or her) Pastor in the Church of God.

Given under my hand this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our Lord, 189

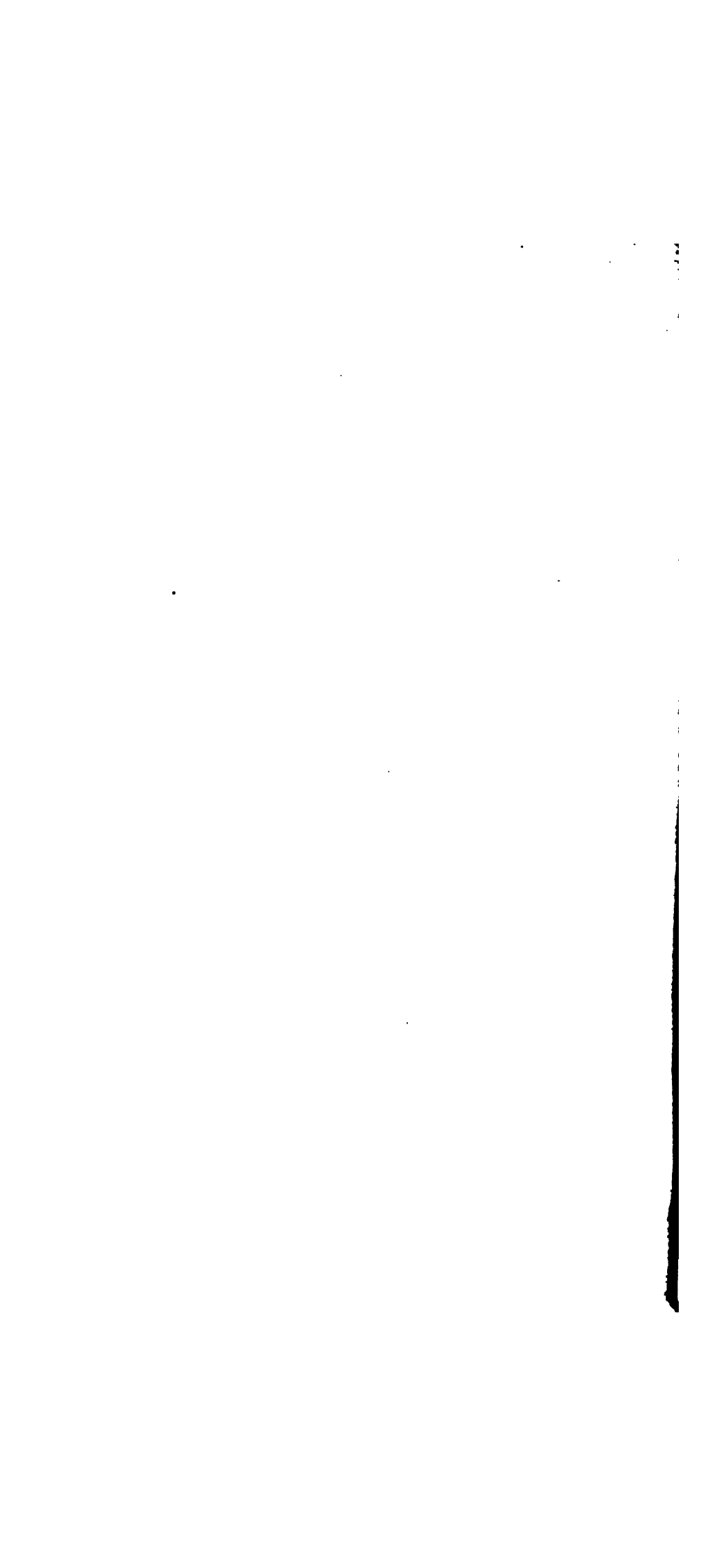
(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

Rector (or Minister in Charge) of \_\_\_\_\_

JOURNAL  
OF THE  
THIRTY-EIGHTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION  
OF  
THE CHURCH  
IN THE  
DIOCESE OF IOWA  
HELD IN  
DAVENPORT CATHEDRAL  
May 12th and 13th, A. D. 1891

— — — ❖

DAVENPORT:  
PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION  
1891.



## **List of Parishes and Congregations.**

MAY 12TH, A. D. 1891.

<i>City or village.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
ALBIA .....	Monroe .....	.....	*Grace.
ANAMOSA .....	Jones .....	.....	**S. Mark's.
BOONE .....	Boone .....	.....	*Grace
BROOKLYN .....	Poweshiek .....	.....	*S. Mark's.
BURLINGTON .....	Des Moines .....	.....	*Christ.
CEDAR FALLS .....	Blackhawk .....	.....	*S. Luke's.
CEDAR RAPIDS .....	Linn .....	.....	**Grace.
CHARITON .....	Lucas .....	.....	*S. Andrews'.
CLINTON .....	Clinton .....	.....	**S. John's.
COUNCIL BLUFFS .....	Pottawattamie .....	.....	**S. Paul's.
DAVENPORT .....	Scott .....	.....	*The Cathedral.
DAVENPORT .....	Scott .....	.....	**Trinity.
DAVENPORT (West) .....	Scott .....	.....	*Christ.
DECORAH .....	Winneshiek .....	.....	*Grace.
DENISON .....	Crawford .....	.....	*Trinity.
DES MOINES .....	Polk .....	.....	**S. Paul's.
DES MOINES (East) .....	Polk .....	.....	*Good Shepherd
DUBUQUE .....	Dubuque .....	.....	**St. John's.
DYERSVILLE .....	Dubuque .....	.....	*Christ.
EMMETSBURG .....	Palo Alto .....	.....	**Trinity.
FARLEY .....	Dubuque .....	.....	*S. George's.
FORT DODGE .....	Webster .....	.....	*S. Mark's.
FORT MADISON .....	Lee .....	.....	**Hope.
GLENWOOD .....	Mills .....	.....	*S. John's.
GREENELL .....	Poweshiek .....	.....	*S. Paul's.
INDEPENDENCE .....	Buchanan .....	.....	*S. James'.
IOWA CITY .....	Johnson .....	.....	**Trinity.
KEOKUK .....	Lee .....	.....	**S. John's.
KEOKUK .....	Lee .....	.....	*Holy Cross.
LE MARS .....	Plymouth .....	.....	**S. George's.

# THIRTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

	County.	Name of Church.
Clinton	Clinton	**Grace.
Iowa	Iowa	*S. James'.
Marshall	Marshall	*S. Paul's.
Cerro Gordo	Cerro Gordo	*S. John's.
Lee	Lee	*S. Barnabas'.
Henry	Henry	*S. Michael's.
Muscatine	Muscatine	**Trinity.
Chickasaw	Chickasaw	*S. Mark's.
Jasper	Jasper	*S. Stephen's.
Mahaska	Mahaska	**S. James'.
Wapello	Wapello	*S. Mary's.
Montgomery	Montgomery	*S. Paul's.
Woodbury	Woodbury	**S. Thomas'.
Blackhawk	Blackhawk	*S. Mark's.
Blackhawk	Blackhawk	*Christ.
Bremer	Bremer	**S. Andrew's.
No contribution to church.		*Has rectory. §Has

## Organized Missions.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
ALGONA .....	Kossuth .....	*S. Thomas'.
ALLISON .....	Butler .....	*S. Andrew's.
ATLANTIC .....	Cass .....	*Trinity.
BELLEVUE .....	Jackson .....	*S. Paul's.
BRISTOW .....	Butler .....	Advent.
CARROLL .....	Carroll .....	*Trinity.
CHEROKEE .....	Cherokee .....	*S. John's.
CLERMONT .....	Fayette .....	*Church of the Saviour.
CRESO .....	Howard .....	*†Grace.
CRESTON .....	Union .....	*S. Paul's.
DURANT .....	Cedar .....	*†S. Paul's.
ESTHERVILLE .....	Emmett .....	*Grace.
FAIRBANK .....	Buchanan .....	*S. Luke's.
FAIRFIELD .....	Jefferson .....	*S. Peter's.
GARDEN GROVE .....	Decatur .....	*S. John's.
HAUNTOWN .....	Clinton .....	*Trinity.
IDA GROVE .....	Ida .....	*†S. John's.
KEOSAUQUA .....	Van Buren .....	*S. Luke's.
LARCHWOOD .....	Lyon .....	*S. George's.
MAPLETON .....	Monona .....	*All Saints'.
MAQUOKETA .....	Jackson .....	*†S. Mark's.
SIBLEY .....	Osceola .....	*S. John's.
SAC CITY .....	Sac .....	*Trinity.
SHELDON .....	O'Brien .....	*S. Mark's.
SIOUX CITY .....	Woodbury .....	*S. Paul's.
SPENCER .....	Clay .....	*S. Stephen's.
SPIRIT LAKE .....	Dickinson .....	*Good Shepherd.
TIPTON .....	Cedar .....	*Grace.
VAIL .....	Crawford .....	*S. John's.
WHAT CHEER .....	Keokuk .....	*S. Paul's.
WINTERSSET .....	Madison .....	*Trinity.
WASHINGTON .....	Washington .....	*Trinity.

Total, 32.

\*Has church building.

†Has rectory.

§Has land, but no building.

## Unorganized Missions.

PLACE.	COUNTY.
ACKLEY.....	Ames
AKRON (St. Mark's)*.....	Plymouth.
BROOKLYN (The Ridge).....	Poweshiek.
BURLINGTON (West Trinity).....	Des Moines.
BURLINGTON (South Emmanuel).....	*Des Moines.
CASCADE (Trinity)*.....	‡Dubuque.
CEDAR RAPIDS (St. George's Chapel).....	‡Linn.
CHARLES CITY (Grace)*.....	*Floyd.
CORNING (Trinity)*.....	Adams.
COUNCIL BLUFFS (Unity).....	†Pottawattamie.
COUNCIL BLUFFS (All Saints).....	‡Pottawattamie.
EVERGREEN (St. George's)*.....	Tama.
HAWARDEN.....	Sioux
KEOKUK (St. Mary the Virgin).....	‡Lee.
KINGSLEY.....	Plymouth.
MANCHESTER (St. Crysostom)*.....	Delaware.
MARION.....	Linn.
MONTPELIER (Trinity).....	Muscatine.
MOUNT AYR (Trinity)*.....	Ringgold.
NEW HAMPTON (Hope).....	Chicksaw.
OELWEIN (St. Mary's).....	*Fayette.
PLEASANT VALLEY (St. James').....	Floyd.
POPEJOY (St. Matthew's)*.....	Hardin.
ST. LOUIS CITY (Calvary).....	‡Woodbury.
STACYVILLE.....	Mitchell.
TRIPOLI.....	Bremer.
WAUKON (St. Paul)*.....	‡Allamakee.
WEST UNION (Christ)*.....	Fayette.
Total, 28.	

Without services. \*Has land, but no building. †Has church building. ‡Has rectory.

## **List of Clergy of the Diocese of Iowa.**

MAY 12TH, 1891.

*of Or-  
tical Con-  
tion with  
Diocese.*

- 6 The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., *Qron.*, LL.D.,  
D.C.L., Bishop of the Diocese.
- 5 BARRIS, WILLIS H., D.D., Ely Professor of Griswold College,  
Davenport.
- 5 BAZETT-JONES,† E. A., Rector, Holy Cross, and Missionary, S.  
Mary's, Keokuk.
- 3 BENTLEY,\*† JAMES, (without Cure), P. O., Waukon.
- 3 BERRY, WM. K., Deacon, Instructor, Kemper Hall, Davenport.
- 3 BOHN, CHAS. H., Rector, Grace, Boone.
- 3 BOWEN,† T. FRANCIS, Deacon, Algona.
- 5 BRAINERD,† L. D., Missionary at Glenwood and Red Oak.
- 3 CAIRNS,† ALEXANDER A., Missionary, Maquoketa.
- 1 CAWTHORNE,\* H. L., Rector, S. John's, Mason City.
- 4 COOKE, E. JAY, Rector, S. John's Clinton.
- 3 CORBYN,† JOSEPH L., Minister, S. Mark's, Anamosa.
- 4 CORNELL, GEORGE H., Rector, S. Thomas', Sioux City.
- 5 COWELL,\*† SAMUEL, (without Cure), Wrentham, Mass.
- 1 DAVIDSON,\* J. M. D., Rector, Christ, Burlington.
- 3 DOWNING, E. H., (without Cure), Davenport.
- 3 FINN,† J. B., (without Cure) Cedar Rapids.
- 3 FOX,† PETER, M. A., *Trin. Coll. Dublin*, Missionary at Sac City.
- 6 FREEMAN,\*† REUBEN H., Deacon, (without Cure), Independence.
- 3 GAYNOR,† EDMUND H., Minister, S. Paul's and Calvary, Sioux  
City.
- 3 GREEN, THOMAS E., D.D., Rector, Grace, Cedar Rapids.
- 3 GREESON, JOHN, Rector, S. James', Oskaloosa.
- 1 GRIFFITH,\* GEO. T., B.D., Rector, Grace, Lyons.
- 1 GUERIN,\*† LAWRENCE, Rector, S. George's, LeMars.
- 4 GURTEEN,\*† S. HUMPHREYS, M.A., *Canlab*, (without cure) New  
York.
- 5 HALE, CHARLES R., D.D., LL.D., Dean of Davenport.



## Unorganized Missions.

PLACE.	COUNTY.
ACKLEY.....	Ames
AKRON (St. Mark's)*.....	Plymouth.
BROOKLYN (The Ridge).....	Poweshiek.
BURLINGTON West (Trinity) .....	Des Moines.
BURLINGTON South (Emmanuel).....	†Des Moines.
CASCADE (Trinity)*.....	‡Dubuque
CEDAR RAPIDS (S. George's Chapel).....	‡Linn.
CHARLES CITY (Grace)*.....	†Floyd.
CORNING (Trinity)*.....	Adams.
COUNCIL BLUFFS (Unity).....	†Pottawattamie.
COUNCIL BLUFFS (All Saints).....	‡Pottawattamie.
EVERGREEN (S. George's)*.....	Tama.
HAWARDEN.....	Sioux.
KEOKUK (S. Mary the Virgin).....	‡Lee.
KINGSLEY.....	Plymouth.
MANCHESTER (S. Crysostom)*.....	Delaware.
MARION.....	Linn.
MONTPELIER (Trinity).....	Muscatine.
MOUNT AYR (Trinity)*.....	Ringgold.
NEW HAMPTON (Hope).....	Chicksaw.
OELWEIN (S. Mary's).....	†Fayette.
PLEASANT VALLEY (S. James').....	Floyd.
POPEJOY (S. Matthew's)*.....	Hardin.
SIOUX CITY (Calvary).....	‡Woodbury.
STACYVILLE.....	Mitchell.
TRIPOLI.....	Bremer.
WAUKON (S. Paul)*.....	‡Allamakee.
WEST UNION (Christ)*.....	Fayette.
Total, 28.	

\*Without services. †Has land, but no building. ‡Has church building. ————— Has rectory.

## † of Clergy of the Diocese of Iowa.

MAY 12TH, 1891.

† On  
Con-  
vict  
scene.

The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., *Qron.*, LL.D.,  
D.C.L., Bishop of the Diocese.

BARRIS, WILLIS H., D.D., Ely Professor of Griswold College,  
Davenport.

BAZETT-JONES,† E. A., Rector, Holy Cross, and Missionary, S.  
Mary's, Keokuk.

BENTLEY,†† JAMES, (without Cure), P. O., Waukon.

BERRY, WM. K., Deacon, Instructor, Kemper Hall, Davenport.

BOHN, CHAS. H., Rector, Grace, Boone.

BOWEN,† T. FRANCIS, Deacon, Algona.

BRAINERD,† L. D., Missionary at Glenwood and Red Oak.

CAIRNS,† ALEXANDER A., Missionary, Maquoketa.

CAWTHORNE,\* H. L., Rector, S. John's, Mason City.

COOKE, E. JAY, Rector, S. John's, Clinton.

CORBYN,† JOSEPH I., Minister, S. Mark's, Anamosa.

CORNELL, GEORGE H., Rector, S. Thomas', Sioux City.

COWELL,†† SAMUEL, (without Cure), Wrentham, Mass.

DAVIDSON,\* J. M. D., Rector, Christ, Burlington.

DOWNING, E. H., (without Cure), Davenport.

FINN,† J. B., (without Cure) Cedar Rapids.

FOX,† PETER, M. A., *Trin. Coll. Dublin*, Missionary at Sac City.

FREEMAN,†† REUBEN H., Deacon, (without Cure), Independence.

GAYNOR,† EDMUND H., Minister, S. Paul's and Calvary, Sioux  
City.

GREEN, THOMAS E., D.D., Rector, Grace, Cedar Rapids.

GREESON, JOHN, Rector, S. James', Oskaloosa.

GRIFFITH,\* GEO. T., B.D., Rector, Grace, Lyons.

GUERIN,†† LAWRENCE, Rector, S. George's, LeMars.

GURTEEN,†† S. HUMPHREYS, M.A., *Cantab.*, (without cure) New  
York.

HALE, CHARLES R., D.D., LL.D., Dean of Davenport.

1877	HOCHULY,† JOHN, Missionary, S. Peter's, Fairfield.
1880	HOWARD, DEWITT, C., Rector, S. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant.
1877	HOYT, SAMUEL R. J., D.D., Rector, S. Andrew's, Waverly.
1884	JAUDON, F. DUNCAN, (without Cure), Davenport.
1883	JOHNSON, HENRY C., Rector, S. Mark's, Nashua.
1882	JOHNSON, MYRON A., D.D., Rector, Trinity and Christ, Davenport.
1890	JONES, WM. HENRY WILLARD, Deacon, Missionary, S. Mark's Brooklyn.
1890	JUDD,† ALLEN, Rector, Good Shepherd, East Des Moines.
1858	JUDD, FRANCIS E., Rector, S. Paul's, Marshalltown.
1879	KELLOGG,† CHARLES H., (without Cure), residing near Davenport.
1889	LLOYD, J. H., Rector, S. Mary's, Ottumwa.
1882	LLOYD, WALTER F., D.D., LL.D., Rector, Christ, Waterloo.
1883	MACKAY, THOMAS J., Rector, S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.
1886	MCDONALD, LYMAN P., Rector, Trinity, Emmetsburg.
1890	McELROY, Irving, General Missionary, Northern Deanery Waverly.
1872	McILWAIN,† ROBERT C., D.D., Rector, S. John's, Keokuk.
1887	McKIM, PHILIP, Missionary, Trinity, Atlantic.
1890	MEE,† C. BRASSINGTON, Rector, S. James', Independence.
1886	PAGEE, EDWARD C., M.A., <i>Oron</i> , Rector, Trinity, Muscatine.
1888	PAIGE, J. WILLIAM, Rector, S. Mark's, Fort Dodge.
1877	PERCIVAL, CHESTER S. Ph. D., Chaplain Iowa Soldiers' Home, Marshalltown.
1865	RYAN,† JOSEPH E., B.D., (without Cure), Newton.
1876	STILSON, ARTHUR C., D.D., Des Moines, officiating at Chariton.
1889	WALKER, WILLIAM BOHLER, Rector, S. John's, Dubuque.
1886	WATSON, SAMUEL N., D.D., Rector, Trinity, Iowa City.
1888	WETTERBEL, ARTEMAS, B.D., Rector, Christ, Dyersville, and S. George's, Farley.
1891	WILKINS,† J. J., Rector, S. Paul's, Des Moines.
1890	WITHERSPOON, CHAS. SUMNER, Rector, Hope, Fort Madison.
1885	WOLCOTT, P. C., B.D., Head-Master, Kemper Hall, Davenport.
1866	WRIGHT,† WILLIAM, Rector, S. Paul's, Grinnell.

Whole number of Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese:

Bishop.....	1
Priests.....	53
Deacons.....	2
Number entitled to vote in the Convention.....	46
Number present entitled to vote.....	32

Not entitled to a vote

(Not present at the Convention.)

## Roll of Lay Delegates

ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE THIRTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Church.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Anamosa.....	S. Mark's.....	C. M. Carter.
Burlington.....	Christ.....	P. Henry Smythe.
		John T. Gerry.
		W. F. McFarland.
		J. L. Beer.
		V. C. Blake.
Cedar Rapids.....	Grace.....	R. W. Bushnell.
		J. H. Smith.
		E. C. Preston.
Chariton.....	S. Andrew's.....	E. A. Leo.
		S. H. Mallory.
Clinton.....	S. John's.....	C. G. Roberts.
		O. C. Eaton.
		Schiller Hosford.
Council Bluffs.....	S. Paul's.....	D. C. Bloomer.
		M. E. Smith.
		W. J. Jamison.
		D. B. Nash.
Davenport.....	The Cathedral.....	A. J. Preston.
		Jas. Baker.
		E. S. Hammatt.
		W. E. Purce.
		T. D. Eagal.
Davenport.....	Trinity.....	J. H. Whitaker.
		Geo. E. Copeland.
		C. S. Vincent.
Decorah.....	Grace.....	J. J. Richardson.
		John Lane.
		Ira Cook.
		Geo. F. Henry.
Des Moines.....	S. Paul's.....	C. W. Fracker.
		S. E. Cate.
		Geo. A. Crandale.
Des Moines (East).....	Good Shepherd.....	H. C. Senteny.
		A. E. Garrison.
		M. W. Ham.
Dubuque.....	S. John's.....	B. B. Richards.
		Allen Staples.
		J. R. Lindsay.
Dyersville.....	Christ.....	Chas. E. Leigh.
		Edward Millish.

Emmetsburg	Trinity	{ J. J. Robins.
		{ J. J. Watson.
Farley	S. George's	{ A. C. Walker.
		{ Chas. A. Joseph.
Fort Madison	Hope	{ Ed. M. Robert.
		{ Ekin Smith.
Independence	S. James'	{ C. D. Jones.
		{ H. A. Cramer.
		{ P. A. Dey.
Iowa City	Trinity	{ S. H. Fairall.
		{ G. W. Dodder.
		{ A. O. Hunt.
Le Mars	S. George's	{ Alfred C. Colledge.
		{ John Adams.
Lyons	Grace	{ R. N. Rand.
		{ Silas Gardner.
		{ J. F. Chase.
Marshalltown	S. Paul's	{ F. O. French.
		{ Chas. Heitshn.
		{ Chas. H. Schoff.
Mt. Pleasant	S. Michael's	{ W. Beckwith.
		{ T. J. Van Horn.
		{ T. D. Smith.
Muscatine	Trinity	{ T. N. Brown.
		{ J. G. H. Little.
Oskaloosa	S. James'	{ M. E. Bennet.
		{ T. H. Eaton.
		{ Samuel Mahon.
Ottumwa	S. Mary's	{ Wm. R. Daum.
		{ P. C. Mauro.
		{ A. P. Petersen.
		{ D. T. Gilman.
Sioux City	S. Thomas'	{ J. H. Bolton.
		{ W. H. Beck.
		{ Robt. A. Breckinridge.
Waterloo	Christ	{ Henry E. Camp.
		{ J. H. Bowman.
Waverly	S. Andrew's	{ Silas D. Coates.
		{ Guy Van Deyere.

NOTE. The names of Delegates present are printed in *italics*.

## Journal.

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }  
May 12th, 1891. }

By appointment the Thirty-eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa assembled in the Cathedral, Davenport, at 10:30 o'clock, A. M.

Morning prayer having been said at an earlier hour, the Bishop of the Diocese proceeded to the celebration of the Holy Communion, the Rev. Dr. Lloyd reading the Epistle and the Rev. Theodore E. Dowling, Domestic Chaplain of the Anglican Bishop at Jerusalem, reading the Gospel.

The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Wm. B. Walker, Rector of St. John's Church, Dubuque, from the texts, I Cor. 16: 9 and Numbers 13: 30.

The offerings were devoted to Diocesan Missions.

After Divine Service the Rt. Rev., the President, took the chair and called the Convention to order. The Secretary called the names of the clergy canonically and there were present as follows:

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of Iowa; the Rev. Willis H. Barris, D.D.; the Rev. Wm. K. Berry, the Rev. Chas. H. Bohn, the Rev. H. L. Cawthorne, the Rev. E. Jay Cooke, the Rev. Geo. H. Cornell, the Rev. J. M. D. Davidson, the Rev. E. H. Downing, the Rev. Thos. E. Green, D.D., the Rev.

John Greeson, the Rev. Geo. T. Griffith, the Rev. Chas. R. Hale, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. DeWitt C. Howard, the Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, D.D.; the Rev. F. Duncan Jaudon, the Rev. H. C. Johnson, the Rev. M. A. Johnson, D.D.; the Rev. W. H. Willard Jones, the Rev. F. E. Judd, the Rev. J. H. Lloyd, the Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Thos. J. Mackay, the Rev. L. P. McDonald, the Rev. Irving McElroy, the Rev. Philip McKim, the Rev. E. C. Paget, the Rev. J. Wm. Paige, the Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph. D.; the Rev. A. C. Stilson, D.D., the Rev. W. B. Walker, the Rev. S. N. Watson, D.D.; the Rev. Artemas Wetherbee, the Rev. J. J. Wilkins, the Rev. C. S. Witherspoon, the Rev. P. C. Wolcott, the Rev. Wm. Wright.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates the Rev. P. C. Wolcott and Mr. T. N. Brown, and as a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, the Rev. Messrs. E. Jay Cooke, H. C. Johnson, and Wm. Wright, and Messrs. Ira Cook and J. G. H. Little.

Pending the report of the Committee on Credentials, the Convention adjourned to meet at 2:30 P. M.

## AFTERNOON SESSION FIRST DAY.

After luncheon served in the guild rooms of Lee Hall, by the ladies of the Cathedral congregation, the Convention re-assembled at the appointed hour.

The Committee on Credentials reported a list of Lay Delegates entitled to seats. There being no objection the report was adopted.

The Secretary then called the roll and it was found that nineteen parishes were represented by forty-five delegates, as follows :

- Anamosa, S. Mark's*—C. M. Carter.  
*Burlington, Christ*—John T. Gerry.  
*Cedar Rapids, Grace*—J. L. Bever, J. H. Smith, U. C. Blake, E. C. Preston, R. W. Bushnell, E. A. Leo.  
*Chariton, S. Andrews*—S. H. Mallory.  
*Council Bluffs, S. Paul's*—W. J. Jamison.  
*Davenport, The Cathedral*—D. B. Nash, E. S. Hammatt, W. M. Purce.  
*Davenport, Trinity*—J. J. Richardson, Geo. E. Copeland, T. D. Eagal, J. H. Whitaker, C. S. Vincent.  
*Des Moines, S. Paul's*—Ira Cook, Geo. F. Henry, C. W. Fracker, S. E. Cate, Geo. A. Crandale.  
*Dubuque, S. John's*—M. M. Ham.  
*Farley, S. George's*—A. C. Walker.  
*Fort Madison, Hope*—E. M. Roberts.  
*Independence, S. James'*—C. D. Jones, H. A. Cramer.  
*Iowa City, Trinity*—P. A. Dey, S. H. Fairall, G. W. Dodder, A. O. Hunt.  
*Lyons, Grace*—R. N. Rand, Silas W. Gardner.  
*Marshalltown, S. Paul's*—J. F. Chase, F. O. French.  
*Muscatine, Trinity*—T. D. Smith, T. N. Brown, J. G. H. Little.  
*Ottumwa, S. Mary's*—Samuel Mahon, T. H. Eaton.  
*Waterloo, Christ*—R. A. Breckenridge.  
*Waverly, S. Andrew's*—J. H. Bowman, S. D. Coates, Guy Van Devere,

Upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd the rules were suspended and the Treasurer cast the ballot of the Convention for the re-election of the Rev. P. C. Wolcott as Secretary.

The Chair announced the following Committees :

*On Constitution and Canons*—Dean Hale, the Rev. Drs. Johnson and Watson, Judge S. H. Fairall, and Hon. P. A. Dey.

*On Unfinished Business*—The Rev. Messrs. Geo. H. Cornell and A. Wetherbee, and Mr. C. W. Fracker.

*On Education and Educational Institutions*—The Rev. Dr. Hoyt, the Rev. T. J. Mackay, and Mr. J. H. Bowman.

*On Auditing Accounts*—The Rev. Dr. Percival, and Messrs. Samuel Mahon, and J. T. Gerry.

Upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Johnson, it was



*Resolved*, That clergymen from other dioceses, candidates for Holy Orders, and persons holding any office under the Convention, who may be present during the Convention, be invited to honorary seats.

The Bishop then read his annual address. (Appendix A.)

The Chair appointed as the Committee on Ways and Means, to fill present vacancies and to report to the next Convention, Messrs. Saml. Mahon, J. L. Bever, P. A. Dey, J. J. Richardson, and S. H. Mallory.

The Rev. Dr. Green read the report of the Committee appointed to take action regarding the formation of a Diocesan Choir Guild. (Appendix B).

Upon motion, the report was received and the resolutions therein contained adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Lloyd, Chairman of the Committee, appointed by the last Convention, to consider the Notification of the General Convention with reference to Proposed Changes in the Book of Common Prayer, asked that the Committee be continued to report to the next Convention, the request was granted.

The Secretary read the report of the Secretary of the Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix C) which was received; the Treasurer's report was read and referred to the Auditing Committee. (Appendix D.)

The Convention next proceeded to ballot for President, Secretary, Treasurer, and two Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund. Upon the report of the tellers the following gentlemen were declared elected:

J. J. Richardson, President; D. B. Nash, Secretary; J. L. Bever, Treasurer; and J. H. Smith and Jos. R. Lane, Trustees.

The Secretary read the report of the Secretary of the Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix E) which was accepted. The Treasurer's report was read (Appendix F) and referred to the Auditing Committee.

Upon motion of the Rev. W. B. Walker the reading of the report of the Board of Missions was made the special order of business for 10 o'clock Wednesday morning. Mr. W. M. Purce offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That that part of the Bishop's address referring to the relation between Rectors and Vestries, be printed in a special pamphlet and sent to every parish in the diocese, for distribution among the communicants.

The resolution was adopted.

Upon motion of Mr. Samuel Mahon the order of business was suspended, and the place of holding the next Convention was considered. A ballot was taken, and the Cathedral, Davenport, was declared the place for holding the Thirty-ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

At 5 o'clock the Convention adjourned to witness an exhibition drill by the Cadets of Kemper Hall, and to attend the reception at S. Katharine's Hall in the evening, having been called to re-assemble at 9:15 Wednesday morning.

## Second Day.

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT. }  
May 13, 1891. }

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 6:45 by the Rev. P. C. Wolcott assisted by Dean Hale, and the Litany was sung at 8:45 by the choir of Kemper Hall, being the usual school service for the day.

After Divine Service the Bishop called the Convention to order, and the minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved.

After roll call, the report of the Committee on Ways and Means was read by the Secretary and adopted. (Appendix G.)

The Treasurer of the Diocese then read his report (Appendix H) and it was referred to the Auditing Committee.

The Secretary read the report of the Standing Committee, which was received and placed on file. (Appendix I.)

The report of the Trustees of Griswold College was read by the Secretary (Appendix J) and on motion the report was received, and the House proceeded to ballot for members of the board to take the place of those whose term of office had expired. The Tellers having reported, the outgoing members were declared re-elected for a term of three years.

A communication from the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention, regard-

ing the Clergyman's Retiring Fund Society was read, and on motion was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The need of additional Episcopal supervision for the Diocese was discussed, and upon motion, the Chair was requested to appoint a Nominating Committee of three, to select four Clergymen and three Laymen to constitute a committee to consider the subject and to report to the next Convention; the Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Watson and the Rev. Geo. H. Cornell and Mr. Ira Cook; after consideration this Committee reported to the Convention the following names: .

The Rev. T. J. Mackay, the Rev. Dean Hale, the Rev. Dr. Hoyt, the Rev. J. H. Lloyd, Mr. Geo. F. Henry, Hon. P. A. Dey, Mr. J. J. Robins.

The report of the Nominating Committee was received, and by vote of the Convention their nominations were confirmed.

Upon motion of the Rev. Irving McElroy, it was

*Resolved*, That the report of the Sunday School Missionary Host be appended to the report of the Board of Missions.

Upon motion of the Rev. Irving McElroy, it was

*Resolved*, That the report of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions, the election of the Board of Missions, the reports of the Woman's Auxillary and of the Sunday School Missionary Host of Iowa, and the discussion of the Missionary work of the Diocese, be made the order of business for the evening of the first day of the session.

The Secretary of the Committee on Constitution and Canons presented the following resolution which was adopted by the Convention:

*Resolved*, That no action be taken by this Convention, upon the

communication of the Secretary of the General Convention concerning the Clergyman's Retiring Fund Society.

The report of the Committee on Education and Educational Institutions was read by the Rev. Dr. Hoyt, and was received and placed on file. (Appendix K.)

The Convention adjourned to meet at 2:30 p. m.

---

#### AFTERNOON SESSION—SECOND DAY.

After luncheon served by the ladies of Trinity parish in the Guild Hall adjoining the Church, the Convention reassembled at the appointed hour.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons appointed by the last Convention presented their report of proposed alterations and additions in the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese. The report was taken up, discussed, and acted upon article by article.

A new heading was adopted, as given below.

Article I was unchanged.

Upon motion of Mr. Geo. F. Henry, it was

*Resolved*, That in Section 1 of Article II of the Constitution the words "the last Tuesday in May" be changed to "the third Tuesday in May."

Upon motion of the Rev. Irving McElroy, it was

*Resolved*, That in Section 1 of Article II of the Constitution the words "subsequent to the Convention" be stricken out.

The addition to Section 2, Article II, of the words: "unless by the unanimous consent of the members present," recommended by the Committee, was adopted.

The recommendation of the Committee to add the words after "Seminary of Learning" "under the auspices of the Church" to Section 2 of Article III, was adopted.

The recommendation of the Committee to substitute "two delegates" for "one or more," in Section 4 of Article III, was rejected.

By vote of the Convention, a substitute prepared by the Rev. Dr. Hoyt to take the place of the existing Section 4 was adopted.

The recommendation of the Committee to omit Section 5 of Article III of the Constitution was rejected, and upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Hoyt it was voted to retain the existing Section 5, amended by inserting the word *major* before the word *fraction* in the clause: "and one delegate for each fifty communicants, or fraction thereof."

Upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, the Convention voted to add to Article III of the Constitution Section 6, as below, so that the Article, as amended, shall read as given below.

The Committee recommended that Article IV of the Constitution be retained unchanged.

That to Section 1 of Article V there be added the clause: "The Secretary and Treasurer, if not members of the Convention, shall be ex-officio, entitled to the privilege of the floor," and that a new Section 2, as given below, be added to the Article.

That Article VI be retained unchanged.

That a new Article VII be substituted for the old as given below, all of which was adopted by the Convention.

Section 4 of the proposed Article VII providing for a vote by orders on the call of five members of the Convention, one at least to be a Clergyman, representing not less than two parishes, was, upon motion of Mr. Geo. F. Henry, amended as given below.

Articles VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV and XVI of the proposed alterations and additions were adopted as reported by the Committee, as given below, after which, by vote of the Convention, the amended Constitution as a whole, including the amended title, was adopted for reference to the next annual Diocesan Convention.

## CONSTITUTION OF THE CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF IOWA.

### ARTICLE I.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AUTHORITY.

This Church as a constituent part of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, affirms and acknowledges the authority of the said Church.

### ARTICLE II.

#### THE CHURCH IN CONVENTION.

SECTION I. The Church in this Diocese shall meet in Convention on the third Tuesday in May in every year at such place as shall be appointed at the preceding Convention; but for any sufficient cause arising, the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, may change the time and place of such session, provided that the time appointed shall not be more than one month earlier or three months later than the stated time of meeting.

**SECTION 2.** The Ecclesiastical Authority shall have power to call special Conventions. The purpose or purposes for which such Conventions are called, shall be duly stated in the notice thereof, and no other business shall be transacted at such Special Convention than that stated in the notice thereof, unless by the unanimous consent of the members present.

### ARTICLE III.

#### REPRESENTATION IN CONVENTION.

**SECTION 1.** Every Clergyman canonically resident in the Diocese shall have a seat in the Convention.

**SECTION 2.** The Bishop, and the Assistant Bishop if there be one, and every Clergyman in charge of a Parish or Congregation in union with this Church, or an assistant minister duly elected, and every Clergyman employed as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority or by the Board of Missions of this Diocese, or permanently engaged as an instructor in any incorporated Seminary of Learning under the auspices of the Church, or as a Chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States, or in any charitable institution of the State or Diocese, shall be entitled to a vote in the Convention provided it shall appear that such Clergyman has been actually and canonically resident and employed in the Diocese for at least six months.

**SECTION 3.** Clergymen who are prevented by age or infirmity from discharging the duties of the Ministry, but who have been actively engaged in the exercise of their calling in the Diocese for at least ten consecutive years, shall be entitled to a vote in the Convention, provided it shall appear they have been actually and canonically resident in the Diocese for at least six months immediately prior to the Convention.

**SECTION 4.** Each regularly organized Parish or Congregation in union with the Church in this Diocese shall, by its Vestry or Trustees, or in their absence by the electors of the Parish or Congregation, choose a delegate or delegates to the Diocesan Convention; and only baptized male electors of the Parish or Congregation shall be eligible to serve as delegates. A vacancy caused by the absence of any delegate from Convention, may be filled by the Rector or Minister in charge, together with the delegate or delegates present, or in the absence of either of these parties, by the party present in Convention.

**SECTION 5.** The ratio of representation in Convention shall be one



delegate for the first twenty communicants or fraction thereof, and one delegate for each fifty communicants thereafter or major fraction thereof to the number of two hundred and twenty, and beyond that number one delegate for each one hundred communicants.

SECTION 6. In determining this ratio, the Rector of the Parish, or the Wardens if there be no Rector, shall be the final authority as to the number of communicants at any time in a Parish, as shown by the Parish Record, a certificate of which number shall be included in the form of Credentials of delegates.

#### ARTICLE IV.

##### PRESIDING OFFICER.

The Bishop shall preside in Convention, and shall cause it to be opened with such religious services as he may deem proper. In the absence of the Bishop and Assistant Bishop (if there be one) the Secretary shall call the Convention to order, and the members thereof shall elect a president from among the Presbyters present and entitled to a seat and vote.

#### ARTICLE V.

##### SECRETARY AND TREASURER.

SECTION 1. A Secretary and Treasurer shall be chosen at each Annual Convention, and shall remain in office until their successors are appointed. The election shall be by ballot, unless it be dispensed with by unanimous consent. The Secretary and Treasurer, if not members of the Convention, shall be ex-officio entitled to the privileges of the floor.

SECTION 2. In any interval between Conventions, the Standing Committee may, for sufficient cause which they shall determine, remove the Treasurer from his office; and in such case, or if the Treasurer resigns, removes from the Diocese, or becomes incapable of acting, the Standing Committee shall have power to appoint a Treasurer to act until the next Annual Convention.

#### ARTICLE VI.

##### CREDENTIALS OF LAY DELEGATES.

Before any lay delegate shall be entitled to a seat, except by a vote of the Convention, there shall be produced a certificate of his appointment from the Secretary, or one of the Wardens of the Parish, or from the Rector or Minister in charge of the Congregation.

## ARTICLE VII.

## OF THE TRANSACTION OF BUSINESS.

SECTION 1. One-third of the Clergy entitled to seats in the Convention, and Lay Delegates from one-fourth of the Parishes entitled to representation, when duly assembled, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but a smaller number may adjourn from time to time.

SECTION 2. The Clergy and Laity shall deliberate as one body, each member being entitled to one vote, and a majority of all votes cast shall determine any question, except as hereinafter provided.

SECTION 3. Any member may call for a vote by yeas and nays, and such call being made, the vote shall be recorded by the Secretary and published in the Journal.

SECTION 4. Three Clerical members of the Convention, or the Lay Delegates from three Parishes or Congregations represented in Convention may demand a vote by orders. And in such case the yeas and nays shall be called as in the previous Section directed, and it shall require a majority of the votes of each order to determine the issue.

## ARTICLE VIII.

## CHANCELLOR AND REGISTRAR.

The annual Convention shall, on nomination of the Bishop, elect officers to be known respectively as the Chancellor and Registrar of the Diocese. They shall be communicants of the Church and entitled ex-officio to seats in the Convention. Their duties shall be such as usually appertain to the offices so named.

## ARTICLE IX.

## THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

SECTION 1. The Convention shall elect annually by ballot a Standing Committee, to consist of three Priests, who shall be members of the Convention of the Diocese, and three Laymen, who shall be both members of the Convention and communicants of the Church.

SECTION 2. The Committee at their first meeting shall choose a President from among the Clerical members, and a Secretary either Clerical or Lay. A full report of their acts shall be made by their Secretary to the annual Convention; and all records and papers in their official pos-

delegate for the first twenty communicants or fraction thereof, and one delegate for each fifty communicants thereafter or major fraction thereof to the number of two hundred and twenty, and beyond that number one delegate for each one hundred communicants.

SECTION 6. In determining this ratio, the Rector of the Parish, or the Wardens if there be no Rector, shall be the final authority as to the number of communicants at any time in a Parish, as shown by the Parish Record, a certificate of which number shall be included in the form of Credentials of delegates.

#### ARTICLE IV.

##### PRESIDING OFFICER.

The Bishop shall preside in Convention, and shall cause it to be opened with such religious services as he may deem proper. In the absence of the Bishop and Assistant Bishop (if there be one) the Secretary shall call the Convention to order, and the members thereof shall elect a president from among the Presbyters present and entitled to a seat and vote.

#### ARTICLE V.

##### SECRETARY AND TREASURER.

SECTION 1. A Secretary and Treasurer shall be chosen at each Annual Convention, and shall remain in office until their successors are appointed. The election shall be by ballot, unless it be dispensed with by unanimous consent. The Secretary and Treasurer, if not members of the Convention, shall be ex-officio entitled to the privileges of the floor.

SECTION 2. In any interval between Conventions, the Standing Committee may, for sufficient cause which they shall determine, remove the Treasurer from his office; and in such case, or if the Treasurer resigns, removes from the Diocese, or becomes incapable of acting, the Standing Committee shall have power to appoint a Treasurer to act until the next Annual Convention.

#### ARTICLE VI.

##### CREDENTIALS OF LAY DELEGATES.

Before any lay delegate shall be entitled to a seat, except by a vote of the Convention, there shall be produced a certificate of his appointment from the Secretary, or one of the Wardens of the Parish, or from the Rector or Minister in charge of the Congregation.

---

## ARTICLE VII.

### OF THE TRANSACTION OF BUSINESS.

**SECTION 1.** One-third of the Clergy entitled to seats in the Convention, and Lay Delegates from one-fourth of the Parishes entitled to representation, when duly assembled, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but a smaller number may adjourn from time to time.

**SECTION 2.** The Clergy and Laity shall deliberate as one body, each member being entitled to one vote, and a majority of all votes cast shall determine any question, except as hereinafter provided.

**SECTION 3.** Any member may call for a vote by yeas and nays, and such call being made, the vote shall be recorded by the Secretary and published in the Journal.

**SECTION 4.** Three Clerical members of the Convention, or the Lay Delegates from three Parishes or Congregations represented in Convention may demand a vote by orders. And in such case the yeas and nays shall be called as in the previous Section directed, and it shall require a majority of the votes of each order to determine the issue.

## ARTICLE VIII.

### CHANCELLOR AND REGISTRAR.

The annual Convention shall, on nomination of the Bishop, elect officers to be known respectively as the Chancellor and Registrar of the Diocese. They shall be communicants of the Church and entitled ex-officio to seats in the Convention. Their duties shall be such as usually appertain to the offices so named.

## ARTICLE IX.

### THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

**SECTION 1.** The Convention shall elect annually by ballot a Standing Committee, to consist of three Priests, who shall be members of the Convention of the Diocese, and three Laymen, who shall be both members of the Convention and communicants of the Church.

**SECTION 2.** The Committee at their first meeting shall choose a President from among the Clerical members, and a Secretary either Clerical or Lay. A full report of their acts shall be made by their Secretary to the annual Convention; and all records and papers in their official pos-

session shall be subject to the examination of the Bishop and the Convention.

SECTION 3. Four members of the Committee, two of the four being Clergymen, shall be a quorum for the transaction of business. The Committee, with the concurrence of the Bishop, shall have power to fill vacancies which may occur in their body during the year for which they are chosen.

## ARTICLE X.

### ELECTION OF A BISHOP.

The election of a Bishop or an Assistant Bishop of this Diocese shall be made in Annual Convention of the Church, or in a Special Convention called by the Standing Committee for that purpose; of which Special Convention thirty days notice at least shall be given by the Standing Committee, to every Clergyman, Vestry or Congregation of the Diocese. In electing a Bishop, or an Assistant Bishop, the Clergy and Laity shall vote by orders and by ballot. A majority of each order shall be necessary to a choice.

## ARTICLE XI.

### OF THE ADMISSION OF A PARISH OR CONGREGATION INTO UNION WITH THE CHURCH IN THIS DIOCESE.

Parishes or Congregations, in order to be admitted into union with the Church in this Diocese, shall present to the Bishop one month before the meeting of the Convention, a written instrument, containing their Articles of Association, signed by the male members of the Parish or congregation. This instrument must also contain a declaration that the said Parish or Congregation accedes to the Doctrines, Discipline and Worship of the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and adopts, accedes to, and promulgates conformity to the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese. A certificate shall also be produced from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, that satisfactory evidence has been laid before the said Ecclesiastical Authority not less than one month prior to the meeting of the Church in Convention, that such organization had existed not less than one year previous, and that during such time regular services have been maintained. These papers shall be submitted with the request for admission into union. A parish or congregation may be rejected and sufficient cause be deprived of its right to

representation in Convention, by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of each order present at any meeting of the Church in Convention.

## ARTICLE XII.

### ASSESSMENTS.

SECTION 1. The Church in Convention shall have power to raise money by an equitable assessment on the Parishes and Congregations in union with it, either by Canon or by special vote, for the necessary expenses of the Diocese, viz: For the incidental expenses of the Convention; for the dues to the General Convention; for the support of the Episcopate; for Ecclesiastical trials and discipline; and for such other purposes as the Church in Convention shall from time to time approve.

SECTION 2. The Church in Convention may impose such penalty as it shall deem fit for neglect to pay such assessments.

## ARTICLE XIII.

### THE ASSISTANT BISHOP.

In case of the absence or inability of the Bishop of the Diocese, the duties assigned to him by this Constitution, or by the Canons of the Church in Iowa, shall be performed by the Assistant Bishop, if there be one.

## ARTICLE XIV.

### OF DEFECTS IN THE CANONS.

All necessary proceedings connected with matters of discipline and not expressly provided for by the Canons, are within the authority and jurisdiction of the Bishop, acting by and with advice and consent of the Standing Committee.

## ARTICLE XV.

### ALTERATIONS OF THE CONSTITUTION.

The mode of altering this Constitution shall be as follows: A proposition for amendment shall be laid in writing, before the Church at its Annual Convention and if approved, shall lie over until the next Annual Convention, and if then approved by two-thirds of each order, the alteration shall become a part of the Constitution of the Diocese of Iowa from and after the adjournment of the Convention at which its final ratification was effected.

## ARTICLE XVI.

## REPEAL.

All previous Constitutions of the Diocese of Iowa are hereby repealed.

The Convention next proceeded to the consideration of the proposed alterations and additions in the Canons of the Diocese, as embodied in the report of the Committee. (See Appendix L.)

A new heading was adopted as follows: Canons of the Church in the Diocese of Iowa.

In Title I, Canon 1, at the end of the first paragraph, it was moved to add the words: "Specifying at the same time, who, of any class, are Deacons; which list shall be prefixed to the Journal and form a part thereof."

In Canon II the first line was changed to read: "Reverend Father in God."

Canon III was unchanged.

In Canon IV, Sections 1 and 2, as proposed by the Committee, were substituted for the corresponding Sections of the old Canon. The word "baptized," by vote of the Convention being added after the words "such other," in Sec. 2.

In Section 3, Section 2 of old Canon was inserted with this addition at the end: "The Chairman, if voting as a member of the Vestry, has no casting vote in case of a tie."

In Section 4, Section 3 of old Canon was inserted, with the following addition, proposed by the Rev. Mr. McElroy as an amendment to the proposed addition recommended by the Committee: "Special meetings of the Vestry may be called

by the Rector, and shall be called by him at the written request of three members of the Vestry, including one Warden."

Section 5. Section 4 of old Canon was inserted, but in second paragraph, after the words "they shall" was inserted "at the request of the Rector."

Section 6. Section 5 of old Canon was inserted.

Section 7, the recommendation of the Committee as amended by the Rev. Mr. McElroy was adopted to read: "Nothing in this Canon shall be construed to interfere with the provision of any existing act of incorporation of any Parish: provided that as corporations are renewed, their Articles shall be amended to conform to the provisions of this Constitution and Canons."

Canon V as amended in 1889, to consist of five Sections, was adopted.

Canon VI of the old Canons was adopted unchanged, with the addition of Section 3, as printed in the Appendix.

Canon VII, consisting of Sections 1 and 2, as given in the Appendix was adopted.

In Title II "of Discipline," Canon I, to consist of thirteen sections, as recommended by the Committee, was adopted with the substitution of the following amendment prepared by Mr. Geo. F. Henry, for the last sentence of Section 1. "Vacancies may be filled by the Standing Committee, by a vote of three-fourths of the members present, to hold office until the next Convention, when successors shall be elected for the next fixed term."

Canon II, of Title II, was unchanged.



The Convention discussed Title III, "Of the Missionary Operations of the Church," and it was decided to take no action upon it, but to refer the matter to the next Annual Convention, which was done.

Title IV, of the Trustees of Funds and Donations, was unchanged.

Title V, "Miscellaneous provisions," was unchanged but an addition was made as follows:

Canon IV, "Of Repeal." All previous Canons of this Diocese are hereby repealed.

Mr. Thos. H. Eaton having been nominated for Treasurer of the Diocese was unanimously re-elected.

The report of the Board of Missions was read by the Secretary and placed on file. (Appendix M.)

Upon motion, the election of Delegates to General Convention was postponed until next year.

Upon motion, the Chair appointed the Rev. Irving McElroy, the Rev. Geo. H. Cornell and Mr. Wm. M. Purce a committee to nominate members of the Board of Missions.

The committee reported the following nominations:

The Rev. M. A. Johnson, D.D., the Rev. J. J. Wilkins, the Rev. J. H. Floyd, the Rev. W. B. Walker, Mr. C. D. Jones, Mr. S. J. Mills, Mr. Geo. E. Copeland, Mr. Sam'l Mahon.

And the Convention by ballot confirmed the nominations.

The Bishop nominated as Rural Deans for the ensuing year

*The Northern Deanery*—The Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, D. D.  
*The Eastern Deanery* The Rev. E. Jay Cooke.  
*The Southern Deanery* The Rev. E. C. Paget.  
*The Central Deanery* The Rev. F. E. Judd.  
*The Northwestern Deanery*—The Rev. G. H. Cornell.  
*The Southwestern Deanery* The Rev. T. J. Mackay.

Upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, the Convention authorized the Secretary to print 850 copies of the Journal, and directed the Treasurer to pay for them.

The Rev. Dr. Percival, Chairman, presented the following report:

The Committee on auditing accounts beg leave to report that they have examined the reports of the treasurers of the Diocese, the Iowa Episcopate Fund, the Board of Missions, and the Trustees of Funds and Donations, and find the account of receipts and disbursements correct.

C. S. PERCIVAL.

SAM'L MAHON.

JOHN T. GERRY.

Upon motion of Mr. W. M. Purce, the Convention adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be requested to correspond prior to the next Convention, with the various Railroads leading into Davenport, with a view to securing reduced rates of fare for those attending the Convention.

The Convention proceeded to ballot for the members of the Standing Committee for the ensuing year, the tellers having counted the votes, the following were declared elected:

Dean Hale, the Rev. E. C. Paget, the Rev. Dr. Johnson, Mr. J. J. Richardson, Mr. G. E. Copeland, Mr. J. H. Bowman.

Upon motion, the communication of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, regarding

International Arbitration, was referred to the Secretary as a Committee of one, with power to act at discretion.

The Convention than adjourned to meet at seven P. M.

### EVENING—SECOND DAY.

Upon re-assembling at the appointed time, the Convention resumed the discussion of the Missionary Canon which had been laid over from the afternoon, the Convention resolved itself into a Committee of the Whole, with the Rev. Geo. H. Cornell in the chair, and on rising the Committee reported to the Convention that no decision had been reached, and recommended deferring further consideration of the subject until the next Annual Convention, which upon vote, was done.

The Convention then proceeded to the election of the Ecclesiastical Court and upon the report of the tellers, the following were declared elected:

The Rev. W. B. Walker, the Rev. Dr. Watson, the Rev. G. H. Cornell, the Rev. F. E. Judd, the Rev. T. J. Mackay.

Upon the motion of Mr. Geo. E. Copeland, consent was given to the local trustees of the school at Independence to change the investment of funds held by them under the Trustees of Griswold College.

The Report of the Registrar was received and placed on file (Appendix N.)

Upon motion of the Rev. Irving McElroy the following resolution was adopted:

*Resolved.* That a committee to consist of the present special Committee on Constitution and Canons, be and is hereby appointed to sit during the year, to receive suggestions as to the methods and form of the Mission work of the Diocese, and to embody the same in an alternate Canon to be reported to the next Annual Convention.

The Bishop appointed as Examining Chaplains the following:

The Rev. Chas. R. Hale, D.D., LL. D., the Rev. W. H. Barris, D.D., the Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, D.D., the Rev. P. C. Wolcott, B.D.

Upon motion of the Rev. W. B. Walker, the following resolution was adopted:

*Resolved.* That the members of this Convention recommend to the Clergy and Laity of their respective Parishes, the establishment of branches of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, and Cohorts of the Sunday School Host of the Diocese of Iowa, as efficient means of solving the problem of missionary support in this Diocese.

Upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd it was

*Resolved.* That the thanks of this Convention be and hereby are tendered to the Dean of the Cathedral and to the Rector of Trinity Church, Davenport, and to the ladies of their congregations, for the generous hospitality extended to the members of this Convention.

Upon motion, it was

*Resolved.* That the thanks of this Convention be and are hereby tendered to the press of the city, for their reports of the proceedings of the Convention.

After the customary devotions the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

*William Stevens Perry;*

*President.*

P. C. WOLCOTE, *Secretary.*



## APPENDIX A.

### THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

---

BELoved IN THE LORD :

It is with devout thankfulness to Almighty God, to Whom alone be the praise and glory, that I venture to call your attention to the statistics of the Church's progress during the fifteen years of my episcopate.

At the Diocesan Convention of 1876 twenty-four clergymen were present having seats and votes, out of a total of forty-two whose names appear on the clergy-list printed in the Journal of that year.

Of the whole number of clergymen canonically connected with the Diocese, six had for some time ceased to perform clerical duty, and were deposed from the ministry of the Church of God directly after my entrance upon work. More than as many more of the Iowa clergy were at that time without cure, making the number of clergymen actually and canonically resident and at work in the Diocese, twenty-eight. Forty-seven parishes in union with the Convention were represented by seventy-eight delegates present at the session. The list of organized parishes and missions prefixed to the Journal gives a total of seventy-five ; but of this number twenty-five had even then but a name to live, having no Church building, no services, and, naturally, no clerical supply. The names of these parishes and missions had been carried for years on the official list of congregations, but their removal by order of the Convention early in my episcopate weakened the Diocese only in appearance. Fifty congregations, many of which were feeble and some of which speedily ceased to exist, with forty-two Church buildings, few of which were permanent structures and most of which have been subsequently replaced or thoroughly rebuilt, made up the visible strength of the Church in Iowa. With but twenty-five clergymen actively at work in the Diocese, and several of these engaged in educational duty, the larger portion of these fifty congregations had only occasional clerical services. Of these parishes and missions only twenty-six reported over twenty-five communicants respectively. Burlington, Cedar Rapids, The Bishop's Church

who fails to make this matter of Missions in the Diocese one of primary importance in prayers, in liberal alms, in earnest sympathy and active personal exertion, is sadly derelict to duty as well as privilege, and is, in this wretched indifference to the Church's aggressive work, without excuse. The persistent refusal, or neglect, on the part of the Clergyman to give his people the opportunity at the four canonical offerings to contribute to this all-important cause, is both disloyal and contumacious. The vestry that so far forgets its powers as to attempt to prevent the rector, or priest in charge, from performing the duty laid upon him by the Diocese with which he is canonically connected and to whose laws he is amenable and to which the vestry itself owes its own existence, its position and its powers, is equally if not more to be faulted. It is too often forgotten that we are a Church of law and order, and are not organized or governed on the lax principles of the religious bodies around us. The spirit of lawlessness shown by clergymen and vestries in this matter of the Diocesan Missionary work will, if persisted in, tend to a disregard of all constituted authority, the consequences of which cannot be too seriously deplored. We trust for a better, a more loyal spirit; and in view of the advance made in our Missionary success the past year, we will hope for an united front and a united support this coming Convention year, as the Church of the living God moves forward to the conquest of this great commonwealth for Christ.

It would not be fair to ascribe the large and most gratifying increase in our Missionary offerings amounting in fact to nearly twice the sum ever raised in Iowa for this object before to the failure of the last Convention to make pledges in behalf of Missions for the incoming Convention year. It is due to the realization on the part of the loyal clergy and laity of Iowa of the grave danger, which stared the Board of Missions in the face, of unpaid and suffering Missionaries who were found at Christmas tide with arrears that were only met by the prompt sympathy and brotherly kindness shown in liberal personal gifts and pledges made at once by the clerical members of the Board. To this should be added a full recognition of the successful operation of the Sunday School Missionary Host of the Diocese of Iowa, organized early last year in Waverly by the Bishop in behalf and under the authority of the Board of Missions, and extending its influence and enthusiasm until nearly one thousand children are enrolled in this admirable auxiliary organization and are not only giving their prayers and alms for Missions themselves but are enlisting the co-operation in this special work of the older members of their families and the people of their respective communities. It has been proved that where the Host has been introduced,

in place of a diminution of gifts for other objects being the result of the collection of children's contributions, the interest and the zeal of the little ones have inspired their elders to give more fully and freely to every other good work. Devoutly do we trust that an organization so simple, and already so effective, may take the place with our children and young people generally, of somewhat similar bands, societies and leagues of the various Christian bodies around us, which have attracted, by their offering of opportunity for Christian endeavor and active Christian charity, not a few of our own Communion. Devoutly do we trust that it may be introduced as a recognized Church agency into every parish, every Sunday School, every congregation, every community and Church family in the State. It already has the approval and hearty endorsement of the Bishop, the Board of Missions and the Convention of the Diocese. God grant it may strengthen and increase on every side.

In this connection I would appeal to the clergy to further every where, and to the utmost of their ability, the spread of the Woman's Auxiliary till it is found giving its loyal, loving, service in every parish and every congregation of the Church in Iowa. The work of Christian women, thus efficiently organized, and approved as it is by the Bishops the General Convention, the Missionary Society and the Diocesan Authorities everywhere, should be introduced as widely as the Church itself extends. Wherever faithfully worked, this simple organization has proved a most efficient ally of the parochial authorities, as well as giving a constant strength and support to the local, the diocesan, and the general Church work. With societies of a similar nature outside of the Church, and, alas! sometimes, though claiming to work in His Name, the only name given under heaven whereby we may be saved, outside of the Creed of Christendom, we must, as loyal church-folk, avail ourselves of our recognized and orthodox Church societies and see that our people are working in them, and, so, on Churchly lines. Every aid thus extended to those among us who are longing to show their love to Christ and His Church in loving, loyal work, will help both those interested and the clergyman, the parish, the community as well. God further the Woman's Auxiliary! May it extend throughout every portion of the Diocese of Iowa!

The diocesan Missionary work will claim especial attention at your hands in view of proposed changes in the Canons of the Diocese. In this legislation, as in all other matters coming before the Convention, I counsel the closest attention to the measures proposed and the fullest recognition in this and in all we do, of Church principles and Church law. The opportunity is afforded us, in connection with the proposed



revision of our Canons, to consider and discuss many matters of grave moment and lasting importance. Laws and Canons are enacted for the government of those amenable to their provisions, and for the prevention of misunderstandings which cannot fail at times to arise. We are pre-eminently a Church of law. In our simple code, principles are enunciated and precedents followed as old as the very founding of the Church of Christ. The claim we make to continuity and to comprehension in the Church Catholic of Christ; the historic connection of the American Church, of which we are a part, with the Church of England, founded, if not by an Apostle, at least by followers of the Apostles in the days when the Apostles were still on the earth, lifts even the canons of a Diocese no larger and no older than Iowa into a plane of no little dignity and importance; and makes our work at this synodal meeting a matter of the deepest moment. It is well to recall this fact of our historic continuity. It affords an explanation for much in our system and in our procedure that is naturally strange to those lately incorporated into our communion who have been accustomed only to the rules and usages of the religious organizations around us. If, for instance, the relations of rectors and vestries and congregations are in question, it must be borne in mind when, as is but natural, misunderstandings arise between priest and people, that the American Episcopal Church claims among its distinguishing features an historic continuity with the Church Catholic of Christ from the day when that Church was founded by our Lord; and that she is governed by laws as plainly enunciated and as irrevocably fixed as those of the State or Nation. The founders of the republic, the framers of our federal constitution, were the very men who re-organized and aided in perpetuating and perfecting the American Church when its independence of the Mother Church of England was assured by the successful issue of the war for independence. These venerable and historic men completing their work in the very year of the adoption of our national Constitution did not originate a Church or a system of Church law. They plainly announced the independence of the American Church of all foreign ecclesiastical rule and further declared that the religious body, which before the war was but a branch of the Church of England in the American colonies, had become, in consequence of our national independence, an autonomous, that is, an independent Church, on the same footing with, and possessing the same powers as, the other national Churches which make up the Catholic, the universal, Church of Christ. At the same time our fathers avowed in express and unmistakable terms the historic continuity of this independent American Church with that from which it was now separated, as well as with the historic

Church of all time and of all the world. Nor was this all. They expressly declared that they had no purpose of departing from the Mother Church of England in doctrine, in discipline or in worship otherwise than as the changed civil relations required. Just as the English common law obtained in the independent American States after, as well as before, the war and still obtains, so the ecclesiastical or canon law, the ecclesiastical system, the established and adjudicated decisions and determinations of the ecclesiastical courts and the canon law of the Church of England and the Church Catholic of Christ, were recognized as in force in the American Church as they are in force to-day, save when repealed or modified by legislation of our own. On the basis of the ancient canon law and in accordance with English ecclesiastical precedent, — necessarily binding, as I have said, save where changed circumstances have required modification or repeal of early customs and determinations, — there has been built up a system of American ecclesiastical law which is equally in force, and is obligatory, in every section of the land where the American Episcopal Church exists. The code now in force in the American Church is contained in the General Ecclesiastical Constitution and in the Digest of the Canons of the Church at large, while in each diocese a Constitution exists and canons are enacted of local obligation provided they do not contravene the General Constitution and Canons. An ecclesiastical system such as this — so clearly defined, so carefully framed, having its precedents in a remote past, fortifying its positions and establishing its claims by the unbroken usage of hundreds, and even a thousand, years, or more, gives to the Church a conservatism and a stability which are among its elements of strength. Even the parochial system as it exists in this country and this state has its origin in a remote past; and the questions growing out of the relations of priest and people which arise from time to time in our own experience, often have their solution in precedents as old or older than Magna Charta, and come to us with an antiquity such as few reigning Houses of Europe can boast for their succession.

One need only to look at the titles of the volumes comprising the library of an ecclesiastical lawyer to be convinced of the truth of these positions. The literature of the American ecclesiastical law is of itself voluminous. The able and exhaustive treatises of Hawks, Hoffman, Francis Vinton, Hugh Davey Evans, Andrews, and others; the popular compilations of Ritchie, Humphrey, Baum, and others, are but a few of the contributions on this side of the Atlantic elucidating the history and rationale of our code, and giving us reports and decisions of adjudicated cases, which are acknowledged precedents in the matters in dispute aris-

and lay members. Some of these works are popular in their nature, and in fact the necessities are within the reach of all. I would commend to every pastor, warden, or vestryman, or who seeks such positions, the perusal of more of these volumes, by the study of which many mistakes may be prevented in our parishes, and many needless opinions rendered unnecessary which are now heaped upon rectors as their prerogative, tyrannical, and dogmatic, when simply claiming acknowledged rights and acting on clearly established Church laws. The study of these Canons and of the Constitution of the Church is required of the clergy. It would be a wise enactment to require of the office holders of our parishes some intelligent understanding of their position and their powers. Nothing tends more to internal peace and harmony in a parish than the clear recognition on the part of the vestry and congregation of the nature of the contract entered into with the rector, and that in all his relations with them, and in all their proceedings as a corporate body of the Church in the diocese and the Church in the land their respective rights are equally ascertained, and that there need be no conflict in view of the fact that all that rectors, vestries, or congregations can rightly do is plainly set forth by the Church's law.

There has arisen in one of our smaller congregations a conflict of authority resulting in the withdrawal of a number of the parishioners and communicants from their ecclesiastical home, in consequence of the disfavor with which these members of the parish regarded the introduction of a vested choir. This fact, and the possibility of similar cases arising from time to time, if not identical, at least, involving principles underlying the case in point, leads me to enlarge on these principles and discuss the questions in dispute, impersonally and solely on their merits.

It should be premised that the music of the Church is as much a part of the religious service, the worship rendered to God in His Sanctuary, as are the prayers themselves. The law of the Church, therefore, naturally and of necessity, places the *absolute control* of the music in the hands of the rector as a part of the "spiritualities" of his cure. To this control there is no exception. From the rector's determinations on this matter there is, so far as the people are concerned, no appeal. It is of course understood that the rector is not authorized to involve the parish in debt in carrying out his ideas and wishes in the matter of music; but, on the other hand, neither the vestry nor the congregation can force upon the rector a style of music, or the services of organist, choir master, soloists, or choristers contrary to his wish. Nor is it possible for the vestry or congregation, or any individuals acting in the name of the corporation or its officers or in their own behalf, to

exact from these employees whom they may pay, services in the Church and during divine service which the rector does not desire. All this power and control over the services—whether the music, the prayers, the preaching and teaching—are part and parcel of the “spiritualities” of the parish and inhere in the rector, (the word comes from the Latin *regere, rectum*, to rule), the minister of God, who by the voice of the people, expressed in their “call,” is placed by the Church “over them in the Lord.” Church law knows nothing of what is popularly recognized in other religious bodies as a “music committee.” If such a body exists in any Church parish, it has under the law of the Church in the United States only such powers as are deputed to it by the rector. It is wholly incompetent to take independent action so far as controlling the music is concerned; and in any matters of arrangement or detail, it acts, if it acts at all, solely in the rector’s behalf and at his pleasure. As soon might the vestry, through its committee on music, introduce a lay-reader or any person, in fact, into the Church to conduct the prayers contrary to, or without the rector’s wish and approval, as to force upon him a style of music he does not approve, or the services of singers and musicians which he does not desire. Nor can the vestry expect organist, choir-master, or singers, by whomsoever employed or paid, to recognize in their services and ministrations in the Church other directions or authority than that of the rector himself. This is not the unsupported individual opinion of the Bishop of Iowa alone. It is simply the plain, logical statement of the Church law both general and diocesan, in force in Maine, in California, in Iowa alike. It is the express direction of the general canon of the Church in the United States: the authority and binding obligation of which is affirmed by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Iowa, and the authority of which is formally recognized as binding in the act of parochial association and incorporation of the various parishes in this diocese and throughout the land, that the control of the Church music, the appointment of organist, choir-master and choir, and even the selection of tunes, as well as the hymns and anthems to be sung in Church, and every detail or arrangement of “the service of song in the House of the Lord,” solely belong to the rector whose “duty” it is, in the words of the general canon, to “give order,” “appoint,” “suppress,” as he shall “see fit” and at his “discretion.” It is easily seen, as we have already said, that in the carrying out of plans involving the expenditure of money the rector must enlist the sympathy and support of his vestry, who are placed by the congregation in charge for its term of office of the temporalities of the parish. Failing to do this, he must raise the money required himself without involving the

parish corporation in debt. But the withholding of means for carrying out the rector's wishes in the matter of the music of the Church would not be justifiable unless the great body of the congregation were clearly offended at the music or musical arrangements contemplated by the rector; and in a matter of this moment the "godly counsel" of the Bishop should be sought.

No individual member of the vestry or individuals or "music committee" would be warranted by Church law or precedent in contravening the rector's directions or in resisting his authority in this matter. It must not be forgotten that in all matters involving the arrangements of divine service, as also in preaching and teaching, in the Church or in the Sunday School,\* the Church makes the rector subordinate to no one save his "Bishop and other chief ministers, who according to the Canons of the Church may have the charge and government over" him and only amenable to them when breaking the law of the Church or when introducing false doctrine. In all matters relating to the "spiritualities" of the parish, the Church has its laws and regulations; and the obligation of priest and people to recognize, respect, and obey these laws has been again and again affirmed by the civil courts.

In the introduction of a vested choir and in the careful arrangement of all details of its management while present in the Church and participating in divine worship, the rector of a parish exercises an undoubted right of his priestly, pastoral, and rectoral office. In the arrangements with the organist, choir-master, soloists, and choristers involving pecuniary obligations the rector properly avails himself of the co-operation of the vestry or of that portion of the vestry to whom such matters may have been assigned. But even in the contracts made with the leaders, officers, and members of the choir, the rector's approval is indispensable and no contracts entered into in disregard of his expressed wish could be maintained at law. The action of the "music committee" if in opposition to the rector's will, which until appeal is made to the Bishop, is the ultimate authority in this matter would possibly involve the individuals composing the committee in pecuniary obligation, but no action against the parish for the collection of indebtedness accruing under such individual action and growing out of a plain violation of Church law and precedent, would stand for a moment. The vestry is a creation of Church law. It can only proceed in strict accordance with Church law. Consequently it cannot give to a committee on music a power and authority it does not itself possess. Certainly it can-

\*The management of the Sunday School, the choice of Superintendent, teachers, textbooks, etc., is also a part of the "spiritualities" inhering to the cure of souls, and must therefore be under the absolute control of the rector.

not invest its committee with authority to act in direct contravention of the rector's authority. This is self-evident. If rectors have at any time chosen to surrender their rights and submit in this matter to the dictation of individuals or music committees, their unwise, ill-judged abdication of authority affords no precedent for a like unwarrantable course of procedure on the part of others who may succeed them. This act of self-abnegation would not shield these very rectors from trial and punishment in the event of the introduction by the music committee of "light and unseemly music" forbidden by the Canon, or the display of that "indecent and irreverence in the performance by which vain and ungodly persons profane the service of the sanctuary." The Church and the Church's officers hold the rector directly responsible for the conduct of this as well as every feature of divine service, and as he cannot divest himself of this responsibility he is unwise to share it with those not amenable to like censure or punishment from the ecclesiastical authority. It would be well that our wardens and vestrymen should take a little pains to understand the nature of the offices conferred upon them at the Easter elections, and the rights and duties inhering in the same. The laws of the Church are furnished at a trifling cost. It is a maxim of the civil code that *ignorantia legum non excusat*, and Churchmen are sadly at fault if they fail to acquaint themselves with principles as old as the Church itself and with a practice which is uniform throughout the land. It is no small privilege to belong to a Church of law and order. Priest and parishioner are alike protected in their respective rights and privileges. A recognition of the reciprocal obligations of rector and vestry, of priest and people, will prevent unseemly bickerings and misunderstandings, and will further the great work of the Church which has ever in view the good of men and the glory and worship of Almighty God.

Of the educational work there is, I regret to say, little to report in the way of Iowa sympathy and beneficence. The schools are most flourishing, attracting support from a wide circle of neighboring states and territories and winning praise for thoroughness of work and attractive culturing influence second to no institutions of learning east and west. Saint Katharine's from its start has been a phenomenal success, and the Church in Iowa recognizes most fully and gratefully the distinguished abilities and the devoted and most acceptable services of Saint Katharine's head, Miss Emma Adelia Rice. Opportunity will be extended to the members of the Convention during their presence in Davenport to visit this noble school and to acquaint themselves with its workings, as well as to become familiar with the excellent results of the

faithful labor of Professor Wolcott at Kemper Hall. This school, a year younger in its start than Saint Katharine's, and laboring under the disadvantages always inhering to any effort to establish a school for boys, has reached its highest numbers and most remunerative patronage, and bids fair to attain both self-support and largely increased attendance at the opening of the coming school year. The College is maintained, not in efficiency, for the means to secure this are wanting, but at least in skeleton form, awaiting further development when the Church in Iowa will supply us with the necessary funds. The building of an Hall at Iowa City and the affiliation of our collegiate work with that of the State University is only delayed by the lack of the endowment and the building requisite to carry out this well considered plan. Gladly would we set the example of diminishing by one the number of small and poorly equipped denominational institutions in this state--nearly or quite a score in number--which, under the high-sounding names of universities and colleges, are claimants for popular favor and support. Our theological school, hindered by the continued inability of the Ely Professor to fill the duties of his chair, has also a name to live, and gives year after year one and another to swell the ranks of the Iowa clergy and to minister in sacred things in the Church at large. It is to be regretted that the means are not in hand to fully equip and maintain this diocesan training school. If we are to hold the schools of theology of the Church responsible, for their graduates, judging them by their fruits, we have the greater reason for the further development of our own school of the prophets. Trained here, our candidates for Holy Orders will be trained for Iowa work and fitted to minister to Iowa men and women. As in the past, so it would be in the future. Were it in our power to make vigorous and attractive our training school, we should be able to develop among our students a sound Anglican Churchmanship and send them forth as loyal adherents of our Prayer Book theology and the Catholic interpretation of the Creeds. This is what the Church, through its Bishops, has a right to require at the hands of the teachers of our schools of theology. We wish our candidates returned to us not merely the exponents of the peculiar individualism or the avowed indifferentism of their irresponsible instructors, not wedded to Calvinism, Arminianism, Hegelianism, or latitudinarianism, not rationalists or would-be philosophers, but sound Churchmen, loyal to Church teaching and Church practice, and reflecting if any school of theology--that of the Anglican doctors and the fathers of the Catholic Church. All this we could secure if our laity would but enable their Bishop to provide for the training of our own candidates for Orders at home.

I cannot but commend to the Reverend Clergy, attention to the recent decision pronounced by the Archbishop of Canterbury in the case of *Reul and others versus the Lord Bishop of Lincoln*. Meeting, as this decision does, all the requirements of the highest ritual, without in any way offending the moderate, or even the low, Churchman's prejudices, it must be seen at a glance what an advantage is afforded us in the literal observance of the rubric immediately before the Prayer of Consecration, that agreeably to the Archbishop's recommendation the manual act prescribed should be done *coram populo*—before the people, thus establishing not only the eastward position at the Holy Table, but also a use itself peculiarly and distinctively Anglican and well worthy of general adoption as distinguishing our Consecration from that of the Latin Communion. The reverent administration of the Lord's Supper will not be imperilled by this use, and it will surely be worth our while, in this important matter, to put ourselves in touch with the whole Anglican Communion.

Most gratifying to me and most encouraging are the evidences apparent on every side that the clergy generally are seeking in every legitimate way to make the influence of the Church felt on every side. The historic position of the clergyman of the Church is indicated in the old-time word applied to him as the "parson" the "person" of the community where he dwells; the one interested in each one's welfare; the one, above all other men, laboring for everybody's temporal and spiritual good. One and another may voluntarily withdraw themselves from the direct influence of the Priest of God, but he is still the person to minister in spiritual things to all who do not thus refuse his kindly offices his ministrations of grace. This conception of priestly position, privilege, and duty will make the priest of our smallest mission the ever-widening centre of spiritual usefulness for good to all men. The highways and byways are certainly open to us, and they will be found to contain numbers who will gladly respond to our efforts for their spiritual good. I like that homely old English word, "parson," and that grander, nobler word the connecting link of the two dispensations priest. Let the priest by broad sympathies, by active labor, by caring for more than the little circle of avowed parishioners, and by striving to reach every soul within his reach, acquaint all within his influence of his purpose and his place, and the Church will redeem John Wesley's watchword, "The world is my parish," and that part of the world in and about one's parish will become the theatre of an aggressive work for Christ which God will own and men will recognize and bless. It is a pitiful idea of the priestly vocation and the priestly commission that leads one to confine his minis-



trations solely to those who contribute to his support. By the terms of his ordination he is not only "to feed and provide for the Lord's family," but also "to seek for Christ's sheep that are dispersed abroad, and for His children who are in the midst of this naughty world, that they may be saved through Christ forever."

As a Bishop of a Church whose history runs parallel with that of our country; whose priests, first of all ministers of religion, held the services and administered the sacraments of Holy Church in the tongue of our English fathers on the Atlantic and Pacific coasts; whose Bishops, clergy and members were foremost in the work of colonization; whose "missioners" numbered among their most noted names those of Francis Fletcher, the first priest officiating on the soil of California, Richard Seymour the first priest of New England, Robert Hunt the first priest of Virginia; and later those of Whitfield the great evangelist, the Wesleys, John and Charles, the preacher and poet of Methodism, each laboring for Christ and His Church in Georgia; and Thomas Thompson of New Jersey the first missionary from this country to Africa; and countless others like minded; whose also was the first convert to Christ in Holy Baptism of the aborigines in Raleigh's ill-starred colony at Roanoke in 1587; whose cross-topped Church built at Fort St. George in 1607, was the first place of Christian worship erected on the coast stretching from Maine to Georgia, thirteen years before the Puritans landed at Plymouth; whose members and ministers founded the first American University, that of Henrico, Virginia, and the first free school, at Charles City in the same colony; whose baptized members furnished two-thirds of the signers of the Declaration of Independence and a majority of the framers of the federal Constitution; which gave us our Washington and the most distinguished of the patriots who, in the halls of Congress or on the battlefield, won for us our independence; I cannot fail to call the attention of clergy and laity to the importance of inculcating at fitting times and under suitable circumstances the Christian duty of patriotism. We at the present juncture of national affairs, need to be reminded that, as citizens of the United States of America, we owe our country's first discovery and settlement our very nationality not to Columbus and Spain and Rome, but to Cabot and England and to England's Church. The close connection of the Church of England with our colonization and development is now established as an historic fact. The strife for the possession of the empire of the Western World was waged from the start between the Anglican and the Roman communions. Though the papal bull meted out the New World to Spain to hold as a fief of the Roman See, the Church, the Crown, the Commonwealth of Eng-

land recognized no peace with Spain beyond the line—the line of demarcation beyond which Spain was to have absolute and undisputed rule. The rival communions, Anglican and Roman, were each successful in securing a moiety of the New World, but the territory we as a nation occupy was claimed and planted by England, and not by Spain or France. We may thank God that our nationality was thus based on Magna Charta, on the English Constitution, on the English common law, on the English Bible, and on the English Book of Common Prayer. Mexico and the Latin republics of the South American states may date their origin and their faith from Spain and Rome. We are the sons of Anglo-Saxon sires. Our fathers at the Revolution fought for their rights as free-born Englishmen—rights which would not have been ours by inheritance or possession had not the mother land of England successfully resisted the Spanish attempts to monopolize the Western World, and the mother Church of England sent the priest with her people and supplied the word of God and the Church's prayers wherever her baptized children went. True as it is that in a land such as ours no state establishment of religion is either practicable or desirable, but still the fact that our communion alone is spoken of as the American Church; and that we alone, by reason of our occupancy of all sections of our beloved country; by our historic connection with the Nation's past; by the close similarity of our general ecclesiastical constitution with that which our fathers—Churchmen as well as patriots—established for the land; and by our recognition, in prayers and offices from the very first, of "the powers that be" as "ordained of God," shows that we are each day growing more and more worthy of our claim to be called the American Church, and to be in truth the American Catholic Church. In view of the duty so specially ours of recognizing the authority under which we live, I would urge upon my reverend brethren of the clergy, and upon the laity as well, the duty of seeking to be in touch with everything national and patriotic. Gladly would I see over every Church in Iowa, under the cross, the flag of the republic floating from the spire or tower, telling of our love for country as the cross uplifted tells of our grateful recognition of the emblem of our salvation. We should not as Churchmen be a whit behind any in our patriotism; teaching its lessons in our Sunday Schools, from our pulpits, in our every-day speech. The American idea should dispossess all other ideas so far as true politics, the common weal of commonwealth, are concerned. The love of country will, if awakened, encouraged, and developed, dominate partizanship and make us better citizens and men. We need and we should countenance in this land no organizations of Englishmen, of Scotchmen, Welchmen, Irishmen, Scandinavians, Ger-

mans, French, or Italians associated for the furtherance of un-American purposes or ideas. Much less should we consent to the growth amongst us of secret tribunals with their crimes and assassinations, or the organization of men of foreign birth and sympathies trained to use of arms. We must recognize no flag but the Stars and Stripes. Our liberties are endangered, even before we are aware, by this banding together of foreigners, who seek an asylum and support in our free land that they may the better carry on their schemes of interference with other nations. For God and native land may well be our motto! If we are true to our country's needs, if true to our Christian faith, we may make this land of ours "God's noblest offspring," even though it be the last.

The changes in the clergy list have been as follows: The Rev. Francis C. Berry has removed to Australia; the Rev. George A. Chambers to the jurisdiction of North Dakota; the Rev. James Foster to the diocese of Pittsburgh; the Rev. H. L. Gamble to the diocese of New York; the Rev. D. C. Garrett to the jurisdiction of Washington; the Rev. H. P. Scratchley to the diocese of Quincy; the Rev. W. H. Sparling to the diocese of Nebraska; the Rev. F. W. Wey to the diocese of Easton; the Rev. A. H. Barrington to the diocese of Milwaukee; the Rev. A. W. Higby, deacon, to the diocese of Colorado; and the Rev. N. S. Stevens, deacon, to the diocese of Newark, N. J. The following clergymen have been received into the diocese: The Rev. A. A. Cairns, missionary at Maquoketa, from the diocese of Louisiana; the Rev. Charles H. Bohn, missionary first at Council Bluffs and subsequently rector of Grace Church, Boone, from the diocese of Springfield; the Rev. C. B. Mee, rector S. James', Independence, and the Rev. George T. Griffith, rector of Grace Church, Lyons, from the diocese of New York; the Rev. J. J. Wilkins, rector of S. Paul's, Des Moines, and the Rev. L. Guerin, rector of S. George's, LeMars, from the diocese of West Missouri; the Rev. J. M. D. Davidson, rector of Christ Church, Burlington, from the diocese of Quincy; and the Rev. H. L. Cawthorne, rector of S. John's Church, Mason City, from the diocese of Milwaukee. The Rev. J. J. H. Reedy, admitted to the restricted diaconate, was deposed from the sacred ministry at his own request and for reasons not affecting his moral character, on March 1, 1891. The Rev. M. A. Johnson, D. D., has resigned the rectorship of Christ Church, Burlington, and accepted the cure of Trinity, Davenport. The Rev. J. B. Finn has resigned his position as assistant minister of Grace Church, Cedar Rapids. The Rev. F. D. Jaudon has resigned the charge of S. Andrew's, Chariton, and the adjacent missions. The Rev. Philip McKim has resigned S. John's, Sibley, and entered upon duty at

Trinity, Atlantic. The Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph. D., has resigned the charge of S. Mark's, Waterloo, and is the chaplain of the Iowa Soldiers' Home, at Marshalltown, and the Rev. S. N. Watson, D. D., has resigned the rectorship of S. Paul's, Des Moines, and accepted that of Trinity, Iowa City. The Rev. A. C. Stilson, D. D., for some time prevented by ill-health from clerical duty, has taken temporary charge of S. Andrew's, Chariton. On the 23d day of September, 1890, I admitted to the diaconate Mr. T. F. Bowen, in the temporary chapel of S. Thomas' Mission, Algona. On the 30th day of November, 1890, S. Andrew's Day, I ordered deacon Mr. W. K. Berry, A. K. C., London, at Davenport Cathedral.

The Candidates for Priest's Orders are: the Rev. W. K. Berry, the Rev. T. F. Bowen, the Rev. W. H. W. Jones, and F. K. Howard, B. A. There are two postulants, Mr. Walter DeForest Johnson and Mr. Paul Custer, both pursuing their studies in Virginia. I have read and assisted at prayers on 226 occasions. I have delivered 227 sermons and addresses. I have administered the Holy Communion 42 times. I have catechised the children of the Church 39 times. I have made 97 visitations and have confirmed 382, a number smaller than usual from the general prevalence of disease, interrupting the faithful labors of the clergy and hindering the attendance at services, and on instructions, on the part of the people. I have baptised 3 adults and 12 infants. I have married 3 couples and buried one person. I have laid two cornerstones and consecrated four Churches, two of them enlarged and rehabilitated and made practically new. I have ordained two deacons and deposed one. I have licensed 17 lay readers. I have received 9 priests; and dismissed to other dioceses 8 priests and 2 deacons; and I have attended upwards of one hundred meetings of Church Boards, committees, vestries, etc., etc.

Brethren, I pray God's blessing upon you in your important work. May the Spirit of God, the ever-blessed Comforter, be with us in our deliberations, giving us, clergymen and laymen, the baptism of the Holy Ghost.

## Confirmations

FOR THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR 1890-91.

Algona.....	6	Grinnell .....	1
Atlantic.....	10	Keokuk, S. John's .....	4
Bellevue .....	5	Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	6
Boone.....	4	Keokuk, S. Mary's.....	3
Burlington .....	21	Le Mars.....	8
Cedar Falls.....	2	Mason City.....	19
Cedar Rapids.....	22	Muscatine.....	5
Clinton.....	12	Oskaloosa .....	4
Council Bluffs.....	21	Ottumwa.....	20
Davenport, Cathedral.....	17	Sioux City, S. Thomas'.....	53
Davenport, Trinity .....	4	Sioux City, S. Paul's.....	19
Des Moines, Good Shepherd... 10		Sioux City, Calvary.....	5
Dubuque .....	30	Waterloo, Christ.....	6
Emmetsburg .....	6	Waterloo, S. Mark's.....	3
Estherville .....	2	Waverly.....	8
Fort Dodge .....	17		
Fort Madison .....	29	Total.....	382

**APPENDIX B.****Report of the Special Committee on the Organization  
of the Diocesan Choir Guild.**

---

Your Committee, appointed two years ago at Burlington to consider the propriety of organizing a Choir Guild for the diocese, have found their work beset with various difficulties. The great extent of the diocese, the long distance between its stronger parishes, the great expense that would necessarily be incurred in massing the choirs at any given point, together with the fact that many of our parishes have been, during these two years past, simply trying the experiment of vested choirs, all have seemed to militate against the natural objects of such an association. In spite of this, however, your committee consider that with over twenty vested choirs now in operation in the diocese, an organization may be formed that shall aim at certain results which cannot but be of benefit to the work of elevating and improving the character of our service.

Such are the statistical enrollment of choirs as to numbers, character of music rendered, number and method of rehearsals, amount of compensation given choristers and other statistics of organization.

Second. Inter-correspondence between individual choir-masters with suggestions as to choir methods, new music as it appears and the general technicalities of a choir-master's work.

Third. The gathering and preserving by a librarian of the original score of music composed within the diocese and sung by its choirs, together with all orders of service, programmes and other printed matter connected with the work of individual choirs. The gathering of this material and its preservation will insure an interesting record of the work of the diocese in years to come.

Fourth. It has occurred to your committee that at each annual session of this Convention some time might be devoted to the considera-

tion of the interests involved in the work of this Guild. That choir-masters might be made either delegates to the convention or if this is inexpedient, might accompany the delegation. That a certain time might be set apart at each Convention when reports might be presented of the choral work of the diocese, papers perhaps be read and at least an interesting discussion had as to the ways and means of perfecting the choral service in our parishes. This matter is most respectfully referred to the Right Reverend, the Bishop.

Fifth. It will, of course, be the objective point of this Guild to reach a time when something approximating a festival of all choirs of the diocese shall be held either in connection with the annual Convention or at some festival season of the church year. Whether this can ever be brought about in a diocese of such geographical extent, remains to be seen.

Your Committee begs to report that under the power to act given it in its appointment, it has organized the "Iowa Diocesan Choir Guild," has prepared a constitution and by-laws which are made a part of this report and has elected for the Convention year, 1891-2, the following officers:

*The Patron*—The Rt. Rev., the Bishop.  
*President*—Rev. M. A. Johnson.  
*Vice-President*—Rev. Geo. H. Cornell.  
*Secretary*—Wm. Purce.  
*Treasurer*—Jas. L. Bever.  
*Choir-Master and Organist*—Prof. E. A. Leo.

Finally your Committee most sincerely urge upon the Rectors of the various parishes of the diocese that their cordial co-operation will be necessary to the accomplishment of any satisfactory results. We hope in a few weeks to put into the hands of every Rector in whose parish a vested choir exists, copies of this report together with the constitution and by laws of the Guild. We ask that they will further our work by a speedy compliance with the requirements thereof.

In conclusion, we offer the following resolutions:

First. *Resolved*, That the report of this Committee be accepted and the Committee, as suggested, discharged from further service.

Second. *Resolved*, That authority be, and is, hereby granted to the

above mentioned officers of the Iowa Diocesan Choir Guild to incorporate under the laws of the state.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

[Signed.]

THOS. E. GREEN,  
M. A. JOHNSON,  
E. C. PAGET,  
*Committee.*

## CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS OF THE IOWA DIOCESAN CHOIR GUILD.

*Adopted May 12, 1890.*

### I.

#### NAME.

This Society shall be called the Iowa Diocesan Choir Guild.

### II.

#### OBJECTS.

The objects of this Association shall be:

**FIRST.**—The proper development of the music of the Church, in all the relations of Divine Worship.

**SECOND.** The union for mutual guidance and Christian fellowship of all those who serve the Church as Choir-Masters, Organists and Choristers.

**THIRD.** The reverent and careful preparation of all music used either in the respective Parish Choirs, or at the Festival of the Association.

**FOURTH.** The cultivation of such habits of life as the sacred offices of Choir-Master, Organist or Chorister demand.



## III.

## MEMBERSHIP.

This Association shall consist of active members, associate members, honorary members and life members.

The active membership of this Association shall consist of the vested choirs of men and boys in the Diocese of Iowa which shall come into union with this Guild as hereinafter provided, and of the Rectors or Clergyman in charge of the parishes or congregations to which said choirs are attached.

The associate membership of this Association shall consist of men and boys who have honorably retired from active duty in their respective choirs. Such persons may be declared associate members by the Guild upon the recommendation of the Rector or Clergyman, and Choir-Master of the church from whose Choir they have retired.

The honorary membership of the Association shall consist of persons who desire to forward the work of the Association and who contribute annual dues as may be hereafter provided.

The life membership of the Association shall consist of persons who desire to forward the work of the Association and contribute to its funds the sum of twenty dollars.

## IV.

## ADMISSION OF CHOIRS.

The vested Choir of any Church in union with the Diocese of Iowa may be received into this Association upon a written application signed by the Rector or Clergyman in charge of said Church and of the Choir-Master of the same, said application to be in form as follows:

*To the Iowa Diocesan Choir Guild:*

The undersigned, the Rector (or Clergyman in charge) and the Choir-Master of \_\_\_\_\_ Church respectfully apply for the admission of the Choir of said Church into the Iowa Diocesan Choir Association; and for our selves, and on behalf of said Choir, we, the undersigned, do promise faithful adherence to the Constitution of said Association, and due obedience to all its laws, rules and regulations.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

## V.

## GOVERNMENT.

The government of the Association shall be vested in an Executive Council consisting of :

The Rectors of Parishes and Clergymen in charge of Congregations whose Choirs are in union with the Association.

The Choir-Master of said Parishes or Congregations. If the Choir-Master of any Choir in union with the Association is unable to serve, said Choir may elect one of its adult members to the Executive Council in his place.

The Lay Officers of the Association shall also be *ex-officio* members of the Executive Council.

## VI.

## ANNUAL MEETING.

The annual meeting of this Guild shall be held at the time of the annual convention of the Diocese. Each Choir in union with the Guild may send to the annual meeting one delegate who shall be its representative. Representatives from five Choirs shall constitute a quorum.

## VII.

## OFFICERS.

The officers of this Guild shall be a Patron who shall always be the Bishop of the Diocese. A President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, Librarian, Choir-Master and Organist, who shall perform the duties naturally devolving upon them.

## VIII.

## FUNDS.

Each Choir shall together with its application, send to the Secretary an enrollment fee of \$2.00 which shall constitute a fund for the necessary expenses of the Guild. This fund shall be by the Secretary, placed in the hands of the Treasurer who shall disburse it upon warrants drawn by the Secretary and countersigned by the President.

## IX.

## RESIGNATION AND TRANSFER OF CHORISTERS.

Choristers retiring from any Choir in union with this Guild shall

receive a letter dismissory, signed by the Rector of the parish and the Choir-Master, which letter shall be required upon entrance to any other Choir in the Diocese.

## X.

### ALTERATIONS AND AMENDMENTS.

It is understood that this form of constitution is preparatory and tentative. It may be altered and amended at any annual meeting by a two-thirds vote of members present.

### BY-LAWS.

FIRST. At each annual meeting the President, or in his absence the Vice-President, shall take charge of the meeting or in the absence of both a chairman *pro tem.* shall be elected.

SECOND. The Secretary shall call the roll of Clerical members and the list of Choirs in union with the Guild and they shall respond with the names of their representatives.

A quorum being present, the President shall declare the meeting organized for business.

THIRD. The following shall be the order of business:

- First.* The reading of the minutes of the previous meeting.
- Second.* Report of the Secretary.
- Third.* Report of the Treasurer.
- Fourth.* Reports of Committees.
- Fifth.* Admission of Choirs.
- Sixth.* Admission of Associate, Honorary and Life Members.
- Seventh.* Election of Officers.
- Eighth.* Appointment of Committees.
- Ninth.* Adjournment.

## APPENDIX C.

# Report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

The President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund submit the following report of the present condition of the fund:

## ASSETS.

Cost of Bishop's House .....	\$20,882.02
Bills receivable .....	39,780.00
Lands sold under foreclosure .....	2,208.37
Interest, account, foreclosure .....	178.64
Balance in hands of Treasurer.....	13.41
	<hr/>
	\$63,057.44

## LIABILITIES.

Capital (net proceeds of land sold).....	\$63,057.44
--	-------------

## INCOME AND EXPENSES SINCE LAST REPORT.

*Income.*

Amount of interest collected .....	\$ 1,760.17
Amount of rent collected.....	361.54
Interest overdrawn this year .....	\$178.64
Interest, credit, balance last year .....	15.26      223.90
	<hr/>
	\$ 2,345.61

## EXPENSES.

Paid Bishop Perry .....	\$ 2,000.00
Repairs to Bishops House .....	190.01
Taxes .....	85.06
Other expenses as per Trustees' report .....	70.54
	<hr/>
	\$ 2,345.61

We have sold during the year 284 acres of land, 160 acres of this being the last of the original lands held by the fund. We now hold 300 acres of land in Carroll County taken under foreclosure. We estimate the income for the next year to be about \$2,700, and would recommend that the Convention appropriate \$2,000 to apply on the Bishop's salary.

J. J. RICHARDSON, *President*.

## APPENDIX D.

## Report of the Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

JAMES L. BEVER, *Treasurer*.

*In Account with THE DIOCESE OF IOWA.*

*To Receipts as follows:*

Cash on hand at date of last statement.....	\$ 122.81
Principal collected during year.....	9,190.00
Interest collected during year.....	1,790.17
Rents collected during year.....	361.54
Sale of lands held under foreclosure.....	1,984.50
Recording fee refunded.....	.50
Land Sales, Hamilton County land.....	2,400.00
	<hr/>
	\$15,829.52

*By Disbursements as follows:*

Loans made during year.....	\$13,470.00
Salary paid Bishop Perry.....	2,000.00
Taxes paid.....	85.06
Repairs to Bishop's house.....	190.01
Accrued interest on notes bought.....	30.94
Recording fees paid.....	1.50
Attorney for drawing sundry papers.....	4.50
Paid Jno. McCook, account renting lands, etc.....	20.10
Paid G. W. Paine, account renting lands, etc.....	5.00
Balance on hand.....	13.41

\$15,829.52

*Cedar Rapids, Iowa, May 11th, 1891.*

## APPENDIX E.

**Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.**

The Trustees of Funds and Donations respectfully submit the following report of their transactions since the last Convention:

*May 21, 1890.* Bishop Perry declining a re-election Mr. J. J. Richardson was elected Treasurer. Geo. E. Copeland was re-elected Secretary. Dean Hale, Mr. Richardson and the Secretary were elected on the Executive Committee. Referred the matter of Appropriations to the Executive Committee with request to confer with the President and report at an adjourned session of this meeting to be held on call of the Secretary.

*June 13, 1890.* Mr. Richardson, having given the matter due consideration declined the treasurership and nominated Mr. John H. Whitaker, of Davenport, who was duly elected to fill the vacancy. Adopted Report of the Executive Committee as to Appropriations. Instructed Secretary to notify the C., R. I. & P. Ry. of change in Treasurers.

*April 27, 1891.* Received deed of new church lot in Glenwood, presented by Mr. W. H. Anderson in lieu of the lot formerly occupied by the Church, and consented to the release and re-conveyance of the old lot to the original donor Mr. Anderson. Certain correspondence respecting the proposed sale of a portion of the Church lot at Newton was laid over for further information. Applications for Appropriations for Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund were laid over until the next meeting.

*May 1891* Received and Accepted Treasurers Report and Secretary's Report of the foregoing proceedings of the Corporation during the Convention Year.

GEO. E. COPELAND,  
*Secretary.*

## APPENDIX F.

**Treasurer's Report.**

The Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa presents his Annual Report, as follows:

## CASH INVESTMENT FUND.

Balance on hand, as per report to the last Convention (since received by me from the Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry, Treasurer) belonging to the Indigent Clergy Fund, \$477.96; Received during the year on account of said Fund paid in \$2,200.00, income same Fund, \$122.34, income to Parish Fund, \$375.00; Total, \$3,175.00. Invested during the year in mortgage securities, \$2,800.00, in certificate of deposit Savings bank, \$375.00. Total, \$3,175.00.

## INCOME FUND.

Balance on hand, as per report to the last Convention (received by me from the Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry, Treasurer) belonging to the Beresford Theological Scholarship Fund, \$25.58; Received during the year Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund, \$4,089.97; Feeble Clergy Fund, \$1,000.00; Beresford Theological Scholarship Fund, \$888.00; Vestry Fund, \$28.00. Total, \$4,006.55. Disbursed during the year Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund Appropriations, \$3,700; Accrued Interest on Mortgage Lands purchased, \$29.00; Expenses, \$99.50; Beresford Missions-Beresford D. M. Fund, \$27.75; Indigent Clergy Investment Fund, \$497.34. Total, \$4,353.59. Balance, May 12, 1891, (L. D. C. Fund, \$139.63; B. Theo. Schol. Fund, \$106.96).

It is noted that the total income from the Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund was \$4,089.97; Of this amount \$357.20 was accrued interest on mortgage lands, leaving only \$3,732.77 as the income proper for the Indigent Clergy. The dividend of \$200.00 from the Pittsburg Forge & Iron Co. received since the receipt of the Cook legacy, the

income from this Fund would not have met the appropriations by \$167.23.

There is \$154.00 interest due and unpaid, which will probably be received within a few days, of which amount \$133.00 belongs to the Beresford Theo. Scholarship Fund and \$21.00 to the Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund.

The indebtedness of the Indigent Disabled Clergy Income and Feeble Parish Income Funds to Investment Fund of Indigent Disabled Clergy has been reduced to \$1,387.93 and \$1,885.95, respectively.

A detailed Report of Receipts and Disbursements, with Vouchers, together with an Abstract of the Funds of the Corporation on May 12, 1891, is submitted herewith.

Respectfully.

J. H. WHITAKER,  
*Treasurer.*

Davenport, Iowa, May 12, 1891.



## APPENDIX G.

**Report of Committee on Ways and Means.**

Your Committee beg leave to report as follows :

Total collections for the year from delinquent assessments .....	\$ 414.25
Total collection for current assessment .....	2,261.75
	<u>\$2,676.00</u>

Amount of unpaid assessments, estimated good ..... \$ 306.75

## ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES FOR COMING YEAR.

Salary of the bishop .....	\$4,000.00
Convention expenses .....	350.00
Treasurer's expenses, interest, etc. ....	75.00
	<u>\$4,425.00</u>

Estimated revenue from Episcopate fund .....	\$2,000.00
Estimated parishes assessment .....	\$2,846.00
Estimated shrinkage .....	300.00
Delinquent assessment estimated good .....	306.75
	<u>\$4,852.75</u>

We respectfully recommend that the following assessments be made on the parishes and missions, for the Bishop's and Convention funds the following year:

PARISHES	<i>Bishop's Fund.</i>	<i>Convention Fund.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
Albia, Grace .....	\$ 7	\$ 3	\$ 10
Anamosa, S. Mark's .....	20	5	25
Boone, Grace .....	25	5	30
Brooklyn, S. Mark's .....	25	5	30
Burlington, Christ .....	100	25	125
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's .....	20	5	25

PARISHES	<i>Bishop's Fund.</i>	<i>Convention Fund.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
Cedar Rapids, Grace .....	160	40	200
Chariton, S. Andrew's .....	15	5	20
Clinton, S. John's .....	100	25	125
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's .....	150	25	175
Cresco, Grace .....	10	5	15
Davenport, The Cathedral .....	125	25	150
Davenport, Trinity .....	125	25	150
Davenport, (West) Christ .....	7	3	10
Decorah, Grace .....	25	5	30
Des Moines, S. Paul's .....	160	40	200
Des Moines, (East) Good Shepherd .....	25	5	30
Dubuque, S. John's .....	130	20	150
Dyersville, Christ .....	12	3	15
Emmetsburg, Trinity .....	25	5	30
Farley, S. George's .....	15	5	20
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's .....	40	10	50
Fort Madison, Hope .....	20	5	25
Grimmell, S. Paul's .....	10	5	15
Independence, S. James' .....	40	10	50
Iowa City, Trinity .....	65	10	75
Keokuk, S. John's .....	150	25	175
Keokuk, Holy Cross .....	10	5	15
Keosauqua, S. Luke's .....	3	2	5
LeMars, S. George's .....	40	10	50
Lyons, Grace .....	40	10	50
Marshalltown, S. Paul's .....	60	15	75
Mason City, S. John's .....	25	5	30
Montrose, S. Barnabas' .....	5	2	7
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's .....	30	5	35
Muscatine, Trinity .....	60	15	75
Newton, S. Stephen's .....	10	5	15
Oskaloosa, S. James' .....	15	5	20
Ottumwa, S. Mary's .....	100	25	125
Sioux City, S. Thomas' and Mission .....	100	25	125
Sioux City, S. Paul's .....	7	3	10
Spirit Lake, Good Shepherd .....	5	2	7
Waterloo, Christ .....	20	5	25
Waterloo, S. Mark's .....	10	5	15
Waverly, S. Andrew's .....	60	15	75
Atlantic, Trinity .....	7	3	10

PARISHES.	<i>Bishop's Fund.</i>	<i>Convention Fund.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
Cedar Rapids, S. George's Mission.....	20	5	25
Cherokee, S. John's.....	10	5	15
Sibley, S. John's.....	15	5	20
Fairbank, S. Luke's.....	3	2	5
Fairfield, S. Peter's.....	5	2	7
Nashua, S. Mark's.....	7	3	10
Maquoketa, S. Mark's.....	10	5	15
Algona, S. Thomas'.....	3	2	5
Briston, Advent.....	3	2	5
Estherville, Grace.....	3	2	5
	<hr/> \$2,302	<hr/> \$544	<hr/> \$2,846

We also suggest the adoption of the following resolutions:

*Resolved.* That the Committee earnestly recommend that all collections for the Bishop's and Convention Funds be made quarterly.

*Resolved.* That the Treasurer be requested, as heretofore, to publish quarterly statements of his receipts and payments, in "The Iowa Churchman."

*Resolved.* That the sum of \$2,000 be applied from the Episcopate Fund, to the payment of the Bishop's salary.

*Resolved.* That the customary salary of the Secretary, together with the necessary expenses of the Secretary, Registrar and Treasurer, be paid by the Treasurer.

We recommend that the Treasurer be authorized, at his discretion to transfer from the Convention Fund to the Bishop's Fund such sums as may be available and necessary to meet our engagements.

*Resolved.* That the Bishop's salary be paid quarterly, the Treasurer being authorized, if necessary, to borrow the funds to meet these payments.

We recommend the cancellation of the following amounts from inability to pay:

St. Andrew's, Chariton.....	\$ 20 00
Trinity, Atlantic.....	20 00
St. John's, Sibley.....	40 00
Grace, Decorah.....	40 00
Christ Church, Waterloo.....	5 00
	<hr/> \$135 00

SAMUEL MAHON,  
GEORGE W. DODDER,  
PETER DEY,  
S. H. MALLORY,  
C. S. VINCENT.

## APPENDIX H.

**Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.**

PARISHES AND MISSIONS.	<i>Assessed.</i>	<i>Paid.</i>	<i>Delinquent.</i>
Albia, Grace.....	\$ 10	..	\$ 8
Anamosa, S. Mark's.....	25	\$ 15	10
Boone, Grace .....	30	30	..
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.....	30	30	..
Burlington, Christ .....	125	75 {	..
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's.....	25	26	..
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	200	200	..
Chariton, S. Andrew's.....	20	26	20
Clinton, S. John's .....	125	125	..
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's .....	175	182	80,25
Cresco, Grace.....	15	..	15
Davenport, The Cathedral .....	150	150	..
Davenport, Trinity .....	150	150	..
Davenport, (West) Christ .....	10	..	10
Decorah, Grace.....	30	10	80
Des Moines, S. Paul's .....	200	200	..
Des Moines, (East) Good Shepherd.....	30	30	..
Dubuque, S. John's .....	150	150	..
Dyersville, Christ .....	15	15	..
Emmetsburg, Trinity.....	30	30	..
Farley, S. George's.....	20	20	..
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's .....	50	10	10 /
Fort Madison, Hope.....	25	25	10 \
Grimmell, S. Paul's .....	15	15	..
Independence, S. James'.....	50	100	..
Iowa City, Trinity.....	75	75	..
Keokuk, S. John's.....	175	..	175

PARISHES AND MISSIONS.	<i>Assessed.</i>	<i>Paid.</i>	<i>Delinquent.</i>
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	15	15	..
Keosauqua, S. Luke's .....	5	..	5
Le Mars, S. George's.....	50	50	..
Lyons, Grace.....	50	50	..
Marshalltown, S. Paul's.....	75	80	35
Mason City, S. John's.....	30	30	..
Montrose, S. Barnabas' .....	7	..	8
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's .....	35	35	..
Muscatine, Trinity .....	75	75	..
Newton, S. Stephen's.....	15	..	15
Oskaloosa, S. James' .....	20	40	4.50
Ottumwa, S. Mary's .....	125	125	..
Sioux City, S. Thomas' (and Mission).....	125	125	..
Sioux City, S. Paul's.....	10	10	..
Spirit Lake, Good Shepherd.....	7	..	7
Waterloo, Christ .....	35	35	5
Waterloo, S. Mark's .....	15	..	45
Waverly, S. Andrew's .....	75	75	..
Atlantic, Trinity .....	10	..	20
Cedar Rapids, S. George's Mission.....	25	25	..
Cherokee, S. John's.....	15	23	..
Sibley, S. John's.....	20	..	40
Fairbank, S. Luke's .....	5	5	..
Fairfield, S. Peter's .....	7	7	..
Nashua, S. Marks .....	10	..	10
Maquoketa, S. Mark's .....	15	15	..
Algona, S. Thomas' .....	5	5	..
Bristow, Advent .....	5	5	..
Estherville, Grace.....	5	..	5
Total.....	82,846	82,674	8617.75

## RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand May 14, 1890—Convention Fund.....	\$ 143.66
Borrowed for Bishop's Fund, May 22, 1890 .....	400.00
Borrowed for Bishop's Fund, Aug. 14, 1890.....	900.00
Personal offering, Mrs. J. W. Cory, Spirit Lake.....	5.00
From Parishes and Missions.....	2674.00
Total receipts.....	\$4,122.66

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Bishop Perry balance due on last year's salary.....	\$ 400.00
--	-----------

<b>Paid Bishop Perry salary in full for current year</b> .....	2,000.00
“ Loans at City Savings Bank, Ottumwa.....	1,300.00
“ Accrued interest on same.....	51.42
“ Rev. P. C. Wolcott, Secretary, salary and expenses .....	140.50
“ Printing Journal, Thirty-Seventh Annual Convention.....	145.20
“ Other printing .....	18.76
“ Sexton of S. John's, Dubuque.....	5.00
“ Postage .....	2.30
“ Treasurer's expenses to Convention.....	10.47
<b>Total disbursements</b> .....	<b>\$4,073.65</b>
<b>Balance in hands of Treasurer</b> .....	<b>49.01</b>
	<b>\$4,122.66</b>

Respectfully submitted,

T. H. EATON, *Treasurer.**Davenport, Iowa, May 13, 1891.***APPENDIX I****Report of the Standing Committee.**

The Standing Committee respectfully submit the following report of their proceedings since the last Convention:

*May 21, 1890.* Elected Rev. Chas. R. Hale, S.T.D., LL. D., President and Geo. E. Copeland, Secretary. Received corrected testimonial and signed new papers, as requested, giving consent to the consecration of Rev. Wm. Ford Nichols, D.D., Assistant Bishop elect, of California. Recommended William K. Berry and Walter De F. Johnson as Candidates for Holy Orders.

*November 14, 1890.* Recommended William K. Berry for Deacon's Orders.

*January 19, 1891.* Consented to the consecration of Rev. Henry Mel-

ville Jackson, Assistant Bishop elect, of Alabama. Laid the testimonial of Rev. J. W. Chapman, Missionary Bishop elect, of Alaska, on the table, there being grave doubt of the canonical correctness of the action contemplated.

*April 27, 1891.* Consented to the consecration of Rev. Davis Sessums, Assistant Bishop elect, of Louisiana. Recommended Rev. Wm. K. Berry for Priest's Orders and gave unanimous consent to his ordination on Trinity Sunday. Recommended Rev. William Henry Willard Jones for Priest's Orders contingent on his passing his examination. Recommended Mr. Frederick K. Howard for Deacon's Orders.

*May 13, 1891.* Met and accepted Secretary's report of the proceedings of the Committee during the Conventional Year.

GEO. E. COPELAND,  
*Secretary.*

## APPENDIX J.

### Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.

The Trustees of Griswold College respectfully report that the past year has witnessed the continued prosperity of the Diocesan Schools, which have as ever before, commended themselves to the support and confidence of the Diocese. They recommend the re-election of the Trustees whose term expires in 1891.

The Trustees would earnestly commend the institutions committed to their care to the full sympathy and support of the Clergy and Laity of Iowa.

GEO. E. COPELAND,  
*Secretary.*

## APPENDIX K.

**Report of Committee on Education  
and Educational Institutions.**

Few topics can more fitly claim the serious consideration of a Christian Assembly, or the anxious deliberations and reflections of American citizens than this;—the training of the young in the way of holiness,—Christian Education.

Nor is this a subject that should awaken interest in the bosoms of Christian parents only; it is to-day a National issue of greatest importance, buried, indeed, for the moment, out of sight of our people, but soon to demand their earnest consideration.

One of our own priests, not long since gave expression to a thought that reflects the most profound statesmanship. He claimed that our country is to be the World's Reformatory. That we owe it not only to ourselves and our children, but to the people of earth, to guard the doors of entry, not only to citizenship, but to even temporary residence in our country.

We must preserve the integrity, the moral and Christian integrity of our citizens, and the purity of our institutions.

It were out of place for us to dwell upon this bare statement or surround it with argument. This it shows at once; that the subject of Christian education is wide enough in its range to embrace all the families of the land; that its relations extend to many other interests than those merely of domestic life.

For in our Republic our social wellbeing and our expectations of a pure administration of public affairs, hang dependent for their source and for their continuance, on the circumstances that surround the individual citizen, the girl or boy of to-day, the mothers or fathers of the next generation.

In the absence of all religious instruction in our public schools; in the almost equal absence of parochial schools in the Diocese of Iowa, how should we hail and welcome, then, such privileges as we have in our Diocesan Schools! What Rector, who has had a boy or a girl from his



parish for a year or two in Kemper Hall or Saint Katharine's Hall has not marked the very noticeable building up and broadening and brightening of the forming character; the boy is a mere manly boy, the girl a more womanly and lovely girl.

Your committee find these schools well equipped by well ordered buildings with charming surroundings, with laboratories, art galleries and libraries; with experienced and deservedly popular educators at their head:—schools worthy of the patronage and the recommendation of every Churchman and of every citizen of Iowa. We find in them just such mediums, as are necessary to the formation of the character that must adorn our future citizen if our country is to live. Just such institutions as the Church of Christ not only *needs*, humanly speaking, but demands by the very Spirit that inhabits it.

It is to be regretted that the Trustees of Griswold College find themselves limited to these two departments. It should be possible to give our sons and our daughters a *finished* education here. It should not be that the graduates of our Halls must be banished from their Diocese or else seek some denominational institution in which to take a collegiate course. It should not be that the last touches to the forming character and faith should be touches of a strange hand.

Truths instilled in childhood live forever in the memory, they are interwoven with all the sensibilites of the soul. Let there be no strange doctrine, let there be no inharmonious threads to mar our perfect work.

From the days of the Apostles downward the Church's care of the little ones has been assumed as an eminent duty. Where in the history or the traditions of the Church do we find that that care is to end in the nursery? We urge the completion of our system for the education of our youth.

Your committee would suggest or recommend to the Convention the great desirability and necessity of providing scholarships in whole, or in part, which may be available in the schools of the Diocese.

Many worthy boys and girls who are now prevented by the expense of tuition would thus be aided and made grateful, educated sons and daughters of the Church. The interest on \$4,000 would furnish a full scholarship, while smaller sums would greatly aid some who desire to have the benefits of these schools.

S. R. J. HOYT,  
T. J. MACKAY,  
J. H. BOWMAN.

## APPENDIX L.

**Canons of the Church in the Diocese  
of Iowa.**

## TITLE I.

*OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS  
OF THE CHURCH.*

## CANON I.

## ON THE LIST OF CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE.

Within one week before the meeting of every Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall prepare or cause to be prepared, a list of all Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, with the names of their respective Cures or Parishes, stations or institutions in which they are engaged. Specifying at the same time, who of any class are Deacons; which list shall be prefixed to the Journal and form a part thereof. This list, duly attested by the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall be laid before the Convention as soon as organized by the choice of a Secretary, and the names of the Clergy called therefrom, whereupon those entitled by the provision of Article III of the Constitution shall take their seats, the aforesaid list affording presumptive evidence of the right of those therein named to seats or votes, as the case may be. The Convention when organized, shall have power to decide any question that may arise as to the eligibility of its members to seats or votes.

## CANON II.

## ORGANIZATION OF A PARISH.

SECTION I. Any number of persons, not less than twenty-five, who

shall be communicants of full age, (ten of whom shall be males), of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Iowa, and who are not already within the bounds of an incorporated Parish, may organize themselves as a Parish, and they shall proceed as follows:

#### NOTICE OF INTENTION.

SECTION 2. Notice of intention to organize a Parish shall first be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Iowa. Said notice shall be in writing, and shall state the reasons for organizing, and shall be signed by the persons respectively, who propose to organize.

#### FORM OF NOTICE.

SECTION 3. Reverend Father in God: We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply, sensible of the truth of the Christian Religion, conscientiously attached to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and sincerely desirous of securing the holy influences of the Church for ourselves, our families and our neighbors, do hereby respectfully ask permission of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Iowa, to organize ourselves and others as a Parish of the said Church, under the name and title of the Rector, Church Wardens and Vestrymen of -----Church, in the Town of -----, County of -----, and State of Iowa; and we do hereby acknowledge the authority of the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, the Constitution and Canons of the Church in the Diocese of Iowa, and we also promise conformity and obedience to the Doctrines, Discipline, Liturgy, Rites and Usages of said Church.

Signed -----

\* \* \* \* \*

#### NOTICE OF APPROVAL.

SECTION 4. If the Ecclesiastical Authority approve of organization, notice of such approval shall then be given in writing to the persons petitioning, who shall then proceed as follows:

#### NOTICE OF MEETING TO ORGANIZE.

SECTION 5. Notice of meeting to organize, specifying its object, and the time and place of such meeting, shall be publicly read in the time of Morning Service, on two Sundays next previous to said meeting, by some Clergyman of the Church, and there shall also be posted a notice in some conspicuous place at or near the place of worship, stating that the meeting is for the purpose of incorporating themselves, adopt-

ing a Constitution for the Parish, and choosing Vestrymen; stating also, the time and place of meeting; said notice to be posted at least two weeks previous to the meeting.

#### ORGANIZATION.

SECTION 6. At the meeting, a Clergyman shall preside; a Secretary shall be chosen; a book shall be provided for a record of the proceedings, in which shall be entered first, the notice to the Ecclesiastical Authority, with the names attached to the same; the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority, the names of the Vestrymen chosen for the first year, and any other matters of importance pertaining to the organization; and second, the Constitution or Articles of Incorporation and Association. (See Arteles of Parochial Association and Incorporation.)

#### ADMISSION TO CONVENTION.

SECTION 7. Application for admission into union with the Church in Convention shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention at least one month before the meeting of the Annual Convention, which application shall be accompanied with a duly certified copy of the following papers, viz: The notice to the Ecclesiastical Authority, the approval of said authority, proof of public notice given to organize, the Constitution or Articles of Incorporation, proof of legal incorporation and of record, proof that the Parish contains twenty-five adult communicants, TEN of whom are males; and the names of the officers chosen for the first year.

#### LIMITATION OF APPLICATION.

SECTION 8. Application for admission into union with Convention shall be made within two years from the date of legal incorporation of the Parish; if not, the Bishop shall consider the permission to organize withdrawn, and shall declare the organization null and void.

#### NEW PARISH IN PAROCHIAL LIMITS.

SECTION 9. In case the proposed new parish is within the Parochial limits of an existing Parish or Cure, the consent of the Rector or Presbyter in charge and Vestrymen of the Parish or Cure within which the proposed new Parish is to be established, shall be solicited in writing by the persons proposing to form the new Parish; and the decision of the Rector or Presbyter in charge and Vestrymen of the said Parish or Cure shall be given in writing. If there be no Minister, or if he be absent, the Church Wardens and Vestrymen shall decide in accordance with Clause 2, section 6, Canon xiv, Title I, of the General Convention. If the consent of the Minister, Church Wardens and Vestrymen cannot

shall be communicants of full age, (ten of whom shall be males), of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Iowa, and who are not already within the bounds of an incorporated Parish, may organize themselves as a Parish, and they shall proceed as follows:

#### NOTICE OF INTENTION.

SECTION 2. Notice of intention to organize a Parish shall first be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Iowa. Said notice shall be in writing, and shall state the reasons for organizing, and shall be signed by the persons respectively, who propose to organize.

#### FORM OF NOTICE.

SECTION 3. Reverend Father in God: We, whose names are hereto affixed, deeply, sensible of the truth of the Christian Religion, conscientiously attached to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and sincerely desirous of securing the holy influences of the Church for ourselves, our families and our neighbors, do hereby respectfully ask permission of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Iowa, to organize ourselves and others as a Parish of the said Church, under the name and title of the Rector, Church Wardens and Vestrymen of ——— Church, in the Town of ———, County of ———, and State of Iowa; and we do hereby acknowledge the authority of the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, the Constitution and Canons of the Church in the Diocese of Iowa, and we also promise conformity and obedience to the Doctrines, Discipline, Liturgy, Rites and Usages of said Church.

Signed ————

\* \* \* \* \*

#### NOTICE OF APPROVAL.

SECTION 4. If the Ecclesiastical Authority approve of organization, notice of such approval shall then be given in writing to the persons petitioning, who shall then proceed as follows:

#### NOTICE OF MEETING TO ORGANIZE.

SECTION 5. Notice of meeting to organize, specifying its object, and the time and place of such meeting, shall be publicly read in the time of Morning Service, on two Sundays next previous to said meeting, by some Clergyman of the Church, and there shall also be posted a notice in some conspicuous place at or near the place of worship, stating that the meeting is for the purpose of incorporating themselves, adopt-

ing a Constitution for the Parish, and choosing Vestrymen; stating also, the time and place of meeting; said notice to be posted at least two weeks previous to the meeting.

#### ORGANIZATION.

SECTION 6. At the meeting, a Clergyman shall preside; a Secretary shall be chosen; a book shall be provided for a record of the proceedings, in which shall be entered first, the notice to the Ecclesiastical Authority, with the names attached to the same; the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority, the names of the Vestrymen chosen for the first year, and any other matters of importance pertaining to the organization; and second, the Constitution or Articles of Incorporation and Association. (See Arteles of Parochial Association and Incorporation.)

#### ADMISSION TO CONVENTION.

SECTION 7. Application for admission into union with the Church in Convention shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention at least one month before the meeting of the Annual Convention, which application shall be accompanied with a duly certified copy of the following papers, viz: The notice to the Ecclesiastical Authority, the approval of said authority, proof of public notice given to organize, the Constitution or Articles of Incorporation, proof of legal incorporation and of record, proof that the Parish contains twenty-five adult communicants, TEN of whom are males; and the names of the officers chosen for the first year.

#### LIMITATION OF APPLICATION.

SECTION 8. Application for admission into union with Convention shall be made within two years from the date of legal incorporation of the Parish; if not, the Bishop shall consider the permission to organize withdrawn, and shall declare the organization null and void.

#### NEW PARISH IN PAROCHIAL LIMITS.

SECTION 9. In case the proposed new parish is within the Parochial limits of an existing Parish or Cure, the consent of the Rector or Presbyter in charge and Vestrymen of the Parish or Cure within which the proposed new Parish is to be established, shall be solicited in writing by the persons proposing to form the new Parish; and the decision of the Rector or Presbyter in charge and Vestrymen of the said Parish or Cure shall be given in writing. If there be no Minister, or if he be absent, the Church Wardens and Vestrymen shall decide in accordance with Clause 2, section 6, Canon xiv, Title 1, of the General Convention. If the consent of the Minister, Church Wardens and Vestrymen cannot

be obtained, the establishment of new Parishes within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the consent of the Standing Committee, in accordance with Clause 2, Section 2, Canon III., Title III., of the General Convention.

### CANON III.

#### OF A CONGREGATION AND ITS ORGANIZATION.

SECTION 1. It shall be lawful for Congregations to organize in a manner similar to that of parishes, prescribed in Canon II. of Title I, but with these additional privileges, viz: Instead of twenty-five communicants of full age, twenty-five persons of full age, FIVE of whom shall be communicants, may organize as a Congregation; male and female communicants having the same right to vote and hold office; but the Church Wardens shall be males and communicants, and the title of the other officers shall be Trustees.

SECTION 2. Congregations organized under this Canon may be admitted into union with the Church in Convention by a two-thirds vote of the Convention.

SECTION 3. Assessments and Lay Representation of Congregations thus organized, shall be upon the same basis as that of Parishes, and delegates to the Convention shall be chosen by the legal voters of the Congregation.

### CANON IV

#### OF VESTRIES.

SECTION 1. On Easter Monday of each year, after due notice publicly given on an occasion of Divine Worship, the parishioners of each Parish, shall assemble in Annual Meeting, to elect a Vestry and transact such other business as may properly come before them. At such meeting, the Rector, (if there be one; if not a Warden) shall preside, and the Clerk of the Parish shall act as Clerk of the Meeting. The Vestry shall consist of not less than three, nor more than fifteen members; the number to be determined by the Parish Meeting for each year. They shall be baptized persons, males, and qualified as hereinafter provided as electors. The Rector shall be ex-officio a member of the Vestry.

SECTION 2. The electors shall be communicants of full age, (twenty-one and eighteen for males and females respectively) in good and regular standing, of the Parish, and such other baptized persons of like age, as may have been regular attendants upon the Public Worship of the Church, and contributing to its support in the manner prescribed by the Vestry for at least the three months next preceding the election. Other

qualifications not inconsistent with this section may be prescribed by the several Parishes. The right of challenge shall be permitted. Voting by proxy shall not be allowed.

SECTION 3. At their first meeting, the Vestry shall appoint from their own number two Wardens, who shall be communicants. They shall also appoint a Secretary or Clerk, whose duty it shall be to take minutes of the proceedings of the Vestry and record them in a book provided for that purpose. They shall also appoint a Treasurer, who shall collect and distribute the revenues of the Parish, rendering an annual account to the Vestry for audit, and whose books shall be always open to the inspection of either the Rector, Church Wardens or Vestrymen. The Rector, if there be one, shall preside at all meetings of the Vestry, and no meeting of the Vestry shall be competent to transact business unless the Rector, if there be one, and a majority of the Vestry, including one Warden, be present. If the Rector be absent from the State for four calendar months, or if when duly notified of the meeting, he shall decline or neglect to be present, the Vestry shall be competent to transact any business, provided there be a majority of the Vestry, including one Warden, present, save that in the sale of Church property, the Rector, if there be one, must be present. In no event shall any member of the Vestry cast more than one vote on the same question. The Chairman, if voting as a member of the Vestry, has no casting vote in case of tie.

SECTION 4. It shall be the duty of the Vestry to elect a Rector within a reasonable time after a vacancy shall occur, and to supply the Clerical Services during such vacancy. In the event of the failure of a Vestry to elect a Rector, or to provide *occasional* Clerical Services in case of a vacancy in the Rectorship for a period of six calendar months, it shall be the right of the Bishop, by and with the advice of the Standing Committee, to send a Clergyman to the said Parish, who shall be entitled to the use of the Church and to the offertories of the Congregation, and who shall remain in charge of the Parish until the said Vestry shall take action in the premises, and the Rectorship shall be actually filled. It shall also be the duty of the Vestry to provide for filling vacancies in their own number by special elections of the Parish, due notice of which shall be given from the Chancel at a regular Service of the Church at least two weeks prior to said election. They shall take charge of the property and transact the temporal business of the Parish, keeping the Church and Rectory, if there be any, insured, and repaired, and improving the same if need be, and in the absence of the Wardens, their special duties shall be discharged by the remaining members of the Vestry so far as possible. It shall be the special duty of the Vestry to prevent the use of the Church



building for any secular or other purpose not authorized by or especially named in the Constitution and Canons of the Church, or such as becometh the Church of God. Special meetings of the Vestry may be called by the Rector, and shall be called by him at the written request of three members of the Vestry, including one Warden.

SECTION 5. The Wardens shall be charged with the care of the Communion plate, service-books and vestments of the Parish, keeping the same in proper condition for use in the celebration of Public Worship. They shall, at the request of the Rector, provide the bread and wine for the Holy Communion, and shall maintain order and decorum at the time of the Divine Service.

SECTION 6. Whenever the term Rector is used in this or in any other Canon of this Diocese, it is to be understood of any Presbyter duly elected by the Vestry to the charge of a Parish as distinguished from a Minister engaged for a limited time; and it is hereby recommended that every Rector be instituted according to the provisions of the Church.

SECTION 7. Nothing in this Canon shall be construed to interfere with the provision of any existing act of incorporation of any Parish, provided that as Corporations are renewed, their Articles shall be amended to conform to the provisions of this Constitution and Canons.

## CANON V

### OF DELEGATES TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

SECTION 1. The delegates from this Diocese to the General Convention, shall be elected by ballot every third year, at the Annual Convention next preceding the meeting of the General Convention, and shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

SECTION 2. Before the election nominations shall be made; no member shall be elected who does not accept the nomination and declare his intention to serve if elected, or whose acceptance with this condition is not vouched for by the member nominating him.

SECTION 3. Four Clergymen and four Laymen shall be elected to serve as alternates.

SECTION 4. Two months before the meeting of the General Convention, should any one of said delegates find himself unable to attend, he shall notify his inability to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; and it shall be the duty of the Bishop and the said Committee to appoint one or more of the alternates to supply the vacancy or vacancies so created, or created by death.

SECTION 5. In the event of a full delegation not appearing in the

General Convention, the delegates in attendance, with the consent of the Bishop, if he be present, shall name the alternate or alternates who shall supply the deficiency. Or, if there are not enough alternates present or procurable for this purpose, substitutes may then be appointed in the same manner, from any other members of this Convention who may be present.

#### CANON VI.

##### OF ASSESSMENTS.

SECTION 1. Each Parish, congregation, or organized mission, shall annually contribute to the contingent expenses of the Diocese, and every third year to the contingent expenses of the General Convention, such sum as may, from time to time, be assessed by the Standing Committee on the Bishop's and Contingent Fund, which shall be annually appointed to make an assessment on each Parish, taking into consideration not only the number of communicants, but also the condition and ability of each Parish, congregation, or organized mission, and the Rector or Treasurer of such Parish, congregation, or organized mission, shall remit the same to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

SECTION 2. No Parish or Congregation which shall hereafter fail to pay its Convention assessment for two successive years previous to the meeting of the Annual Convention, shall be entitled to any Lay representation until said dues shall have been paid.

SECTION 3. It shall be the duty of every Rector of a Parish or congregation, or incumbent of a mission, to cause offerings to be made in the Church under his charge, quarterly for the Missions of the Diocese.

#### CANON VII.

##### OF PARISH REGISTERS.

SECTION 1. In order to give effect to Title I, Canon XVIII, Section 1, of the Digest, it is hereby required that every Clergyman in charge of a Parish, congregation, or mission in this Diocese, shall keep in full detail a Parish Register of the form commonly in use, which Register shall be deposited with the Clerk in case of the Rector's removal from the Parish.

SECTION 2. It is further made the duty of the Bishop to require that the Register, as above, be properly kept, and for that purpose, he shall at every visitation, demand to inspect the same, and if the intent of this Canon be not complied with, shall deliver to the Clergyman in question his godly judgment with reference to the same.

TITLE II  
*OF DISCIPLINE.*  
CANON I.

OF THE PRESENTMENT AND TRIAL OF A PRIEST OR DEACON.

SECTION 1. There shall be elected triennially, by ballot, by the Convention, from Priests entitled to seats, not members of the Standing Committee, five, who shall be a court for the trial of Priests or Deacons. No ballot shall have more than three names thereon, and the five having the largest number of votes shall be the court. Vacancies may be filled by the Standing Committee, by a vote of three-fourths of the members present, to hold office until the next Convention, when successors shall be elected for the next fixed term.

SECTION 2. Whenever any Priest or Deacon of this Diocese shall become liable to trial under the provisions of any Canon of the General Convention, or of the Constitution or Canons of this Diocese, the trial shall be on presentment in writing, specifying the offence or offences with which the accused is charged, with reasonable certainty as to time place and circumstances.

The presentment shall be made:

1. To the Bishop. By at least two communicants of this Diocese, one of whom shall be a Priest, over their own signatures; whereupon the Bishop shall at once convene the Standing Committee, and refer all the evidence in the case in his possession to them for investigation;

2. By the Bishop, Whose duty it shall be, whenever from his own knowledge, or otherwise than as set forth above, he shall have reason to believe, that any Priest or Deacon has committed any such offence against the godly discipline of the Church, as requires judicial procedure, to lay the case with its evidence, in writing, before the Standing Committee for investigation.

SECTION 3. Whenever such due presentment shall have been made to the Standing Committee, they shall at once make a full investigation of the case, and make written report to the Bishop within thirty days, either confirming or dismissing the presentment, giving reasons therefor.

If the Standing Committee shall deem the offence charged, to be a real triable offence, and duly supported by the evidence presented, they shall make return of the presentment to the Bishop, endorsed with their statement to that effect, which returned presentment shall constitute the order for trial.

SECTION 4. Upon receipt of such order for trial, the Bishop shall summon the Ecclesiastical Court to meet, not within thirty days, at some place within the county where the accused shall reside or officiate; and shall also give immediate notice to the accused of the ordering of the Court, its time and place of meeting, together with a correct copy of the charges, specifications, and evidence, and the names of the presentors.

SECTION 5. The Standing Committee, by their President or one of their number, whom they shall appoint for that purpose, shall act as the prosecutors in the case, and present such oral or documentary evidence to substantiate the accusation, as they may be able to obtain.

SECTION 6. At the time fixed for the trial the members of the Court shall assemble and choose a President from their own number, and a Secretary, either from their own number or otherwise, as they shall see fit. They may also, when organized, appoint one member of the profession of the law, who is a communicant of this Church and a resident in this Diocese, as a Lay-Assessor, who shall sit with and advise the Court upon all legal questions that may arise, but without any voice in the decision of a question.

SECTION 7. At any time within thirty days from the date of the order for trial, the accused may communicate to the Bishop a peremptory challenge of any two of the members of the Court, and may challenge any or all of them for cause or favor, the sufficiency of which objection for cause or favor shall be determined by the members of the Court unchallenged, or if all be challenged, by the Bishop. The Bishop shall designate Priests to fill all vacancies caused by challenge. The Standing Committee shall have the same right to challenge as the accused. No Priest, who is of kin to either the accused or any of the presentors, within the fourth degree of consanguinity, or who is to be a witness in the case, or who is a member of the Standing Committee, or who has prejudged the case, shall sit as a member of the Court.

SECTION 8. If, at the time of the first meeting of the Court, the whole number be not present, then those present may adjourn from time to time; and if it shall appear improbable that the whole number will attend within a reasonable time, those who do attend, being not fewer than three, shall proceed to trial, and a majority shall decide all questions, but a majority of the whole Court shall be required to render final judgment.

SECTION 9. If within ten days before the sitting of the Court the accused shall make to the Bishop, in writing, a confession of the offence, with which he is charged, the Bishop, with the concurrence of two-thirds

of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall proceed to inflict such sentence as he may deem proper.

SECTION 10. If the accused shall appear, the Court shall proceed to the trial on the presentment, and at its conclusion, in a writing signed by them or a majority of them, shall render a verdict according to the evidence; and if he be found guilty, shall further declare to what ecclesiastical censure he ought, in their judgment, to be subjected. Such writing and declaration shall be at once placed in the hands of the Bishop. There shall also be forwarded to the Bishop at the same time, a copy of the presentment, of the specifications, of the answer of the accused, and of all the evidence, both oral and written.

If the verdict be "Not guilty," the Bishop shall give a certificate of acquittal to the accused, embracing a copy of the presentment and specifications; and the accused shall not be subjected to a second trial on the same charges.

If the Court declare him "Guilty," the Bishop may disapprove the verdict and order a new trial, stating his grounds for such decision; or he may approve the verdict; and in that case he shall, within thirty days, proceed to such ecclesiastical censure as the case may, in his judgment, require, provided the penalty be not greater than that expressed in the decision of the Court.

SECTION 11. If the accused shall neglect or fail to appear and answer in person, according to the notice served on him, as aforesaid, except for some reasonable cause, made known to and allowed by the Court, they shall proceed to pronounce him in contumacy; and thereupon the Bishop shall suspend him from the functions of the Ministry. And if he shall not appear within six months, the Bishop shall proceed to depose him from the Ministry of this Church.

SECTION 12. The laws of the State of Iowa, so far as they apply, more especially in relation to the laws of evidence, shall be of force and authority in all ecclesiastical courts of this Diocese.

SECTION 13. The expenses accruing in the trial of a Clergyman shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese, upon the order of the Bishop.

#### CANON 11.

##### OF THE DISCIPLINE OF THE LAITY.

SECTION 1. Any Communicant who shall abstain from the Communion for one year, without reason satisfactory to the Rector, may be suspended therefrom.

SECTION 2. Whenever the Bishop shall institute an inquiry on the

subject of repelling a person from the Holy Communion, according to the Rubrics and Canons of the General Convention, he may summon a council of two Presbyters and two Laymen, to aid him in deciding upon the case.

#### TITLE IV.

##### *OF THE TRUSTEES OF FUNDS AND DONATIONS.*

The Bishop and Standing Committee shall be a body corporate under the laws of the State, for the purpose of holding in trust any property given or acquired for objects connected with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Iowa, other than that held by parochial or other corporations duly organized. Such property shall be held by said corporation solely for the purpose designated; and an annual report shall be made to the Convention as to the amount and condition of property in its hands.

The Bishop shall be President of the corporation, and a Treasurer shall be appointed by its members, whose duty it shall be, under the direction of said corporation, to receive and pay out all money, and to take charge of all deeds and papers which may be entrusted to said corporation for the use and benefit of said Church, and to keep its books, accounts and records; and who shall give such security for the faithful performance of his duty as may be required by the said corporation.

This corporation shall conform to such instructions as may, from time to time, be given by the Convention of the Diocese.

Its name and style shall be, "The Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa," and said Trustees shall have no power to convey the title of any property held in trust by them, except by permission of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid. But this shall not apply to properties derived from specific legacies, unless in the case of Church grounds and buildings. Any organized Parish may, at its own election, transfer the title of any property in its possession to this corporation, to be held in trust for the purpose of its designation, to be re-transferred at the request of such Parish, and by the consent of the Convention.

#### TITLE V.

##### *MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.*

##### CANON I.

##### OF AMENDMENTS OR ALTERATIONS.

These Canons may be altered, amended, or repealed at any annual

meeting of the Church in Convention by a vote of a majority of each order.

## CANON II.

### OF REPEALED CANONS.

Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and such Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

## CANON III.

### OF THE TIME OF TAKING EFFECT.

These Canons shall take effect immediately on their passage.

## CANON IV.

### OF REPEAL.

All previous Canons of this Diocese are hereby repealed.

## APPENDIX M.

**Report of the Board of Missions.**

The Board of Missions herewith present their 22d annual report.

The Board as newly constituted met for organization in St. John's Church, Dubuque, on May 14th, 1890.

The Rev. Dr. Hoyt was elected to the office of Secretary and Treasurer, to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Rev. Dr. Stilson.

On nomination of the Bishop the following appointments and appropriations were made:

Rev. L. D. Brainerd to Glenwood, at a stipend of.....	\$100
" E. A. Bazett-Jones, to Keokuk, " " .....	100
" John Hochuly, Fairfield, " " .....	200
" J. H. Barrington, Boone, " " .....	200
" Philip McKim, Sibley, " " .....	100
" L. P. McDonald, Emmetsburg, " " .....	200
" F. D. Jaudon, Chariton and Albia, " " .....	300
" F. C. Berry, Estherville and Spirit Lake, " .....	200
" John Greeson, Oskaloosa and What Cheer, " .....	200
" Irving McElroy, Gen. Miss. Nor. Con., " .....	200
" Chas. H. Bohn, Council Bluffs, at a " .....	100
" Alex. A. Cairns, Maquoketa, " " .....	200
Mr. T. F. Bowen, Algona, " " .....	100
Rev. C. S. Witherspoon, Ft. Madison, " " .....	200

A second meeting of the Board was held on June 17th, 1890, at the Bishop's House, Davenport.

Notice was given of the resignation of Rev. T. C. Berry and of the transfer of Rev. Philip McKim to Atlantic.

An appropriation of \$100 was made for the Secretary and Treasurer.





Chariton, S. Andrew's.....	9 07
Clinton, S. John's.....	53 27
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's *(\$46.80).....	121 01
Davenport, Cathedral †(\$17.14).....	79 42
Davenport, Trinity †(\$10.00).....	75 44
Davenport, Christ.....	10 00
Decorah, Grace.....	+10 00
Des Moines, S. Paul's.....	§22 64
Des Moines, Good Shepherd *(\$65.93).....	72 80
Dubuque, S. John's *(\$158.00) ‡(\$5.00).....	249 37
Dyersville, Christ.....	4 04
Emmetsburg, Trinity.....	37 22
Farley, S. George's.....	5 21
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's.....	25 00
Fort Madison, Hope.....	22 35
Glenwood, S. John's.....	4 95
Grinnell, S. Paul's.....	18 86
Independence, S. James' *(\$17.87) †(\$10.00) ‡(\$16.00).....	77 64
Iowa City, Trinity †(\$20.00) ‡(\$25.00).....	90 00
Keokuk, S. John's.....	§32 00
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	\$2 36
Lyons, Grace.....	5 73
LeMars, S. George's.....	18 25
Marshalltown, S. Paul's.....	5 60
Mason City, S. John's *(\$1.00).....	15 11
Mt. Pleasant, S. Michael's.....	18 50
Muscatine, Trinity †(\$19.25) ‡(\$50.00).....	113 16
Nashua, S. Mark's **(\$1.50).....	5 75
Oskaloosa, S. James'.....	7 70
Ottumwa, S. Mary's †(\$7.75) ‡(\$5.25).....	77 05
Sioux City, S. Thomas'.....	176 75
Waterloo, S. Mark's.....	11 59
Waterloo, Christ †(\$7.10).....	15 35
Waverly, S. Andrews **(\$50.00) *(\$166.72).....	250 75
Algona, S. Thomas' ‡(\$1.00).....	12 16
Atlantic, Trinity.....	2 75
Bellevue, S. Paul's.....	\$4 37
Bristow, Advent **(\$1.00).....	6 05
Cherokee, S. John's.....	4 73
Esterville, Grace.....	3 40
Fairbank, S. Luke's *(\$2.65).....	5 42

Fairfield, S. Peter's.....	9 10
Maquoketa, S. Mark's.....	10 87
Sac City, Trinity.....	10 00
Sioux City, S. Paul's.....	13 49
Vail, S. John's.....	5 90
Council Bluffs, All Saint's.....	62
Keokuk, S. Mary's the Virgin.....	\$3 10
Sioux City, Calvary.....	12 83
Stacyville, (through Rev. H. C. Johnson).....	**2 00
Collections at stations visited by general missionary N. C.....	**174 12
Anonymous, Fairfield.....	2 00
Mrs. Martindale, Des Moines.....	10 00
H. T. Drone, New York, (through Bishop Perry).....	20 00
Rev. Philip McKim.....	1 00
Hon. M. P. Crapo, Burlington.....	10 00
Rev. Dr. Stilson, Des Moines.....	10 00
Mr. G. E. Copeland, Davenport.....	25 00
Bishop Perry.....	*50 00
Through Rev. W. B. Walker, Dubuque.....	40 00
Dr. O. P. McDonald, Keokuk.....	30 00
Churchmember, Dubuque.....	3 00
Mr. Alvin Allen, Union Mills.....	10 00
J. J. Richardson, Davenport.....	100 00
Thank offering, Oskaloosa.....	2 50
Iowa branch Women's Auxiliary.....	25 00
Children's Tithes, Fairfield.....	1 00
Mr. Samuel Mahon, Ottumwa.....	50 00
Rev. Dr. Bolles, Cleveland (through Bishop Perry).....	5 00
Thank offering, Dubuque.....	5 00
Bishop Lee Memorial Club, Independence.....	14 50
Mrs. J. W. Cory, Spirit Lake.....	5 00
"Churchman," Emmetsburg.....	25 00
One-half sub. Iowa Churchman for April.....	4 75
Dividends C., R. I. & P. Railroad.....	300 00
Mrs. Sarah Taylor, Janesville.....	**50 00
Layman of Northern Convocation.....	**640 00
Iowa branch Women's Auxiliary (through Mrs. Mahon).....	**15 00
Miss Lucy Young, New Hampton.....	**20 00
Bishop's House band of Miss. Host.....	*55
Interest of Beresford fund.....	27 75
Baltimore, Md., Aux. of Iowa Miss. Host.....	6 20
Total receipts.....	\$4,266 09

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS.

Balance from last report.....	\$ 507 78
Quarterly Offerings.....	1,085 12
Visitation Offerings.....	271 86
Interest on Cook Request.....	300 00
Personal Offerings.....	368 75
Northern Convocation Specials.....	971 12
Womans Auxiliary.....	147 25
Seven Sunday Schools.....	91 24
Eleven Cohorts of Miss. Host.....	523 57
	<hr/> \$4,266 69

\*Missionary Host. †Sunday School. ‡Visitation. ‡W. Aux. \*\*For Gen. Missionary.

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Rev. A. H. Barrington.....	\$ 150 00
Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones.....	100 00
Rev. Charles H. Bohm.....	116 66
Rev. Francis C. Berry.....	25 00
Rev. T. F. Bowen.....	100 00
Rev. L. D. Brainerd.....	100 00
Rev. A. A. Cairns.....	191 67
Rev. John Greeson.....	200 00
Rev. John Hochuly.....	200 00
Rev. F. D. Jaudon.....	250 00
Rev. L. P. McDonald.....	200 00
Rev. Irving McElroy.....	243 34
Rev. Philip McKim.....	100 00
Rev. C. S. Witherspoon.....	213 33
Secretary and Treasurer.....	100 00
Postal Cards and Printing.....	6 50
Postage and Stationary.....	3 10
Express on Treasurer's books.....	30
Ledger.....	1 00
Expense of Missionary to Sabula.....	5 62
From Northern Convocation for General Missionary.....	840 00
From Northern Convocation, Travelling Expenses.....	193 29
Expenses Missionary Host (from specials).....	150 00
Total disbursements.....	<hr/> \$3,489 81
Balance on hand.....	776 88
E. & O. E.....	<hr/> \$4,266 69

S. R. J. HOYT, *Treasurer*.

The following ten Parishes have made *no quarterly offering*:

Cedar Rapids, Grace; Decorah, Grace; Denison, Trinity; Des Moines, S. Paul's; Keokuk, S. John's; Keokuk, Holy Cross; Marengo, S. James'; Montrose, S. Barnabas'; Newton, S. Stephen's; Red Oak, S. Paul's.

*Twelve* Parishes out of *forty-five*, have made the four offerings made obligatory by Canon.

Fifteen mission stations have contributed, most of them regularly.

### Report of the Sunday School Missionary Host.

The first Cohort of the Missionary Host of Iowa was organized by the Bishop of the Diocese, at Waverly, in May 1890, therefore with the April meeting, the first year has just ended.

The Secretary reports at the close of the first year, Cohorts to the number of ten, in the state, and an auxiliary at Baltimore, Md., with a total membership of 921.

The receipts for the year are as follows:

From the Bishop, towards the first 1,000 badges.....	\$ 50.00
From collection of fees, dues, and offerings.....	473.57
	-----
Making a total.....	\$523.57

The expenditures are:

May 1890, 1,000 badges.....	\$ 75.00
March 1891, 1,000 badges.....	75.00
	-----
Total.....	\$150.00

Appropriated by the Auxiliary at Baltimore, for the Church building fund of Oelwein, \$6.20—leaving a net amount of \$367.37 paid the Treasurer of the Board of Missions of the Diocese of Iowa, for our first year's work. The most of the Parishes where the work of the Host has been introduced, are in small towns, and where the large Parishes have adopted it, it shows how well the work is adapted to the Sunday Schools. A

detailed statement of offerings and membership for the past twelve months, is annexed.

W. R. BOWMAN,  
*Secretary.*

<i>Cohorts.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Organ- ized.</i>	<i>Mem- bers.</i>	<i>Aux. Mem.</i>	<i>Offer- ings.</i>
No. 1	S. Andrews', Waverly,	May 1890	110	187	\$166.72
" 2	Good Shepherd, Des Moines,	June "	37	...	65.93
" 3	S. James', Independence,	July "	42	...	17.87
" 4	S. John's, Dubuque,	Oct. "	296	...	158.00
" 5	S. Paul's, Council Bluffs,	Jan. 1891	120	...	46.80
" 6	Grace, Boone,	" "	50	...	7.85
" 7	Baltimore, Md.,	" "	34	...	6.20
" 8	S. Luke's, Fairbank,	Feb. "	21	...	2.65
" 9	Bishop's House, Davenport,	Apr. "	11	...	.55
" 10	S. John's, Mason City,	" "	No report		1.00
					<hr/> \$473.57

### **Report of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions.**

FOURTH ANNUAL MEETING MAY 13TH, 1891.

The Fourth Annual Meeting of the Iowa Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions was held in Lee Hall, Cathedral Close, Davenport, May 13th, 1891. There were thirty ladies present, eighteen being delegates from ten different parishes, the parishes represented being Burlington, Cedar Rapids, The Cathedral and Trinity, Davenport, Des Moines, Dubuque, Iowa City, Muscatine, Ottumwa.

The first meeting was held at 11 o'clock, which was opened with prayer by the Rev. E. C. Paget of Muscatine. The roll-call, reading of minutes, and reports for the year followed, after which we listened to a most

excellent address by our President, in which she urged to greater work and interest in missions. The annual election of officers followed. Mrs. Rock of Cedar Rapids was re-elected President, Mrs. Cooke of Clinton, Vice-President, and Mrs. Walker of Dubuque, Secretary-Treasurer. The meeting then adjourned till 2 P. M.

The afternoon session was opened with prayer by the Rev. Irving McElroy, the General Missionary for the Northern Deanery, who then gave us a short address, taking as his subject the work done by one woman in the City of Washington, and whose example we might all follow with benefit to ourselves and our less fortunate brothers and sisters in Christ. Mrs. Rock then read several letters, after which Article VIII. was altered and a new article inserted, by which action it was necessary to elect a Treasurer. Miss Alice Kimball was forthwith elected Treasurer, Mrs. Walker remaining Secretary. A motion was made to have Article V. changed, making the annual election by ballot obligatory, but was not carried. Mrs. Burden of Dubuque moved a vote of thanks to the ladies of The Cathedral and Trinity Parish for their kindness to the members of the Auxiliary during their stay in Davenport. She had also moved, in the morning, that a collection be taken up and given the Bishop for Diocesan Missions, as a memento of our meeting. The ladies responded liberally, \$16.75 was given, and Mrs. Burden was asked to hand it to the Bishop. Mr. McElroy informed the ladies at the beginning of his address, that the Convention had decided the Auxiliary shall have an opportunity to give a report of their work at the missionary meeting usually held one evening during the Convention. Mrs. Anderson moved that the Rev. Mr. Walker be asked for a copy of his sermon, that the Auxiliary might have it printed. The Secretary was authorized to attend to the matter at once, and to send a copy to every parish in the Diocese.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

During the Convention year 1890-91, the money contributions for missionary work from Iowa parishes, through the Woman's Auxiliary were as follows:

Burlington.....	\$ 55.00
Cedar Rapids.....	70.00
Davenport Cathedral.....	263.86
Dubuque.....	31.30
Iowa City.....	25.00
Muscatine.....	66.00
Ottumwa.....	5.00

Sioux City.....	2.50
	<hr/>
	\$518.72

The value of boxes sent from Iowa parishes is as follows:

Burlington.....	\$ 25.00
Cedar Rapids.....	93.53
Clinton.....	89.89
Davenport Cathedral.....	146.60
Dubuque.....	155.00
Emmetsburg.....	30.00
Independence.....	12.00
Sioux City.....	120.00
	<hr/>
	\$672.02

B. S. WALKER, *Secretary-Treasurer*.

May 14th, 1891.

---

#### APPENDIX N.

### Report of the Registrar.

The Registrar respectfully reports that in addition to the usual Journals, he has received donations of documents and photographs from the Rt. Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry, and pamphlets from the Rev. E. H. Downing.

Through pressure of other Diocesan and personal duties he has been unable to give the matter of binding any consideration and the appropriation of \$50.00, received some time since, for that object, is still unexpended.

GEORGE E. COPELAND, *Registrar*.



## APPENDIX O.

**Parochial Reports.***(For Statistics, Parochial and Financial, see Appendix P.)*

## PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

ALBIA *Grace*. Vacant.

H. K. Steele and A. J. Casady, Wardens.

ANAMOSA *S. Mark's*. Rev. Joseph I. Corbyn, Priest in charge.

J. W. Miller and C. M. Carter, Wardens.

BOONE *Grace*. Rev. Chas. H. Bohn, Rector.

Charles A. Sherman and S. J. Mills, Wardens.

BROOKLYN *S. Mark's*. Rev. W. H. W. Jones, Deacon, Missionary.

E. Iwin Tinker and Joseph Spencer, Wardens.

I held fourteen services at the Ridge, there has been no record kept there; the services were discontinued November 30, 1890. The second Sunday in each month I give services at What Cheer.

BURLINGTON *Christ*. Rev. J. M. D. Davidson, Rector.

William Garrett and P. H. Smythe, Wardens.

The present Rector took charge January 1st. In addition to the services held at Christ Church, he has officiated once at West Burlington, and twelve times at Christ Church Mission, Ninth and Louis' Streets. A sewing school of sixty pupils has been started at the Mission and is in a flourishing condition. The Sunday School at the Mission has about fifty pupils and eight teachers.

CEDAR FALLS—*S. Luke's*. Vacant.

Frank Cox and William T. Waugh, Wardens.

CEDAR RAPIDS *Grace*. Rev. Thomas E. Green, D.D., Rector.

S. C. Beyer and C. G. Greene, Wardens.

The new Church was opened for Divine Worship Christmas, 1890. Cost about \$50,000. The item "Parish Expenses" includes St. Luke's Hospital.

**CHARITON**—*S. Andrew's*. Rev. A. C. Stilson, D.D., Officiating.  
S. H. Mallory and O. A. Hoagland, Wardens.

**CLINTON**—*S. John's*. Rev. Eleutheros Jay Cooke, B.D., Rector.  
Schiller Hosford and Orrin C. Eaton, Wardens.

**COUNCIL BLUFFS**—*S. Paul's*. Rev. T. J. Mackay, Rector.  
D. C. Bloomer and M. Duquette, Wardens.

Forty of the infant baptisms are reported from All Saint's Mission by the Rev. C. H. Bohn; but no regular returns have been given by him, so that no record can be made.

**DAVENPORT**—*The Cathedral*. Rev. Charles R. Hale, D.D., LL.D., Dean.

**DAVENPORT**—*Trinity*. Rev. Myron A. Johnson, D.D., Rector.  
J. J. Richardson and Chas. S. Vincent, Wardens.

The present Rector took charge September 1st, 1890.

**DAVENPORT, WEST**—*Christ*. Rev. Myron A. Johnson, D.D., Rector.  
Thomas L. Wilkinson, Warden.

The present Rector took charge September 1st, 1890.

**DECORAH**—*Grace*. Rev. Irving McElroy, Gen'l Missionary, Officiating.  
E. Cartright, M. D., and D. Riley, Wardens.

**DENISON**—*Trinity*. Rev. Peter Fox, Rector.  
J. G. Wygant and William Raine, Wardens.

**DES MOINES**—*S. Paul's*. Rev. J. J. Wilkins, Rector.  
Ira Cook and H. K. Love, Wardens.

The present Rector having been in charge of the Parish only four months, is unable from the meagre statistics at his hand, to make a complete and accurate report.

**DES MOINES, EAST**—*Good Shepherd*. Rev. Allen Judd, Rector.  
H. C. Senteny and C. B. Worthington, Wardens.

The heavy loss in communicants (19 withdrawn) is due to the introduction of a vested choir.

**DUBUQUE**—*S. John's*. Rev. W. B. Walker, Rector.  
C. H. Booth and W. H. Peabody, Wardens.

**DYERSVILLE**—*Christ*. Rev. Artemas Wetherbee, Rector.  
Charles E. Leigh and Daniel Stallard, Wardens.

**EMMETSBURG**—*Trinity*. Rev. L. P. McDonald, Rector.  
T. R. Crawford and Norman J. Atkins, Wardens.

The Church was enlarged during the year at a cost of more than \$1,002. This fact will account largely for the decrease in the number of services and celebrations of the Holy Communion. Of miscellaneous offerings without the Diocese \$30.60 was the value of a box sent to a Missionary by the Woman's Auxiliary.



The Church was closed from August 25th, 1890, to January 28th, 1891, being without a Rector.

**MARENGO**—*S. James'*. Vacant. No report.

F. E. Spering and B. F. Reno, Wardens.

**MARSHALLTOWN**—*S. Paul's*. Rev. F. Emerson Judd, Rector.

J. H. H. Frisbie and J. F. Chase, Wardens.

**MASON CITY**—*S. John's*. Rev. H. L. Cawthorne, Rector.

J. H. Valentine and A. H. Beecher, Wardens.

The report given is imperfect owing to the broken Rectorate of the past year.

**MONTROSE**—*S. Barnabas'*. Vacant.

Washington Galland and Charles Moore, Wardens.

**MOUNT PLEASANT**—*S. Michael's*. Rev. D. C. Howard, Rector.

P. T. Twinting and N. Greusel, Wardens.

We have lost by removals some of our best people, and as a result we have been weakened financially.

**MUSCATINE**—*Trinity*. Rev. E. C. Paget, M.A., *Ordn.*, Rector.

H. W. Moore and T. N. Brown, Wardens.

The parochial branch of the Woman's Auxillary has contributed \$50.00 to Diocesan Missions, and \$10.00 towards the support of a Missions Priest.

**NASHUA**—*S. Mark's*. Rev. H. C. Johnson, Rector.

Ferdinand Getsh and Herman Dickman, Wardens.

I have held eight services at Riverton, four at St. Charles', eight at Pleasant Valley. I married one couple and baptized two persons. I have visited sixty-five scattered families.

**NEWTON**—*S. Stephen's*. Vacant. No report.

David Ryan, Warden.

**OSKALOOSA**—*S. James'*. Rev. John Greeson, Rector.

M. E. Bennett and R. J. Erwin, Wardens.

During the year a new foundation has been placed under the Church, and a number of other improvements have been made both inside and out. A Parochial Mission has just been held with good results.

**OTTUMWA**—*S. Mary's*. Rev. J. H. Lloyd, Rector.

William Daggett and Joseph H. Merrill, Wardens.

The report of services is for the seven months of the present Rectorship.

**RED OAK**—*S. Paul's*. Rev. L. D. Brainerd, in charge.

Dr. Kreidler, Warden.

**SIOUX CITY**—*S. Thomas'*. Rev. George H. Cornell, Rector.

L. C. Sanborn and W. D. Irvine, Wardens.

The Parish has sold its present Church and Rectory property, and has secured a new

site worth \$20,000 preparatory to building a new Church, the plans of which are about completed. It is expected that the new Church will be finished by next Easter.

**WATERLOO—*Christ*.** Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D.D., LL.D., Rector.  
Matt. Parrott and T. W. Place, Wardens.

I have also given twenty-one Sunday services, and two week day services; presented two persons for confirmation, and celebrated the Holy Communion three times at Cedar Falls, up to October first 1890. Also given three services and celebrated Holy Communion at Zion Church, Mendon, (Diocese of Quincy), and officiated at one funeral there. The severe illness of the Rector has retarded parochial work very much in Christ Church. The congregations however have increased more than two fold during the past year. There have been a number of removals from the Parish during the year, both of families and communicants, leaving the Parish numerically almost the same as the previous year.

**WATERLOO—*S. Mark's*.** Vacant.

J. G. Hoff and Remsslaer Russell, Wardens.

The report extends only to the middle of December when the Rev. Dr. Percival resigned the Rectorship of the Parish.

**WAVERLY—*S. Andrew's*.** Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, D.D., Rector.  
H. S. Hoover and J. R. Smith, Wardens.

During the past year the Parish has spent \$809.37 in enlargement and repairs of the Rectory, and \$50.00 in fitting up S. Andrew's Hall for the use of the Ladies' Society. The Ladies' Society has earned \$199.23. The Young Ladies' Guild put about \$50.00 worth of furniture and fixtures into the Rectory, and the Merry Helpers have earned \$28.71 and, with the assistance of the ladies, have prepared a box valued at \$28.85 for S. Luke's Hospital, Cedar Rapids. The Sunday School has given through its weekly offerings \$302.75, and a special offering of \$50.00 for Missions. S. Andrew's Cohort of the Missionary Host has given \$166.82 to Diocesan Missions. The Parish has given through all channels to missions \$291.38.

## ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

**ALGONA—*S. Thomas*.** Rev. T. F. Bowen, Missionary.  
C. B. Matson, Warden.

The \$1,955.91 reported under the heading "Miscellaneous within the Diocese" has been paid out on the new Church and lot. We cannot say what the debt on the property will be as we are still collecting. We have borrowed \$700.00 from the Church Building Fund Commission and are hoping that that will be the whole of the indebtedness.

**ALLISON—*S. Andrew's*.** Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, D.D., in charge.  
James G. DuBois, Warden.

**ATLANTIC—*Trinity*.** Rev. Philip McKim, Missionary.  
L. A. Thomas, Warden.

The report covers only ten months of the Convention year; in that time however, much by God's blessing has been accomplished. The Church edifice which for many years has been unpainted, has been thoroughly painted on the outside, the sign of the Faith has been placed on the cupola, the grounds graded and sodded, a furnace has been placed under

the buildings, the windows have been frosted, the interior of the Church renovated and greatly improved, additional gas fixtures introduced, the pews and other furniture re-varnished, and what is still better all is paid for: no debt but that of gratitude to God and kind friends hangs over us: so that the Bishop was able at his visitation the 22nd of April last, to consecrate the edifice to the service of Almighty God, and expressed himself as not only well pleased but greatly surprised at the marked improvement in the spiritual and temporal condition of this most interesting and important mission of the Church in Iowa. But to continue the Master's work in this field, we must have a generous support from without: the friends of the cause I trust will aid us both with their prayers and with their purses, within two years with, say \$500, of outside help this mission will become self sustaining and a strong parish: but without this aid I fear the mission must fall. We must overcome prejudices in the community, and we have now the tools to work with, and God will help us because we try to help ourselves, let His children do likewise and we will bless them abundantly. Amen.

**BELLEVUE** *S. Paul's.* Rev. W. B. Walker, officiating.  
Cyrus Houtoon, Warden.

The Church building has been thoroughly repaired at a cost of \$250.00 of which amount the Bishop gives his personal check for \$75.00.

**BRISTOW** *Advent.* Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, D.D., in charge.  
James DuBois, Warden.

The Mission has very much felt the loss of some of its old members and good workers, but those remaining are faithful to their trust. The Ladies' Society "S. Andrew's Guild" has done good work throughout the year, and reorganized at Easter with zeal for the work of the coming year.

**CARROLL** *Christ.* Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.  
J. Wattles, Warden.

**CHEROKEE** *S. John's.* Vacant. No report.  
C. E. P. Hobart, Warden.

**CLERMONT** *Church of the Saviour.* Vacant. No report.

**CRESO** *Grace.* Rev. Irving McElroy, officiating.  
J. J. Lowry, Warden.

The Rev. J. O. Babin left in July 1890, since then the mission has been under the care of the General Missionary. Arrangements have been made for clerical services.

**CRESTON** *S. Paul's.* Vacant. No report.  
A. P. Munson, Warden.

**DURANT** *S. Paul's.* Vacant. No report.  
S. A. Dutton, Warden.

**ESTHERVILLE** *Grace.* Vacant.  
E. A. Goodell and Henry Allen, Wardens.

**FAIRBANK** *S. Luke's.* Rev. Irving McElroy, Missionary.  
Milo L. Higby, Warden.

**FAIRFIELD** *S. Peter's.* Rev. John Hochuly, Minister.

The Minister has no stated salary, his compensation being from the collections. The offerings for the Fairfield Mission for the past year were \$82.42; from What Cheer Mission for six months \$14.57, in all \$96.99.

GAFFNEY GROVE S. *John's*. Vacant. No report.

C. D. Mallette, Warden.

HAINSWORTH S. *Trinity*. Vacant. No report.

IDA GROVE S. *Peter's*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.

KEOSAUQUIA S. *Luke's*. Vacant.

M. O. Ketchum, Warden.

LAURELWOOD S. *George's*. Vacant. No report.

MAPLETON A. *Saints*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.

MAQUOKETA S. *Mary's*. Rev. Alexander Aug. Cairns, Missionary.

Dr. F. G. Potter, Warden.

MAQUOKETA S. *Trinity*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.

Thomas Smith, Warden.

SHELDON S. *Mary's*. Vacant.

SIBLEY S. *John's*. Vacant.

O. J. Clark, Warden.

STONIA CITY S. *Peter's*. Rev. E. H. Gaynor, Priest in charge.

Joseph Stead, Warden.

SPENCER S. *St. John's*. Vacant. No report.

ST. JOHNS RIVER S. *St. Joseph*. Vacant. No report.

ST. JOHNS RIVER S. Vacant. No report.

VALLEY S. *John's*. Rev. Peter Fox, M.A., Minister.

W. H. Patch, Warden.

WATSON S. *John's*. Rev. John Hochuly, Missionary.

WATSON S. Vacant. No report.

W. H. Hale, Lay Reader.

WATSON S. *St. John's*. Rev. John Greeson, Missionary.

W. H. Hale, Warden.

WATSON S. *St. John's*. Alternately by the Rev. John Greeson, and the Rev. W. H. W. Hale, Missionary, having given nine services previous to January 1891. The offerings for the year are given under the heading "Communion. Alms" is approximate, and covers the traveling expenses of the Missionaries; money has also been collected for the support of the Mission towards its maintenance. The Mission is still unorganized, but the offerings for the year includes a number confirmed in foreign countries and a number of converts to the Mission.

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

**NOTE.**—The Secretary has omitted the names of those missions from which no reports have been received. For complete list, see page viii.

**BROOKLYN**—*The Ridge.* Rev. W. H. W. Jones, Deacon, Missionary.

Previous to Nov. 30, 1890, the Missionary held fourteen services in this Mission. Since that time the services have been discontinued.

**CEDAR RAPIDS**—*S. George's Chapel.* Vacant.

The Rev. J. B. Flinn officiated throughout the year, and in addition held six services at Anamosa, and one funeral at Belle Plaine.

**KEOKUK** *S. Mary the Virgin.* Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones, Priest in charge.

**NEW HAMPTON**—*Hope.* Rev. Henry C. Johnson, Missionary.  
S. Young, Warden.

Circumstances have been such that I had to discontinue services for some time, but hope for the better. I also had services at Bassett and Stacyville, also visited 230 families in the country in these Counties, Chickasaw, Floyd, Mitchell and part of Butler; I found over one hundred Church people who had not met a Clergyman of the Church for many years. I buried two and baptized five children. The Lord willing I will go over the field as often as possible.

**SIOUX CITY**—*Calvary.* Rev. E. H. Gaynor, Priest in charge.



## Clerical Reports.

Rev. H. DOWNSING respectfully reports to the Bishop of the resignation of his last pastoral charge, Nov. 25th, 1891, and his place at the Old Ladies' Home, Davenport, and has officiated at the Cathedral, Davenport, thirty-nine times.

Rev. W. MANN, General Missionary to Deaf Mutes, reports having to the rapid growth of the Deaf Mute Mission in Iowa, and the Mississippi river, I have not been as successful in the latter as formerly; so for this year I have but one service for the diocese of Iowa, they were held at St. John's Cathedral, Davenport, with good attendance. During the coming year, however, I will hold the third reunion of the Iowa Deaf Mute Association at the Institution, Council Bluffs; and to hold services at the various churches of the diocese. There being so few clergymen to assist in the language, it seems proper to ask the rectors to assist the deaf mutes residing within their parochial limits, and to have them present at the regular services by having Church people read the Prayer Book for a while till they can find the children of deaf mute parents hear and speak, and be received into the Sunday Schools by these rectors, and so forth. The other dioceses served by me this year are St. Louis, St. Paul, St. John, Ohio, Indiana, Michigan, Western Michigan, Wisconsin, St. Louis, Missouri, Western Missouri, Minnesota, and Iowa.

Rev. J. H. HENRY reports as follows: "I present herewith my report as Secretary of the Northern Deanery for the convention of 1891. Sunday services held 131, week day services 10, ministrations of the Holy Communion 25, infant baptisms 1, marriages 4, besides which I have assisted at 100 services. Number of visits to towns 278, number of towns visited 100. During the year I have held services at Janesville, Iowa, at St. Mark's and Christ Church, Fairbank, North Dakota, at North Cresco, Mason City, Dubuque, and at various other places. Communicants and members of the Church in the Deanery, a schedule of the towns, with the num-

bers of the Church people and an abstract of the work. My traveling expenses have been \$193.29."

The Rev. C. S. PERCIVAL, Ph. D., reports as follows: "I accepted the chaplaincy of the Iowa Soldier's Home about the middle of June, but continued to hold services at S. Mark's, Waterloo, until the middle of December, I had however, from the beginning of the year only morning service and Sunday School.

At the Soldier's Home I have held thirty services, only in the afternoon, I have attended at the same place fifteen funerals, administered the Holy Communion twice, and had prayers occasionally with the sick in the hospital. My work during the week is largely the writing of letters for the men. I have married one couple in Marshalltown, and assisted and preached several times in the Guild Hall of S. Paul's Church in the same town; I have also held one public service, and baptized an infant and an adult at Iowa Falls; I have read prayers and preached in S. Paul's Church, Grinnell, and preached and administered the Holy Communion in Emmanuel Church, Rockford, Illinois."

The Rev. J. EVANS RYAN respectfully reports that during the last summer his health was so far improved as to permit him to hold services in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Des Moines; he also held services in S. Paul's Church, Des Moines, on the morning of each Lord's Day in November and December, and also on the morning of Christmas Day. On Good Friday he officiated in Grace Church, Boone, also on Easter Day both morning and evening, in the same Church. In the Parish of Newton he baptized two infants.

The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, D. D., of Des Moines, reports for the year ending April 30th, 1891, that the state of his health has not warranted much active work. He has, however, assisted at 24 services in S. Paul's Church, taken the full services and preached five times while the Parish was without a Rector, officiated at one marriage, one burial, and baptized the grandchild of a former Rector, the Rev. Dr. Van Antwerp. He has officiated at one burial in the congregation of the Good Shepherd, East Des Moines, married one couple at Dallas Centre, assisted at one service at S. Mary's, Ottumwa, and held five services at S. Andrews, Chariton, preaching four times and celebrating the Holy Communion once.

The Rev. P. C. WOLCOTT respectfully reports, that in addition to his duties as Headmaster of Kemper Hall, he has assisted almost daily in the Cathedral services, and that he has officiated in Grace Church, Cedar Rapids; Trinity, Davenport; S. Paul's, Des Moines; S. John's, Dubuque, and S. James', Oskaloosa.



Newton, S. Stephen's*	13	50	35	41	6	7	34	41	35	6	1	85	110	103	30	3	33	1	3	4	15	35	40	105	
Oskaloosa, S. James	35	120	4	1	4	20	201	222	28	58	53	140	193	54	3	2	92	65	157	15	1	16	3	300	
Ottumwa, S. Mary's	120	540	7	4	11	30	6	6	2	1	3	4	10	10	2	2	38	5	14	19	65	90	155		
Red Oak, S. Paul's	4	30	63	396	200	70	40	80	216	296	10	6	144	90	231	54	57	2	10	12	45	80	125		
Sioux City, S. Thomas	300	1000	31	4	35	53	30	41	9	21	30	1	2	15	2	17	5	5	1	4	5	6	25		
Waterloo, S. Mark's	28	88	33	30	3	33	41	7	9	21	30	1	2	15	2	17	5	5	1	4	5	6	25		
Waterloo, Christ	55	191	4	3	7	7	16	23	83	76	1	2	85	18	104	16	16	9	4	18	43	55			
Waverly, S. Andrew's	55	207	9	5	14	8	120	102	8	1	20	88	109	8	10	152	254	20	4	9	13	51	118		
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.																									
Alcona, S. Thomas*	20	65	2	2	4	6	90	23	10	3	8	22	30	1	3	65	16	81	5	5	2	2	4	125	
Allison, S. Andrew's	11	39	7	7	7	7	7	25	32	3	15	39	54	3	2	92	65	157	15	1	16	3	75		
Atlantic, Trinity	12	40	5	5	5	5	5	16	5	6	15	39	15	15	2	9	4	13	3	3	1	10	140		
Bellevue, S. Paul's	20	45	1	2	3	3	15	22	4	10	4	12	15	15	1	9	4	13	3	3	1	10	140		
Bristol, Advent	9	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100		
Carroll, Trinity	6	30	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	120		
Cherokee, S. John's*	12	30	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	120		
Clermont, Ch. of the Saviour.	47	60	6	6	6	6	6	24	10	10	10	10	34	6	18	12	6	18	12	6	18	12	150		
Creston, Grace	15	60	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	100		
Creston, S. Paul's*	2	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	120		
Durant, S. Paul's*	16	50	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	120		
Escherville, Grace*	12	40	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	125		
Fairbank, S. Luke's	9	34	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	100		
Fairfield, S. Peter's	10	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	75		
Garden Grove, S. John's*	8	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100		
Hamtown, Trinity*	6	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	120		
Ida Grove, S. John's	11	54	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	75		
Keosauqua, S. Luke's	7	17	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100		
Mapleton, All Saint's	6	30	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	125		
Maquoketa, S. Mark's	38	121	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	125		
Sac City, Trinity*	5	19	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	120		
Sheldon, S. Mark's	15	72	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	120		
Sibley, S. John's*	46	255	8	7	15	19	95	39	26	3	18	44	17	62	6	9	144	80	224	57	2	59	3	140	
Sioux City, S. Paul's	23	71	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	75		
Spencer, S. Stephen's*	12	40	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	120		
Spirit Lake, Good Shepherd	10	41	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	150		
Tipton, Grace*	16	47	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	120		
Vall, S. John's*	40	125	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	120		
What Cheer, S. Paul's	10	47	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	60		
Winterset, Trinity*	13	27	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	125		
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.																									
Ackley	20	80	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	175		
Keokuk, S. Mary's	4	20	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	125		
New Hampton, Hope	25	80	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	224		
Oelwein	17	80	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	224		
Sioux City, Calvary	20	80	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	224		
Cedar Rapids, S. George's	450	1700	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	224		
Not included above																									
Totals	4149	13821	408	159	627	382	684	6244	734	740			6246	208	273	4680	4435	10315	1490	65	1546	101	337	438	3674
																								3275	
																								12516	

\* Last report.

† Estimated from trustworthy data.



Ottumwa, S. Mary's.	11 01	1500 00	104 02	5 00	120 00	11 00	5 00	17 00	14 03	7 88	27 00	3000	3000
Red Oak, S. Paul's	88 48	12 00	10 00	2306 40	125 03	176 75	5 00	5 00	1 58	1 75	527 33	2000	2000
Sioux City, S. Thomas	26 16	1800 00	730 70	2306 40	35 00	15 40	5 00	5 00	1 58	1 75	731 56	9000	9000
Waterloo, Christ	9 33	500 00	170 00	14 00	75 00	14 50	17 00	17 00	14 03	7 88	169 84	400	400
Waterloo, S. Mark's	15 15	100 00	27 00	14 00	75 00	270 75	37 30	37 30	14 03	7 88	2831 54	16000	16000
Waverly, S. Andrew's		1020 00	534 45	859 37									
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.													
Algona, S. Thomas		450 00	292 00	1935 91	5 00	12 16	4 00	4 00			2719 07	3000	3000
Allison, S. Andrew's												400	400
Atlantic, Trinity	13 25	288 56	55 65	293 49		3 00					675 99	3000	3275
Bellevue, S. Paul's						4 37							
Bristow, Advent		35 00		5 00	5 00	6 05					51 05	2500	2500
Carroll, Trinity											27 73	2000	2000
Cherokee, S. John's					23 00	4 73						6000	6000
Clermont, Ch. of the Saviour											360 58	800	825
Cresco, Grace	18 70	341 85										1800	1800
Creston, S. Paul's												1500	1500
Durant, S. Paul's						3 40					3 40	2500	2500
Estherville, Grace					5 00	5 42					10 42	1200	1200
Fairbank, S. Lake's		82 42			7 00	10 38	1 61				101 41	1000	1000
Fairfield, S. Peter's												300	300
Garden Grove, S. John's												1000	1000
Hauntown, Trinity												2500	2500
Ida Grove, S. John's												900	900
Keosauqua, S. Lake's												150	150
Mapleton, All Saint's	6 40	200 83	32 70		15 00	10 87					263 80	3000	1600
Maquoketa, S. Mark's						10 00					10 00	2000	2000
Sac City, Trinity												2500	200
Sheldon, S. Mark's												2500	480
Sibley, S. John's	12 07	615 35	139 24	180 17	10 00	13 49	6 25	1 50	5 50		933 57	3500	51
Sioux City, S. Paul's											5 00	1200	1500
Spencer, S. Stephen's						5 00						700	700
S. Lake, Good Shepherd						5 90					5 90	1000	1250
Tipton, Grace											117 00	800	800
Vall, S. John's	72 00		28 00	12 00								800	1000
What Cheer, S. Paul's													
Winterset, Trinity													
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.													
Cedar Rapids, S. George's		191 89	151 58		25 00	3 10					371 47	5000	2500
Keokuk, S. Mary's			172 23						1 04		176 97	3000	3000
New Hampton, Hope		14 00	5 00								18 00	1500	180
Sioux City, Calvary	3 31	178 80	15 50	216 60		10 85					425 06	1500	1690
Waukon, S. Paul's					5 00	1684 99	38356 48					1200	300
Not included above*											40046 47	504100	604100
Totals.	1443 02	35490 64	52418 59	19469 83	2679 00	4179 61	38994 02	536 40	274 43	480 43	146870 04	710150	649870
												1839720	49,728 56

\* Diocesan and College Property and Endowments; Miscellaneous.

### SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FOR THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR 1890-91.

Clergy ( Bishop 1; Priests 52; Deacons 3 ) .....	56
Clergy received.....	9
Clergy transferred.....	10
Ordinations, Deacons 2.....	2
Deposed (Restricted Diaconate).....	1
Candidates for Holy Orders .....	5
Lay Readers licensed during the year.....	17
Whole number of Lay Readers.....	48
Churches Consecrated.....	4
Corner stones laid.....	2
Parishes or Congregations in union with Convention. ....	46
Organized Missions .....	32
Unorganized Missions.....	28
Families .....	4149
Individuals .....	15720
Baptisms .....	627
Confirmations.....	382
Communicants.....	6296
Marriages .....	206
Burials .....	273
Public services (Sundays, 4889; other days, 4435).....	9315
Holy Communion (public, 1480; private, 65).....	1545
Sunday school Officers and Scholars.....	4112
Church sittings (rented, 3275; free, 12516).....	15791
Contributions for religious purposes.....	\$146,876.04
Value of Church property in the Diocese .....	\$1,359,720.00

APPENDIX Q.

**Diocesan Institutions.**

---

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

DAVENPORT, IOWA.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT (LEE HALL).

THE BISHOP OF IOWA, *ex-officio* Head of the Department, Anthon Professor of Systematic Divinity.

THE REV. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

THE REV. CHARLES R. HALE, D.D., LL.D., Instructor in Liturgies.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT (WOLFE HALL).

THE BISHOP OF IOWA, President.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT (KEMPER HALL).

THE REV. PROF. P. C. WOLCOTT, M.A., B.D., Head-master, assisted by five resident teachers.

S. KATHARINE'S HALL.

MISS EMMA ADELIA RICE, A. B. (Vassar College) Principal; assisted by twelve teachers.

S. LUKE'S HOSPITAL.

CEDAR RAPIDS.

No Report.



## COTTAGE HOSPITAL.

DES MOINES.

No Report.

## THE IOWA CHRISTIAN HOME.

DAVENPORT.

## STATEMENT OF THE TREASURER—MAY 15, 1891.

*Available Assets.*

Notes secured by mortgages at 8 per cent .....	\$5453.55
Notes secured by mortgages at 7 per cent .....	2027.00
Bills receivable, bankable at 7 per cent .....	550.00
Davenport Savings Bank, at 5 per cent .....	337.80
	<hr/>
	\$6368.35

*In Abeyance.*

Mortgage to J. Lovell and wife, foreclosed .....	\$ 350.00
Costs and sheriff's dues .....	121.78
Delinquent taxes .....	33.80
	<hr/>
	\$ 505.58

WM. F. ROSS,

*Treasurer Iowa Christian Home.*

## APPENDIX R.

**Parochial Association and Incorporation.**

We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian religion, and earnestly desirous of promoting its holy influence in our own hearts, and in those of our families and neighbors, and having the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese therefor, do hereby associate ourselves under the name of the Parish of — — — Church, in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America and the Diocese of Iowa, the authority of whose Constitution and Canons we do hereby recognize, and to whose Liturgy and mode of worship we promise conformity; and, in order to incorporate ourselves legally under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Iowa, we do hereby adopt the following Articles of incorporation:

## ARTICLE I.

This Association is incorporated by the name and style of the Parish of — — — Church, of — — —, Iowa, with perpetual succession for the term of twenty years, renewable for like term or terms forever; and by that name it may contract and be contracted with, sue and be sued, and may have a common seal, and may alter it at pleasure; may take and hold real estate, personal and mixed estate, and transfer and convey the same, subject to the conditions hereinafter specified, and may establish such by-laws and regulations, from time to time, as the Vestry, hereinafter provided for, may see fit, not inconsistent with the laws of Iowa or the Canons and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

## ARTICLE II.

The officers of this Incorporation shall be — — — Vestrymen, to be elected annually hereafter, on Easter Monday in each year, by the baptized members of the congregation, in accordance with the Canons (for

the time being) of the Diocese of Iowa, and such subordinate officers as the Vestry may appoint. A, B, C, D, etc., (*naming the Vestry*), shall be the Vestrymen for the first year. The Rector of the Church shall be *ex officio* a member of the Vestry thereof, and shall also be the presiding officer at its meetings, and shall have the casting vote.

#### ARTICLE III.

This Incorporation is not for the pecuniary profit of the members thereof, and the private property of its members is exempt from liability for corporate debts.

#### ARTICLE IV.

This Corporation may convey its real estate in such a manner, and by such person or persons, as the Vestry, duly convened, may, by the majority of all the Vestrymen, determine. But such conveyance, save in the case of a conveyance to the Trustees of Funds and Donations of the Diocese, shall not be made without the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Whenever this Corporation shall become defunct, the title to all its property, real and personal, shall vest in the Trustees of Funds and Donations, incorporated under the authority of the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

#### ARTICLE V.

The members of this Corporation desire admission into union with the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

To be signed by all the incorporators—five, at least.

It shall be the duty of each parish organized according to the above form and conditions to report the fact of such organization, within one month, to the Bishop of the Diocese and the Secretary of the Convention, duly certified by the minister under whose direction the parish was organized, and the Secretary shall make an attested record of the same.

See also Canon 11, Article 1.

**CANDIDATES FOR PRIESTS ORDERS, 1891-92.**

The Rev. WILLIAM HENRY WILLARD JONES, Brooklyn.

The Rev. T. F. BOWEN, Algona.

The Rev. W. K. BERRY, B.D., Davenport.

The Rev. F. K. HOWARD, Mt. Pleasant.

Mr. CHARLES F. WOODWARD, Eldora.

**CHANGES IN THE CLERGY LIST SINCE CONVENTION.**

The Rev. W. K. BERRY was ordained Priest on Trinity Sunday in Davenport Cathedral.

The Rev. T. F. BOWEN, was ordained Priest in S. Mark's Church, Fort Dodge, on the fifth Sunday after Trinity, by the Bishop of North Dakota acting for the Bishop of Iowa.

The Rev. C. D. BROWN of the Diocese of Fredericton (N. B.) has presented letters dimissory from that Diocese and has taken charge of Decorah and Cresco.

Mr. F. K. HOWARD was ordained Deacon in S. Michael's Church, Mt. Pleasant, on S. Augustine's Day, May 26th.

The Rev. F. D. JAUDON has accepted temporary duty in the Diocese of Maryland.

The Rev. T. J. MACKAY has resigned the rectorship of St. Paul's, Council Bluffs, and has accepted that of All Saints, Omaha, Nebraska.

The Rev. L. P. McDONALD has resigned the rectorship of Trinity Church, Emmetsburg, and has taken temporary duty in the Diocese of Colorado.

## RULES OF ORDER.

**RULE 1.** The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer.

**RULE 2.** When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

**RULE 3.** No member shall absent himself from the house unless he have leave or be unable to attend.

**RULE 4.** When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

**RULE 5.** No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave.

**RULE 6.** Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall, on division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the question.

**RULE 7.** No motion shall be considered as before the house unless it be seconded and reduced to writing when required.

**RULE 8.** When any question is before the house, it shall be determined upon before anything new is introduced, except the question of adjournment.

**RULE 9.** The question on motion for adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

**RULE 10.** When the house is to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

**RULE 11.** Cushing's Manual, wherein applicable, shall be accepted as authority on all questions of parliamentary law.

## ORDER OF BUSINESS.

### FIRST DAY OF SESSION.

#### MORNING.

I. The Secretary of the last Convention shall be Secretary until the organization of the Convention is effected. In his absence, the President shall appoint a Secretary *pro tempore*.

II. The business incident to the organization of the Convention embracing the consideration of the qualifications of Clerical and Lay members, and the appointment of a Committee on Credentials, consisting of one Clergyman and one Layman.

#### AFTERNOON.

I. Report of Committee on Credentials.

II. Election of a Secretary.

III. The appointing by the President of a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, such committee to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen.

IV. The Bishop's Address.

V. The appointment by the President of the following Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of five members three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on Education and Educational Institutions, to consist of three members—two Clergymen and one Layman; a Committee on Unfinished Business, and an Auditing Committee, to consist each of three members— one Clergyman and two Laymen.

VI. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a previous Convention to report to this Convention.

VII. Report of Committees on Admission of New Parishes.

1. Report and Election of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.
2. Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.
3. Miscellaneous Business.

## EVENING.

1. Report of the Board of Missions, the Election of the Board of Missions, the election of the Woman's Auxiliary and of the Sunday School Union of the State of Iowa, and the discussion of the Missionary Work of the Diocese.

## SECOND DAY.

## MORNING.

1. Report of Annual Reports in the following order:

1. Report of the Committee on Ways and Means.
2. Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
3. Report of the Standing Committee.
4. Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.
5. Report of the Registrar.

2. Report of the Standing Committees appointed by the President of the Convention of the appointment.

3. Report of Special Committees appointed at a preceding Convention of the Convention.

4. Report of the Treasurer; 2. Deputies to General Convention; 3. Report of the Registrar.

5. Report of the Committee on Ways and Means, to consist of the Board of the next Convention.

6. Miscellaneous Business.

## AFTERNOON.

1. Report of the Committees in order.

2. Report of the Registrar.

3. Report of the Board of holding the next Convention.

4. Miscellaneous Business.

## INDEX.

	PAGE.
Abstract of Parochial Reports (Appendix P).....	70
Amendments to Constitution.....	xx, xxviii
Amendments to Canons.....	xxviii, xxxii
Appointment of Special Committees.....	xix, xxxii, xxxiii
Appointment of Standing Committees.....	xiv, xv, xvi
Bishop's Address (Appendix A).....	1
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	79
Choir Guild (Appendix B).....	xvi, 19
Canons as Amended (Appendix L).....	39
Clergy List (and changes in).....	ix, 79
Committee on Ways and Means.....	xvi
Confirmations, 1889-90.....	18
Constitution as Amended.....	xxii
Diocesan Institutions (Appendix Q).....	75
Diocesan Officers and Committees.....	iii, iv
Elections.....	xv, xvi, xviii, xix, xxxi, xxxii
Forms for Parochial Incorporation, etc. (Appendix R).....	77
Journal of Proceedings.....	xiii
Missionary Canon.....	xxxii
Order of Business.....	81
Parishes, Congregations and Missions.....	v, vi, vii, viii
Place of Meeting of next Convention.....	xvii
Reports	
Auditing Committee.....	xxx1
Board of Missions (Appendix M).....	51
Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates.....	xiv
Committee on Education and Educational Institutions.....	
(Appendix K).....	37
Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix G).....	30
Committee to Nominate Board of Missions.....	xxx
Committee to Nominate Committee on Additional Epis- copal Supervision.....	xix



## Reports -(Continued).

Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix C).....	25
Parochial and Clerical (Appendix O).....	60
President and Trustees of Iowa Episcopate Fund.....	
(Appendix C).....	25
Registrar (Appendix N).....	59
Standing Committee (Appendix I).....	35
Sunday School Missionary Host (Appendix M).....	56
Treasurer of the Board of Missions (Appendix M).....	52
Treasurer of the Diocese (Appendix II).....	33
Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix D).....	26
Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix E).....	27
Treasurer of Funds and Donations (Appendix F).....	28
Trustees of Griswold College (Appendix J).....	36
Woman's Auxiliary (Appendix M).....	57

## Resolutions—

Amending Order of Business.....	xix
Appointing Committee to Nominate Board of Missions.....	xxx
Honorary Seats.....	xvi
Printing the Journal.....	xxxi
Thanks for Hospitality.....	xxxiii
Roll-call.....	xiii, xiv, xv
Roll of Lay Delegates.....	xi, xii
Rules of Order.....	90
Rural Deans.....	xxxi
Summary of Statistics.....	74
Woman's Auxiliary.....	xxxiii, 57

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

2. The second part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

3. The third part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

4. The fourth part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

5. The fifth part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

6. The sixth part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

7. The seventh part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

8. The eighth part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

9. The ninth part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

10. The tenth part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

11. The eleventh part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

12. The twelfth part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

13. The thirteenth part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

14. The fourteenth part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

15. The fifteenth part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

16. The sixteenth part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

17. The seventeenth part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

18. The eighteenth part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

19. The nineteenth part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".



## Forms of Devise of Real Estate.

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust for \_\_\_\_\_  
(state the object of the devise), all \_\_\_\_\_ (here describe lands or property devised).

I give and devise to the Trustees of Grinnell College, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purpose (or, if for endowment, scholarship, buildings, or other special objects, state particular object of devise), all \_\_\_\_\_  
(here describe lands or property devised).

I give and devise to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the Episcopate, all \_\_\_\_\_  
(here describe lands or property devised).

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust for the missionary work of the Diocese of Iowa—for the purpose of church-building in mission congregations or feeble parishes, or the sustentation of weak and feeble parishes and missions—for the support and education of orphans of deceased clergy—or such other object as is intended, all \_\_\_\_\_  
(here describe lands or property devised).

## Forms of Bequests of Moneys, Etc., for Church Purposes.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the Episcopate, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Grinnell College, Grinnell, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes (or, if for endowment of a professorship, for scholarship, or for buildings, state particular object of bequest), the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Grinnell College, Grinnell, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the use of Saint Katherine's High School for girls, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the ministry of the Church in the city (or town) of \_\_\_\_\_ for the erection and endowment of \_\_\_\_\_ Hospital in the city (or town) of \_\_\_\_\_ for the establishment of an Orphanage—a Home for the Aged and Infirm (or for any other charitable purpose, naming and particularizing the same), for the support and sustentation of the Cathedral of the Diocese of Iowa, the income to be expended under the direction of the Bishop of Iowa and the Dean of the Cathedral, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

## Calendar

OF PAROCHIAL OFFERINGS, AND OF STANDING COMMITTEES, VESTRY AND  
PARISH MEETINGS, ETC.

PREPARED BY THE BISHOP AND STANDING COMMITTEE.

1891.		
July	22 VII. S. after Trinity	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Aug.	3 First Monday	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Aug.	10 XI. S. after Trinity	Griswold College.
Oct.	6 First Tuesday	Meeting of Stated Committee and Board of Missions.
Oct.	11 XX. S. after Trinity	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Nov.	2 First Monday	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Nov.	29 I. Sunday in Advent	Domestic Missions.
Dec.	1 First Tuesday	Meeting of Stated Committee and Board of Missions.
Dec.	12 III. Sunday in Advent	Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders.
1892.		
Jan.	16 I. S. after Epiphany	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Jan.	24 III. S. after Epiphany	Foreign Missions.
Feb.	1 First Monday	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Feb.	2 First Tuesday	Meeting of Stated Committee and Board of Missions.
Feb.	28 Quinquagesima Sunday	Hospital Sunday.
April	12 Good Friday	Society for Christianism of Jews.
April	18 Easter Monday	Parish Meeting, Election of Vestry and Lay Deacons.
April	24 I. S. after Easter	Diocesan Mission (obligatory).
May	2 First Monday	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
May	17 Tuesday	Meeting of the Convention, Meeting of the Standing Committee and Board of Missions.
June	3 Whit Sunday	Bible and Prayer Book Distribution.

## Notice.

THE THIRTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION of the Church in the Diocese of Iowa will be held (D. V.) in The Cathedral, Davenport on TUESDAY, May 17th, 1892, at half-past ten o'clock A. M.

P. C. WOLODET, *Secretary.*

DAVENPORT, July, 1891.

OFFERINGS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH PURPOSES should be sent as follows:

\*Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, THOMAS H. EATON, Treasurer, OMAHA, IOWA.

Diocesan Mission, Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, D.D., Treasurer, Davenport, Iowa.

Funds for Church Building, for the support of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders, and Special Offerings for Griswold College and St. Katharine's Hall, To: Bishop of Iowa, Davenport, Iowa.

Cottage Hospital, The Rector of St. Paul's Church, Des Moines, Iowa.

St. Luke's Hospital, G. W. BEYER, Treasurer, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Domestic Missions, Indian Missions, Missions to Colored People, and Foreign Missions, GEORGE BLISS, Treasurer, 22 Bible House, New York.

Jewish Missions, WILLIAM G. DAVIES, 98 E. 7th St., New York.

Bible and Prayer Book Distribution, JAMES POTT, 14 and 16 Astor Place, New York.

By direction of the Convention, the collections for these Diocesan Funds are to be made quarterly.

THE THIRTY-NINTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION  
OF THE  
DIOCESE OF IOWA.

1892.

### Special Notice.

The Registrar is desirous of obtaining copies of the Convention Journal for the years 1853 to 1870, inclusive, and 1882. There are none of the years 1858, 1860, and 1882 in the archives.

Copies of all Church documents of interest and photographs of Clergymen and Churches will be thankfully received and carefully preserved.

DAVENPORT, June, 1891.

GEORGE E. COPELAND,  
Registrar.

### Standing Resolutions.

#### CONVENTION OF 1870:

*Resolved*, That it shall be obligatory on every Rector and Missionary in this Diocese to take up a collection regularly every quarter, for Diocesan Missions. (See fourth page of cover.)

#### CONVENTION OF 1880:

*Resolved*, That it be made the duty of the Clergymen in charge of Parishes in this Diocese to notify the Rector of Trinity Church, Iowa City, of the temporary residence in that Parish of any member of the Church who may be there present for the purpose of attending the sessions of the State University.

#### CONVENTION OF 1887:

*Resolved*, That hereafter the Clerical and Parochial Reports be made out to May 1 of each year, and within three days of that time transmitted to the Bishop, that they may be tabulated by the Secretary for the use of the Convention.

### Form of Transfer of Communicants from one Parish to Another.

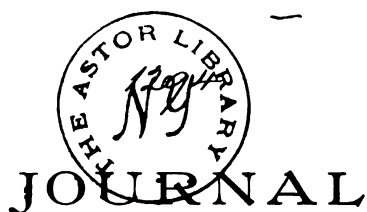
In pursuance of Canon XII, of Title II, of the Digest of Canons, providing that on the removal of communicants from one Parish to another, a certificate, in substance like the following, shall be given them, the form appended is hereby recommended to be given, by all the Rectors or Ministers of Parishes in this Diocese, to communicants removing into other Parishes:

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_ is a confirmed member of \_\_\_\_\_ Church, and a communicant of good standing in the same; and as such is affectionately commended to the Christian love and care of the Clergymen who may henceforth be his (or her) Pastor in the Church of God.

Given under my hand this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year of our Lord, 189\_\_\_\_

[Signed] \_\_\_\_\_

Rector [or Minister in Charge] of \_\_\_\_\_



h. 5. 4.

OF THE

THIRTY-NINTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF

THE CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF IOWA

HELD IN

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT

May 17th and 18th, A. D. 1892.

---

DES MOINES:  
PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION  
1892.





## **Diocese of Iowa.**

A. D. 1892.

**The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D.,** *Oxon., LL. D.,*  
D.C.L. Bishop's House, Davenport.

### **SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.**

**The Rev. A. C. STILSON, D.D.,** Room 203, Marquardt Block, Des Moines.

### **REGISTRAR.**

**Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND, M.A.,** Davenport.

### **TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.**

**Mr. THOMAS H. EATON, M.A.,** Ottumwa.

### **TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.**

**The Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, D.D.,** Davenport.

### **THE STANDING COMMITTEE.**

**The Rev. CHARLES R. HALE, D.D., LL.D.,** President, Davenport..

**The Rev. MYRON A. JOHNSON, D.D.,** Davenport.

**The Rev. SAMUEL N. WATSON, D.D.,** Iowa City.

**Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON, LL.D.,** Davenport.

**Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND, M.A.,** Secretary, Davenport..

**Mr. J. HOWARD BOWMAN,** Waverly.

### **THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.**

**The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE,**  
*ex-officio.*

**The PRESIDENTS OF CONVOCATIONS;**  
*ex-officio.*

**The Rev. M. A. JOHNSON, D.D.**

**Mr. J. H. BOWMAN.**

**The Rev. J. J. WILKINS.**

**Mr. C. D. JONES.**

**The Rev. JOHN H. LLOYD.**

**Mr. J. H. WHITAKER.**

**The Rev. JOSEPH DEFOREST.**

**Mr. SAMUEL MAHON.**

### **TRUSTEES OF FUNDS AND DONATIONS.**

(The Bishop and the Standing Committee.)

**Mr. GEO. E. COPELAND, M.A.,** Secy.    **Mr. J. H. WHITAKER,** Treas.

### **THE TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.**

**Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON, LL.D.,** Prest.    **Mr. J. H. SMITH, M.D.**

**Mr. D. B. NASH, M.A.,** Secretary.    **Mr. JOSEPH R. LANE.**

**Mr. JAMES L. BEVER,** Treasurer.

### **ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.**

**The Rev. W. B. WALKER.**

**The Rev. GEO. H. CORNELL.**

**The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN, D.D.**

**The Rev. F. E. JUDD, D.D.**

**The Rev. E. J. BABCOCK.**

## THIRTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

## THE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. J. J. WILKINS.	Mr. J. HOWARD BOWMAN.
The Rev. THOMAS E. GREEN, D.D.	Mr. GEORGE E. COPELAND, M.A.
The Rev. MYRON A. JOHNSON, D.D.	Mr. JOHN J. ROBINS.
The Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, D.D.	Mr. SAMUEL MAHON.

## ALTERNATE DEPUTIES.

The Rev. JOHN H. LLOYD.	Mr. D. C. BLOOMER.
The Rev. E. J. BABCOCK.	Mr. IRA COOK.
The Rev. C. BRASSINGTON MEE.	Mr. GEORGE F. HENRY.
The Rev. IRVING McELROY.	Mr. S. H. FAIRALL.

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Mrs. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Davenport, Hon. President.  
 Mrs. E. C. ROCK, Cedar Rapids, President.  
 Mrs. W. R. BOWMAN, Waverly, Vice-President.  
 Mrs. C. H. GAYLORD, Des Moines, Secretary.  
 Miss ALICE KIMBALL, Davenport, Treasurer.

## GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

## THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.The PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, *ex-officio*.*Term ending 1893.*

The Rev. W. F. LLOYD, D.D.†	Mr. JOSEPH R. LANE.
The Rev. M. A. JOHNSON, D.D.	Mr. GEO. E. COPELAND, M.A.*
The Rev. W. B. WALKER.	

*Term ending 1894.*

The Rev. SAMUEL N. WATSON, D.D.	Mr. D. B. NASH, M.A.
The Rev. E. JAY COOKE.‡	Mr. JAMES R. NUTTING.
Mr. S. H. MALLORY.	

*Term ending 1895.*

The Rev. THOMAS E. GREEN, D.D.	Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON, LL.D.
The Rev. J. J. WILKINS	Mr. JAMES L. BEVER.
Mr. JOHN F. DUNCOMBE, LL.D.	

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR 1892-93.

The Rev. CHAS. R. HALE, D.D., LL.D.	The Rev. WM. K. BERRY, B.D.
The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D.	The Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, D.D.

\*Secretary.

†Died June 7, 1892.

‡Removed from the Diocese.

## List of Parishes and Congregations.

MAY 17TH, A. D. 1892.

<i>Date of Union with Convention.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
1870	ALBIA.....	Monroe.....	‡Grace.
1860	ANAMOSA.....	Jones.....	*†S. Mark's.
1876	BOONE.....	Boone.....	*Grace.
1871	BROOKLYN.....	Poweshiek.....	*S. Mark's.
1853	BURLINGTON.....	Des Moines.....	*Christ.
1857	CEDAR FALLS.....	Blackhawk.....	*S. Luke's.
1853	CEDAR RAPIDS.....	Linn.....	*†Grace.
1868	CHARITON.....	Lucas.....	*S. Andrews'.
1856	CLINTON.....	Clinton.....	*††S. John's.
1856	COUNCIL BLUFFS.....	Pottawattamie.....	*†S. Paul's.
1892	COUNCIL BLUFFS.....	Pottawattamie.....	‡Grace.
1877	DAVENPORT.....	Scott.....	*The Cathedral
1853	DAVENPORT.....	Scott.....	*††Trinity.
1867	DAVENPORT.....	Scott.....	*†Christ.
1869	DECORAH.....	Winneshiek.....	*Grace.
1876	DENISON.....	Crawford.....	*Trinity.
1855	DES MOINES.....	Polk.....	*†S. Paul's.
1884	DES MOINES.....	Polk.....	*Good Shepherd
1853	DUBUQUE.....	Dubuque.....	*†St. John's.
1875	DYERSVILLE.....	Dubuque.....	*Christ.
1880	EMMETSBURG.....	Palo Alto.....	*†Trinity.
1872	FARLEY.....	Dubuque.....	*S. George's.
1856	FORT DODGE.....	Webster.....	S. Mark's.
1854	FORT MADISON.....	Lee.....	*†Hope.
1883	GLENWOOD.....	Mills.....	*S. John's.
1887	GRINNELL.....	Poweshiek.....	*S. Paul's.
1863	INDEPENDENCE.....	Buchanan.....	*†S. James's.
1853	IOWA CITY.....	Johnson.....	*†Trinity.
1853	KEOKUK.....	Lee.....	*†S. John's.
1886	KEOKUK.....	Lee.....	*Holy Cross.

<i>Date of Union with Convention.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
1882	LE MARS.....	Plymouth.....	*†S. George's.
1856	LYONS.....	Clinton.....	*†Grace.
1876	MARENGO.....	Iowa.....	*S. James's.
1866	MARSHALLTOWN.....	Marshall.....	*S. Paul's.
1877	MASON CITY.....	Cerro Gordo.....	*S. John's.
1862	MONTROSE.....	Lee.....	*S. Barnabas's.
1857	MOUNT PLEASANT.....	Henry.....	*S. Michael's.
1853	MUSCATINE.....	Muscatine.....	*††Trinity.
1866	NASHUA.....	Chickasaw.....	*S. Mark's.
1869	NEWTON.....	Jasper.....	*S. Stephen's.
1855	OSKALOOSA.....	Mahaska.....	*†S. James's.
1857	OTTUMWA.....	Wapello.....	*S. Mary's.
1880	RED OAK.....	Montgomery.....	*S. Paul's.
1859	SIOUX CITY.....	Woodbury.....	*†S. Thomas's.
1863	WATERLOO.....	Blackhawk.....	*S. Mark's.
1881	WATERLOO.....	Black Hawk.....	*†Christ.
1864	WAVERLY.....	Bremer.....	*†S. Andrew's.
Total, 47.			

---

\*Has church building. †Has chapel in addition to church. ‡Has rectory. §Has land, but no building.

## Organized Missions.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
ALGONA.....	Kossuth.....	*S. Thomas's.
ALLISON.....	Butler.....	‡S. Andrew's.
ATLANTIC.....	Cass.....	*Trinity.
BELLEVUE.....	Jackson.....	*S. Paul's.
BRISTOW.....	Butler.....	Advent.
CARROLL.....	Carroll.....	*Trinity.
CHEROKEE.....	Cherokee.....	..S. John's.
CLERMONT.....	Fayette.....	*Church of the Saviour.
CRESO.....	Howard.....	*‡Grace.
CRESTON.....	Union.....	‡S. Paul's.
DURANT.....	Cedar.....	*‡S. Paul's.
ESTHERVILLE.....	Emmett.....	*Grace.
FAIRBANK.....	Buchanan.....	*S. Luke's.
FAIRFIELD.....	Jefferson.....	*S. Peter's.
IDA GROVE.....	Ida.....	*‡S. John's.
KEOSAUQUA.....	Van Buren.....	‡S. Luke's.
MAPLETON.....	Monona.....	‡All Saints'.
MAQUOKETA.....	Jackson.....	*‡S. Mark's.
SAC CITY.....	Sac.....	*Trinity.
SHELDON.....	O'Brien.....	*S. Mark's.
SIBLEY.....	Osceola.....	*S. John's.
SIoux CITY.....	Woodbury.....	*S. Paul's.
SPENCER.....	Clay.....	‡S. Stephen's.
SPIRIT LAKE.....	Dickinson.....	‡Good Shepherd.
VAIL.....	Crawford.....	*S. John's.
WHAT CHEER.....	Keokuk.....	*S. Paul's.
WINTerset.....	Madison.....	*Trinity.
Total, 27.		

---

\*Has church building. ‡Has rectory. †Has land, but no building.

## Unorganized Missions.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>
ACKLEY.....	Ames.
AKRON (S. Mark's)*. . . . .	Plymouth.
BROOKLYN (The Ridge).....	Poweshiek.
BURLINGTON—West (Trinity).....	Des Moines.
BURLINGTON—South (Emanuel).....	†Des Moines.
CASCADE (Trinity)*.....	‡Dubuque.
CEDAR RAPIDS (S. George's Chapel).....	‡Linn.
CHARLES CITY (Grace)*.....	†Floyd.
CORNING (Trinity)*.....	Adams.
COUNCIL BLUFFS (All Saints).....	‡  Pottawattamie.
GARDEN GROVE (S. John's).....	Decatur.
HAUNTOWN (Trinity).....	‡Clinton.
HAWARDEN.....	Sioux.
IOWA FALLS.....	Hardin.
KEOKUK (S. Mary the Virgin).....	‡Lee.
KINGSLEY.....	Plymouth.
LARCHWOOD (S. George's).....	†Lyon.
MARION.....	Linn.
MONTPELIER (Trinity).....	Muscatine.
NEW HAMPTON (Hope).....	Chickasaw.
OELWEIN (S. Mary's).....	†Fayette.
PLEASANT VALLEY (S. James's).....	Floyd.
POPEJOY (S. Matthew's).....	Hardin.
SIOUX CITY (Calvary).....	‡Woodbury.
STACYVILLE.....	Mitchell.
TIPTON (Grace).....	‡Cedar.
TRIPOLI.....	Bremer.
WASHINGTON (Trinity).....	†Washington.
WAUKON (S. Paul's)*.....	‡  Allamakee.
WEST UNION (Christ).....	Fayette.
Total, 30.	

\*Without services. †Has land, but no building. ‡Has church building. ‡||Has rectory.

## List of Clergy of the Diocese of Iowa.

---

MAY 17TH, 1892.

---

*Date of Ca-  
nonical Con-  
nection with  
the Diocese.*

- |      |   |
|------|---|
| 1876 | The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D. D., Oxon, LL.D.,<br>D.C.L., Bishop of the Diocese. |
| 1855 | BARRIS, WILLIS H., D.D., Ely Professor of Griswold College,<br>Davenport.                 |
| 1891 | BABCOCK, EUGENE J., Rector, S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.                                    |
| 1858 | BENTLEY,*† JAMES, (without Cure), P. O., Waukon.  |
| 1890 | BERRY, WM. K., B.D., Warden, Kemper Hall, Davenport.                                      |
| 1890 | BOHN, CHARLES H., Rector, Grace, Boone.   |
| 1890 | BOWEN, T. FRANCIS, Missionary, Grace, Estherville.  |
| 1885 | BRAINERD,† L. D., Missionary, Glenwood and Red Oak.                                       |
| 1891 | BROWN, CLEMENT D., Missionary, Decorah (P. O.) and Cresco.                                |
| 1888 | COOKE,† E. JAY, Rector, S. John's, Clinton.   |
| 1876 | CORBYN,† JOSEPH I, (without Cure), Anamosa.   |
| 1888 | CORNELL,† GEORGE H. Rector, S. Thomas's, Sioux City.                                      |
| 1891 | DAVIDSON,† J. M. D., Rector, Christ, Burlington.  |
| 1892 | DE FOREST*, JOSEPH, Rector, Trinity, Emmetsburg.  |
| 1880 | DOWNING, E. H., D. D., (without Cure), Davenport.   |
| 1889 | FINN,*† J. B., (without Cure), Cedar Rapids.  |
| 1883 | FOX,† PETER, M. A., <i>Trin. Coll. Dublin</i> , Missionary, Sac City.                     |
| 1856 | FREEMAN,*† R. H., Deacon, (without Cure), Independence.                                   |
| 1890 | GAYNOR,† E. H., Minister, S. Paul's and Calvary, Sioux City.                              |
| 1888 | GREEN, THOMAS E., D. D., Rector, Grace, Cedar Rapids.                                     |
| 1891 | GRIFFITH,† GEORGE T., B. D., (without Cure), Illinois.                                    |
| 1891 | GUERIN,† LAWRENCE, Rector, S. George's, Le Mars.  |
| 1888 | GURTEEN,*† S. HUMPHREY, M.A., <i>Cantab.</i> , (without Cure),<br>Jamestown, R. I.        |
| 1885 | HALE, CHARLES R., D.D., LL.D., Dean of Davenport.   |
| 1877 | HOCHULY, JOHN, Missionary, S. Peter's, Fairfield.   |
| 1880 | HOWARD,† DEWITT C., (without Cure), Mt. Pleasant.   |



- 1891 HOWARD, FRED K., Missionary, Creston.  
 1877 HOYT, SAMUEL R. J., D.D., General Missionary, 1215, Arlington Ave., Davenport.  
 1883 JOHNSON,† HENRY C., Rector, S. Mark's, Nashua.  
 1882 JOHNSON, MYRON A., D.D., Rector, Trinity, Davenport.  
 1890 JONES, WM. HENRY WILLARD, Missionary, S. Mark's, Anamosa  
 1890 JUDD,† ALLEN, Rector, Good Shepherd, Des Moines.  
 1858 JUDD, FRANCIS E., D.D., Rector, S. Paul's, Marshalltown.  
 1879 KELLOGG,\*† CHAS. H., (without Cure), P. O. Davenport.  
 1889 LLOYD, JOHN H., Rector, S. Mary's, Ottumwa.  
 1882 LLOYD,† WALTER F., D.D., Rector, Christ, Waterloo.  
 1890 MCELROY, IRVING, General Missionary, Northern Deanery Waverly.  
 1872 MCILWAIN, ROBERT C., D.D., Rector, S. John's, Keokuk.  
 1890 MEE, C. BRASSINGTON, Rector S. James's, Independence.  
 1886 PAGET, EDWARD C., M.A., *Ozon.*, Rector, Trinity, Muscatine  
 1888 PAIGE,† J. WILLIAM, Rector, S. Mark's, Fort Dodge.  
 1891 PARDEE, CHARLES L., Rector, S. Andrew's Waverly.  
 1877 PERCIVAL, CHESTER S., Ph. D., Chaplain Soldier's Home, Marshalltown.  
 1892 RODGERS,\* W.C., M.A., *Cantab.*, Precentor, Cathedral, Davenport  
 1892 RUSSELL,\* JOSEPH A., (without Cure,) Chariton.  
 1866 RYAN,† JOSEPH E., B.D., (without Cure,) Newton.  
 1876 STILSON, ARTHUR C., D.D., Sec'y. of Convention, Des Moines  
 1889 WALKER, WILLIAM BOHLER, Rector, S. John's, Dubuque.  
 1886 WATSON, SAMUEL N., D. D., Rector, Trinity, Iowa City.  
 1891 WHITNEY, GEORGE A., Missionary, Maquoketa.  
 1892 WHITTEN,\* WILLIAM V., Rector, S. Andrew's, Chariton.  
 1891 WILKINS, J. J., Rector, S. Paul's, Des Moines.  
 1892 WILKINS,\*† LEWIS M., Rector, S. James's, Oskaloosa.  
 1891 WILLIAMS, WM. JOHN, Rector, S. Luke's, Cedar Falls, (P. O. and S. Mark's, Waterloo.  
 1890 WITHERSPOON,† CHARLES S. Rector, Hope, Fort Madison.  
 1866 WRIGHT, WILLIAM, Missionary, Trinity, Carroll.

Whole number of Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese

Bishop.....	1
Priests.....	54
Deacon.....	1—56
Number entitled to vote in the Convention.....	45
Number present entitled to vote.....	30

\*Not entitled to a vote.

†Not present at the Convention.

## Roll of Lay Delegates

ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE THIRTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION.

Place.	Church.	Delegates.
Anamosa.....	S. Mark's.....	{ C. M. Carter. L. M. Tucker.
Boone.....	Grace .....	{ C. A. Sherman. S. J. Mills.
Burlington.....	Christ.....	{ J. T. Gerry. W. F. McFarland.
Cedar Falls.....	S. Luke's.....	{ Henry Ewers. W. R. Graham.
Cedar Rapids.....	Grace.....	{ T. F. Cory. J. H. Smith. James L. Bever.
Chariton.....	S. Andrew's.....	{ E. C. Preston. R. W. Bushnell.
Council Bluffs.....	S. Paul's.....	{ James Morton. E. J. Evans. Sidney Smith.
Davenport.....	The Cathedral.....	{ S. H. Mallory. D. C. Bloomer. M. Duquette.
Davenport.....	Trinity .....	{ E. H. Odell. A. J. Preston. D. B. Nash.
Decorah.....	Grace.....	{ E. S. Hammatt. E. G. Peck. Wm. M. Purce.
Des Moines.....	S. Paul's.....	{ J. J. Richardson. T. D. Eagal. I. H. Sears.
Des Moines.....	Good Shepherd.....	{ J. H. Whittaker. Geo. E. Copeland. E. Cartwright.
Dubuque.....	S. John's.....	{ Ira Cook. Thomas Hatton. John Wyman.
		{ C. W. Fracker. George F. Henry. H. C. Senteny.
		{ Milo Ward. Thomas Hurley. J. K. Deming.
		{ T. W. Parker. Allen Staples.

Emmetsberg.....	Trinity .....	{ <i>John J. Robins.</i> <i>Alex. Peddie.</i>
Farley.....	S. George's.....	{ <i>A. C. Walker.</i> <i>Chas. A. Joseph.</i>
Fort Madison.....	Hope.....	{ <i>Ekin Smith.</i> <i>Ed. M. Roberts.</i>
Independence.....	S. James's.....	{ <i>H. A. Cramer.</i> <i>George S. Woodruff.</i>
Iowa City.....	Trinity.....	{ <i>Peter A. Dey.</i> <i>George W. Dodder.</i> <i>S. H. Fairall.</i> <i>Louis E. Lyon.</i> <i>D. J. Ayers.</i>
Keokuk.....	S. John's.....	{ <i>Frank LeBarron.</i> <i>H. R. Miller.</i> <i>Howard Tucker.</i>
Le Mars .....	S. George's.....	{ <i>A. C. Colledge.</i> <i>John Adams.</i> <i>I. F. Chase.</i>
Marshalltown.....	S. Paul's.....	{ <i>Charles Heltsch.</i> <i>Charles H. Schoff.</i> <i>J. B. Simmons.</i>
Mason City.....	S. John's.....	{ <i>J. H. Valentine.</i> <i>A. H. Beecher.</i> <i>Nicholas Greusel.</i>
Mount Pleasant.....	S. Michael's.....	{ <i>Henry A. Ambler.</i> <i>T. D. Smith.</i> <i>H. W. Moore.</i>
Muscatine.....	Trinity.....	{ <i>T. N. Brown.</i> <i>E. C. Stocker.</i> <i>Samuel Mahon.</i>
Ottumwa.....	S. Mary's.....	{ <i>T. H. Eaton.</i> <i>George Withall.</i> <i>A. P. Peterson.</i> <i>Wm. J. Hicks.</i>
Waverly.....	S. Andrew's.....	{ <i>J. Howard Borman.</i> <i>Robert Maxner.</i> <i>Guy Van Devere.</i>

NOTE.—The names of Delegates present are printed in *italics*.

## Journal.

---

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }  
May 10th, 1892. }

This being the day appointed for the holding of the Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa the Bishop and sundry of the clergy and laity of the Diocese attended at Davenport Cathedral and, a quorum not being present, adjourned to meet on Tuesday, May 17, at 10:30 o'clock, A. M.

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }  
May 17th, 1892. }

By adjournment the Thirty-ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa assembled in the Cathedral, Davenport, at 10:30 o'clock, A. M.

Morning prayer having been said at an earlier hour, the Dean of Davenport proceeded to the celebration of the Holy Communion, the Rev. Dr. Thomas F. Green reading the Epistle and the Rev. Eugene J. Babcock reading the Gospel.

The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. J. J. Wilkins, Rector of S. Paul's Church, Des Moines, from S. Mark, 16:15.

The offerings were devoted to Diocesan Missions.

After Divine Service the Rt. Rev., the President, took the chair and called the Convention to order.

The Provisional Secretary called the names of the clergy canonically connected with the Diocese, and there were present twenty-nine, as follows:

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of Iowa; the Rev. Willis H. Barris, D. D., the Rev. Eugene J. Babcock, the Rev. Wm. K. Berry, B. D., the Rev. Charles H. Bohn, the Rev. T. Francis Bowen, the Rev. Clement D. Brown, the Rev. E. H. Downing, D. D., the Rev. Thomas E. Green, D. D., the Rev. Charles R. Hale, D. D., the Rev. John Hochuly, the Rev. Fred. K. Howard, the Rev. Samuel R. J. Hoyt, D. D., the Rev. Myron A. Johnson, D. D., the Rev. William H. W. Jones, the Rev. Francis E. Judd, D. D., the Rev. John H. Lloyd, the Rev. Irving McElroy, the Rev. C. B. Mee, the Rev. Edward C. Paget, M. A., the Rev. Charles L. Pardee, the Rev. Chester S. Percival, Ph. D., the Rev. Arthur C. Stilson, D. D., the Rev. William B. Walker, the Rev. Samuel N. Watson, D. D., the Rev. George A. Whitney, the Rev. J. J. Wilkins, the Rev. William J. Williams and the Rev. William Wright.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates the Rev. Irving McElroy and Mr. William M. Purce, and as a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes the Rev. Messrs. William Wright, Fred K. Howard and C. B. Mee and Messrs. Ira Cook and T. D. Eagal.

The President called the Rev. Dr. Green to the chair.

Pending the report of the Committee on Credentials, on motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at 2:30 P. M.

---

#### AFTERNOON SESSION.—FIRST DAY.

After luncheon served at Lee Hall, by the ladies of the Cathedral Congregation, the Convention reassembled at the appointed hour, the Rev. Dr. Green in the chair.

The Committee on Credentials reported a list of Lay Delegates entitled to seats. There being no objection the report was adopted. (See page xi.)

The roll was then called and it was found that twenty-parishes were represented by forty-five delegates, as follows:

*Anamosa, S. Mark's*—C. M. Carter.  
*Burlington, Christ*—John T. Gerry.  
*Cedar Falls, S. Luke's*—W. R. Graham, T. F. Cory.  
*Cedar Rapids, Grace*—J. H. Smith, James L. Bever, R. W. Bushnell,  
 E. J. Evans, Sidney Smith.  
*Council Bluffs, S. Paul's*—D. C. Bloomer, M. Duquette.  
*Davenport, The Cathedral*—D. B. Nash, E. S. Hammatt, Wm. M. Purce.  
*Davenport, Trinity*—T. D. Eagal, George E. Copeland.  
*Des Moines, S. Paul's*—Ira Cook, Thomas Hatton, John Wyman, C. W.  
 Fracker, George F. Henry.  
*Dubuque, S. John's*—J. K. Deming, T. W. Parker.  
*Emmetsburg, Trinity*—John J. Robins.  
*Farley, S. George's*—Charles A. Joseph.  
*Independence, S. James's*—H. A. Cramer, George S. Woodruff.  
*Iowa City, Trinity*—George W. Dodder, S. H. Fairall.  
*Keokuk, S. John's*—D. J. Ayers, Howard Tucker.  
*Marshalltown, S. Paul's*—I. F. Chase.  
*Mason City, S. John's*—A. H. Beecher.  
*Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's*—Nicholas Greusel.  
*Muscatine, Trinity*—T. D. Smith, T. N. Brown, E. C. Stocker.  
*Ottumwa, S. Mary's*—Samuel Mahon, T. H. Eaton, George Withall, A.  
 P. Peterson, Wm. J. Hicks.  
*Waverly, S. Andrew's*—J. Howard Bowman, Robert Maunder, Guy  
 Van Devere.

Upon motion of Mr. Geo. E. Copeland, the rules were suspended and the Treasurer was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the election of the Rev. Arthur C. Stilson, D.D., as Secretary.

Upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Johnson it was

*Resolved*, That clergymen of this diocese not entitled to seats or votes, Clergymen from other Dioceses, candidates for Holy Orders and persons holding any office under the Convention, who may be present during the Convention, be invited to honorary seats.

Under this resolution there were present the Rev. Joseph De Forest, Rector of Trinity Church, Emmetsburg, the Rev. W. C.

Rodgers, M. A., Precentor at the Cathedral, the Rev. Joseph A. Russell of Chariton, and the Rev. William V. Whitten, Rector of S. Andrew's, Chariton.

The Bishop's address was then read by the Chairman. (Appendix A.)

The Chair announced the following Committees :

*On Constitution and Canons*—The Rev. Samuel N. Watson, D.D., Dean Hale, the Rev. J. J. Wilkins, Messrs. S. H. Fairall and George F. Henry.

*On Unfinished Business*—The Rev. John H. Lloyd, the Rev. C. H. Bohn and Mr. C. W. Fracker.

*On Education and Educational Institutions*—The Rev. Dr. Hoyt, the Rev. E. J. Babcock and Mr. J. Howard Bowman.

*On Auditing Accounts*—The Rev. Dr. Percival, Mr. J. H. Smith and Mr. J. T. Gerry.

The Chair announced as the Committee on Ways and Means and to fill present vacancies Messrs. Samuel Mahon, J. L. Bever, J. J. Richardson, D. C. Bloomer and G. W. Dodder.

The report of the President of the "Iowa Diocesan Choir Guild" was then read.

The Association reports that owing to the many obstacles growing out of the long distance between many of our larger Parishes in this great Diocese, nothing has been done by the Guild beyond making an effort to obtain at least a statistical enrollment of the choirs throughout the Diocese. The President of the Guild requested the Secretary to correspond with the various Rectors for the purpose of gaining information on this subject which might be of interest to the Convention. The result of that correspondence will be given by the Secretary.

Respectfully submitted.

M. A. JOHNSON,  
*President.*

The Committee on Admission of New Parishes reported on the application of Grace Congregation, Council Bluffs, that the papers submitted were in accordance with canonical requirement.

On motion of Mr. Bloomer the report was accepted and Grace Congregation was admitted into union with the Convention.

The Committee appointed at the last Convention to consider and report on the subject of additional Episcopal Supervision presented through Mr. George F. Henry the following report, which, on motion, was ordered to be printed and was made the order of the day for 11 A. M. Wednesday:

**TO THE CONVENTION :**

The undersigned, members of the committee appointed by the Thirty-eighth Annual Convention of this Diocese to consider the subject of additional episcopal supervision of the Diocese and report to the Convention, beg leave to submit the following report :

Recognizing the imperative need of additional episcopal supervision, we submit the following resolutions for adoption by the Convention :

1st. *Resolved*, That the need for additional episcopal supervision for the Diocese should be met at the earliest practicable moment by the division of the present Diocese into two Dioceses to be known as the " Diocese of Iowa " and "....."

2nd. *Resolved*, That of the two Dioceses so created one shall be composed of the following Counties, namely : Allamakee, Winneshiek, Howard, Mitchell, Worth, Winnebago, Kossuth, Hancock, Cerro Gordo, Floyd, Chickasaw, Fayette, Clayton, Bremer, Butler, Franklin, Hardin, Grundy, Black Hawk, Buchanan, Delaware, Dubuque, Jackson, Jones, Linn, Benton, Tama, Poweshiek, Iowa, Johnson, Cedar, Clinton, Scott, Muscatine, Washington, Keokuk, Louisa and Des Moines, and the other of the remainder of the Counties of the State.

3d. *Resolved*, That the consent of the Bishop is hereby requested to a division of the Diocese upon terms substantially agreeing with those indicated in the foregoing resolution.

CHAS. R. HALE,	}	<i>Committee.</i>
S. R. J. HOYT,		
J. H. LLOYD,		
JOHN J. ROBINS,		
GEO. F. HENRY,		

The Rev. Mr. McElroy called the attention of the Convention to Title III of the Canons, action upon which was deferred at the last Convention, whereupon Dean Hale presented a report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons submitting " Title



III" for consideration. (For Title III as finally adopted see appendix.)

The Secretary read the report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, (Appendix B.) which was received; also the report of the Treasurer of the same Fund, (Appendix C.) which, on motion, was received, and with its accompanying vouchers referred to the Auditing Committee.

The Convention next proceeded to the election of two Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

The Rev. Messrs. McElroy and Brown were appointed tellers. The ballot was taken, and upon the report of the tellers the following gentlemen were declared elected:

J. H. Smith, M.D., and Joseph R. Lane.

The Secretary read the report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations, (Appendix D.), which was received, also the report of the Treasurer of the same Board, (Appendix E.), which, on motion, was referred, with its vouchers to the Auditing Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. McElroy, the Convention adjourned to meet at 7 o'clock this evening.

---

#### EVENING SESSION.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

After prayers said by the Dean of Davenport and the singing of a hymn, the Bishop called for the Missionary reports.

Archdeacon McElroy gave an abstract of the work of the Missionary Host during the past year, which was ordered printed in the Journal.

The Rev. Mr. Wilkins, in behalf of the Woman's Auxiliary, spoke of the results of their work since the last Convention, the report of which will also appear in the Journal.

The Reports of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions (Appendices F. and G.) were then read by Archdeacon Hoyt and on motion were received, that of the Treasurer being referred to the Auditing Committee.

The Bishop then announced, with feelings not unmixed with sadness at his sense of personal loss, that a telegram had just been received, announcing the election of the Dean of Davenport as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

An offering was taken for Diocesan Missions.

After concluding prayers by the Bishop the meeting adjourned.

## THE CONVENTION

### Second Day.

ST. JAMES' CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, IOWA.  
May 18, 1892.

Services celebrated at 6:45 A. M. by the Rev. Dr. R. C. McEwan, of Davenport, and the Litany was read by Mr. J. W. Springer Hall, being the usual School

Prayer. The Convention to order, and the Minutes of the previous sessions were read and approved.

Invocation by the Rev. Dr. R. C. McEwan, of Davenport. Mr. J. W. Springer Hall, answered to his name.

Roll-call called, and the following Delegates answered to their names at the time for roll-call, answered to

their names: Mr. J. W. Springer Hall.

Mr. J. W. Springer Hall.

The Canon was then taken up for discussion. If any amendments had been made it was

approved for the order of the day, the consideration of the Additional Episcopal Supervision was deferred. Mr. George F. Henry, of Des Moines, was then called by the Convention to give his views on

the subject. He was temporarily called to the Chair, while

he Bishop expressed himself as not favoring the proposed division at the present time.

The Bishop having resumed the Chair, the Rev. Dr. Watson moved that the report of the Committee be referred back to the same Committee for further consideration and consultation with the Bishop, he being authorized to fill vacancies in the Committee, now existing or that may exist, the Committee to report to the next Convention. This motion was adopted.

The Bishop announced the receipt of news from the attending physician of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd to the effect that Dr. Lloyd was extremely ill and there existed little hope of his recovery, whereupon the Rev. Dr. Johnson offered the following preamble and resolution, which were unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, This convention has learned of the dangerous illness of one of its oldest members, the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, preventing his presence with us:

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to convey to the Rev. Dr. Lloyd the assurance of our deep sympathy with him in his illness, and our constant prayers to God in his behalf for his earthly and eternal welfare.

The Rev. Dr. Green then offered the following resolution, which was adopted in like manner:

*Resolved*, That learning with regret of the increasing feebleness, by reason of advanced age, of the Hon. S. C. Bever, LL. D., Secretary of the first convention of Iowa, and a member of each of the succeeding conventions, this convention places upon record its appreciation of his long continued services and its sincere wish for peace and comfort during his remaining years.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. McElroy it was

*Resolved*, That the Bishop be requested to convene the clergy of the respective convocational districts during the session of this Convention for the purpose of electing Presidents, who shall be ex-officio members of the Board of Missions.

The Committee to whom was referred the notification of the

General Convention, with reference to proposed changes in the Prayer Book, reported as follows:

The various changes in the Book of Common Prayer, adopted by the General Convention of 1889 and referred by it to the General Convention of 1892, for final action, are, for the most part, of trivial character. While, in the judgment of the Committee, few of these changes are for the better, scarce any one is, *in itself*, objectionable. It would seem that the Church might grant to those desiring change these few alterations, on the understanding that no further changes are to be asked for or granted until the Church has had time to recover from the period of agitation and change through which, for more than a decade, we have been passing.

CHAS R. HALE,  
JOHN J. ROBINS,  
GEO. E. COPELAND.

The report of the Secretary of the Iowa Diocesan Choir Guild was then read.

#### REPORT.

##### TO THE BISHOP AND CONVENTION:

Being instructed by the President on April 26th, I sent out postal cards to the various Rectors in the Diocese, asking what kind of choirs they had, how many and if vested. To these cards I have received but few replies, showing apparently that there is no interest in the matter of a Choir Guild. From the replies received I deduce the following statistics: There are in the Diocese 14 vested choirs with a total membership of 427; 9 are mixed choirs with a membership of 90 and 4 quartettes, making in all 533 singers.

The vested choir at S. John's Church, Dubuque, is the largest, having a membership of 85.

The choirs of S. Paul's Church, Marshalltown, and Trinity, Davenport, have young ladies vested. Grace Church, Decorah, has a vested choir of 30, all young ladies.

It is thought that the first vested choir in the Diocese was at Christ Church, Burlington. The second was Christ Church, Davenport, the third, S. Andrew's, Chariton, and the fourth, the Cathedral. S. Paul's Church, Marshalltown, was the first to introduce young ladies, and Trinity, Davenport, the second.

One clergyman, in answering my postal card, said that he thought

it would be a good thing, if it were possible, to have a Diocesan choir master whose duty it should be to assist in the organization and training of vested choirs, each parish so assisted to contribute part of the salary of such choir master. This would enable some of the weaker parishes to secure a good choir. From the answers received it is evident that a greater interest is being manifested in vested choirs, and parishes which have hitherto strongly objected to vested choirs are beginning to realize the fitness of the same and are anxious to have them.

One of the objects of the Diocesan Choir Guild was to get the various vested choirs together once a year in a grand choir festival, but owing to the great distance by which these choirs are separated this, at the present, is impracticable, but it has been suggested that the choir masters might be able to meet at the convention and discuss plans for choir improvements.

W. M. PURCE, *Secretary*.

The report of the Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix H) was then read by Mr. Samuel Mahon, chairman, and the recommendations and resolutions accompanying it were adopted.

The Treasurer of the Diocese then read his report (Appendix I) which, on motion, was referred to the Auditing Committee.

On motion the convention adjourned until 2 P. M.

---

#### AFTERNOON—SECOND DAY.

The Convention reassembled at 2 P. M.

The Secretary read the report of the Standing Committee which was received (Appendix J.)

The Report of the Trustees of Griswold College (Appendix K.) was read by the Bishop and on motion the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the election of the trustees nominated by the Board.

The Registrar then presented his annual report (Appendix L.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the re-election of Mr. Thos. H. Eaton, as Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Election of Deputies to the General Convention being now in order the Chair appointed as tellers for the Clerical vote, the Rev. Messrs. Howard and Jones, and for the Lay vote, Messrs. Carter and Hicks.

The election resulted as follows :

Clerical.	Lay.
The Rev. J. J. Wilkins.	Mr. J. Howard Bowman.
" " Thos. E. Green, D.D.	" George E. Copeland.
" " M. A. Johnson, D.D.	" John J. Robins.
" " S. R. J. Hoyt, D.D.	" Samuel Mahon.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the election of the following named Alternate Deputies.

Clerical.	Lay.
The Rev. John H. Lloyd.	Mr. D. C. Bloomer.
" " E. J. Babcock.	" Ira Cook.
" " C. Brassington Mee.	" George F. Henry.
" " Irving McElroy.	" S. H. Fairall.

The ballot was taken for the election of a Standing Committee, whereupon the following named gentlemen were declared elected.

The Rev. Charles R. Hale, S. T. D., LL.D., Davenport.  
 The Rev. Myron A. Johnson, D.D., Davenport.  
 The Rev. Samuel N. Watson, D.D., Iowa City.  
 Mr. J. J. Richardson, LL.D., Davenport.  
 Mr. Geo. E. Copeland, M. A., Davenport.  
 Mr. J. Howard Bowman, Waverly.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Johnson, the Chair was requested to appoint a committee of three to nominate a Board of Missions.

The Chair appointed as such committee the Rev. Messrs. McElroy and Pardee and Mr. Copeland.

The committee presented the following names :

## Clerical.

## Lay.

The Rev. M. A. Johnson, D.D.	Mr. J. H. Bowman.
" " J. J. Wilkins.	" J. H. Whitaker.
" " J. H. Lloyd.	" C. D. Jones.
" " J. DeForest.	" Samuel Mahon.

On motion, the Secretary of the Convention was instructed to cast the ballot for their election, which being done, they were declared elected.

Mr. Henry called attention to a clerical error in Section 1, Canon I of Title II on page 46 of the Journal of 1891, and for its correction offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the words "next fixed" appearing in the last line of Section 1 Canon I of Title II be stricken out, and the word "unexpired" be inserted in lieu thereof.

The Constitution adopted at the last Convention for reference to this Convention, was taken up for final adoption.

Some discussion arising as to the phrasology of certain articles it was, on motion, referred back to the Committee on Constitution and Canons for consideration of these points.

Mr. Copeland presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote.

*Resolved*, That this Convention appreciating highly the honor conferred upon one of its members in the unanimous election of the Very Rev. Charles R. Hale, S. T. D, LL.D., Dean of Davenport, to the Assistant Bishopric of Springfield, desire to express to the Dean the profound sympathy and regard of the Convention in the decision he is now called upon to make, and to add the assurance of their prayers for his guidance and blessing now and evermore.

Dean Hale expressed to the Convention his gratitude for this assurance of good will.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Green it was

*Resolved*, That the officers of the Iowa Choir Guild for the past year, be re-elected, the name of John Sinclair being substituted for that of E. A. Leo, as Organist and Choir Master.



On motion of Mr. Mahon, Grace Church, Cedar Rapids, was chosen as the place of meeting for the next Convention.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons presented the following :

The Committee on Constitution and Canons respectfully report to the Convention the Constitution as laid over from the last Convention, with the one exception of Sec. 1, Art. II, where they move to amend by striking out the words "Third Tuesday in May" and inserting the words "the Tuesday after the First Sunday in Advent." For the Committee.

SAM'L N. WATSON, *Chairman*.

On motion of Mr. Henry the Constitution was unanimously adopted on a vote by orders, (Clerical 22, Lay 19) to take effect from this date with the exception of the clause in Section 1, Article I, designating the time of meeting of Convention, viz : "Tuesday after the First Sunday in Advent," which is referred to the next Convention for final action. (Appendix. N.)

The Rev. Dr. Percival, Chairman, presented the following report :

The Committee on auditing accounts beg leave to report that they have examined the reports of the treasurers of the Diocese, the Iowa Episcopate Fund, the Board of Missions, and the Trustees of Funds and Donations, and find the account of receipts and disbursements correct.

C. S. PERCIVAL.

J. H. SMITH.

JOHN T. GERRY.

On motion of Mr. Cory it was

*Resolved*, That the representatives from the Diocese of Iowa to the General Convention, held in Baltimore, in October, 1892 are instructed to do all they honorably can to secure the adoption of some general form of letters of transfer of members of Parishes removing from one point to another. Said letters in form being so arranged or formulated that a complete trace may be made from the records of the Parish issuing the same. The use of said letter of transfer to be made obligatory upon the part of every Rector or Priest in charge within the U. S. A.

On motion, of the Rev. Mr. McElroy, it was

*Resolved*, That the members of this Convention recommend to the

Clergy and Laity of their respective Parishes, the establishment of branches of the Woman's Auxillary to the Board of Missions, and Cohorts of the Sunday School Host of the Diocese of Iowa, as efficient means of solving the problem of missionary support in this Diocese.

On motion, of the Rev. Dr. Green, it was

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convention be returned to the ladies of the Cathedral and Trinity Churches, Davenport, for their gracious hospitality.

The Bishop appointed as Examining Chaplains the following:

The Rev. Chas. R. Hale, D. D., LL. D., the Rev. W. H. Barris, D. D., the Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, D. D., the Rev. Wm. K. Berry, B. D.

Upon motion, the Convention authorized the Secretary to print 850 copies of the Journal, and directed the Treasurer to pay for them.

Upon motion, it was

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be and are hereby tendered to the press of the city, for their reports of the proceedings of the Convention.

Mr. D. C. Bloomer offered the following resolution with request that it be referred to the next Convention for action:

*Resolved*, That Section 1, Article IV., Title I. of the Canons, be amended by striking out the word "males" and inserting the words "but no more than one-third of said Vestry shall be composed of females."

The Bishop appointed as the Committee on Ways and Means to report to the next Convention, Messrs. J. J. Richardson, Howard Tucker, D. C. Bloomer, G. W. Dodder and J. Howard Bowman.

After the customary devotions by the Bishop the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

*William Stevens Perry*

President.

*Arthur L. Stilson*

Secretary.



## APPENDIX A

# THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

---

### BELoved IN THE LORD:

During the Convention-year now closed one of our number, an aged and excellent clergyman, the Rev. Samuel Cowell, whose only charge with us was the mission at Bellevue, has entered upon his rest. These last few years of his life and service with us, are affectionately remembered by those to whom he ministered; and by his faithfulness even to the end, he being dead, yet speaketh.

One of our honored laymen, for years prominent in our councils and in our boards of trust, the Hon. John E. Henry, has within the past few days fallen asleep. The first friend I made in Iowa sixteen years ago;—beneath whose hospitable roof my first hours of waking and sleeping in this Diocese were spent;—Mr. Henry has been, till his retirement from public life a few years ago, one of the most influential and interested laymen of the Diocese. It should never be forgotten that to his persistent advocacy and his unremitting effort during these many years of our Diocesan history almost from the first, it was due to him more perhaps than to any one else, that the landed endowment of the Diocese, secured by the foresight of Bishop Lee, was not sacrificed for taxes in compliance with the short-sighted policy of the representatives of the parishes impatient of the assessments, and caring alone for present relief. As a member of the Standing Committee, the Trustees of Funds and Donations, the Episcopate Fund, the Board of Missions, the College Trustees, the Conventions, and in short of every board of trust or organized body of Churchmen in the Diocese, Mr. Henry has left the impress of his strong will and personal devotion on the history and progress of the Church in Iowa throughout its history. He rests from his labors and his works follow him.

As is well known to all who hear me, for a portion of the year just past, I was disabled from duty by a painful accident, from the effects of which I am not yet fully recovered. By the kind assistance of the Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Quincy and North Dakota, half a dozen visitations, which at the time, I was wholly unable to make, were most happily filled. To these, my Rt. Rev. Brethren, my grateful thanks are due. As strength returned the work was again taken up, and the re-

sults as gathered up and reported in the year's statistics show no falling below the average of accomplished work.

Questions and contentions which have arisen during the past few years, and which are constantly arising in quarters where the Church idea and Church usages are but imperfectly understood, suggest as a subject for consideration *the relations of the Clergy to their vestries and congregations.*

It is the teaching of inspiration that the servant of the Lord should not strive; and in the ideal Church occasions of contention would never arise. The priest ministering in holy things would both by word and deed so reproduce the example of the Great High Priest of our profession that all within the reach of his influence would take knowledge of him that he had been with Jesus and learned of Him. Proved, ere the grace of Holy Orders was conferred, to be "apt and meet for learning and godly conversation," he would ever exercise his "ministry duly, to the honor of God and the edifying of His Church." "Lawfully called" to the "function and ministry" of "the holy Office of Priesthood," the solemn exhortations, warnings and promises of the Ordinal would be ever held in remembrance. The "glory of God's Name," "the work of the Ministry," the "perfecting of the saints," the "edifying of the Body of Christ" would be accomplished through the truth of Christ's doctrine as exemplified by the priest's "word and good example" and through his "innocency of life," until priest and people, each and all, "should come in the unity of the faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of God, unto a perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ."

We are reminded, Brethren, by the words of the Great Shepherd and Bishop of souls, in the gospel of the Ordinal, that "the Office of a Priest in the Church of God" is that of a shepherd and not an hireling. No one receives the laying-on of hands in conferring the priesthood without being solemnly reminded not only into "how high a dignity," but also "to how weighty an office and charge," he is called. It is to be a "messenger," "watchman," "steward of the Lord"—"to teach and premonish, to feed and provide for the Lord's family; to seek for Christ's sheep that are dispersed abroad, and for His children who are in the midst of this naughty world, that they may be saved through Christ forever." Is it strange then that the priest is required to have ever "printed" in "remembrance how great a treasure is committed" to his charge in the congregation to which he is appointed to administer? "For they are the sheep of Christ," he is reminded, "which He bought with His death, and for which He shed His blood." "The Church and congregation" where the priest shall serve, "is His Spouse and His Body." "And if it shall happen that the same Church, or any member thereof, do take any hurt or hindrance by reason of" the priest's "negligence," we are reminded of "the greatness of the

fault and also the horrible punishment that will ensue." Again the monition is to labor, study and prayer on the part of the priest that he himself may neither "offend nor be occasion that others offend." The priest is required to give himself "wholly to this Office," to sanctify "his own life and the lives of his family," and to "fashion them after the rule and doctrine of Christ," that "they may be wholesome and goodly examples and patterns for the people to follow." The "truly called" priest promises "in the Name of God and His Church" to teach the doctrine of Holy Scripture alone, and "to minister the Doctrines and Sacraments, and the Discipline of Christ as the Lord hath commanded and as this Church,"—not the Church of Rome, not the Church of England even, but the Church in these United States—"hath received the same," and this, too, not in the exercise of his individual judgment adding to or taking from the authorized and appointed formularies and standards of the Church, but, in short, simply "*as this Church hath received the same.*" He is bound to be diligent in driving away "all erroneous and strange doctrines contrary to God's Word." He is to be "diligent in prayers and sacred studies." He is rightly "to frame and fashion" his life and the lives of his family "according to the Doctrine of Christ." He is "to maintain and set forward quietness, peace, and love among all Christian people," and he promises reverently to obey the Bishop and canonically constituted ecclesiastical authorities, "following with a glad mind and will their godly admonitions, and submitting to their godly judgments."

It is with those pre-requisite conditions and promises that one is permitted to "receive the Holy Ghost for the Office and Work of a Priest in the Church of God" by the laying on of a Bishop's hands. It is thus, and thus alone, that we are admitted to this "Office and Ministry, appointed for the salvation of mankind." In marked contrast with other religious pastors and teachers, "the Office and Work of a Priest in the Church of God" is not derived from the people,—in fact, it is not of man or by man, but is of God and from God. It must be borne in mind that in the ordination office the Bishop does not by the laying on of hands merely make a minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. The language of the Ordinal is plain. It is a "Priest in the Church of God," that is made. The "Office and Work of a Priest in the Church of God," or, as the shorter form of conferring this ministry expresses it, "The office of a Priest in the Church of God," is conferred by the laying on of apostolic hands. The Priestly Office is, then, independent of man's control save in so far as limitations and conditions are expressed in the precedent promises and requirements of the Ordinal. In what are known as the "spiritualities" inherent to, and consequent upon, his office, the priest is responsible, not to man, but to the "Bishop and other Chief Ministers of the Church," and to the constitutions and canons—ecclesiastical, general or diocesan, which have been made and set forth by the Church.

Such is the Church's theory of the Priesthood. Such is the underlying principle of our canon law and ecclesiastical decisions. The rules and regulations, the principles and practices, the judgments and opinions of the religious bodies around us whose claim and foundation principle is that the ministry is man-made, and consequently dependent upon the people,—the creature being of right subject to his creators,—cannot apply to the clergy of the Church. It is clear that we believe in a God-made ministry, for "it is evident unto all men, diligently reading Holy Scripture and ancient authors, that from the Apostles' time there have been these Orders of Ministers in Christ's Church—Bishops, Priests, and Deacons," and this three-fold ministry comes to us from the Apostles commissioned by the Son of God with the words, "As my Father hath sent Me, so send I you."

The relations of priest and people are, therefore, defined and determined not by the precedents of the religious bodies around us, not by the Bishop's individual opinions or preferences, not by the personal fancies or prejudices of the parishioners or of the vestry, but by law. The judicious Hooker has told us of immutable law that "its seat is in the bosom of God." Ecclesiastical or canon law dates its origin and its principles back to the Church's earliest days. Older even than the common law is this law of the Church of God. As in the motherland Holy Church, the Church of Magna Charta, the Church of Englands is older than Parliament or the State itself, so questions of ecclesiastical nature, rife in this age of ours, are determined by canons adopted in the first centuries of the faith and in accordance with principles derived from the Word of God. This antiquity of ecclesiastical rule and precedent gives a dignity and importance to Church questions and the controversies of to-day. In their adjustment, decisions may be involved and principles considered as old as Christianity itself.

As the language and tenor of the ordination Office would imply, the appointment of a priest to the cure of souls is a matter of great moment. Of old the Bishop, who by ordination imparted mission, assigned to the newly made priest his field of labor. In mission work this rule practically applies to-day. In our regularly constituted parishes—the existence and the continuation of which are dependent, not upon any civil incorporation, but upon ecclesiastical law alone, the vestry, acting for and representing the congregation, choose their spiritual head, their rector. Following ancient rule and precedent, recognized and affirmed by the decisions of our civil courts, the call to the cure of souls is a call for life. In fact, a call for a term of years is not recognized as making the temporary incumbency more than that of a *locum tenens*. The call to the rectorship fixes the stipend, and the sum named in the call or agreed upon at the time of the call may not be lessened without the rector's consent. This in the decision of the

civil courts, not alone in Iowa, but elsewhere; and this ruling has been uniform, the civil courts invariably taking the ground that "in the absence of an express agreement to the contrary, the rector is called for life, and is entitled to hold the office while he lives, at the salary originally promised him, without diminution. His connection with the parish can only be dissolved either by his own voluntary act, or his deposition by the Bishop of the diocese for immoral conduct, or teaching inconsistent with his ordination vows. The law guards jealously his rights, and will not permit him to be oppressed, or his salary reduced by a factious or discontented congregation. He is entitled at all times to enter the church for the performance of his duties, and to control its use. He may also, like any other individual, sue for and recover his salary if not promptly paid to him."\* These words are adjudicated words; and formulated by an eminent counsellor-at-law. The same authority proceeds: "The courts bear in mind the fact that one who gives up his life to the work of the ministry, and whose thoughts must, exactly in proportion to his fidelity to his great work, be withdrawn from secular pursuits, needs special protection, and ought not to be dependent for a livelihood upon the whims and prejudices of his congregation."†

In the celebrated case of *Youngs v. Ransom* (32 Barb., 49,) in New York—a decision which has never been reversed or even called in question—the language of the Court is even more strongly expressed. The Judge declares emphatically that the rector "was not called, nor did he agree to preach to this Church, for a year, or for any specified time, nor at the will of the Church or vestry. He was called to take charge of the parish as rector, and settled as such. It is not, and cannot be, denied, that the rule or regimen of the Episcopal Church as to the tenure of its parish ministers is that when they have once been placed in charge of congregations they can neither leave nor be dismissed, except by mutual consent, without the intervention of the Bishop. Without discussing the power to make, or the propriety of, agreements for the performance of clerical service limited in time, I think it very clear that when a minister is called or settled in an Episcopal parish without any such limitation, he can only be dismissed, or sever the connection by mutual consent, or by superior ecclesiastical authority on the application of one of the parties. The 33d Canon of the General Convention of 1832 is very explicit to this effect."‡

It is made clear by necessary consequence upon these admitted principles of law that a vestry cannot indirectly remove their rector by a reduction of his salary. This point has been expressly adjudicated by

\*Pages 27, 28, *The Law of the Protestant Episcopal Church: A Manual for Rectors, Wardens and Vestrymen, with Forms.* By George H. Humphrey, Counsellor-at-Law. New York: 1888.

†Ibid, 28.

‡Humphrey's *The Law of the Church*, etc., pp. 28, 29,



our own Supreme Court in the celebrated case of *Bird v. St. Mark's Church, Waterloo*, (62 Iowa Reports, 567). In passing under review, on appeal from the lower court, the action brought by the rector to recover the salary originally agreed upon, which the vestry had sought to reduce, the Court used this language: "The salary upon which the plaintiff was employed constitutes an essential part of the contract. If the defendant can be permitted to reduce the plaintiff's salary without his consent, it could force him to agree to a dissolution of the pastoral relation, and thus accomplish indirectly what it could not do directly. The right to the salary stipulated at the time the plaintiff accepted the position of rector is a valuable property-right secured to the plaintiff by a contract. One party to a contract cannot ignore its provisions or violate them with impunity."<sup>2</sup>

The call of a clergyman is a contract, and when made by the vestry representing, as this body does, the congregation, and accepted by the clergyman, it becomes an accomplished fact. No special formality or ceremonial is necessary to make this contract more binding. Even the use of the prescribed Office for Institution, or Induction as it was originally styled, is not necessary, although for greater certainty and reference it is well that the "call" should be in writing and entered in full upon the parish records, and that canonical notice of the action should be sent to the Bishop of the diocese.

By virtue of his Office, the rector has exclusive control of the Church building and can refuse its use for public services and other purposes not contemplated in the *Office for the Consecration of Churches*, or inconsistent with the canons of the Church. He is the recognized and proper guardian and protector of the House of God. He can, and should, forbid its desecration by its use for common and secular entertainments, political meetings, concerts, fairs, lectures, dances, socials, dramatic performances,—in short, for any purposes other than those of a religious nature and approved and authorized by the rector himself. Should the vestry, as has been the case in several instances, seek to close the doors of the Church or of the parish school-house against the rector, and thus deprive him of his right to their use, he can by action in the civil courts recover damages for the wrong. The Appellate Court of New Jersey,<sup>3</sup> in affirming the judgment of the lower court imposing pecuniary damages in a case of this nature, held "that for the purposes of the exercise of his sacerdotal functions, the rector becomes possessed of the church building and grounds." "It will be difficult," proceeds the Court, "to devise any pretext in denial of the right of such officer to a civil remedy, if such possession be invaded. Nor does the right of redress for an interference with his rights seem less clear if we adopt the hypothesis that, by force of his position, the

---

<sup>2</sup>Vide the case of *Bitterson v. Thompson*, 8 Phila. R. 251.

<sup>3</sup>*Lynch v. Menzie*, 33 N. J. Rep. (4 Vroom), 162.

plaintiff was possessed of an easement in the premises.”¶ All this follows necessarily from the nature of the priestly office and the pastoral charge. The distinctive title applied to the clergyman having the cure of souls in a parish or organized congregation of the Church implies all this. He is a minister in that he ministers to his people in holy things. He is a pastor in that he leads forth his flock in green pastures and by still waters, obedient to the bidding of the Great Shepherd and Bishop of souls. He is the “parson,” that is, the person—*persona*—of the parish for his work comprising both temporal and spiritual matters is on a higher plane and possesses a deeper importance than that of any other vocation. He is the clergyman, and the older English dictionaries apply this word alone to those in Holy Orders ordained by the Bishops of the Church.† He is the clerk in holy orders of English law and ecclesiastical procedure; but he is distinctively the rector of the parish, and that word and title means, and makes him, a ruler, having authority committed to him, not by the people, but by his ordination, and because he represents to a certain extent and in priestly things the Great High Priest of our profession. It is for this reason and on these grounds that in the Institution Office,—a survival of the old form of induction still in vogue in the mother Church of England, and meaning quite as much,—the keys of the Church are formally delivered to the instituted rector as a public sign and symbol of the delivery of the Church itself into his hands. In the words of one learned in the law, “the inference is irresistible that *virtute officii* he has absolute control of it.”\* The Church becomes “an instrument of his office.” In it he ministers in sacred things. At its font he admits child and adult to Holy Baptism. At its Holy Table he celebrates the Eucharist. From its lectern he reads to his people the lessons of duty from the Word of God. At its fald-stool he supplicates God for his parishoners from “between the porch and the altar.” From its choir he leads his choristers in the service of song or directs the music rendered by singers of his appointment. In the pulpit he proclaims the prerequisites for salvation as gathered from Holy Writ. Around its altar-rail he gathers the young of his cure for catechetical instruction, or presents those duly prepared for the laying-on of apostolic hands. The Church from porch to altar, from the cross on its spire to its deepest foundation-stone, is instinct with the priest who, within its walls and under its vaulted roof, points his people heaven-

---

¶Quoted in Humphrey's *Law of the Church*, pp. 30, 31.

†A writer in *Notes and Queries* (Series 7., II, 227), calls attention to this use of the word as follows: “I wish to make a note of the change taking place in the meaning of the word *clergyman*. It used to signify ‘one in holy orders,’ but is now applied indiscriminately to all preachers.” The *Century Dictionary* notes, *in loco*, that “In England the term is commonly restricted to ministers of the Established Church.” Worcester gives the same definition, and quotes from Taylor the ground for styling religious teachers or preachers not in holy orders, as ministers:—“for as ordination with them confers no indelible character, on ceasing to officiate they revert into laymen.”

\**Vide* Humphrey, pp. 33, 34.

ward and leads the way. In the realm of "spiritualities" he rules supreme so far as vestry or congregation are concerned, subject alone to the "godly admonitions" of his Bishop and other chief ministers, and to the canons, general and diocesan, of the Church. His authority embraces even the minutest details of the care of the fabric of the church, and its preparation for the divine offices. The vestry cannot force upon him even a sexton whom he does not approve. The ornaments in the chancel or sanctuary or elsewhere in the Church are to be such as he determines, subject alone to the appeal to the Ordinary, although it is beyond his power or right to run the parish in debt in the exercise of his judgment or taste. No assistant minister can be forced upon him against his will. No "associate rector," save by special agreement and legislation, can be placed in a co-ordinate position with him. In fact, the Church offices and law know no such title or position as that of an "associate rector," for there cannot be two heads in a parish. No clergyman of the Church can canonically or otherwise, save as a trespasser, and thus liable to ejectment by legal process as well as to canonical procedure, officiate within the Church or publicly within the cure without the rector's express permission. There can be but one rector, and while he holds his position and renders service agreeably to the approval of the Bishop and in accordance with the canons of the Church, his rights will be sustained by civil and ecclesiastical law alike. The direction and absolute control of the music of the Church is his, subject only to the limitation that he cannot run the vestry or congregation in debt without their consent. It is the rector who decides whether the music shall be rendered by a vested choir, a quartette or a chorus. He alone appoints the organist, precentor, choir master, and he may, if he will, select the members of the choir; it being understood that the limitation preventing his expending the money raised by the vestry or congregation without their consent, respectively, obtains in this matter, as, in fact, in all his relations with his vestry or congregation. The number and variety of the services are at the rector's pleasure, subject, of course, to the Church laws, and with the distinct understanding that all services shall be rendered in strict accordance with the rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer of the Church of the United States, and agreeably to canonical regulations determining the same: and that only such public service shall be held in the Church or on the Church grounds as are approved by the usage of the American Church or are authorized by the Bishop of the diocese. It is understood that the clergyman, unless hindered by illness or other good reason known to, and approved by, the Ordinary, is bound by his ordination vow and by the immemorial usage of the Church to recite the Office,—Matins and Evensong,—daily, and regularly to administer the sacraments as this Church has ordered and appointed the same, thus providing for daily morning and evening

prayers and frequent celebrations in the Church in all parishes where due provision for the same can be made.

The rector is an *ex officio* member of the vestry, which, when he is in residence in the parish, cannot legally hold a meeting without his presence or written consent. His membership of the vestry not only gives him the right to vote, but practically requires his exercise of his franchise in all matters coming before the vestry. That he is an integral part of the vestry, and charged with serious responsibility as such, is evident from the fact that without the presence and consent of the rector no sale of the Church or Church ground by the vestry is legal. The rector, whose realm is specifically that of the spiritualities, is thus charged with the protection and preservation of the Church property, for the evident reason that without this restrictive provision a vestry might, of its own motion and in disregard of its representative character, deprive the congregation of its spiritual home, and thus circumscribe, and even destroy, the exercise of the rector's acknowledged rights in the spiritualities of his cure. The rector is the presiding officer of the vestry as well as a member of this body *virtute officii*. A provision of our Iowa canons prevents his exercise of the chairman's privilege of a casting vote in case of tie. This right is so generally conceded and its necessity is so evident that a change in our canon would be desirable. The whole matter would be wisely left to be determined by the general law and usage.

Such are the "rights" of the priest having the cure of souls as rector of a parish. He is pledged to do his duty by his ordination vow, "so to minister the Doctrine and Sacraments, and the Discipline of Christ, as the Lord hath commanded *and as this Church hath received the same*, according to the commandments of God." Loyalty to "*this Church*,"—the Church in the United States commonly known and designated as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, "in its doctrine, sacraments and discipline,"—is thus most solemnly promised. There can be no question what Church is meant and specifically referred to in this pledge and vow of ordination. Whatever may be one's personal preferences or individual prepossessions, if he receive ordination from the Bishops of the American Church it is on condition and with the express stipulation of his vow "to minister the Doctrine and Sacraments, and the Discipline of Christ, as the Lord hath commanded *and as this Church*"—not the Early, Primitive, Apostolic, Catholic Church, not the ante-reformation Church, not the Roman Church, not the Church of England even, but the Church in the United States—"hath received the same." There is no mental reservation allowable. The oath is simple and plain, and the rector and priest who indulges his private judgment as to the nature and manner of his priestly acts must remember that in his violations of prescript law and plain canonical requirements he is not only making himself liable to pre-

sentment and trial, but he is depriving himself of the protection of law thus contemned, possibly at the time of his supreme need.

It is the *dictum* of our most distinguished American canonist, Judge Murray Hoffman, of New York, that "the vow of the rector becomes the right of the congregation." The teaching of unsound doctrine, the adoption of usages foreign to our communion, the introduction of rites and ceremonies other than those prescribed or provided for in the Book of Common Prayer, or in extraordinary cases formally and expressly allowed by the Ordinary, violates this vow, and gives just occasion "whereby the congregation is offended." It is evident that he who would claim the rights inhering to his office under the law is specially bound to "magnify the law" by strict conformity to its precepts, even when they fail to approve themselves to his judgment.

The powers of a vestry are not original, but derived. It is a representative body elected by the congregation at the Easter-tide election, and is charged during its term of service with the administration of the affairs of the parish by which it has been chosen, in strict accordance with the laws of the Church, both diocesan and general. Although deriving its being, as well as its authority, from the congregation, its composition is determined by, and its powers must be exercised in strict accordance with, the diocesan canon. If constituted in contravention with the canon, which is the ultimate source of its being and which defines its nature and its rights, its action, so far as that action is affected by this disregard of the requirements of the Church law, is null and void. Not only does it peril its connection with the diocese by this failure or neglect to conform to constituted law, but its very entity and rights as a corporation are imperilled, and its members, losing their corporate protection, become individually liable at law for their acts. Even if the articles of civil incorporation are relied upon as justifying the failure or refusal to comply with the terms of the diocesan canon, it must be remembered that the parish has, on being admitted into union with the diocesan convention, fully and formally surrendered its right to set up its individual rules and regulations in opposition to the action of the Church in the diocese in convention assembled, and has in express terms promised conformity both to the general and diocesan canon law. Disobedience or defiance in this respect can only work mischief. The union with the Church in the diocese is lost by this wayward procedure, and the congregation, thus placed in antagonism to constituted authority, forfeits its rights to Episcopal visitation and all the advantages derived from the diocesan relation. It is liable to lose its Church property by this practical schism, for the courts, with great unanimity, have decided that the property of a parish inheres to those of its members who conform to the rules of the general organization and are ready and willing to obey the law and recognize the authority of the Church at large. Individualism and

parochialism, so far as these matters are concerned, find no sympathy or support in the civil or ecclesiastical law.

The vestry, as representing the congregation, or rather as representing such of the congregation as by Church law are qualified electors of a vestry when chosen agreeable to the canon, have charge during their continuance in office of the temporalities of the parish. In this capacity their rights are as clearly defined and determined by canon as are those of any other Church officers. In behalf of, and as representing, the parish they can call a clergyman to the rectorship of the parish, and can fix the amount which is to be the rector's stipend year by year during his rectorship. If the call thus extended is accepted, the vestry becomes complete and by its corporate title, "the rector, Church wardens and vestry," is organized as a body known and recognized by the civil and ecclesiastical law. The vestry, of which the rector is chairman and a member, elect the wardens, who must be communicants and are of equal standing and authority, the terms "Senior" and "Junior" warden being of Masonic origin and unknown to Church law. The vestry elect the representatives to the Diocesan Convention, who, in common with the vestrymen themselves, must be chosen in strict accordance with the Church law governing such choice. Theoretically, the vestry make provision for the raising of the needed revenue and for the proper expenditure of the same. It is their duty to have the Church and rectory and other buildings insured, to keep the same in repair, and, as faithful trustees, to take such care and pains that they may be able to transmit to their successors in office, unimpaired, that which has been entrusted to their care. It is their duty and privilege to second and support the rector in the discharge of his sacred office. The vestrymen are the rector's council of advice, but not his dictators. If loyal, devoted and truly Christian men, as they surely should be, even the least gifted priest can hardly fail of achieving a success. If chosen, not for their piety, but for their social position, prominence or wealth, the ablest priest will be handicapped from the start. The officers and rulers of the kingdom should be citizens of the kingdom, and Churchmen err egregiously when they choose to represent the baptized, confirmed and communicating members of the congregation on the vestrymen whose claims for this recognition and honor are other than those of true Christian character and intelligent, Churchly sympathies. In this matter the recognition of wealth—unless it is consecrated wealth and wisely and freely offered for the service of the Church of Christ, and given, too, hoping for nothing in return save indeed the eternal recompense—is a fatal mistake. Gold may be bought too dear, and the Church with its treasury overflowing with silver and gold may be, in Christ's view, poor, naked, destitute indeed. I know the temptation suggested to priest and people to pander to the wealthy and to prostitute the Church of Christ to the money-power. But to yield to this temptation is a grievous blunder,—

it is also a sin and shame. Vestrymen should be chosen for piety and not for pelf.

The canons assign to the wardens specific duties and clothe them with a measure of power. If chosen in consequence of their acknowledged Christian character and their love of the Church, their influence for the good of priest and people can hardly be overestimated. If leaders in all good works, acting with and under the higher leadership of the rector and in accordance with, and in subordination to, Church law and usage, the parish thus officered is to be envied. The priest will gladly recognize the kingdom and priesthood of the laity thus shown in every good word and work. The holy activities thus set on foot and furthered by the office-bearers of the parish will redound to the spiritual and eternal good of many souls.

We have asserted that the vestry, when duly elected and canonically constituted, must conduct its proceedings and execute its determinations in accordance with the requirements of both civil and ecclesiastical law. For instance, no action on the part of a vestry is legal except taken at a meeting regularly called, or unless all the members are present and by participating in the proceedings waive the pre-requisite notification. As the sole object of the notice is to secure the right of every member of the vestry to be consulted and to have his voice and vote with respect to any proposed measure, the action of a vestry-meeting at which every member was present would without doubt be valid if precedent notice had not been given. The courts have again and again decided that a religious body is not bound by the acts of its representatives or trustees, acting personally and in their individual capacity; nor is it of necessity bound by the act of a majority of them assembled together, unless such session or meeting is a duly authorized official meeting held in pursuance of a call addressed to every member of the board.† It is evident then that individual vestrymen, or even a majority of the vestry, are alone competent to act in their official capacity when convened in a duly called and properly constituted vestry-meeting. This distinction between the action of individual vestrymen and the action of the vestry is an important one. I have been compelled to refuse to take cognizance of an instrument signed by a warden and a majority of a vestry in their official capacities and apparently bearing the attestation of the parish clerk that the signatures were what they professed to be, those of a majority of the vestry, because the action reported to me was taken, not in vestry-meeting, but by vestrymen in their individual capacity. The general canon of the church recognizes this principle of law in its requirement that the signatures of a vestry recommending a candidate for Holy Orders shall be signed in vestry-meeting and not by the vestrymen as they may chance to be approached for this purpose.

---

†Vide references in Humphrey, pp. 39, 40.

To constitute a legal vestry for the transaction of business, there must be present the rector, if there be one, a warden, and a majority of the vestry. If the rector has been absent from the State for the time prescribed in the canon, or if, having consented to the call of the meeting, he absents himself, and if a warden and a majority of the vestry are in attendance, the board may transact any business not involving the disposition of the Church property or tending to impair the rector's legal rights. The sale of the Church property cannot be legally made without the rector's consent. The "majority of the vestry," whose presence is required to make the legal quorum for the transaction of business, is a majority of the entire legal number, and not of those actually in office. These interpretations of the terms and phrases of the canons have been adjudicated and determined by the American courts. It is evident, then, that no legal meeting of the vestry can be held (a) if the rector is absent, unless he shall himself have called the meeting or have been away from the State for the term prescribed in the canon; (b) if both wardens are absent; (c) if less than a majority of the entire number of the vestry attend; (d) if notice of the meeting has not been given by post or personal service, unless by the presence of the entire vestry this formal notification is waived. The rector is the presiding officer of the vestry meeting. In his absence one of the wardens takes his place. Each vestryman has his vote and is on an equality with every other vestryman as to rights and power, save that the chairman has a casting vote. The withdrawal, after the organization of a meeting, of the rector, or of a warden, or of one or more vestrymen, can neither prevent the completion of business already commenced nor hinder the transaction of new business legitimately before the board. If this were otherwise, either of the integral parts of the vestry—the rector, the warden or wardens, the vestryman or vestrymen—might by withdrawing defeat the will of the majority, and practically exercise a veto on the proceedings. The chairman is bound to submit every question presented for the consideration of the vestry which is legitimately within the range of the vestry's powers. It is the judgment of the best legal authorities that he can, and should, refuse to put motions reflecting upon or tending to censure or incriminate himself. This is so in consequence of the principle of Church law, that while the vestry, as representing the congregation, may call the rector, it is *ultra vires*, beyond their power, to take action for his removal; or, in their corporate capacity as a vestry, to formulate or investigate any charges against him. Action having in view the dissolution of the pastoral relation can alone be taken by the congregation under the provisions of the general canon in such case made and provided. The provisions of this general canon are our only law on this subject and are of universal application, save in dioceses where other regulations have been made superseding the necessity of the general law. While it is provided that under certain conditions and after the



pre-requisite canonical requirements have been complied with, the vestry may dispose of the Church property, if standing in their corporate name, the courts have refused to approve a sale intended for the purpose of closing up the existence of the corporation and the distribution of the property. The courts will not countenance any plan for the appropriation of the avails of the sale of the Church realty which does not contemplate the continuance of the organization on the principles and for the purposes of its creation. The reversion of the title of the property of defunct Church organizations, whether parishes or missions, to the Church in the diocese, as provided for by the articles of parochial incorporation or mission organization would be enforced by the civil courts, and any attempt to ignore or evade these provisions would doubtless be deemed a trespass and would be remedied by due process of law.

The rights of the laity when associated in congregations or parishes are clearly defined by canon law, and are both numerous and important. Through their representatives, the vestry, chosen from their own number, they possess the power and privilege of choosing their spiritual teachers and priests, and should differences arise between their rector and his vestry, or between priest and people, it is *their* right under the general canon to initiate measures tending to the dissolution of the pastoral connection. It is their duty and privilege to provide the means for the building of Churches, the support of the clergy, and the extension of the Church at home, in the diocese, in the country, in all the world. They are called upon by God to render their tithes into God's treasury, and the layman of the Church who, with the ability to give, yet withholds his offering, given as the Lord hath prospered him, from the charities and necessities of the Church and, disobedient to Holy Writ, appears before the Lord empty, thus refusing to give to God His own, will do this at the peril of his salvation. The laymen may claim at the hands of the Priest of God the full and frequent rendering to himself and his household, as well as to all the great congregation, of the Offices of the Church,—the daily prayers, the administration of the sacraments of Christ's own institution, and the performance of such other rites and ceremonies of the Church as occasion may require. He has the right to exact that the services of the priests shall be performed by him in accordance with the ordination vow, and that they shall be those of the American Book of Common Prayer in all cases where provision is therein made for such services, and that they shall be rendered rubrically without excess or defect of ritual observance. He may also claim that the teachings of the priest over him in the Lord shall be sound doctrine "as this Church hath received the same." Failing to secure these acknowledged rights, he is entitled to present his complaint to the Ordinary, who is the ultimate appeal as to the reasonableness of the alleged grievances, and whose "godly admonitions" will not be wanting to reprove and redress real wrongs.

He is entitled to spiritual instruction and guidance. He has the right to "open his griefs" to the priest. He can claim the catechising of his children in public, in the Church, at stated times. He can claim the use of the Church and the services of the priest for the marriages and burials occurring in his family or among his dependants. If ill, he is bidden to send for the clergyman, and he is entitled to the use of the Visitation Office, and, if spiritually prepared, to the Communion of the sick. If in need, he may claim a share of the alms of the faithful. If properly qualified and elected, he may represent the parish in the Diocesan Convention or serve as a Deputy from the Diocese in attendance on the General Convention. He may, on the recommendation of his rector, become a licensed lay-reader. If properly qualified, with the same approval, he may be recommended to the Bishop for reception as a postulant, and after fulfilling the further canonical requirements, he may proceed as a candidate for Holy Orders to the reception of the sacred ministry itself. On removing from one parish to another, he is, if in good standing, entitled to letters commendatory transferring him to his new spiritual home. If repelled from the Holy Communion, he can claim an appeal to the Bishop. As a baptized, confirmed, communicating member of the Church of Christ and walking answerably to his profession, he is entitled to all the rights and privileges inhering to this membership, and can claim at the hands of the priest his share of priestly ministrations. It is, however, to be remembered that if in the rendering of these services the priest is put to personal expense the recipient of the service must make good the same, and, failing to do this, he is liable at law as for any just obligation thus incurred.

But besides these rights and privileges consequent upon membership of the Body of Christ,—the Church which the Lord hath instituted—there rests upon the laity, by virtue of their Christian profession, no less sacred and important duties than those which inhere to the clerical office. The priesthood of the laity is as real as that of the higher ministry, though differing from it in many ways. The Christian layman must walk answerably to his profession. The law of his life is laid down in the Word of God, in the Book of Common Prayer, and in the canons of the Church of Christ. If baptized but not confirmed, he should seek instruction and preparation for the laying-on of hands. If confirmed and not communicating, he should ask the guidance of the priest that he may rightly approach the Holy Table. If a faithful communicant, he should be an earnest, intelligent, devoted Churchman. Recognizing his stewardship, he should contribute for the support and extension of the Church, and for the Church's charities as God hath prospered him. He should do this generously, freely, conscientiously. The tithes of what we possess are required of us. The Church layman who loves the Church and appreciates his spiritual privileges will give more than the tenth required under the old dispensation. He will also remember the Church's needs among

his testamentary bequests. The Church layman living agreeably to the requirements of God's Word, the Book of Common Prayer and the canons of the Church, will be regular at services and sacraments; will keep hallowed the Lord's Day; will instruct his children in Church doctrine and Bible truth; will give alms of his goods; will acquaint himself with the Church's work and ways; will so far as a layman rightly may impart churchly instruction to those committed to his care. He will be sober, temperate, pure. In short, he will be all and do all that a true Christian Churchman should be and do, adorning the doctrine he professes—living as seeing Him Who is invisible—having ever in view in his walk and conversation God's glory and man's good. God give us such laymen everywhere.

Still, "it must needs be that offences come." There have occurred again and again in the past—there will occur from time to time in the future, cases where the question of a dissolution of the pastoral relation must be considered, and the ties sundered which were meant to bind priest and people in indissoluble bonds. For these cases the Church at large has provided. The Digest of Canons of the Church in the United States, published tri-ennially, is accessible to every one at a nominal price, and it is only by careful compliance with the provisions of Canon 4 of Title II of the Digest that this separation can be legally effected. The Canon is entitled: "*Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the Dissolution of Pastoral Connection.*" This canon is intended to preserve and protect the rights of both priest and people.

In the first place it makes the removal of a clergyman from the cure of souls he has undertaken, save by the consent of the congregation or the vestry, if specifically authorized to act in the premises, and the approval of the Bishop, not only difficult but practically impossible; it not being intended that the minister shall hold the congregation to the terms of the contract involving a life settlement, and not be equally bound himself, when called to a larger and more remunerative field, to stay with his people till they consent to his going away. The rule must work both ways, and it is intended so to do. Whether it be the more frequent case where the people desire release from their obligations to an unacceptable clergyman or the case where the parish seeks to retain the services of their rector who has received a "call" to another field the requirements of the general canon must be fully met. If the parties in question differ as to this separation, and dissolution of pastoral connection, notice of the disagreement must be given to the Bishop in writing. It must be borne in mind that this is not the appropriate or even the proper work of the vestry. This notice must be given by the parish. It cannot be done by a few individual members of the parish, but it must be done by the parish as an organized body—in other words, in a legally called parish meeting; and the action

of the meeting reduced to writing, and properly attested, is to be laid before the Bishop, whose godly judgment may settle the difficulty. If both parties, in other words, the rector and the parish, agree in writing, to submit the matter to the Bishop alone, or to the Bishop and the Standing Committee, or to the Bishop and the clerical members of the Standing Committee, the decision thus allowed may be final.

By a careful following of the general canon, both parties—the rector and the congregation will be protected in their respective rights. It is thus that the knowledge and observance of the law of the Church becomes the protection of the people as well as the defense of the priest.

The diocesan schools are prospering. Changes made during the past year have increased their efficiency and assured their continued success. They stand before the Church and the world as among the best institutions of their kind in the land. They are no longer an experiment. They have won recognition and reputation at home and abroad. The opportunity is afforded to the members of the Convention to acquaint themselves with the methods we have adopted and the advantages we afford. We ask neither patronage nor support unless it is deserved.

The Mission work of the Church in Iowa gives greater promise than ever before. The division of the diocese into two Arch-Deaconries, and the assignment of the general supervision and direction of the aggressive work in Southern Iowa to the Ven. Dr. Hoyt, archdeacon of Davenport, and the further appointment for the northern half of the Diocese of the Ven. Irving McElroy as archdeacon of Waverly, have in each case resulted in most satisfactory results. The services of the archdeacons, each an *oculus episcopi*—an eye of the Bishop—have resulted in the revival of services in parishes and missions long dormant, the inauguration of new efforts, the careful visitation of all portions of the mission field, the registration of our isolated families, the administration of the Sacraments in out-lying and unsupplied districts, the development of the Diocesan missionary agencies, the awakening of an intelligent missionary zeal. The adoption of a missionary canon by this Convention will, I am confident, conserve the interests thus already fostered, and the united efforts of clergy and laity will, I trust, bring our income available for aggressive work more nearly in proportion to our need. \$5,000 *per annum* is as little as we can ask from Iowa churchmen, if we are to do the work claiming recognition at our hands. We could wisely expend twice that amount, and the results would justify the expenditure.

The time of meeting of Convention has been found inconvenient and unsatisfactory both by clergy and laity. Whether appointed early or late in May it has interfered with the great Church festivals, with public observances, with the meetings of societies and the sittings of

the courts, and with the exercise of hospitality. The arrangement now existing is wholly arbitrary. I would submit the question for your consideration whether or not the change of the time of the Convention to the Tuesday after the first Sunday in Advent would not obviate the real objections to our present date, and also bring our Church work into closer adjustment with the Church year.

The burning of S. Mark's, Fort Dodge, and the chapel of Grace Church, Cedar Rapids, involving in each case no little inconvenience and pecuniary loss, should impress upon the vestries the imperative necessity and duty of keeping the Church property at all times fully insured. This duty, it should be remembered, devolves upon the vestry even in the cases where the title of the Church property has been transferred to the *Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa* to hold in trust for the use of the parish or congregation. The same is true with reference to the property thus transferred by the trustees of the various mission congregations of the diocese. The *Trustees of Funds and Donations*, while willingly accepting the trust to hold free from the possibility of loss or alienation the Church property transferred to them, have no funds wherewith to meet the insurance charges on the property thus held in trust, and the duty of insuring it from loss by fire devolves upon the officers or members of the congregation who have the use of this property and are benefited by its use.

The threatened diversion of funds raised for church purposes by a church or mission organization, subsequently disbanded by removals or dissolved by the failure of the effort to secure the end intended at the time the money was raised, leads me to remind the holders of such funds, that it is a provision of our missionary system, and expressed in our article of mission organization, that monies thus designed for Church uses revert to the Missionary Board, or to the Diocesan Trustees, on the dissolution of the local organization or effort. Gifts to God and to His Church may not be diverted from their sacred uses. Actually or indirectly a *cestui que* trust is created by the mere collection of these gifts, and an action at law against those purposing the diversion of these monies from their originally intended use, will undoubtedly hold at law. The principle involved in this assertion has been adjudicated by the highest courts of the land.

During the past year the names of one-fifth of the clergy enrolled on the canonical list presented to the last Convention have been removed, and their places filled by others. These changes, even if, as is often the case, resulting for the advantage of both priest and people, afford a startling proof of the frequency of clerical removals, and the instability and insecurity of the pastoral relation. Though often occurring from the insufficiency of the clergyman's stipend, which it must be confessed is frequently inadequate for the due support of the clergyman and his family, and is at the best a poor return for the ser-

vices rendered, it is still to be deplored, both for the sake of priest and parish. The priest poorly paid and burdened with pecuniary care, from which he should ever be freed, finds in the change a possible betterment, but the loving labor of years, it may be, is sacrificed, and spiritual ties are strained and sundered, which can never be repaired. The parish freed for a time from its pecuniary obligations, and withholding its dues to God and the Church is weakened and impoverished, for there is that withholdeth, even to penury, and the new clergyman, obtained, it may be at a lower salary, fails of making good his predecessor's place, and is discouraged and disheartened in his work from the start. The love of change grows with its gratification. The people becoming captious and critical will never be content with their clergymen: and spiritual feebleness, if not spiritual death, will speedily ensue. The mission congregation, raising for the Priest of God less than is given for a day-laborer in the field, is as critical and as complaining as though it was really paying for what it receives. The remedy for these chronic changes is a higher appreciation of spiritual things, on the part of the laity, a purpose and practice of honest dealing with the clergyman, the doing by him as each individual member of his congregation would wish to be done by if put in his place, the avoidance of criticisms and captious fault-finding, the recognition of the clergyman's rights and position. The removal of a clergyman is a serious thing. It interrupts spiritual activities and ministrations which, if rightly rendered, have bound the hearts of priest and people in bonds hard to be broken. It disturbs relationships which it may require years to readjust. It sometimes sacrifices a Priest whose only fault has been faithfulness, and substitutes in his place one whose only merit is subservience to some self-constituted dictator who would rule or ruin the parish of which he is a member. The severance of these sacred ties, binding together Priest and people, even for cause, is a spectacle on which the Bishop looks sadly, and in which only the unthinking and indifferent can affect unconcern. Much that is unpleasant and irksome had better be borne and forborne, if only this disastrous result may be averted. Certainly, the removal of a Priest for faithfulness in the discharge of his sacerdotal duty is a grievous wrong.

The clerical changes have been as follows: The Rev. E. A. Bazett Jones has resigned the charge of the congregations of the Holy Cross and S. Mary the Virgin, Keokuk, and has been transferred to the diocese of Chicago; the Rev. Alex. A. Cairns has resigned S. Mark's Mission, Maquoketa, and has been transferred to the diocese of Pittsburgh; the Rev. H. L. Cawthorne has resigned S. John's, Mason City, and has been transferred to the diocese of Milwaukee; the Rev. John Greeson has resigned the charge of S. James's, Oskaloosa, and has returned to England; the Rev. D. C. Howard has resigned S. Michael's, Mount Pleasant, and is giving occasional services in his former cure;

the Rev. F. D. Jaudon has been transferred to the diocese of Nebraska; the Rev. T. J. Mackay has resigned S. Paul's, Council Bluffs, and has been transferred to Nebraska: the Rev. L. P. McDonald has resigned Trinity, Emmetsburg, and has been transferred to the diocese of Colorado; the Rev. Philip McKim has resigned Trinity, Atlantic, and has been transferred to the diocese of Nebraska: the Rev. A. Wetherbee has resigned Christ, Dyersville and S. George's, Farley, and has been transferred to the diocese of Michigan: the Rev. P. C. Wolcott has resigned the head mastership of Kemper Hall, and has been transferred to the diocese of Chicago: the Rev. T. F. Bowen has resigned the mission at Algona, and has taken charge of Estherville and Spirit Lake: the Rev. W. H. Willard Jones has resigned the charge of Brooklyn and What Cheer, and has taken charge of S. Mark's, Anamosa: the Rev. G. T. Griffith has resigned the rectorship of Grace, Lyons, and is residing in Chicago: the Rev. Dr. S. R. J. Hoyt has resigned the rectorship of S. Andrew's, Waverly, and has been appointed Archdeacon of Davenport, having charge of the missionary work in southern Iowa; the Rev. William Wright has resigned the mission at Grinnell, and taken charge of Carroll and Vail: the Rev. Irving McElroy has been appointed Archdeacon of Waverly, having charge of the mission work in northern Iowa.

The Rev. F. K. Howard, admitted to the diaconate and priesthood during the year, has charge of S. Paul's, Creston. The Rev. C. D. Brown, transferred from the diocese of Fredericton, has taken charge of Decorah and Cresco. The Rev. Eugene J. Babcock, transferred from the diocese of Western New York, is rector of S. Paul's, Council Bluffs. The Rev. George A. Whitney, transferred from the diocese of Chicago, is in charge of S. Mark's, Maquoketa. The Rev. W. J. Williams, transferred from the diocese of Calgary, B. N. A., is in charge of S. Luke's, Cedar Falls, and S. Mark's, Waterloo. The Rev. Charles L. Pardee, transferred from the diocese of Connecticut, is the rector of S. Andrew's, Waverly. The Rev. Joseph De Forest, transferred from the Jurisdiction of Northern Texas, is rector of Trinity, Emmetsburg. The Rev. William V. Whitton, transferred from the diocese of Nebraska, is rector of S. Andrew's, Chariton. The Rev. Joseph A. Russell, transferred from the same diocese, is residing in Chariton without cure. The Rev. Lewis Morris Wilkins, transferred from the diocese of Maine, is rector of S. James's, Oskaloosa.

On Trinity Sunday, May 24, 1891, I ordained to the Priesthood, at Davenport Cathedral the Rev. W. K. Berry, B. D., deacon. On the Fifth Sunday after Trinity the Bishop of North Dakota, kindly acting in my behalf, ordained the Rev. T. T. Bowen, deacon, to the Priesthood at S. Mark's, Fort Dodge. Mr. F. K. Howard, B. A., (Griswold Coll.,) was ordered deacon at St. Michael's, Mount Pleasant, on May 26th, and was advanced to the Priesthood at Trinity, Muscatine, on S. John Evangelist's Day, being the Sunday after Christmas. The Rev. W. H. Willard Jones,

deacon, was ordained to the Priesthood at Davenport Cathedral on the Feast of the Annunciation, March 25, 1892. There are two candidates for Priest's Orders and one for Deacon's Orders only I have read, or assisted at, prayers on 190 occasions. I have delivered 198 sermons and addresses. I have administered the Holy Communion 40 times. I have catechized the children of the Church 40 times. I have made, including six visitations kindly performed for me by the Bishops of Quincy and North Dakota, 102 visitations, and at 57 administrations of confirmation have confirmed 525. I have baptized one adult and two infants. One Deacon and four Priests have been ordained. One corner stone has been laid. I have licensed 26 lay readers. I have transferred to other dioceses ten Priests, and have received by letters dismissory nine Priests. I have attended fully 125 meetings of Church boards, committees, vestries and other organized bodies.

Brethren, I commend you to the blessing of our Covenant God, praying for the presence in abundant measure of His Holy Spirit guarding you in all your deliberations and giving you a right judgment in all things. He who "maketh men to be of one mind in an house," will be with you if you seek His presence. To prayer—to prayer—then, beloved, that yours may be the blessing from on High.



## Confirmations

FOR THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR 1891-92.

Ackley.....	1	Fairfield.....	4
Algona.....	5	Fort Dodge.....	23
Bellevue.....	5	Fort Madison.....	20
Boone.....	12	Iowa City.....	20
Burlington.....	26	Keokuk, S. John's.....	16
Carroll.....	5	Keokuk, S. Mary's.....	1
Cedar Falls.....	4	Lyons.....	18
Cedar Rapids.....	28	Marshalltown.....	21
Chariton.....	11	Montrose.....	3
Clinton.....	5	Mount Pleasant.....	1
Council Bluffs.....	17	Muscatine.....	14
Cresco.....	5	Nashua.....	3
Davenport, Cathedral.....	22	Oelwein.....	2
Davenport, Trinity.....	9	Oskaloosa.....	4
Davenport, Christ.....	2	Ottumwa.....	18
Decorah.....	11	Vail.....	3
Des Moines, S. Paul's.....	93	Waterloo, Christ.....	12
Des Moines, Good Shepherd..	28	Waterloo, S. Mark's.....	2
Dubuque.....	25	Waverly.....	12
Emmetsburg.....	3	What Cheer.....	6
Fairbank.....	5	Total.....	525

**APPENDIX B.****Report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa  
Episcopate Fund.**

The President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund submit the following report of the present condition of the fund :

**ASSETS.**

Cost of Bishop's House.....	\$20,882.02
Bills Receivable.....	37,765.17
Balance in hands of Treasurer.....	6,248.70
	<u>\$64,895.89</u>

**LIABILITIES.**

Land sales.....	\$63,057.44
From land sold under foreclosure.....	121.23
Balance to credit of interest.....	1,717.22
	<u>\$64,895.89</u>

**INCOME AND EXPENSES SINCE LAST REPORT.****INCOME.**

Amount of interest collected.....	\$ 4,360.35
Amount of rent collected.....	114.61
	<u>\$ 4,474.96</u>

**EXPENSES.**

Paid Bishop Perry.....	\$ 2,000.00
Repairs to Bishop's house.....	438.22
Accrued interest paid.....	113.88
Taxes.....	25.50
Recording Fees.....	1.50
Amount of interest account overdrawn last report.....	178.64
Balance to credit of interest.....	1,717.22
	<u>\$4,474.96</u>

In the last printed report the statement was made that we held 300 acres of land in Carroll County. The statement should have been 80 acres in Carroll County and 240 acres in Howard County, in all 320 acres.

During the year we have sold 160 acres of the Howard County land.

We estimate that the income for the ensuing year will be about \$2,800, and recommend that the Convention appropriate \$2,000 to apply on the Bishop's Salary. Also \$10 per month for care of grounds.

J. J. RICHARDSON,  
*President.*

## APPENDIX C.

## Report of the Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

JAMES L. BEVER, *Treasurer.*

*In Account with THE DIOCESE OF IOWA.*

*To Receipts as follows :*

Cash on hand at date of last report.....	\$ 13.41
Principal collected during year.....	16,510.94
Interest collected during year.....	4,560.35
Rents collected during year.....	114.61
Lands held under foreclosure sold.....	2,324.60
	\$23,323.91

*By Disbursements, as follows :*

Loans made during year.....	\$14,496.11
Salary paid Bishop Perry.....	2,000.00
Taxes paid.....	25.50
Repairs to Bishop's house.....	438.22
Accrued interest on notes bought.....	113.88
Recording fees paid.....	1.50
Balance in hands of treasurer.....	6,248.70
	\$23,323.91

*Cedar Rapids, Iowa, May 16, 1891.*

## APPENDIX D.

**Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.**

The Trustees of Funds and Donations respectfully submit the following report of their transactions since the last Convention :

*May 15, 1891.* Re-elected Messrs. Geo. E. Copeland, and J. H. Whitaker, Secretary and Treasurer, respectively. Elected the President, J. J. Richardson and Dean Hale as the Executive Committee for the ensuing year. Referred the matter of appropriations to the Executive Committee to report at an adjourned session.

*June 17, 1891.* Adopted Report of the Executive Committee as to appropriations. Owing to the falling off in the income of the Clergy Fund it was found necessary to make a uniform reduction of twelve and one-half (12½) per cent in the appropriations from that Fund.

*Nov. 2, 1891.* Considered the extension of certain loans. Instructed Secretary to write the Stipendiaries of the Cook Fund in explanation of the delay in payment of the appropriations from said fund.

*April 4, 1892.* Authorized President and Secretary to mortgage the property held in trust for the parish of the Good Shepherd, East Des Moines, for the purpose of effecting the erection of a Rectory thereon. Authorized the execution of duplicate deed (original lost) to the estate of W. H. Anderson, Glenwood.

*May 16, 1892.* Received and accepted Treasurer's Report, also Secretary's Report of the proceedings of the Corporation during the Convention Year.

GEO. E. COPELAND,  
*Secretary*

## APPENDIX E.

**Treasurer's Report.**

The Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa presents his Annual Report, as follows :

## CASH INVESTMENT FUND.

Received during the year on account of principal of Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund paid in, \$6,900.00; Income Feeble Parish Fund, \$225.00; S. Andrew's (Allison) Mission Fund, \$77.72. Total, \$7,202.72. Invested during the year in first mortgage securities, \$6,000.00; in certificate (No. 3859) of deposit, Davenport Savings Bank, \$77.72; Cash on hand, (in Davenport Savings Bank) \$1,125.00. Total, \$7,202.72.

## INCOME FUND.

On hand as per report to the last Convention, (Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund, \$139.63; Beresford Theological Scholarship Fund, \$113.33) \$252.96. Received during the year: Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund, \$3,049.76; Feeble Parish Fund, \$225.00; Beresford Theological Scholarship Fund, \$222.25; Beresford Mission Fund, \$28.00. Total, \$3,777.97. Disbursed during the year: Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund Appropriations, \$2,974.52; Accrued Interest and Costs on Mortgages purchased, \$147.40; Indigent Disabled Clergy Investment Fund, \$225.00; Expenses, \$20.00; Beresford Theological Scholarship Fund Appropriations, \$335.58; Treasurer Diocesan Mission, (Beresford Diocesan Mission Fund) \$28.00. Total, \$3,703.50. Balance, cash on hand May 16, 1892, (Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund) \$47.47.

The income of the Corporation experienced a still further reduction during the past year; no dividend was paid by the Pittsburgh Forge and Iron Co., and that of the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Co., amounted to but three (3) per cent. The dividend of the Sheffield Mining Co. was also fifty cents per share less than that of the previous year.

The interest due and unpaid amounts to \$326.00, of which \$193.00 belongs to the Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund and \$133.00 to the Beresford Theological Scholarship Fund.

The indebtedness of the Feeble Parish Income Fund to the Indigent Disabled Clergy Investment Fund has been reduced to \$1,660.95.

A detailed report of receipts and disbursements, with vouchers together with an abstract of the Funds of the Corporation on May 16, 1892, is submitted herewith.

Respectfully,

J. H. WHITAKER,  
*Treasurer.*

*Davenport, Iowa, May 16, 1892.*



## APPENDIX F.

**Report of the Board of Missions.**

The Board of Missions present herewith their Twenty-Third Annual report to the Convention.

Immediately upon the adjournment of the Convention, on May 14th, 1891, a meeting of the newly constituted Board was held, in the Cathedral, and was duly organized.

The Rev. Dr. Hoyt was re-elected Secretary and Treasurer. An approximate estimate of receipts for the current year was then made, and Missionaries of the Diocese were reappointed with the stipends of the past year continued until the next meeting of the Board, which was fixed for June 16th.

On that date the second meeting was held at the Bishop's House. New lines of mission operations were discussed and a detailed statement of the receipts and expenditures, and the work, of the last year was called for, made, and carefully considered.

The Board then made their appropriations for the year so far as possible based upon an estimated income of \$3,850.00 from all sources.

The desirability and practicability of appointing a General Missionary for the Diocese was discussed and it was resolved to make such an appointment. The Bishop nominated the Rev. Dr. Hoyt, for that position and he was duly elected by the Board.

The following nominations and appropriations were then made and approved:

Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones, Keokuk.....	\$100.00
“ L. D. Brainerd, Glenwood and Red Oak.....	100.00
“ John Hochuly, Fairfield and other points.....	200.00
“ Philip McKim, Atlantic.....	300.00
“ C. S. Witherspoon, Fort Madison.....	200.00
“ Irving McElroy, Gen. Miss. Nor. Convocation.....	520.00
“ C. H. Bohn, Boone and Ames.....	200.00
Secretary and Treasurer.....	100.00
Rev. T. F. Bowen, Algona.....	300.00
“ S. R. J. Hoyt, DD. Gen. Miss. of Diocese.....	700.00
“ Wm. B. Walker for clergyman for Bellevue.....	50.00
“ Dr. F. E. Judd for Mr. Custer at Winterset.....	50.00

A third meeting of the Board was held Oct. 6th when the following appointments were approved :

Rev. E. H. Gaynor, Missions of Sioux City.....	200.00
“ C. D. Brown, Decorah and Cresco.....	200.00
“ W. J. Williams, Cedar Falls and Waterloo.....	300.00
“ Geo. A. Whitney for 1 quarter, Maquoketa.....	50.00

The Board is able to report that over a hundred cities and towns of the Diocese have been visited by the General Missionary of the Diocese, and the General Missionary of the Northern Convocation, who has by request made circuits outside of that Convocation. The aggregate of miles traveled by the two Missionaries in visiting these stations is more than 25,000.

Services have been revived at Estherville and Spirit Lake, at Creston, Charlton, Anamosa, Carroll, Vail, Denison, Cedar Falls and Waterloo, Decorah and Cresco, Iowa Falls and Montrose. Provision has also been made for the Missions in Council Bluffs and for What Cheer and Brooklyn.

The Board feels that there is no limit, save through the lack of means, to the work before the Church in Iowa. Not to mention unorganized Missions or the hundreds of cities and towns never entered by the Church, they would call attention to the following list of Parishes and organized missions where no services are at present supplied: Albia, Dyersville, and Farley, Holy Cross and S. Mary the Virgin, Keokuk, Lyons, Marengo, Montrose and Newton. Denison, has but occasional services by the Rev. Wm. Wright.

Grinnell receives stated services from the Rev. Dr. Percival from Marshalltown. Algona is supplied from Emmetsburg by Rev. Mr. De Forest. Bristow is given services by the Rev. Mr. McElroy.

There are no services for Allison, Atlantic, Cherokee, Clermont, Durant, Garden Grove, Hauntown, Ida Grove, Keosauqua, Larchwood, Mapleton, (where the people are working for a church building) Sheldon, Spencer, Tipton, Winterset and Washington.

It is believed that these simple statements of facts are the strongest possible appeal to the Churchmen of Iowa, to do all in their power to help the work of Missions in our Diocese.

S. R. J. HOYT, *Secretary*.

#### APPENDIX G.

##### **Treasurer's Report, Board of Missions.**

S. R. J. HOYT, *Treasurer*.

*In Account with the BOARD OF MISSIONS.*

##### RECEIPTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 1892.

Balance on hand at last report.....	\$	776	88
Offerings at Convention, ( of which from W. Aux. \$5.44) .....		24	96.

Algona, S. Thomas's (*\$3.60, †\$5.00).....	21 00
Anamosa, S. Mark's (*\$10.55).....	20 55
Atlantic, Trinity.....	1 50
Bellevue, S. Paul's.....	5 81
Boone, Grace (*\$34.90, †\$7.60).....	70 60
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.....	1 20
Burlington, Christ (†\$15.00).....	69 40
Carroll, Trinity (†\$2.24).....	4 00
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's (*\$17.75 †\$5.50).....	25 25
Cedar Rapids, Grace (†\$38.92) (\$25.00 Woman's Auxillary).....	106 33
Charlton, S. Andrew's (†\$5.20).....	17 50
Clinton, S. John's (*\$3.00).....	14 81
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's (S. S. \$11.42).....	36 13
Cresco, Grace (*\$14.30 †4.16).....	23 98
Creston, S. Paul's.....	5 50
Davenport, Cathedral (S. S. \$15.58).....	70 06
Davenport, Trinity (*\$25.00).....	75 56
Decorah, Grace (*\$3.86 †\$7.62).....	15 73
Denison, Trinity.....	†8 77
Des Moines, S. Paul's (†\$36.69 W. Aux. \$150.00).....	469 43
Des Moines, Good Shepherd (*\$68.51 †\$13.36).....	85 82
Dubuque, S. John's (*\$152.05).....	191 90
Dyersville, Christ.....	2 45
Emmetsburg, Trinity (†\$6.30).....	16 90
Estherville, Grace.....	†3 70
Fairbank, S. Luke's, (*\$1.50 †\$3.25).....	10 07
Fairfield, S. Peter's.....	6 85
Farley, S. George's.....	3 55
Fort Madison, Hope (†\$11.57).....	31.59
Glenwood, S. John's.....	2 00
Grinnell, S. Paul's.....	2 50
Independence, S. James's (*\$38.65 Bp. Lee Mem. Class \$11.50).....	75 85
Iowa City, Trinity (†\$10.00 S.S. \$25.00 W. Aux. \$20.00).....	90 00
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	8 00
Le Mars, S. George's.....	18 01
Lyons, Grace.....	8 38
Maquoketa, S. Mark's.....	10 37
Marshalltown, S. Paul's.....	6 00
Mason City, S. John's *\$11.45.....	19 85
Mt. Pleasant, S. Michael's †\$12.62.....	24 32
Muscatine, Trinity (*\$1.00 S. S. \$22.00 †\$9.28).....	65 58
Nashua, S. Mark's (†\$4.20).....	10 20
Oelwein, S. Mary's.....	†2 91
Oskaloosa, S. James's.....	8 28
Ottumwa, S. Mary's (*\$41.66 W. Aux. \$50.00, S. S. \$7.53).....	135 15
Sac City, Trinity.....	3 50



Sioux City, S. Thomas's.....	38 40
Sioux City, S. Paul's.....	13 36
Sioux City, Calvary.....	8 02
Spirit Lake, Good Shepherd.....	5 00
Vall, S. John's.....	4 95
Waterloo, Christ.....	6 20
Waterloo, S. Mark's.....	12 90
Waverly, S. Andrew's *\$13.40 †\$10.56.....	370 03

Total, from Parishes and Missions.....\$ 3,157 54

## PERSONAL AND MISCELLANEOUS.

Iowa Branch W. Auxilliary.....\$	16 75
One half receipts for Iowa Churchman.....	15 00
"E. S." Mount Pleasant.....	2 00
Mr. Samuel Mahon, Ottumwa.....	15 00
Dividends, C. R.-I. & P. Ry., (Cook bequest.).....	225 00
"Layman," Independence.....	475 00
Mrs. L. J. Gilbert.....	1 00
"Widow," Monticello, Ia.....	2 00
S. J. Mills, Boone.....	5 00
Mrs. Janet I. Crawford, Emmetsburg.....	10 00
Interest on "Beresford Fund".....	28 00
Baltimore Aux. Missionary Host of Iowa.....	*5 30
Bishop's House, Cohort of Missionary Host.....	†44 45
Rev. Dr. Percival.....	5 79
Hon. Philip M. Crapo, Burlington.....	10 00
Dr. O. P. McDonald, Keokuk.....	30 00
Mr. Abner Allen, Union Mills.....	9 50
Mrs. E. T. Bissell, Lovilla.....	50
Miss Lucy Young, Boyd, Ia.....	10 00
Hon. J. J. Richardson, Davenport.....	100 00
Mr. Geo. E. Copeland, Davenport.....	25 00
Rev. Irving McElroy, (offerings from stations visited).....	114 58
" Dr. Hoyt, ( " " " " ).....	187 55
	\$ 1,337 42

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS.

Balance on hand at last report.....\$	776 88
Convention offerings.....	24 96
Quarterly offerings.....	1,037 97
Missionary Host.....	790 93
Sunday Schools.....	93 12
Woman's Auxilliary.....	261 75
Visitation offerings.....	227 87
Interest on Cook bequest, (C. R.-I. & P. Dividends).....	225 00

Interest on Beresford Fund.....	28 00
Half receipts of subscriptions to Iowa Churchman.....	15 00
Personal offerings.....	700 79
Offerings from stations visited by General Missionaries.....	302 13
	<hr/>
	\$4,494 96

\*Cohort of Missionary Host.

†Offerings at time of Bishop's visitation.

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones.....	\$ 58 33
Rev. C. H. Bohn.....	200 00
Rev. T. F. Bowen.....	233 33
Rev. L. D. Brainerd.....	100 00
Rev. C. D. Brown.....	166 67
Rev. Dr. F. E. Judd (for Mr. Custer).....	50 00
Rev. E. H. Gaynor.....	133 33
Rev. John Greeson.....	16 66
Rev. John Hochuly.....	200 00
Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, D. D.....	716 66
Rev. L. P. McDonald.....	16 66
Rev. Irving McElroy.....	977 82
Rev. Philip McKim.....	108 33
Rev. W. B. Walker (for Bellevue).....	50 00
Rev. Geo. A. Whitney.....	50 00
Rev. W. J. Williams.....	150 00
Rev. C. S. Witherspoon.....	200 00
Secretary and Treasurer.....	100 00
Traveling expenses Rev. I. McElroy.....	171 13
Traveling expenses Rev. Dr. Hoyt.....	221 50
Printing, etc., Miss. Host, (W. R. Bowman).....	62 00
J. & R. Lamb, banner.....	50 00
Stationery and Printing.....	21 51
Rubber Stamps, etc.....	4 75
Total.....	<hr/>
	\$4,058 68
Balance on hand.....	436 28
	<hr/>
	\$4,494 96

S. R. J. HOYT, *Treasurer.*

### Report of the Sunday School Missionary Host.

In this, the Second Annual Report of the State Secretary of the Missionary Host for the Diocese of Iowa, I report the organization of Cohorts at the following places: Ottumwa, Cedar Falls, Anamosa, Algona, Cresco, Decorah and Muscatine.

The following have withdrawn since my last report : Council Bluffs and the Auxilliary at Baltimore.

Mason City, Fairbanks and Clinton have made no report for the last six months. This leaves fourteen Cohorts in active service, and three on the retired list. Our contributions for the year have been \$790.93, and the expense of running this office of State Secretary for the two years has been \$62.00, which sum has been donated to the Host, so the entire amount of collection has been available for missionary purposes. One thing which we find rather annoying, is the loss of the badges by the smaller children, and the fact that they have to be replaced has exhausted the entire amount of badges on hand, and more will have to be gotten as there are several orders now on file calling for more badges.

Some steps should be taken to have the certificates called for in the by-laws obtained, as there have been calls for them.

A detailed statement of Offerings and Members for the past twelve months, together with the standing of each Cohort, is annexed.

W. R. BOWMAN,  
State Secretary, Waverly.

C. D. JONES, *President, Independence.*

JOSEPH FRANCIS, *Vice President, Des Moines.*

	Rank.	Organized.	Members.	Auxiliary members.	Offerings.
S. Andrew's, Waverly.....	1	May, 1890	121	181	\$313 40
Good Shepherd, Des Moines.....	2	June, 1890	47	26	68 51
S. James's, Independence.....	4	July, 1890	41		38 65
S. John's, Dubuque.....	6	Oct., 1890	271		152 05
S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.....		Jan., 1891	*		
Grace, Boone.....	3	Jan., 1891	42	6	34 90
Baltimore, Md.....		Jan., 1891	*		5 30
S. Luke's, Fairbank.....		Feb., 1891	10	11	1 50
Bishop's House, Davenport.....		Apr., 1891		33	44 45
S. John's, Mason City.....	11	Apr., 1891	43		11 45
S. John's, Clinton.....	13	Apr., 1891	13		3 00
S. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	9	June, 1891	85	2	41 66
S. Luke's, Cedar Falls.....	7	June, 1891	21	33	17 75
S. Mark's, Anamosa.....	10	Nov., 1891	32	14	10 55
S. Thomas's, Algona.....	12	Nov., 1891	16		3 60
Grace, Cresco.....	5	Nov., 1891	30	20	14 30
Trinity, Davenport.....		Nov., 1891			25 00
Grace, Decorah.....	8	Mch., 1892	25	8	3 86
Trinity, Muscatine.....					1 00
			797	334	\$790 93
Total Membership.....				1131	

\*Mustered out.

## Report of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions.

FIFTH ANNUAL MEETING—MAY 18TH, 1892.

The Fifth Annual Meeting of the Iowa Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions was held in Lee Hall, Cathedral Close, Davenport, May 18th, 1892.

The Rev. Dr. Hoyt gave an address after which reports of work done were read by the officers of the organization.

Mrs. Perry was elected Honorary President and Delegate to the Triennial Meeting at Baltimore in October next.

Mrs. E. C. Rock of Cedar Rapids was chosen as President, Mrs. Wm. R. Bowman of Waverly as Vice President, Mrs. C. H. Gaylord of Des Moines as Secretary and Miss Alice Kimball of Davenport as Treasurer.

Managers for the Six Deaneries of the Diocese were appointed as follows:

N. E. Deanery, Mrs. Hervey, Dubuque.

Eastern Deanery, Mrs. John Mateer, Cedar Rapids.

S. E. Deanery, Mrs. Dr. Storer, Burlington.

N. W. Deanery, Mrs. Gregory, Sioux City.

S. W. Deanery, Mrs. E. J. Babcock, Council Bluffs.

Central Deanery, Miss Rachel Cook, Des Moines.

During the year 1891-92, the money contributions for missionary work from Iowa parishes were as follows;

Independence.....	\$ 14.65
Burlington.....	12.00
Sioux City.....	5.00
Des Moines.....	233.80
Cedar Rapids.....	104.86
Waverly.....	15.00
Emmetsburg.....	8.65
Muscatine.....	46.00
Davenport Cathedral.....	121.78
Iowa City.....	20.00
Dubuque.....	9.40
Gifts at Convention.....	2.00
Offering at Annual Meeting.....	5.60
Total.....	\$ 679.56

MISS ALICE KIMBALL, *Treasurer.*

APPENDIX H.

Report of Committee on Ways and Means.

Your Committee beg leave to report as follows :

Total collections for the year from delinquent assessments.....	\$ 396.75
Total collection for current assessment.....	2,378.00
	<hr/>
	\$2,774.75

Amount of unpaid assessments, estimated good .....	\$ 200.00
--	-----------

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES FOR THE COMING YEAR.

Salary of the Bishop.....	\$4,000.00
Convention expenses.....	350.00
Treasurer's expenses, interest, etc.....	175.00
Registrar.....	50.00
General Convention assessment.....	200.00
	<hr/>
	\$4,775.00

Estimated revenue from the Episcopate fund.....	\$2,000.00
Estimated parish assessments .....	\$2,806.00
Estimated shrinkage.....	300.00
Delinquent assessments estimated good.....	200.00
	<hr/>
	\$4,706.00

We respectfully recommend that the following assessments be made on the parishes and missions, for the Bishop's and Convention funds the following year :

PARISHES.	Bishop's Fund.	Convention Fund.	Total.
Albia, Grace.....	\$ 7	\$ 3	\$ 10
Anamosa, S. Mark's.....	10	5	15
Boone, Grace.....	30	5	35
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.....	15	5	20
Burlington, Christ.....	100	25	125
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's.....	20	5	25
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	160	40	200
Chariton, S. Andrew's.....	15	5	20
Clinton, S. John's.....	100	25	125
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's.....	100	25	125

PARISHES.	<i>Bishop's Fund.</i>	<i>Convention Fund.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
Davenport, the Cathedral.....	125	25	150
Davenport, Trinity.....	125	25	150
Davenport, Christ.....	7	3	10
Decorah, Grace.....	25	5	30
Des Moines, S. Paul's.....	160	40	200
Des Moines, Good Shepherd.....	25	5	30
Dubuque, S. John's.....	130	20	150
Dyersville, Christ.....	12	3	15
Emmetsburg, Trinity.....	35	5	40
Farley, S. George's.....	15	5	20
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's.....	35	5	40
Fort Madison, Hope.....	20	5	25
Glenwood, S. John's.....	10	5	15
Grinnell, S. Paul's.....	7	3	10
Independence, S. James's.....	40	10	50
Iowa City, Trinity.....	65	10	75
Keokuk, S. John's.....	150	25	175
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	10	5	15
Keosauqua, S. Luke's.....	3	2	5
LeMars, S. George's.....	40	10	50
Lyons, Grace.....	40	10	50
Marengo, S. James's.....	3	2	5
Marshalltown, S. Paul's.....	60	15	75
Mason City, S. John's.....	25	5	30
Montrose, S. Barnabas's.....	5	2	7
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's.....	20	5	25
Muscatine, Trinity.....	60	15	75
Oskaloosa, S. James's.....	20	5	25
Ottumwa, S. Mary's.....	100	25	125
Sioux City, S. Thomas's and Mission.....	100	25	125
Sioux City, S. Paul's.....	7	3	10
Waterloo, Christ.....	20	5	25
Waterloo, S. Mark's.....	10	5	15
Waverly, S. Andrew's.....	60	15	75
Algona, S. Thomas'.....	7	3	10
Atlantic, Trinity.....	7	3	10
Bristow, Advent.....	3	2	5
Cherokee, S. John's.....	10	5	15
Council Bluffs, All Saints.....	7	3	10
Cresco, Grace.....	10	5	15
Creston, S. Paul's.....	10	5	15
Estherville, Grace.....	7	3	10
Fairbank, S. Luke's.....	3	2	5
Fairfield, S. Peter's.....	5	2	7
Maquoketa, S. Mark's.....	10	5	15

MISSIONS	<i>Bishop's Fund.</i>	<i>Convention Fund.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
Nashua, S. Mark's.....	7	3	10
Sibley, S. John's.....	3	2	5
Spirit Lake, Good Shepherd.....	5	2	7
	<u>\$2,260</u>	<u>\$546</u>	<u>\$2,806</u>

We recommend that the Treasurer be authorized, at his discretion to transfer from the Convention Fund to the Bishop's Fund such sums as may be available and necessary to meet our engagements.

*Resolved*, That the Bishop's Salary be paid quarterly, the Treasurer being authorized, if necessary, to borrow the funds to meet these payments.

We recommend the cancellation of the following assessments :

S. Mark's, Ft. Dodge, (on ac't of loss of church building by fire).\$	70 00
S. Mark's, Anamosa, (on account of excessive assessment)..	20 00
S. Mark's, Brooklyn, same.....	10 00
S. Stephen's, Newton, defunct.....	30 00
	<u>\$130 00</u>

The report of the Treasurer shows a small surplus in the treasury over and above the expenses of the year. We, therefore, recommend that the sum of \$200 be allowed the Bishop for extraordinary expenses for the coming year.

After several years struggle with accumulated debt and annual deficiency, the committee are gratified to report that the accumulated debt has been paid and the annual deficiency obliterated. The salary of the Bishop has been regularly paid quarterly the past year, and the Treasurer will be enabled in the future, we hope, to continue this practice. It will be very desirable if the Treasurer could accumulate sufficient surplus in the Treasury to avoid the necessity of borrowing money during the year to meet obligations.

Recommended that the sum of \$2,000 be applied from the Episcopal Fund to the payment of the Bishop's salary.

That the customary salary of the Secretary, together with the necessary expenses of the Registrar and Treasurer, be paid by the Treasurer.

SAMUEL MAHON,  
GEORGE W. DODDER,  
JAMES L. BEVER,  
D. C. BLOOMER,  
J. J. RICHARDSON.

## APPENDIX I.

**Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.**

PARISHES AND MISSIONS.	Assessed.	Paid.	Delinquent.
Albia, Grace .....	\$ 10	\$ ..	\$ 18
Anamosa, S. Mark's .....	25	15	..
Boone, Grace .....	30	30	..
Brooklyn, S. Mark's .....	30	15	5
Burlington, Christ .....	125	125	..
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's .....	25	25	..
Cedar Rapids, Grace .....	200	200	..
Chariton, S. Andrew's .....	20	20	..
Clinton, S. John's .....	125	..	125
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's .....	175	229.25	26
Cresco, Grace .....	15	30	..
Davenport, The Cathedral .....	150	150	..
Davenport, Trinity .....	150	150	..
Davenport, Christ .....	10	20	..
Decorah, Grace .....	30	60	..
Des Moines, S. Paul's .....	200	200	..
Des Moines, Good Shepherd .....	30	30	..
Dubuque, S. John's .....	150	150	..
Dyersville, Christ .....	15	..	15
Emmetsburg, Trinity .....	30	30	..
Farley, S. George's .....	20	20	..
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's .....	50	..	..
Fort Madison, Hope .....	25	25	..
Grinnell, S. Paul's .....	15	..	15
Independence, S. James's .....	50	50	..
Iowa City, Trinity .....	75	75	..
Keokuk, S. John's .....	175	350	..
Keokuk, Holy Cross .....	15	..	15
Keosauqua, S. Luke's .....	5	10	..
Le Mars, S. George's .....	50	25	25
Lyons, Grace .....	50	50	..
Marshalltown, S. Paul's .....	75	92	18
Mason City, S. John's .....	30	30	..
Montrose, S. Barnabas's .....	7	..	15
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's .....	35	35	..



## THIRTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

PARISHES AND MISSIONS.	Assessed.	Paid.	Delinquent.
Muscatine, Trinity .....	75	75	..
Newton, S. Stephen's .....	15	..	..
Oskaloosa, S. James's .....	20	2.50	..
Ottumwa, S. Mary's .....	125	125	..
Sioux City, S. Thomas's (and Mission) .....	125	125	..
Sioux City, S. Paul's .....	10	10	..
Waterloo, Christ .....	25	25	..
Waterloo, S. Mark's .....	15	..	60
Waverly, S. Andrew's .....	75	75	..
Algona, S. Thomas's .....	5	5	..
Atlantic, Trinity .....	10	..	10
Bristow, Advent .....	5	5	..
Cedar Rapids, S. George's Mission .....	25	25	..
Cherokee, S. John's .....	15	..	15
Estherville, Grace .....	5	10	..
Fairbank, S. Luke's .....	5	5	..
Fairfield, S. Peter's .....	7	7	..
Maquoketa, S. Mark's .....	15	15	..
Nashua, S. Mark's .....	10	10	10
Spirit Lake, Good Shepherd .....	7	9	..
Sibley, S. John's .....	20	..	20
Total .....	\$2,836	\$2,791.75	\$409

## RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand May 13, 1891—Convention Fund .....	\$ 49.01
Borrowed for Bishop's Fund, Aug. 12, 1891 .....	350.00
Borrowed for Bishop's Fund, Dec. 2, 1891 .....	500.00
From Parishes and Missions .....	2,791.75
Total receipts .....	\$3,690.76

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Bishop Perry salary in full for current year .....	\$2,000.00
Paid loans at City Savings Bank, Ottumwa .....	850.00
Paid accrued interest on same .....	38.27
Paid Rev. P. C. Wolcott, Secretary, salary and expenses .....	147.00
Paid printing Journal Thirty-eighth Annual Convention .....	214.50
Paid postage .....	2.34
Paid Treasurer's expenses to Convention .....	11.21

Total disbursements .....	\$3,263.32
Balance in hands of Treasurer—Bishop's Fund .....	\$233.98
Convention Fund ....	193.46
	427.44
	\$3,690.76

Respectfully submitted,

T. H. EATON, *Treasurer.**Davenport, Iowa, May 18, 1892.*

## APPENDIX J.

**Report of the Standing Committee.**

The Standing Committee respectfully submit the following report of their proceedings since the last Convention:

*May 15, 1891.* Re-elected Rev. Charles R. Hale, S. T. D., LL. D., President and Geo. E. Copeland, Secretary. Recommended Rev. T. F. Bowen for Priest's Orders.

*May 19, 1891.* Refused consent to the consecration of Rev. Phillips Brooks, D. D., Bishop-elect of Massachusetts.

*September 21, 1891.* Consented to the consecration of Rev. Isaac L. Nicholson, S. T. D., Bishop-elect of Milwaukee.

*December 17, 1891.* Recommended Rev. Frederick Kendall Howard, M. A., for ordination to the Priesthood.

*December 26, 1891.* Consented to the consecration of Rev. Cleland Kinlock Nelson, D. D., Bishop-elect of Georgia.

*January 9, 1892.* Consented to the proposed election of an Assistant Bishop by the Diocese of Springfield. Recommended William Marcus Purce as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

*April 4, 1892.* Elected Rev. A. C. Stilson, S. T. D., Provisional Secretary of the Convention to fill the vacancy caused by the removal of Rev. P. C. Wolcott from the Diocese. In view of the error appointing May 17th (instead of May 10th) as the date for the Convention, instructed the Provisional Secretary to notify the Clergy and Parishes that the Annual Meeting of the Convention will be held on May 17th; it being understood that a sufficient number will meet on the day affixed by the Constitution and adjourn to May 17th at the same hour and place, transacting no other business.

*May 17, 1892.* Met and accepted Secretary's Report of the proceedings of the Committee during the Convention Year.

GEO. E. COPELAND,

*Secretary.*

**APPENDIX K.****Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.**

---

The Trustees of Griswold College respectfully report that the past year has witnessed the continued prosperity of the Diocesan Schools, together with a marked improvement at Kemper in efficiency and economy of administration. Saint Katharine's is, as from the first, admirably managed and is doing the best possible work. The College graduates a few students this year, and from Lee Hall we are regularly, year after year, as from the time of its institution, making additions to our clergy of students trained as well as is in our power. Endowments of scholarships and contributions to the general fund, legacies and gifts, such as are so abundantly bestowed on similar institutions elsewhere, would make our work more effective and redound to the good of the Church in Iowa and throughout the whole West.

The Board recommends the election of the following Clergymen and Laymen in place of the class of the Trustees whose term of office has now expired, viz. Rev. Thomas E. Green, D. D., Rev. J. J. Wilkins, J. J. Richardson, LL. D., John F. Duncombe, LL. D., James L. Bever.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,  
*President.*

---

**APPENDIX L.****Report of the Registrar.**

---

The Registrar respectfully reports that he has received during the year a number of the Journals of different Dioceses and a donation of documents and photographs from the Bishop of Iowa.

The pressure of other Diocesan work has continued so that he has been unable, as yet, to accomplish his desire in the matter of arranging the archives of the Diocese in a more convenient form for reference.

GEO. E. COPELAND,  
*Registrar.*

**APPENDIX M.**

**Constitution and By-Laws of the Iowa  
Diocesan Choir Guild.**

---

*Adopted May 12, 1890.*

---

**I.**

**NAME**

This Society shall be called the Iowa Diocesan Choir Guild.

**II.**

**OBJECTS.**

The objects of this Association shall be:

**FIRST.**—The proper development of the music of the Church, in all the relations of Divine Worship.

**SECOND.**—The union for mutual guidance and Christian fellowship of all those who serve the Church as Choir-Masters, Organists and Choristers.

**THIRD.**—The reverent and careful preparation of all music used either in the respective Parish Choirs, or at the Festival of the Association.

**FOURTH.**—The cultivation of such habits of life as the sacred offices of Choir-Master, Organist or Chorister demand.

**III.**

**MEMBERSHIP.**

This Association shall consist of active members, associate members, honorary members and life members.

The active membership of this Association shall consist of the vested choirs of men and boys in the Diocese of Iowa, which shall come into union with this Guild as hereinafter provided, and of the Rectors or Clergymen in charge of the parishes or congregations to which said choirs are attached.

The associate membership of this Association shall consist of men and boys who have honorably retired from active duty in their respective choirs. Such persons may be declared associate members by the Guild upon the recommendation of the Rector or Clergyman, and Choir-Master of the church from whose Choir they have retired.

The honorary membership of the Association shall consist of persons who desire to forward the work of the Association and who contribute annual dues as may be hereafter provided.

The life membership of the Association shall consist of persons who desire to forward the work of the Association and contribute to its funds the sum of twenty dollars.

#### IV.

##### ADMISSION OF CHOIRS.

The vested Choir of any Church in union with the Diocese of Iowa may be received into this Association upon a written application signed by the Rector or Clergyman in charge of said Church and of the Choir-Master of the same, said application to be in form as follows:

*To the Iowa Diocesan Choir Guild:*

The undersigned, the Rector (or Clergyman in charge) and the Choir-Master of \_\_\_\_\_ Church respectfully apply for the admission of the Choir of said Church into the Iowa Diocesan Choir Association; and for ourselves, and on behalf of said Choir, we, the undersigned, do promise faithful adherence to the Constitution of said Association, and due obedience to all its laws, rules and regulations.

Signed— \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

#### V.

##### GOVERNMENT.

The government of the Association shall be vested in an Executive Council consisting of:

The Rectors of Parishes and Clergymen in charge of Congregations whose Choirs are in union with the Association.

The Choir-Masters of said Parishes or Congregations. If the Choir-Master of any Choir in union with the Association is unable to serve, said Choir may elect one of its adult members to the Executive Council in his place.

The Lay Officers of the Association shall also be *ex-officio* members of the Executive Council.



## VI.

## ANNUAL MEETING.

The annual meeting of this Guild shall be held at the time of the annual convention of the Diocese. Each Choir in union with the Guild may send to the annual meeting one delegate, who shall be its representative. Representatives from five Choirs shall constitute a quorum.

## VII.

## OFFICERS.

The officers of this Guild shall be a Patron,—who shall always be the Bishop of the Diocese ;—a President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, Librarian, Choir-Master and Organist, who shall perform the duties naturally devolving upon them.

## VIII.

## FUNDS.

Each Choir shall, together with its application, send to the Secretary an enrollment fee of \$2.00, which shall constitute a fund for the necessary expenses of the Guild. This fund shall be by the Secretary placed in the hands of the Treasurer, who shall disburse it upon warrants drawn by the Secretary and countersigned by the President.

## IX.

## RESIGNATION AND TRANSFER OF CHORISTERS.

Choristers retiring from any Choir in union with this Guild shall receive a letter dismissory, signed by the Rector of the Parish and the Choir-Master, which letter shall be required upon entrance to any other Choir in the Diocese.

## X.

## ALTERATIONS AND AMENDMENTS.

It is understood that this form of constitution is preparatory and tentative. It may be altered and amended at any annual meeting by a two-thirds vote of members present.

## BY-LAWS.

FIRST. At each annual meeting the President, or in his absence the Vice-President, shall take charge of the meeting, or in the absence of both a chairman *pro tem.* shall be elected.

SECOND. The Secretary shall call the roll of Clerical members and

the list of Choirs in union with the Guild, and they shall respond with the names of their representatives.

A quorum being present, the President shall declare the meeting organized for business.

**THIRD.** The following shall be the order of business :

- First.* The reading of the minutes of the previous meeting.
- Second.* Report of the Secretary.
- Third.* Report of the Treasurer.
- Fourth.* Reports of Committees.
- Fifth.* Admission of Choirs.
- Sixth.* Admission of Associate, Honorary and Life Members.
- Seventh.* Election of Officers.
- Eighth.* Appointment of Committees.
- Ninth.* Adjournment.

**OFFICERS, 1892.**

*The Patron*—The Rt. Rev., the Bishop.

*President*—Rev. Myron A. Johnson, D.D.

*Vice-President*—Rev. George H. Cornell.

*Secretary*—William M. Purce.

*Treasurer*—James L. Bever.

*Choir-Master and Organist*—John Sinclair.

## APPENDIX N.

**Constitution and Canons of the Church  
in the Diocese of Iowa.**

## CONSTITUTION.

## ARTICLE I.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AUTHORITY.

This Church, as a constituent part of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, affirms and acknowledges the authority of the said Church.

## ARTICLE II.

## THE CHURCH IN CONVENTION.

SECTION 1. This Church in this Diocese shall meet in Convention on the [Tuesday after the First Sunday in Advent\*] in every year at such place as shall be appointed at the preceding Convention; but for any sufficient cause arising, the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, may change the time and place of such session, provided that the time appointed shall not be more than one month earlier or three months later than the stated time of meeting.

\*The bracketed clause is subject to the approval of the Convention of 1893.

SECTION 2. The Ecclesiastical Authority shall have power to call special Conventions. The purpose or purposes for which such Conventions are called shall be duly stated in the notice thereof, and no other business shall be transacted at such Special Convention than that stated in the notice thereof, unless by the unanimous consent of the members present.

## ARTICLE III.

## REPRESENTATION IN CONVENTION.

SECTION 1. Every Clergyman canonically resident in the Diocese shall have a seat in the Convention.

SECTION 2. The Bishop, and the Assistant Bishop if there be one,



and every Clergyman in charge of a Parish or Congregation in union with this Church, or an assistant minister duly elected, and every Clergyman employed as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority or by the Board of Missions of this Diocese, or permanently engaged as an instructor in any incorporated Seminary of Learning under the auspices of the Church, or as a Chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States, or in any charitable institution of the State or Diocese, shall be entitled to a vote in the Convention provided it shall appear that such Clergyman has been actually and canonically resident and employed in the Diocese for at least six months.

SECTION 3. Clergymen who are prevented by age or infirmity from discharging the duties of the Ministry, but who have been actively engaged in the exercise of their calling in the Diocese for at least ten consecutive years, shall be entitled to a vote in the Convention, provided it shall appear they have been actually and canonically resident in the Diocese for at least six months immediately prior to the Convention.

SECTION 4. Each regularly organized Parish or Congregation in union with the Church of this Diocese shall, by its Vestry or Trustees, or in their absence by the electors of the Parish or Congregation, choose a delegate or delegates to the Diocesan Convention; and only baptized male electors of the Parish or Congregation shall be eligible to serve as delegates. A vacancy caused by the absence of any delegate from Convention, may be filled by the Rector or Minister in charge, together with the delegate or delegates present, or in the absence of either of these parties, by the party present in Convention.

SECTION 5. The ratio of representation in Convention shall be one delegate for the first twenty communicants or fraction thereof, and one delegate for each fifty communicants thereafter or major fraction thereof to the number of two hundred and twenty, and beyond that number one delegate for each one hundred communicants.

SECTION 6. In determining this ratio, the Rector of the Parish, or the Wardens if there be no Rector, shall be the final authority as to the number of communicants at any time in a Parish, as shown by the Parish Record, a certificate of which number shall be included in the form of Credentials of delegates.

#### ARTICLE IV.

##### PRESIDING OFFICER.

The Bishop shall preside in Convention, and shall cause it to be opened with such religious services as he may deem proper. In the

absence of the Bishop and Assistant Bishop (if there be one) the Secretary shall call the Convention to order, and the members thereof shall elect a president from among the Presbyters present and entitled to a seat and vote.

## ARTICLE V.

### SECRETARY AND TREASURER.

SECTION 1. A Secretary and Treasurer shall be chosen at each Annual Convention, and shall remain in office until their successors are appointed. The election shall be by ballot, unless it be dispensed with by unanimous consent. The Secretary and Treasurer, if not members of the Convention, shall be *ex-officio* entitled to the privileges of the floor.

SECTION 2. In any interval between Conventions, the Standing Committee may, for sufficient cause which they shall determine, remove the Treasurer from his office: and in such case, or if the Treasurer resigns, removes from the Diocese, or becomes incapable of acting, the Standing Committee shall have power to appoint a Treasurer to act until the next Annual Convention.

## ARTICLE VI.

### CREDENTIALS OF LAY DELEGATES.

Before any lay delegate shall be entitled to a seat, except by a vote of the Convention, there shall be produced a certificate of his appointment from the Secretary, or one of the Wardens of the Parish, or from the Rector or Minister in charge of the Congregation.

## ARTICLE VII.

### OF THE TRANSACTION OF BUSINESS.

SECTION 1. One-third of the Clergy entitled to seats in the Convention, and Lay Delegates from one-fourth of the Parishes entitled to representation, when duly assembled, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but a smaller number may adjourn from time to time.

SECTION 2. The Clergy and Laity shall deliberate as one body, each member being entitled to one vote, and a majority of all votes cast shall determine any question, except as hereinafter provided.

SECTION 3. Any member may call for a vote by yeas and nays, and such call being made, the vote shall be recorded by the Secretary and published in the Journal.

SECTION 4. Three Clerical members of the Convention, or the Lay Delegates from three Parishes or Congregations represented in Convention, may demand a vote by orders. And in such case the yeas and nays shall be called as in the previous Section directed, and it shall require a majority of the votes of each order to determine the issue.

#### ARTICLE VIII.

##### CHANCELLOR AND REGISTRAR.

The annual Convention shall, on nomination of the Bishop, elect officers to be known respectively as the Chancellor and Registrar of the Diocese. They shall be communicants of the Church and entitled *ex-officio* to seats in the Convention. Their duties shall be such as usually appertain to the officers so named.

#### ARTICLE IX.

##### THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

SECTION 1. The Convention shall elect annually by ballot a Standing Committee, to consist of three Priests, who shall be members of the Convention of the Diocese, and three Laymen, who shall be both members of the Convention and communicants of the Church.

SECTION 2. The Committee at their first meeting shall choose a President from among the Clerical members, and a Secretary either Clerical or Lay. A full report of their acts shall be made by their Secretary to the annual Convention; and all records and papers in their official possession shall be subject to the examination of the Bishop and the Convention.

SECTION 3. Four members of the Committee, two of the four being Clergymen, shall be a quorum for the transaction of business. The Committee, with the concurrence of the Bishop, shall have power to fill vacancies which may occur in their body during the year for which they are chosen.

#### ARTICLE X.

##### ELECTION OF A BISHOP.

The election of a Bishop or an Assistant Bishop of this Diocese shall be made in Annual Convention of the Church, or in a Special Convention called by the Standing Committee for that purpose; of which Special Convention thirty days notice at least shall be given by the Standing Committee, to every Clergyman, Vestry or Congregation of the Diocese. In electing a Bishop, or an Assistant Bishop, the Clergy and Laity shall vote by orders and by ballot. A majority of each order shall be necessary to a choice.

## ARTICLE XI.

OF THE ADMISSION OF A PARISH OR CONGREGATION INTO UNION  
WITH THE CHURCH IN THIS DIOCESE.

Parishes or Congregations, in order to be admitted into union with the Church in this Diocese, shall present to the Bishop, one month before the meeting of the Convention, a written instrument, containing their Articles of Association, signed by the male members of the Parish or Congregation. This instrument must also contain a declaration that the said Parish or Congregation accedes to the Doctrines, Discipline and Worship, and the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and adopts, accedes to, and promises entire conformity to the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese. A certificate shall also be produced from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, that satisfactory evidence has been laid before the said Ecclesiastical Authority not less than one month prior to the meeting of the Church in Convention, that such organization had existed for not less than one year previous, and that during such time regular services have been maintained. These papers shall be submitted with the formal request for admission into union. A Parish or Congregation may for good and sufficient cause be deprived of its right to representation in Convention, by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of each order present at any meeting of the Church in Convention.

## ARTICLE XII.

## ASSESSMENTS.

SECTION 1. The Church in Convention shall have power to raise money by an equitable assessment on the Parishes and Congregations in union with it, either by Canon or by special vote, for the necessary expenses of the Diocese, viz: For the incidental expenses of the Convention; for the dues to the General Convention; for the support of the Episcopate: for Ecclesiastical trials and discipline; and for such other purposes as the Church in Convention shall from time to time approve.

SECTION 2. The Church in Convention may impose such penalty as it shall deem fit for neglect to pay such assessments.

## ARTICLE XIII.

## THE ASSISTANT BISHOP.

In case of the absence or inability of the Bishop of the Diocese, the duties assigned to him by this Constitution, or by the Canons of the Church in Iowa, shall be performed by the Assistant Bishop, if there be one.

**SECTION 4.** Three Clerical members of the Delegates from three Parishes or Congregation, may demand a vote by orders. And in shall be called as in the previous Section did a majority of the votes of each order to det

## ARTICLE VIII

### CHANCELLOR AND REG

The annual Convention shall, on nomin officers to be known respectively as the Char Diocese. They shall be communicants of t *officio* to seats in the Convention. Their dut appertain to the officers so named.

## ARTICLE IX.

### THE STANDING COMM

**SECTION 1.** The Convention shall elect ing Committee, to consist of three Priest the Convention of the Diocese, and thre members of the Convention and commun

**SECTION 2.** The Committee at thei President from among the Clerical m Clerical or Lay. A full report of their a tary to the annual Convention; and al' cial possession shall be subject to the the Convention.

**SECTION 3.** Four members of the Clergymen, shall be a quorum for Committtee, with the concurrence c fill vacancies which may occur in t they are chosen.

## ARTI

### ELECTION

The election of a Bishop or an be made in Annual Convention c tion called by the Standing C Special Convention thirty day Standing Committee, to every the Diocese. In electing a Bl and Laity shall vote by orders shall be necessary to a choice

tion as soon as organized by the choice of a Secretary, and the names of the Clergy called therefrom, whereupon those entitled by the provision of Article III of the Constitution shall take their seats, the aforesaid list affording presumptive evidence of the right of those therein named to seats or votes, as the case may be. The Convention, when organized, shall have power to decide any question that may arise as to the eligibility of its members to seats or votes.

## CANON II.

### ORGANIZATION OF A PARISH.

SECTION 1. Any number of persons, not less than twenty-five, who shall be communicants of full age, (ten of whom shall be males,) of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Iowa, and who are not already within the bounds of an incorporated Parish, may organize themselves as a Parish, and they shall proceed as follows:

#### NOTICE OF INTENTION.

SECTION 2. Notice of intention to organize a Parish shall first be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Iowa. Said notice shall be in writing, and shall state the reasons for organizing, and shall be signed by the persons respectively, who propose to organize.

#### FORM OF NOTICE.

SECTION 3. Reverend Father in God: We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian Religion, conscientiously attached to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and sincerely desirous of securing the holy influence of the Church for ourselves, our families and our neighbors, do hereby respectfully ask permission of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Iowa, to organize ourselves and others as a Parish of the said Church, under the name and title of the Rector, Church Wardens and Vestrymen of —— Church, in the Town of ——, County of ——, and State of Iowa; and we do hereby acknowledge the authority of the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, the Constitution and Canons of the Church in the Diocese of Iowa, and we also promise conformity and obedience to the Doctrines, Discipline, Liturgy, Rites and Usages of said Church.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

\* \* \* \* \*

\_\_\_\_\_

## NOTICE OF APPROVAL.

SECTION 4. If the Ecclesiastical Authority approve of organization, notice of such approval shall then be given in writing to the persons petitioning, who shall then proceed as follows:

## NOTICE OF MEETING TO ORGANIZE.

SECTION 5. Notice of meeting to organize, specifying its object, and the time and place of such meeting, shall be publicly read in the time of Morning Service, on two Sundays next previous to said meeting, by some Clergyman of the Church, and there shall also be posted a notice in some conspicuous place at or near the place of worship, stating that the meeting is for the purpose of incorporating themselves, adopting a Constitution for the Parish, and choosing Vestrymen; stating also, the time and place of meeting, said notice to be posted at least two weeks previous to the meeting.

## ORGANIZATION.

SECTION 6. At the meeting, a Clergyman shall preside: a Secretary shall be chosen: a book shall be provided for a record of the proceedings, in which shall be entered first, the notice to the Ecclesiastical Authority, with the names attached to the same; the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority, the names of the Vestrymen chosen for the first year, and any other matters of importance pertaining to the organization: and, second, the Constitution or Articles of Incorporation and Association. (See Articles of Parochial Association and Incorporation.)

## ADMISSION TO CONVENTION.

SECTION 7. Application for admission into union with the Church in Convention shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention at least one month before the meeting of the Annual Convention, which application shall be accompanied with a duly certified copy of the following papers, viz.: The notice to the Ecclesiastical Authority, the approval of said authority, proof of public notice given to organize, the Constitution or Articles of Incorporation, proof of legal incorporation and of record, proof that the parish contains twenty-five adult communicants, TEN of whom are males; and the names of the officers chosen for the first year.

## LIMITATION OF APPLICATION.

SECTION 8. Application for admission into union with Convention shall be made within two years from the date of legal incorporation of the Parish; if not, the Bishop shall consider the permission to organize withdrawn, and shall declare the organization null and void.

## NEW PARISH IN PAROCHIAL LIMITS.

SECTION 9. In case the proposed new parish is within the Parochial limits of an existing Parish or Cure, the consent of the Rector or Presbyter in charge and Vestrymen of the Parish or Cure within which the proposed new Parish is to be established, shall be solicited in writing by the persons proposing to form the new Parish: and the decision of the Rector or Presbyter in charge and Vestrymen of the said Parish or Cure shall be given in writing. If there be no Minister, or if he be absent, the Church Wardens and Vestrymen shall decide in accordance with Clause 2, Section 6, Canon xiv, Title I, of the General Convention. If the consent of the Minister, Church Wardens and Vestrymen cannot be obtained, the establishment of new Parishes within the limits of existing Parishes shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the consent of the Standing Committee, in accordance with Clause 2, Section 2, Canon iii, Title III, of the General Convention.

## CANON III.

## OF A CONGREGATION AND ITS ORGANIZATION.

SECTION 1. It shall be lawful for Congregations to organize in a manner similar to that of parishes, prescribed in Canon ii, of Title I, but with these additional privileges, viz.: Instead of twenty-five communicants of full age, twenty-five persons of full age, five of whom shall be communicants, may organize as a Congregation; male and female communicants having the same right to vote and hold office; but the Church Wardens shall be males and communicants, and the title of the other officers shall be Trustees.

SECTION 2. Congregations organized under this Canon may be admitted into union with the Church in Convention by a two-thirds vote of the Convention.

SECTION 3. Assessments and Lay Representation of Congregations thus organized shall be upon the same basis as that of Parishes, and delegates to the Convention shall be chosen by the legal voters of the Congregation.

## CANON IV.

## OF VESTRIES.

SECTION 1. On Easter Monday of each year, after due notice publicly given on an occasion of Divine Worship, the parishioners of each Parish shall assemble in Annual Meeting, to elect a Vestry and transact such other business as may properly come before them. At such meeting the Rector (if there be one, if not, a Warden), shall preside,



and the Clerk of the Parish shall act as Clerk of the Meeting. The Vestry shall consist of not less than three, nor more than fifteen members, the number to be determined by the Parish Meeting for each year. They shall be baptized persons, males, and qualified as hereinafter provided as electors. The Rector shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Vestry.

SECTION 2. The electors shall be communicants of full age (twenty-one and eighteen for males and females respectively), in good and regular standing, of the Parish, and such other baptized persons of like age as may have been regular attendants upon the Public Worship of the Church, and contributing to its support in the manner prescribed by the Vestry for at least the three months next preceding the election. Other qualifications not inconsistent with this section may be prescribed by the several Parishes. The right of challenge shall be permitted. Voting by proxy shall not be allowed.

SECTION 3. At their first meeting, the Vestry shall appoint from their own number two Wardens, who shall be communicants. They shall also appoint a Secretary or Clerk, whose duty it shall be to take minutes of the proceedings of the Vestry and record them in a book provided for that purpose. They shall also appoint a Treasurer who shall collect and distribute the revenues of the Parish, rendering an annual account to the Vestry for audit, and whose books shall be always open to the inspection of either the Rector, Church Wardens or Vestrymen. The Rector, if there be one, shall preside at all meetings of the Vestry, and no meeting of the Vestry shall be competent to transact business unless the Rector, if there be one, and a majority of the Vestry, including one Warden, be present. If the Rector be absent from the State for four calendar months, or if when duly notified of the meeting he shall decline or neglect to be present, the Vestry shall be competent to transact any business, provided there be a majority of the Vestry, including one Warden, present, save that in the sale of Church property, the Rector, if there be one, must be present. In no event shall any member of the Vestry cast more than one vote on the same question. The Chairman, if voting as a member of the Vestry, has no casting vote in case of tie.

SECTION 4. It shall be the duty of the Vestry to elect a Rector within a reasonable time after a vacancy shall occur, and to supply the Clerical Services during such vacancy. In the event of the failure of a Vestry to elect a Rector, or to provide *occasional* Clerical Services in case of a vacancy in the Rectorship for a period of six calendar months, it shall be the right of the Bishop, by and with the advice of the Standing

Committee, to send a clergyman to the said Parish, who shall be entitled to the use of the Church and to the offertories of the Congregation, and who shall remain in charge of the Parish until the said Vestry shall take action in the premises, and the Rectorship shall be actually filled. It shall also be the duty of the Vestry to provide for filling vacancies in their own number by special elections of the Parish, due notice of which shall be given from the Chancel at a regular Service of the Church at least two weeks prior to said election. They shall take charge of the property and transact the temporal business of the Parish, keeping the Church and Rectory, if there be any, insured, and repaired, and improving the same if need be, and in the absence of the Wardens, their special duties shall be discharged by the remaining members of the Vestry so far as possible. It shall be the special duty of the Vestry to prevent the use of the Church building for any secular or other purpose not authorized by or especially named in the Constitution and Canons of the Church, or such as becometh the Church of God. Special meetings of the Vestry may be called by the Rector, and shall be called by him at the written request of three members of the Vestry, including one Warden.

SECTION 5. The Wardens shall be charged with the care of the Communion plate, service-books and vestments of the Parish, keeping the same in proper condition for use in the celebration of Public Worship. They shall, at the request of the Rector, provide the bread and wine for the Holy Communion, and shall maintain order and decorum at the time of the Divine Service.

SECTION 6. Whenever the term Rector is used in this or in any other Canon of this Diocese, it is to be understood of any Presbyter duly elected by the Vestry to the charge of a Parish as distinguished from a Minister engaged for a limited time; and it is hereby recommended that every Rector be instituted according to the provisions of the Church.

SECTION 7. Nothing in this Canon shall be construed to interfere with the provision of any existing act of incorporation of any Parish, provided that as Corporations are renewed, their Articles shall be amended to conform to the provisions of this Constitution and Canons.

## CANON V.

### OF DELEGATES TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

SECTION 1. The delegates from this Diocese to the General Convention shall be elected by ballot every third year, at the Annual Convention next preceding the meeting of the General Convention, and shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

SECTION 2. Before the election nominations shall be made; no member shall be elected who does not accept the nomination and declare his intention to serve if elected, or whose acceptance with this condition is not vouched for by the member nominating him.

SECTION 3. Four Clergymen and four Laymen shall be elected to serve as alternates.

SECTION 4. Two months before the meeting of the General Convention, should any one of the said delegates find himself unable to attend, he shall notify his inability to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; and it shall be the duty of the Bishop and the said Committee to appoint one or more of the alternates to supply the vacancy or vacancies so created, or created by death.

SECTION 5. In the event of a full delegation not appearing in the General Convention, the delegates in attendance, with the consent of the Bishop, if he be present, shall name the alternate or alternates who shall supply the deficiency. Or, if there are not enough alternates present or procurable for this purpose, substitutes may then be appointed in the same manner, from any other members of this Convention who may be present.

## CANON VI.

### OF ASSESSMENTS.

SECTION 1. Each Parish, congregation, or organized mission shall annually contribute to the contingent expenses of the Diocese, and every third year to the contingent expenses of the General Convention, such sum as may, from time to time, be assessed by the Standing Committee on the Bishop's and Contingent Fund, which shall be annually appointed to make an assessment on each Parish, taking into consideration not only the number of communicants, but also the condition and ability of each Parish, congregation, or organized mission, and the Rector or Treasurer of such Parish, congregation, or organized mission shall remit the same to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

SECTION 2. No Parish or Congregation which shall hereafter fail to pay its Convention assessment for two successive years previous to the meeting of the Annual Convention, shall be entitled to any Lay representation until said dues shall have been paid.

SECTION 3. It shall be the duty of every Rector of a Parish or congregation, or incumbent of a mission, to cause offerings to be made in the Church under his charge, quarterly for the Missions of the Diocese.

## CANON VII.

## OF PARISH REGISTERS.

SECTION 1. In order to give effect to Title I, Canon xviii, Section 1, of the Digest, it is hereby required that every Clergyman in charge of a Parish, congregation, or mission in this Diocese, shall keep in full detail a Parish Register of the form commonly in use, which Register shall be deposited with the Clerk in case of the Rector's removal from the Parish.

SECTION 2. It is further made the duty of the Bishop to require that the Register, as above, be properly kept, and for that purpose, he shall, at every visitation, demand to inspect the same, and if the intent of this Canon be not complied with, shall deliver to the Clergyman in question his godly judgment with reference to the same.

## TITLE II.

## OF DISCIPLINE.

## CANON I.

## OF THE PRESENTMENT AND TRIAL OF A PRIEST OR DEACON.

SECTION 1. There shall be elected triennially, by ballot, by the Convention, from Priests entitled to seats, not members of the Standing Committee, five, who shall be a court for the trial of Priests or Deacons. No ballot shall have more than three names thereon, and the five having the largest number of votes shall be the court. Vacancies may be filled by the Standing Committee, by a vote of three-fourths of the members present, to hold office until the next Convention, when successors shall be elected for the unexpired term.

SECTION 2. Whenever any Priest or Deacon of this Diocese shall become liable to trial under the provisions of any Canon of the General Convention, or of the Constitution or Canons of this Diocese, the trial shall be on presentment in writing, specifying the offence or offences with which the accused is charged, with reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstances.

The presentment shall be made :

1. To the Bishop,—By at least two communicants of this Diocese, one of whom shall be a Priest, over their own signatures; whereupon the Bishop shall at once convene the Standing Committee, and refer all the evidence in the case in his possession to them for investigation.

2. By the Bishop,—Whose duty it shall be, whenever from his own

knowledge, or otherwise than as set forth above, he shall have reason to believe, that any Priest or Deacon has committed any such offence against the godly discipline of the Church, as requires judicial procedure, to lay the case with its evidence, in writing, before the Standing Committee for investigation.

SECTION 3. Whenever such due presentment shall have been made to the Standing Committee, they shall at once make a full investigation of the case, and make written report to the Bishop within thirty days, either confirming or dismissing the presentment, giving reasons therefor.

If the Standing Committee shall deem the offence charged, to be a real triable offence, and duly supported by the evidence presented, they shall make return of the presentment to the Bishop, endorsed with their statement to that effect, which returned presentment shall constitute the order for trial.

SECTION 4. Upon receipt of such order for trial, the Bishop shall summon the Ecclesiastical Court to meet, not within thirty days, at some place within the county where the accused shall reside or officiate; and shall also give immediate notice to the accused of the ordering of the Court, its time and place of meeting together with a correct copy of the charges, specifications, and evidence, and the names of the presentors.

SECTION 5. The Standing Committee, by their President or one of their number, whom they shall appoint for that purpose, shall act as the prosecutors in the case, and present such oral or documentary evidence to substantiate the accusation, as they may be able to obtain.

SECTION 6. At the time fixed for the trial the members of the Court shall assemble and choose a President from their own number, and a Secretary, either from their own number or otherwise, as they shall see fit. They may also, when organized, appoint one member of the profession of the law, who is a communicant of this Church and a resident in this Diocese, as a Lay-Assessor, who shall sit with and advise the Court upon all legal questions that may arise, but without any voice in the decision of a question.

SECTION 7. At any time within thirty days from the date of the order for trial, the accused may communicate to the Bishop a peremptory challenge of any two of the members of the Court, and may challenge any or all of them for cause or favor, the sufficiency of which objection for cause or favor shall be determined by the members of the Court unchallenged, or if all be challenged, by the Bishop. The Bishop

shall designate Priests to fill all vacancies caused by challenge. The Standing Committee shall have the same right to challenge as the accused. No Priest, who is of kin to either the accused or any of the presentors, within the fourth degree of consanguinity, or who is to be a witness in the case, or who is a member of the Standing Committee, or who has prejudged the case, shall sit as a member of the Court.

SECTION 8. If, at any time of the first meeting of the Court, the whole number be not present, then those present may adjourn from time to time; and if it shall appear improbable that the whole number will attend within a reasonable time, those who do attend, being not fewer than three, shall proceed to trial, and a majority shall decide all questions, but a majority of the whole Court shall be required to render final judgment.

SECTION 9. If within ten days before the sitting of the Court the accused shall make to the Bishop, in writing, a confession of the offence with which he is charged, the Bishop, with the concurrence of two-thirds of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall proceed to inflict such sentence as he may deem proper.

SECTION 10. If the accused shall appear, the Court shall proceed to the trial on the presentment, and at its conclusion, in a writing signed by them or a majority of them, shall render a verdict according to the evidence; and if he be found guilty, shall further declare to what ecclesiastical censure he ought, in their judgment, to be subjected. Such writing and declaration shall be at once placed in the hands of the Bishop. There shall also be forwarded to the Bishop at the same time, a copy of the presentment, of the specifications, of the answer of the accused, and of all the evidence, both oral and written.

If the verdict be "Not Guilty," the Bishop shall give a certificate of acquittal to the accused, embracing a copy of the presentment and specifications; and the accused shall not be subjected to a second trial on the same charges.

If the Court declare him "Guilty," the Bishop may disapprove the verdict and order a new trial, stating his grounds for his decision; or he may approve the verdict; and in that case he shall, within thirty days, proceed to such ecclesiastical censure as the case may, in his judgment, require, provided the penalty be not greater than that expressed in the decision of the Court.

SECTION 11. If the accused shall neglect or fail to appear and answer in person, according to the notice served on him, as aforesaid, except for some reasonable cause, made known to and allowed by the

Court, they shall proceed to pronounce him in contumacy; and thereupon the Bishop shall suspend him from the functions of the Ministry. And if he shall not appear within six months, the Bishop shall proceed to depose him from the Ministry of this Church.

SECTION 12. The laws of the State of Iowa, so far as they apply, more especially in relation to the laws of evidence, shall be of force and authority in all ecclesiastical courts of this Diocese.

SECTION 13. The expenses accruing in the trial of a Clergyman shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese, upon the order of the Bishop.

## CANON II.

### OF THE DISCIPLINE OF THE LAITY.

SECTION 1. Any communicant who shall abstain from the Communion for one year, without reason satisfactory to the Rector, may be suspended therefrom.

SECTION 2. Whenever the Bishop shall institute an inquiry on the subject of repelling a person from the Holy Communion, according to the Rubrics, and Canons of the General Convention, he may summon a council of two Presbyters and two Laymen, to aid him in deciding upon the case.

## TITLE III.

### OF THE MISSIONARY OPERATIONS OF THE CHURCH.

## CANON I.

### ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

SECTION 1. Any number of adult persons not less than twenty, and of whom at least FIVE shall be males, may be organized as a Mission, if not within the bounds of an organized Parish.

SECTION 2. In so organizing, they shall make application to the Bishop, after the following form:

*To the Bishop of Iowa:*

Reverend Father in God: We, the undersigned, residents of——, ——County, in the Diocese of Iowa, being desirous of obtaining the services of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and ready, according to our ability, to sustain the same, do hereby promise conformity to the Doctrines, Discipline and Usages of the said Church, to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Iowa; and, in accordance with these ob-

ligations, we ask to be organized as a Mission of the Protestant Episcopal Church, under the name of——.

We also agree to pay to the Board of Missions of the Diocese of Iowa toward the salary of a Missionary to be sent us by the Bishop, a sum not less than \$—— per year.

Faithfully yours.

(Signed by all the adult members.)

SECTION 3. The Bishop, if he consent to the organization, shall nominate a Missionary, who shall be appointed by the Board of Missions.

The Bishop shall also appoint for the first year, and after that annually in Easter week, a Warden, a Treasurer, and a Secretary.

The duties of the Warden, Treasurer and Secretary shall be similar, so far as may be, to those of like officers in a parish.

SECTION 4. The Mission shall report annually to the Bishop, by its Missionary or Warden, said report to be the same as, or similar to, a Parochial Report, the Mission for the time being to be treated as a Parish with the obvious exception, resulting from its having no corporate existence.

The failure of the people of a Mission to fulfil their obligation may and shall warrant the Bishop to withdraw, after due notice, the Missionary, and to dissolve the organization.

## CANON II.

### THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

SECTION 1. The Board of Missions shall consist of the Bishop, the Archdeacons, and the Presidents of Convocations, together with four Clergymen and four Laymen, chosen annually by the Convention. The Bishop shall be *ex-officio* President, and not less than three, all having been duly notified of a meeting of the Board, shall constitute a quorum.

SECTION 2. The Board, at its first meeting, which shall not be later than the day after the Convention adjourns, shall elect a Secretary and a Treasurer, and take action upon the Bishop's nominations of Missionaries, and the appointments of their stipends.

SECTION 3. The Board shall have the general management of the Missionary work of the Diocese, with power to make rules, and adopt measures to raise money for Mission work. An annual report of their proceedings shall be made to the Diocesan Convention, with a statement of money received and expended, and other matters of interest pertaining to Missions in Iowa. Meetings of the Board may be called at any time by the President.



## CANON III.

## ARCHDEACONRIES AND CONVOCATIONS.

SECTION 1. The Board of Missions shall divide the Diocese into two Archdeaconries, and each Archdeaconry in two or more Convocations.

SECTION 2. The Bishop shall appoint an Archdeacon for each Archdeaconry, who, under the direction of the Bishop, and with the approval of the Board of Missions, shall have the general supervision of the mission work throughout his allotted field. The Archdeacons may act as financial agents of the Board of Missions in adjusting business matters pertaining to the property of Missions.

SECTION 3. Each Convocation shall elect its President at its meeting next before the meeting of the Convention. It shall pertain to the office of a President of Convocation, to preside at meetings of Convocations, to promote clerical fellowship and sound learning, and to co-operate with the Archdeacon having oversight of the Convocation, in advancing the cause of Missions.

## TITLE IV.

*OF THE TRUSTEES OF FUNDS AND DONATIONS.*

The Bishop and Standing Committee shall be a body corporate under the laws of the State, for the purpose of holding in trust any property given or acquired for objects connected with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Iowa, other than that held by parochial or other corporations duly organized. Such property shall be held by said corporation solely for the purpose designated; and an annual report shall be made to the Convention as to the amount and condition of property in its hands.

The Bishop shall be President of the corporation, and a Treasurer shall be appointed by its members, whose duty it shall be, under the direction of said corporation, to receive and pay out all money, and to take charge of all deeds and papers which may be entrusted to said corporation for the use and benefit of said Church, and to keep its books, accounts and records; and who shall give such security for the faithful performance of his duty as may be required by the said corporation.

This corporation shall conform to such instructions as may, from time to time, be given by the Convention of the Diocese.

Its name and style shall be, "The Trustees of Funds and Donations

for the Diocese of Iowa," and said Trustees shall have no power to convey the title of any property held by them, except by the permission of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid. But this shall not apply to properties derived from specific legacies, unless in the case of Church grounds and buildings. Any organized Parish may, at its own election, transfer the title of any property in its possession to this corporation, to be held in trust for the purpose of its designation, to be re-transferred at the request of such Parish, and by the consent of the Convention.

## TITLE V.

### *MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.*

#### CANON I.

##### OF AMENDMENTS OR ALTERATIONS.

These Canons may be altered, amended, or repealed at any annual meeting of the Church in Convention by a vote of a majority of each order.

#### CANON II.

##### OF REPEALED CANONS.

Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and such Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

#### CANON III.

##### OF THE TIME OF TAKING EFFECT.

These Canons shall take effect immediately on their passage.

#### CANON IV.

##### OF REPEAL.

All previous Canons of this Diocese are hereby repealed.

## APPENDIX O.

**Parochial Reports.***(For Statistics, Parochial and Financial, see Appendix P.)*

## PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

ALMA—*Grace*. Vacant.

H. K. Steele and A. J. Casady, Wardens.

ANAMOSA—*S. Mark's*. Rev. W. H. Willard Jones, Rector.

J. W. Miller and C. M. Carter, Wardens.

BOONE—*Grace*. Rev. Charles H. Bohn, Rector.

Charles A. Sherman and S. J. Mills, Wardens.

I reported under Parish Expenses, \$600.00 paid on the debt; and under Diocesan Miscel. \$53.30, expense of Parochial Mission. With the Sunday School and Guilds we raised \$2,202.00.

BROOKLYN—*S. Mark's*. Vacant.

Edwin Tinker and Joseph Spencer, Wardens.

BURLINGTON—*Christ*. Rev. J. M. D. Davidson, Rector.

Wm. Garrett and J. T. Gerry, Wardens.

The free pew system was adopted May 1. Services are held monthly at West Burlington. Sunday School and Sewing School are maintained at Mission on South Hill.

CEDAR FALLS—*S. Luke's*. Rev. Wm. J. Williams, Rector.

Frank Cox and John R. Butterfield, Wardens.

I arrived here on Nov. 9, 1891, from Banff, N. W. T., Canada, and immediately took charge of S. Luke's, Cedar Falls, and S. Mark's, Waterloo. The Sunday services up to the present have been as follows: In the morning at S. Luke's and in the afternoon at S. Mark's. I find our Churches have gone back a great deal, and many have left for other places of worship in consequence of the Parishes being vacant so long. Thus we shall have a hard struggle to bring the Churches to what they should be, but I feel sure with the help of my people it can be done.

Since the beginning of the year I have taken a week-night service at S. Luke's, Fairbank, generally once a fortnight, the offertory at this service being given for my traveling expenses.

CEDAR RAPIDS—*Grace*. Rev. Thomas E. Green, D. D., Rector.

S. C. Bever and C. G. Greene, Wardens.

During the year the mortgage of \$3,000 on the Rectory has been satisfied, and the entire indebtedness is bonded on the entire Church property.

On Jan. 24th the Chapel, Choir Room and Sacristies were burned, the fire originating in a defective flue. Contracts are now let for their restoration. The new Church was damaged by smoke to the amount of \$500. Vestments and contents of Chapel were entirely destroyed. The item "Miscellaneous" includes St. Luke's Hospital.

**CHARITON—*S. Andrew's*.** Rev. W. V. Whitten, Rector.  
S. H. Mallory and C. A. Hoagland, Wardens.

The Parish has been without a Rector eleven months of the year. The Sunday School has been kept open the entire time, with the exception of three Sundays, while the Church was undergoing repairs. First service of the present Rector was held April 10, 1892.

**CLINTON—*S. John's*.** Vacant.  
Orin C. Eaton and J. S. Lowell, Wardens.

**COUNCIL BLUFFS—*S. Paul's*.** Rev. Eugene J. Babcock, Rector.  
D. C. Bloomer and M. Duquette, Wardens.

Began rectorship Oct. 1, 1891. No data for Communion Alms and Services from May 1. This report may not be accurate, but is the truest that can be presented. Some are reported as Communicants, about whom I am doubtful. The register is inaccurate. I have Baptized eight Infants for Grace Congregation not reported here.

**COUNCIL BLUFFS—*Grace*.** Vacant.  
H. J. Adams, Secretary. Adolph Reno, Treasurer.

This Congregation was admitted into union with Convention at the present session.

**DAVENPORT—*The Cathedral*.** Rev. Charles R. Hale, D.D., LL. D., Dean.

**DAVENPORT—*Trinity*.** Rev. Myron A. Johnson, D.D., Rector.  
J. J. Richardson and Chas. S. Vincent, Wardens.

**DAVENPORT, WEST—*Christ*.** Rev. Myron A. Johnson, D.D., Minister.  
Thomas L. Wilkinson, Warden.

**DECORAH—*Grace*.** Rev. Clement D. Brown, Minister.  
E. Cartwright, M. D., and D. Riley, Wardens.

**DENISON—*Trinity*.** Rev. Wm. Wright, Minister.  
J. G. Wygant and William Ratne, Wardens.

**DES MOINES—*St. Paul's*.** Rev. J. J. Wilkins, Rector.  
Ira Cook and Thomas Hatton, Wardens.

**DES MOINES—*Good Shepherd*.** Rev. Allen Judd, Rector.  
H. C. Senteny and B. P. Bush, Wardens.

**DUBUQUE—*S. John's*.** Rev. W. B. Walker, Rector.  
C. H. Booth and W. H. Peabody, Wardens.

DYERSVILLE—*Christ*. Vacant.

Charles E. Leigh and Daniel Stallard, Wardens.

EMMETSBURG—*Trinity*. Rev. Joseph De Forest, Rector.

J. J. Robins and Norman J. Atkins, Wardens.

FARLEY—*S. George's*. Vacant.

A. C. Walker and Jacob Gosden, Wardens.

FORT DODGE—*S. Mark's*. Rev. J. William Paige, Rector.

J. C. Cheney and W. E. Humphrey, Wardens.

On January last S. Mark's Church and all that it contained was burned. A new Church is in process of erection. During the year I have held regular services at Cherokee, services during summer at Spirit Lake, and with the assistance of a lay reader have established and continued regular services at Iowa Falls, where a Church edifice will shortly be erected.

FORT MADISON *Hope*. Rev. C. S. Witherspoon, Rector.

Ekin Smith and George M. Hanchett, Wardens.

GLENWOOD—*S. John's*. Rev. L. D. Brainerd, Minister.

L. E. Williams, Warden.

There have been many changes here in our congregation since my last report; hence the Church is yet weak, but the place is growing rapidly, so there is hope for the Church.

GRINNELL—*S. Paul's*. Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph. D., in charge.

W. H. Kingdon and John Mincer, Wardens.

INDEPENDENCE—*S. James's*. Rev. C. Brassington Mee, B. A., Rector.

C. D. Jones and Frank Megow, Wardens.

The Parish is prospering. The attendance is increasing at the services. A great deal of work has been done during the year by the organizations: Parish Guild, Woman's Auxilliary, 20 Minutes Society, and Missionary Host. A new Guild House has just been provided for Church work.

The building purchased with the Snow Fund is used as a Rectory, a proper rental being paid to keep it in repair.

IOWA CITY—*Trinity*. Rev. Samuel N. Watson, D.D., Rector.

Solomon Coldren and Louis E. Lyons, Wardens.

During the current year the entire indebtedness of the Parish, consisting of \$1,000 funded debt and \$500 floating, has been discharged, leaving the Parish free for the first time in twenty-one years.

KEOKUK—*S. John's*. Rev. R. C. McIlwain, D.D., Rector.

Howard Tucker and H. R. Miller, Wardens.

KEOKUK—*Holy Cross*. Vacant.

Joseph Samuels and George Stultz, Wardens.

LE MARS—*S. George's*. Rev. Laurence Guerin, Rector.

A. G. Colpoys and O. A. Viall, Wardens.

LYONS—*Grace*. Vacant.

R. N. Rand, Warden.

MARENGO—*S. James's*. Vacant. No report.

F. E. Spering and B. F. Reno, Wardens.

MARSHALLTOWN—*S. Paul's*. Rev. F. Emerson Judd, D.D., Rector.

J. H. H. Frisbie and J. F. Chase, Wardens.

MASON CITY—*S. John's*. Vacant.

J. H. Valentine and C. M. Halstead, Wardens.

MONTROSE—*S. Barnabas's*. Vacant.

Charles Moore, Warden.

MOUNT PLEASANT—*S. Michael's*. Vacant.

P. T. Twinting and Nicholas Greusel, Wardens.

The Rev. D. C. Howard resigned as Rector of the Parish the 1st of November, and has, since that time, been conducting the services of the Church and has the offerings of the congregation for his services.

MUSCATINE—*Trinity*. Rev. E. C. Paget, M. A., *Oxon.*, Rector.

H. W. Moore and T. N. Brown, Wardens.

The Parish has this year cleared off the Rectory debt, and increased the Rector's salary by \$300. The Vestry has been increased from seven to eleven, and a Parish Council has been formed to advise and co-operate with the Vestry.

NASHUA—*S. Mark's*. Rev. H. C. Johnson, Rector.

Ferdinand Getsh and Herman Dickman, Wardens.

NEWTON—*S. Stephen's*. Vacant. No report.

David Ryan, Warden.

OSKALOOSA—*S. James's*. Rev. L. M. Wilkins, Rector-elect.

M. E. Bennett and R. J. Erwin, Wardens.

OTTUMWA—*S. Mary's*. Rev. J. H. Lloyd, Rector.

William Daggett and Joseph H. Merrill, Wardens.

RED OAK—*S. Paul's*. Rev. L. D. Brainerd, in charge.

S. R. Kreidler, M. D., Warden. Thos. Griffith, Secretary and Treasurer.

I have visited Red Oak eight times this year and held six services. Mr. C. D. Jones, of Independence, has put gas in the church at his own expense. This is a place of about 3,500 population, and there are fourteen Denominations, all active, and have the start of the Church. So it is a very hard field for us.

SIOUX CITY—*S. Thomas's*. Rev. George H. Cornell, Rector.

L. C. Sanborn and W. D. Irvine, Wardens.

When the new Church is completed (without Rectory) it will be worth, including grounds, \$70,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property, when completed, will be about \$25,000.

**WATERLOO—*Christ*.** Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D. D., \*Rector.  
Matt. Parrott and T. W. Place, Wardens.

**WATERLOO—*S. Mark's*.** Rev. Wm. J. Williams, Rector.  
J. G. Hoff and Rensselaer Russell, Wardens.

The report extends from Nov. 15, 1891, to May 1, 1892.

**WAVERLY—*S. Andrew's*.** Rev. Charles L. Pardee, Rector.  
H. S. Hoover and J. R. Smith, Wardens.

---

### Organized Missions.

---

**ALGONA—*S. Thomas's*.** Rev. Joseph De Forest, Missionary.  
C. B. Matson, Warden.

**ALLISON—*S. Andrew's*.** Rev. Irving McElroy in charge.  
James G. DuBois, Warden.

**ATLANTIC—*Trinity*.** Vacant.  
L. A. Thomas, Warden.

**BELLEVUE—*S. Paul's*.** Rev. W. B. Walker, officiating.  
Cyrus Hontoon, Warden.

**BRISTOW—*Advent*.** Rev. Irving McElroy, in charge.  
James DuBois, Warden.

**CARROLL—*Christ*.** Rev. Wm. Wright, Minister.  
J. Wattles, Warden.

**CHEROKEE—*S. John's*.** Vacant. No report.  
C. E. P. Hobart, Warden.

**CLERMONT—*Church of the Saviour*.** Vacant. No report.

**CRESCO—*Grace*.** Rev. C. D. Brown, Priest in charge.  
Alfred Davey and J. J. Lowry, Trustees.

This report is for a period of nine months. A memorial window, value \$100, is included under "Miscellaneous." Though procured three years ago, it was not reported, as it had not been placed in position till this summer. Some general improvements have been made in the interior of the Church building.

**CRESTON—*S. Paul's*.** Rev. F. K. Howard, Priest-in-charge.  
A. P. Munson, Warden.

Services of the Church were revived here on All Saints Day, November 1st, 1891, and are held in a rented hall. While there are many confirmed persons, I have duly reported such as have made their Communion, and are still in the Communion of S. Paul's Church.

---

\* Deceased.

DURANT—*S. Paul's*. Vacant. No Report.

S. A. Dutton, Warden.

ESTHERVILLE—*Grace*. Rev. T. F. Bowen, officiating.

G. A. Goodell, Warden.

The Mission has been two years without a resident Minister. The present Minister commenced work May 1st.

FAIRBANK—*S. Luke's*. Rev. Irving McElroy, Missionary.

Milo L. Higby, Warden.

Rev. Arthur W. Higby held services in this Mission for about two months, helping me. Rev. W. J. Williams, of Cedar Falls, visits it once a month.

FAIRFIELD—*S. Peter's*. Rev. John Hochuly, Missionary.

We suffer from removals East and West. During the past winter my health was so poor that I could have but one service on Sunday.

GARDEN GROVE—*S. John's*. Vacant. No report.

C. D. Mallette, Warden.

HAUNTOWN—*Trinity*. Vacant. No report.

IDA GROVE—*S. Peter's*. Rev. Peter Fox, M. A., Minister.

Wm. Moorhead, Warden.

KEOSAUQUA—*S. Luke's*. Vacant.

M. O. Ketchum, Warden.

LARCHWOOD—*S. George's*. Vacant. No report.

MAPLETON—*All Saints*. Vacant.

MAQUOKETA—*S. Mark's*. Rev. George A. Whitney, Missionary.

Dr. F. G. Potter, Warden.

SAC CITY—*Trinity*. Rev. Peter Fox, M. A., Minister.

Thos. Smith, Warden.

SHELDON—*S. Mark's*. Vacant.

SIBLEY—*S. John's*. Vacant.

SIoux CITY—*S. Paul's*. Rev. E. H. Gaynor, Priest-in-charge.

Joseph Stead, Warden.

SPENCER—*S. Stephen's*. Vacant. No report.

SPIRIT LAKE—*Good Shepherd*. Rev. T. F. Bowen, Missionary.

TIPTON—*Grace*. Vacant. No report.

VAIL—*S. John's*. Rev. Wm. Wright, Minister.

J. P. Fitch, Warden.

WASHINGTON—*Trinity*. Vacant. No report.

WINTERSET—*Trinity*. Vacant. No report.

C. W. Hale, Lay-Reader.



**WHAT CHEER**—*S. Paul's*. Vacant.

T. W. Cherry, Warden.

The Mission is at present without a Minister. The Rev. John Greeson and Rev. W. H. W. Jones have had charge during the year, Mr. Jones taking sole charge after the first few months. Mr. Jones resigned in February, since which time occasional services have been given by Rev. Dr. Hoyt.

### **Unorganized Missions.**

NOTE.—The Secretary has omitted the names of those missions from which no reports have been received. For complete list, see page viii.

**OELWEIN**—*S. Mary's*. Rev. Irving McElroy, Missionary.

We hope to build a church here within the coming year. The town is a railroad town, growing rapidly, with shifting population, and is well worth holding for the Church.

**PLEASANT VALLEY**—*S. James's*. Rev. H. C. Johnson, Missionary.

**SIoux CITY**—*Calvary*. Rev. E. H. Gaynor, Missionary.

## Clerical Reports.

---

The Rev. WM. K. BERRY respectfully reports that in addition to his duties as Acting Warden of Kemper Hall, Davenport, he has assisted in the Cathedral services during the School Terms: that he has officiated at S. John's, Clinton, at Hope Church, Ft. Madison, and at All Saints' Mission, Muscatine: and that he acted as Priest-in-charge of the Cathedral, Davenport, during the months of July, August, and a part of September, 1891, during the absence of the Very Reverend, the Dean.

The Rev. J. I. CORRYN reports: "Since last Convention I have been engaged in teaching, and in caring for S. Mark's Parish, Anamosa, until the work of the Parish was taken up by Rev. Mr. Jones, about Mid-Lent. The report of my official acts is included in his report of the Parish."

The Rev. E. H. DOWNING, D. D., can report only that he has frequently assisted in the services at the Cathedral, Davenport.

The Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, D. D., makes the following report: "I spent the months of May and June in S. Andrew's Parish, Waverley, and my services there will be duly reported from that place. On the 1st of July, 1891, I began work as General Missionary of the Diocese. During the ten months employed in this work I have visited 63 different cities and towns within the Diocese, in the interests of the Church and the Diocesan Schools, and seven cities out of the Diocese in behalf of the schools. At Anamosa I held monthly services for six months, when I found a Rector for the Parish, and have held repeated services at several other points, as occasion required, until other arrangements could be made. I have traveled, in the course of these visits, 14,766 miles, at a cost of \$221.50, mileage. I have received, through offerings at services held, \$187.55, leaving a balance of \$33.95 to be paid by the Board of Missions.

I have added a large number of names to the list of subscribers to the *Iowa Churchman*, which meets an especially warm welcome in the homes of our scattered Church families, and is in many places the only tie that keeps them near to the Church. I have found hundreds of individuals who are "uncounted" churchmen, have held 213 services,

celebrated the Holy Communion 21 times, (once where it had not been had for four years), baptized six persons—one adult and five infants—married two couples and made 186 calls. ”

The Rev. IRVING McELROY submits his report of work done during the year ending May 1, 1892, as General Missionary in the Northern Diocesan, as follows :

*Ackley.*—Five Sunday services, 2 infants baptized, 1 adult confirmed. Regular attendance at services, which are held in the school building, 200. This Mission has a fund of \$400 on hand towards a building.

*Bristol.*—Eight Sunday services, held in the Presbyterian building, or in private houses. Attended, by request, one meeting of the Epworth League, and addressed the members on “How to Use the Bible.” This Mission has lost 14 communicants by death and removal during the past year.

*Cedar Falls.*—Prior to the appointment of the Rev. W. J. Williams as Missionary, 15 Sunday and 4 week-day services; 1 infant baptized. The coming of the Rev. Mr. Williams to Cedar Falls and Waterloo has been the cause of a most remarkable revival of Church life and work in these Parishes, that will lead, soon, I trust, to their establishment on a self-supporting basis.

*Cresco.*—Prior to the coming of the Rev. C. D. Brown I held 4 Sunday and 1 week-day services. This old Parish has taken a new start, has repaired and beautified the Church, and made a long step in advance.

*Decorah.*—Prior to the coming of the Rev. C. D. Brown, 14 Sunday and 6 week-day services; baptized 2 infants. There has been a wonderful improvement here in every way. The new choir of 29 girls, surpliced, congregations filling every seat in the church, and a careful and untiring Priest, mark some of the lines of strength. This Parish will soon be self-supporting again.

*Fairbank.*—Thirty-seven Sunday and 15 week-day services, 1 infant and 2 adults baptized, 5 confirmed, 7 communicants added, and the debt reduced by \$100, mark some of the results of the year's work. The Rev. A. W. Higby assisted me in this Mission for about 2 months, baptizing 1 adult, and Rev. W. J. Williams is now holding a week-day service for me. The whole sentiment of the community is turning to the Church in this growing town, and my congregations fill the little church to overflowing, not the least remarkable thing about them being the large number of men—60 to 70 per cent. By special request I expect to preach the Decoration Day sermon in the largest building the town will afford.

*Mason City.*—I have held 10 Sunday services here, mainly during the absence of the Rector or a vacancy in the Rectorship.

*Oelwein.*—Seven Sunday, 3 week day services, 1 infant and 7 adults baptized, 2 confirmed, 1 buried. I have been compelled to abandon many of my appointments here, and when in the town to lose one or more of my services, because we have no control of the building we rent. The ladies have \$300 on hand for the erection of a Church, and a lot 70x50 donated by the B., C., R. & N. R. R., the title to which is vested in the Trustees of Funds and Donations. I hope we may be able to build within the year, as we have many promises of assistance from the townspeople.

*Waverly.*—Owing to the vacancy in the Rectorship, and in the days I have missed my appointments elsewhere, I have had services, Sunday, 22, other days, 38. This Parish is particularly fortunate in having secured for its Rector Rev. C. L. Pardee, and it is advancing with long steps. In addition to the above, I have held 18 Sunday and 24 week day services elsewhere during the year, and have visited Independence, Waterloo, Dubuque, Bellevue, McGregor, Calmar, Nora Springs, Charles City, Clear Lake, Hampton, Algona, Emmetsburg, Estherville, Spencer, Sheldon, Sibley, Cherokee, Sioux City, Iowa Falls, Cedar Rapids, Davenport, and most of the larger towns in Western Iowa.

At Iowa Falls a Mission has been started, about which I will be able to report more definitely next year. At Fayette I have had a cash offer of \$200 for the Church lots, and I have offered them at \$350 cash down, which offer will, I think, be accepted by the Trustees of the M. E. Church, as an agent (of theirs?) called upon me yesterday in reference thereto. This money, added to what Oelwein already has, will enable us to begin building almost at once.

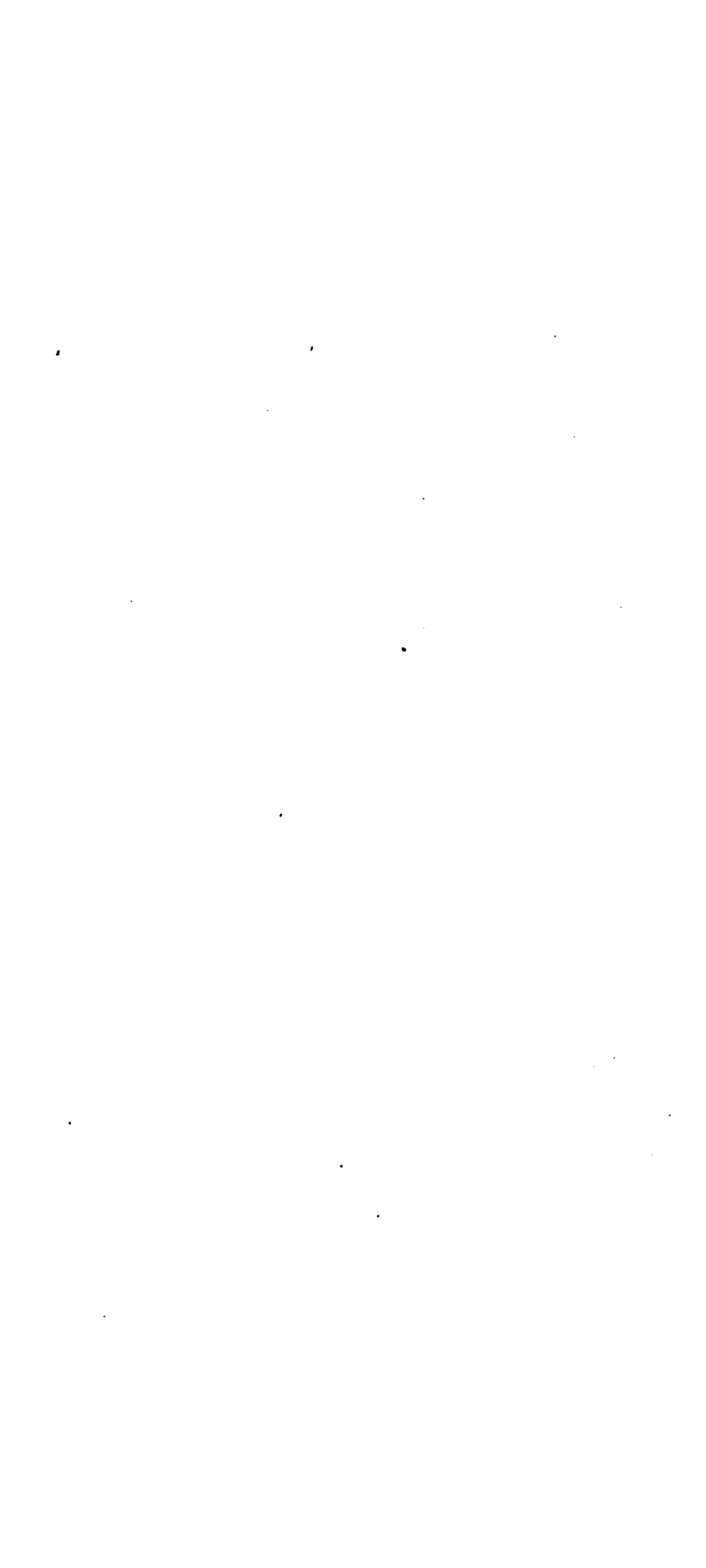
I am able to report that every Parish in the Deanery (with the exception of Dyersville and Farley), is supplied with regular services, and that we have now 9 Clergy at work in our Convocational limits, and during the year 84 have been confirmed, Nashua and Mason City not included.

The Rev. C. S. PERCIVAL, Ph., D., reports that in addition to his regular duties as Chaplain of the Iowa Soldiers' Home, he has, since Christmas, officiated every other Sunday evening in S. Paul's Church, Grinnell—also holding morning and evening service there on two Sundays, one being Easter Day. He has officiated three times in S. Paul's Church, Des Moines, held one full Sunday morning service in S. Mark's, Waterloo, and read prayers and preached once in the Presbyterian Church, Marshalltown. At the Soldiers' Home he has attended twenty funerals. He has married one couple and baptized one infant, his great grandson, Byron Percival Byford. He has assisted several times

in S. Paul's Guild Hall, Marshalltown, and officiated there on four or five occasions in the absence of the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Judd.

The Rev. J. EVANS RYAN respectfully reports that during the past year he has officiated at three marriages in Newton, has also held service and preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, East Des Moines on two occasions.

The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, D. D., of Des Moines, reports that during the year ending May 1, 1892, that he has assisted in the services of S. Paul's Church on 47 occasions, preaching twice. He has held four services at S. Andrew's, Chariton, where he baptized five persons, presented eleven for confirmation and officiated at one burial. At Ottumwa, he assisted at two services, baptized two children and married one couple. At Dallas Center he baptized two children.



## APPENDIX P.

## Abstract Parochial Reports.

PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS—STATISTICS.

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Numbers		Baptisms		Confirmations.		Whole No. Con- firmed Persons.		Communicants.			Pub. Services		Holy Com.		Sunday Schools.			Church Sittings.													
	Families.		Infant.		Adult.		Total.		Added.		Lost.		Marrages.		Burials.		Sundays.		Total.		Male.		Fem.		Total.		Male.		Fem.		Total.	
	Individuals.		Total.		Total.		Total.		No. Last Reported.		Present.		Total.		Total.		Other Days.		Private.		Total.		Total.		Total.		Total.		Total.		Total.	
	Families.		Infant.		Adult.		Total.		No. Last Reported.		Present.		Total.		Total.		Other Days.		Private.		Total.		Total.		Total.		Total.		Total.		Total.	
Albia, Grace.	18	34	34	16	24	44	6	5	8	19	24	2	1	1	1	1	12	1	1	1	2	3	5	19	21	40	125					
Anamosa, S. Mark's.	43	70	3	3	30	27	3	5	8	19	24	2	1	1	1	1	48	2	2	2	3	7	10	10	30	40	280					
Boone, Grace.	14	54	16	7	38	31	3	3	11	18	29	2	1	1	1	1	50	2	2	2	3	7	15	17	12	350						
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.	150	600	16	7	23	26	267	23	18	41	170	21	2	14	144	112	256	67	2	69	15	17	42	70	115	350						
Burlington, Christ.	24	95	1	1	4	35	32	4	9	26	35	2	1	1	1	1	34	7	7	7	1	2	7	1	1	200						
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's.	372	1750	37	15	28	550	429	84	5	508	14	12	12	182	326	508	116	14	130	9	24	33	87	102	189	250	750					
Cedar Rapids, Grace.	20	62	2	5	11	30	22	16	8	25	30	1	1	1	1	1	15	4	19	3	2	6	30	31	51	150						
Chariton, S. Andrew's.	104	350	9	1	5	143	25	16	8	39	104	143	12	15	144	46	224	24	2	26	1	4	5	30	60	250						
Clinton, S. John's.	200	800	23	6	29	17	282	409	29	31	182	213	24	8	72	36	108	14	14	1	12	13	77	85	162	400						
Council Bluffs, Grace.	95	400	6	21	22	201	102	38	29	51	150	201	3	5	189	764	953	200	1	201	10	12	30	62	92	600						
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's.	150	600	10	9	9	293	287	11	5	84	209	293	10	10	97	40	137	25	25	25	10	10	25	50	75	400						
Davenport, The Cathedral.	10	80	1	1	2	11	11	2	2	9	11	2	2	2	4	5	53	7	7	7	1	7	8	49	72	122						
Davenport, Christ.	26	98	11	34	28	11	34	28	8	34	42	3	3	43	49	92	14	14	14	14	1	4	16	21	37	200						
Decorah, Grace.	9	38	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	1	1	1	1	1	125						
Denison, Trinity.	266	670	25	34	59	93	405	310	117	22	405	4	4	4	167	71	238	63	3	66	3	12	15	15	140	100	600					
Des Moines, S. Paul's.	55	250	7	11	18	28	99	73	25	17	31	50	81	9	104	62	166	10	9	21	3	7	10	35	40	75	150					
Des Moines, Good Shepherd.	163	604	20	28	25	305	166	29	4	53	138	191	8	11	208	142	350	38	3	41	4	31	35	40	302	500						
Dubuque, S. John's.	15	47	3	3	22	23	3	4	6	16	22	3	3	4	43	24	67	22	2	22	4	5	14	20	300							
Dyersville, Christ.	30	150	1	1	3	65	77	4	16	27	38	65	1	1	1	15	30	3	3	5	1	4	6	14	20	350						
Emmetsburg, Trinity.	17	106	2	2	44	32	2	2	12	21	31	3	3	3	38	29	67	17	1	18	2	3	15	30	45	200						
Farley, S. George's.	87	310	13	13	23	148	180	44	17	32	70	111	1	1	112	64	176	21	9	23	1	14	20	50	70	150						
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's.	63	203	9	17	20	124	84	44	17	32	70	111	1	1	143	373	456	74	7	83	1	3	20	50	70	150						
Fort Madison, Hope.	10	30	4	1	5	20	16	2	2	14	16	2	2	2	4	12	56	14	1	14	1	3	4	20	30	150						
Glenwood, S. John's.	10	45	9	9	9	12	22	10	9	10	19	3	3	3	39	18	57	8	8	1	3	4	8	15	20	150						
Grinnell, S. Paul's.	38	125	9	9	67	63	5	22	44	66	2	4	123	54	177	13	177	13	13	13	2	7	22	25	47	200						
Independence, S. James's.	96	300	13	5	18	20	170	148	15	15	69	358	3	7	109	50	161	90	26	3	7	10	44	84	142	350	315					
Iowa City, Trinity.	124	480	22	5	27	16	230	226	94	57	155	31	31	27	109	44	146	18	3	21	4	20	14	58	14	42	210	315				
Keokuk, S. John's.	65	220	7	7	94	94	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	1	4	5	35	35	65	200					
Keokuk, Holy Cross.	34	138	7	1	8	50	77	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	1	4	5	35	35	65	200					
Le Mars, S. George's.	42	195	8	1	18	109	84	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	1	4	5	35	35	65	200					
Lyons, Grace.	43	195	8	1	18	109	84	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	1	4	5	35	35	65	200					
Marengo, S. James's.	7	28	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	1	4	7	11	42	98	340					
Marshalltown, S. Paul's.	121	416	10	5	15	21	175	125	52	160	6	8	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	1	4	7	11	42	98	340					
Mason City, S. John's.	40	168	21	6	8	55	40	20	19	36	55	1	1	98	104	209	39	39	39	39	1	4	7	11	42	98	340					
Montrose, S. Barnabas's.	20	56	1	1	3	55	59	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	4	6	10	28	150						
Monroe, S. Michael's.	15	150	2	2	1	75	60	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	1	4	6	10	28	150						
Muscatine, Trinity.	100	400	9	2	11	14	127	131	21	5	26	101	127	3	194	144	334	52	3	60	1	17	17	17	17	17	350					

Nashua, S. Mark's	28	75	8	8	3	56	41	15	20	36	56	4	5	45	28	73	10	11	21	2	4	10	15	25	180
Newton, S. Stephen *	13	54	1	1	35	3	41	1	6	35	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	165	
Oskaloosa, S. James	34	75	8	3	11	4	41	41	6	35	41	3	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	14	16	30	175
Ottumwa, S. Mary's	129	630	5	1	6	18	201	193	34	26	64	137	201	8	4	108	96	204	26	5	10	15	55	140	300
Red Oak, S. Paul's	4	10	1	1	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	200	
Sioux City, S. Thomas's	300	100	30	4	34	206	206	29	29	80	216	10	12	144	96	240	54	4	58	2	10	12	50	8	130
Sioux City, S. Mark's	16	50	1	2	24	30	24	6	4	29	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	4	4	5	10	4	23	271
Waterloo, Christ	60	200	1	4	5	12	88	76	10	10	88	3	4	92	14	104	12	12	6	10	16	1	100	250	
Waverly, S. Andrew's	64	243	10	3	13	12	139	109	16	14	24	87	111	2	1	83	80	161	3	1	4	8	12	78	300
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.																									
Algona, S. Thomas's *	20	65	...	...	5	30	30	...	...	8	22	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	35	125	
Allison, S. Andrew's	11	29	...	...	7	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75	
Atlantic, Trinity	40	152	...	...	54	54	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	150	
Bellevue, S. Paul's	16	22	...	...	5	20	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	140	
Bristow, Advent	10	20	...	...	10	16	11	2	3	5	1	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100	
Carroll, Trinity	10	25	...	...	3	5	13	13	1	12	13	1	16	24	36	4	4	4	4	5	...	...	...	180	
Cherokee, S. John's *	6	39	...	...	...	25	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100	
Clermont, Ch. of the Saviour *	12	30	...	...	1	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	130	
Cresco, Grace	31	105	...	...	3	29	34	...	...	6	20	26	1	42	32	74	12	12	2	4	6	13	42	150	
Creston, S. Paul's	22	62	...	...	4	28	29	...	...	7	18	25	1	41	40	81	13	13	1	2	3	10	22	220	
Durant, S. Paul's *	2	11	...	...	5	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	120	
Estherville, Grace	25	60	...	...	...	25	28	...	...	8	9	11	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40	
Fairbank, S. Luke's	15	58	...	...	3	20	7	6	2	4	10	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	70	
Fairfield, S. Peter's	9	34	...	...	4	19	15	...	...	3	16	10	1	52	4	56	13	13	1	3	4	5	10	15	100
Ida Grove, S. John's	6	30	...	...	...	15	12	...	...	7	8	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100	
Keosauqua, S. Luke's	7	9	...	...	...	9	10	...	...	1	2	7	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Mapleton, All Saints	6	30	...	...	7	7	7	...	...	7	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Maquoketa, S. Mark's	35	143	...	...	2	58	68	...	...	8	15	43	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	125	
Sibley, S. John's	15	72	...	...	...	57	57	...	...	57	5	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	
Sac City, Trinity	9	25	...	...	...	13	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	
Sheldon, S. Mark's	49	250	...	...	3	5	98	...	...	62	19	22	44	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	
Sioux City, S. Paul's	23	71	...	...	...	17	17	...	...	66	4	9	142	89	231	58	58	2	5	7	45	47	92	75	
Spencer, S. Stephen's	12	4	...	...	...	26	26	...	...	26	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	80	
Spirit Lake, Good Shepherd *	8	41	...	...	...	30	31	...	...	8	22	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	125	
Vail, S. John's	30	95	...	...	...	50	25	...	...	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	
What Cheer, S. Paul's	10	47	...	...	...	23	23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60	
Winterset, Trinity	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.																									
Ackley *	13	27	...	...	2	1	11	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Keokuk, S. Mary's *	20	80	...	...	1	42	42	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	175	
New Hampton, Hope	4	20	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Oelwein, (S. Mary's)	25	54	...	...	2	24	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	125	
Sioux City, Calvary	20	96	...	...	...	34	21	13	4	9	21	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	150	
Cedar Rapids, S. George *	20	80	...	...	...	31	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	224	
Pleasant Valley	6	15	...	...	1	15	15	...	...	5	10	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Not included above	476	2789	...	...	...	769	739	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Totals	14224	164106	986	199	595	1525	7040	6266	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

\*Last report.

†Estimated from trustworthy data.





Nashua, S. Mark's	\$ 8 00	\$ 50 00	\$ 25 00	\$ 10 00	\$ 10 00	\$ 10 00	\$ 10 00	\$ 2 80	\$ 115 80	\$ 1400	\$ 100	1500	.....
Newton, S. Stephen's	.....	800 00	81 24	24 50	50	36 06	\$ 36 96	.....	.....	2500	250	2750	.....
Oskaloosa, S. Mary's	.....	1500 00	922 28	125 00	36 06	.....	.....	\$ 42 72	905 74	2500	3000	3000	.....
Ottumwa, S. Paul's	.....	.....	12 55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2663 02	13000	3000	16000	.....
Red Oak, S. Paul's	.....	.....	817 59	125 00	68 15	.....	.....	.....	12 55	2500	.....	2500	.....
Sioux City, S. Thomas's	31 90	1800 00	251 10	125 00	68 15	.....	.....	.....	3093 74	20000	.....	20000	.....
Waterloo, S. Mark's	.....	100 50	35 00	25 00	37 50	.....	.....	.....	173 00	5000	400	5400	.....
Waterloo, Christ	25 00	500 00	90 52	25 00	27 98	.....	.....	.....	677 50	9500	1500	11000	\$1000 00
Waverly, S. Andrew's	1 82	944 00	1152 88	75 00	411 04	.....	10 60	12 20	25 00	2610 75	5000	21200	.....
ORGANIZED MISSIONS													
Algona, S. Thomas's	.....	.....	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 00	3000	.....	3000	.....
Allison, S. Andrews	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	250	250	.....
Atlantic, Trinity	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3000	275	3275	.....
Bellevue, S. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	5 00	.....	.....	9 90	.....	.....	2500	.....	2500	.....
Bristow, Advent	.....	.....	66 24	.....	4 00	.....	.....	.....	14 90	2500	250	2750	.....
Carroll, Trinity	.....	130 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	200 24	2000	500	2500	.....
Cherokee, S. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6000	.....	6000	.....
Clermont, Ch. of the Saviour	.....	300 00	51 00	37 41	8 26	.....	90	717 57	369 42	900	800	1700	.....
Cresco, Grace	8 92	280 00	75 00	.....	5 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	1600	.....	1600	.....
Durant, S. Paul's	.....	60 00	50 00	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500	6000	7500	.....
Exterville, Grace	.....	100 00	26 75	5 00	2 95	.....	3 25	.....	340 00	1650	200	1850	746 00
Fairbank, S. Luke's	.....	91 48	147 37	7 00	7 85	.....	.....	.....	137 95	1200	200	1400	30 00
Fairfield, S. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 00	260 16	2000	200	2200	.....
Ida Grove, S. John's	10 00	60 00	10 00	10 00	2 00	.....	.....	.....	80 00	2000	300	2300	.....
Kossauqua, S. Luke's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12 00	.....	900	900	.....
Mapleton, All Saints	.....	357 31	139 69	14 70	14 36	.....	.....	.....	536 76	3000	150	3150	.....
Maquoketa, S. Mark's	2 77	114 00	30 00	15 00	.....	.....	.....	11 39	170 00	2000	1500	3500	.....
Sac City, Trinity	26 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2500	200	2700	.....
Sheldon, S. Mark's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2500	450	2950	.....
Sibley, S. John's	.....	642 10	202 26	464 17	10 00	10 96	5 00	17 10	1376 22	4000	200	4200	150 00
Sioux City, S. Paul's	13 60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 53	1 90	300	1200	1500	110 00
Spencer, S. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	9 00	6 95	.....	.....	.....	9 00	.....	150	150	.....
Spirit Lake, Good Shepherd	.....	25 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 50	34 45	1000	250	1250	.....
Vail, S. John's	.....	75 00	28 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	103 00	800	200	1000	.....
What Cheer, S. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	800	400	1200	.....
Winterset, Trinity	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS													
Oelwein, S. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	7 57	2 91	.....	.....	.....	10 48	.....	800	800	.....
Pleasant Valley, S. James's	1 00	5 00	4 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sioux City, Calvary	2 90	186 20	61 49	45 20	10 66	.....	.....	3 44	373 41	1500	200	1700	300 00
Waukon, S. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1200	300	1500	.....
Not included above*	.....	.....	.....	130 13	464 36	.....	.....	.....	46566 47	1700	554000	556600	.....
Totals	1440 31	3667 77	27670 18	27780 62	2791 75	296 06	4762 37	532 11	319 33	595 64	146166 14	700400	718422
													30110 00

\*Diocesan and College Property and Endowments; Miscellaneous.

### SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FOR THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR 1891--92.

---

Clergy ( Bishop 1 ; Priests 54 ; Deacon 1 ).....	56
Clergy received.....	9
Clergy transferred.....	10
Ordinations (Priests 4, Deacons 1).....	5
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	3
Lay Readers licensed during the year.....	26
Whole number of Lay Readers... ..	48
Corner stone laid.....	1
Parishes or Congregations in union with Convention.....	47
Organized Missions.....	27
Unorganized Missions.....	30
Families .....	4224
Individuals .....	16410
Baptisms.....	595
Confirmations .....	525
Communicants.....	6526
Marriages.....	187
Burials .....	225
Public services (Sundays, 4397 ; other days, 3823 ).....	8220
Holy Communion ( public, 1440 ; private, 85 ).....	1525
Sunday-school Officers and Scholars.....	4395
Church sittings ( rented, 2865 ; free, 12972 ).....	15791
Contributions for religious purposes.....	\$ 146,966.04
Value of Church property in the Diocese.....	\$1,418,822.00

APPENDIX Q.

**Diocesan Institutions.**

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

DAVENPORT, IOWA.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT (LEE HALL).

THE BISHOP OF IOWA, *ex-officio* Head of the Department, Anthon Professor of Systematic Divinity.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D., Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

The Rev. CHARLES R. HALE, D.D., LL.D., Instructor in Liturgics.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT (WOLFE HALL).

THE BISHOP OF IOWA, President. Instruction is furnished in the Collegiate department by the Theological Professors, and the masters of Kemper Hall.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT (KEMPER HALL).

The Rev. WM. K. BERRY, B.D., Warden, assisted by six resident teachers.

S. KATHARINE'S HALL.

MISS EMMA ADELIA RICE, A.B. (Vassar College), Principal: assisted by twelve teachers.

S. LUKE'S HOSPITAL.

CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA.

Visitor, The Rt. Rev., the BISHOP; President, Hon. J. H. SMITH; Vice-President, C. J. IVES; Secretary, C. G. GREENE; Treasurer, GEO. W. BEVER; Chaplain, The Rev. THOS. E. GREEN, D. D.

Patients treated during the year.....	111
Men .....	82
Women .....	29

Discharged, 95; died, 13; remaining, 2; 45 patients paid for service; 38 paid in part; 28 paid nothing.

The amount received during the year for services and by donations

was \$4,104.47, which, with the exception of \$150 for repairs, was expended in the necessary expenses of the Hospital. A Training School for nurses has been incorporated and will be put in operation next year.

### COTTAGE HOSPITAL.

#### DES MOINES.

Mrs. Edward Martindale, President; Mrs. Henry Sabin, Secretary; Mrs. Tac Hussey, Treasurer.

Receipts for the year ending Dec. 31, 1892.....	\$ 4,728.77
Expenses.....	3,763.92
Balance on hand,.....	\$ 964.85
No. of patients treated.....	142

The Hospital needs more room for patients. It has outgrown its present accommodations.

### THE IOWA CHRISTIAN HOME.

#### DAVENPORT.

#### STATEMENT OF THE TREASURER—MAY 28, 1892.

##### *Available Assets.*

Notes secured by mortgages at 8 per cent.....	\$4,232.30
Notes secured by mortgages at 7 per cent.....	3,972.00
Deposited in Union Bank at 5 per cent.....	219.13
Deposited in Davenport Savings Bank at 5 per cent.....	604.15
	<hr/>
	\$9,027.58

##### *In Abeyance.*

Mortgage to J. Lovell and wife, foreclosed.....	\$ 350.00
Sheriff's deed, costs and attorney's fees.....	121.78
Delinquent taxes paid on same.....	33.80
	<hr/>
	\$ 505.58

WM. F. ROSS,  
*Treasurer Iowa Christian Home.*

**APPENDIX B.****Parochial Association and Incorporation.**  
— — — — —

We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian religion, and earnestly desirous of promoting its holy influence in our own hearts, and in those of our families and neighbors, and having the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese therefor, do hereby associate ourselves under the name of the Parish of———Church, in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America and the Diocese of Iowa, the authority of whose Constitution and Canons we do hereby recognize, and to whose Liturgy and mode of worship we promise conformity; and, in order to incorporate ourselves legally under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Iowa, we do hereby adopt the following Articles of incorporation:

**ARTICLE I.**

This Association is incorporated by the name and style of the Parish of —— Church, of ——, Iowa, with perpetual succession for the term of twenty years, renewable for like term or terms forever: and by that name it may contract and be contracted with, sue and be sued, and may have a common seal, and may alter it at pleasure; may take and hold real estate, personal and mixed estate, and transfer and convey the same, subject to the conditions hereinafter specified, and may establish such by-laws and regulations from time to time, as the Vestry, herein provided for, may see fit, not inconsistent with the laws of Iowa or the Canons and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

**ARTICLE II.**

The officers of this Incorporation shall be —— Vestrymen, to be elected annually hereafter, on Easter Monday in each year, by the baptized members of the congregation, in accordance with the Canons (for the time being) of the Diocese of Iowa, and such subordinate officers as the Vestry may appoint. A, B, C, D, etc., (naming the Vestry) shall be the Vestrymen for the first year. The Rector of the Church shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Vestry thereof, and shall also be the presiding officer at its meetings, and shall have the casting vote.

## ARTICLE III.

This Incorporation is not for the pecuniary profit of the members thereof, and the private property of its members is exempt from liability for corporate debts.

## ARTICLE IV.

This Corporation may convey its real estate in such a manner, and by such person or persons, as the Vestry, duly convened, may, by the majority of all the Vestrymen, determine. But such conveyance, save in the case of a conveyance to the Trustees of Funds and Donations of the Diocese, shall not be made without the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Whenever this Corporation shall become defunct, the title to all its property, real and personal, shall vest in the Trustees of Funds and Donations, incorporated under the authority of the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

## ARTICLE V.

The members of this Corporation desire admission into union with the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

To be signed by all the incorporators—five, at least.

It shall be the duty of each parish, organized according to the above form and conditions, to report the fact of such organization, within one month, to the Bishop of the Diocese and the Secretary of the Convention, duly certified by the minister under whose direction the parish was organized; and the Secretary shall make an attested record of the same.

See, also, Canon II, Title I.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS, 1892-93.

Mr. CHARLES F. WOODWARD, Eldora.

Mr. WALTER DE FOREST JOHNSON, B.A., Davenport.

---

CANDIDATE FOR DEACON'S ORDERS ONLY.

Mr. WILLIAM M. PURCE, B.S., Davenport.

---

CHANGES IN THE CLERGY LIST SINCE CONVENTION.

On May 21, the Rev. GEORGE T. GRIFFITH, late of Lyons, was transferred to the Diocese of Springfield.

On the same day the Rev. E. JAY COOKE, late of Clinton, was transferred to the Diocese of Ohio.

The Rev. Dr. W. F. LLOYD, rector of Christ Church, Waterloo, died June 7th, at the rectory, Waterloo.

The Rev. J. J. WILKINS, of S. Paul's, Des Moines, received the honorary degree of S.T.D. at the annual commencement of Griswold College, June 14.

The Rev. GEORGE H. CORNELL, of Sioux City, was elected a Trustee of Griswold College at the annual meeting, June 14, in the place of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, deceased, and Mr. J. HOWARD BOWMAN, of Waverly, in the place of the Rev. E. JAY COOKE, removed from the Diocese.

Mr. J. HOWARD BOWMAN of Waverly has been elected Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations in the place of Mr. J. H. WHITTAKER, resigned.

The Rev. E. C. PAGET, M. A., was elected to fill the vacancy in the Standing Committee occasioned by the resignation of Dean Hale.



## RULES OF ORDER.

---

**RULE 1.** The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer.

**RULE 2.** When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

**RULE 3.** No member shall absent himself from the house unless he have leave or be unable to attend.

**RULE 4.** When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

**RULE 5.** No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave.

**RULE 6.** Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall, on division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the question.

**RULE 7.** No motion shall be considered as before the house unless it be seconded and reduced to writing when required.

**RULE 8.** When any question is before the house, it shall be determined upon before anything new is introduced, except the question of adjournment.

**RULE 9.** The question on a motion for adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

**RULE 10.** When the house is to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

**RULE 11.** Cushing's Manual, wherein applicable, shall be accepted as authority on all questions of parliamentary law.

## ORDER OF BUSINESS.

### FIRST DAY OF SESSION.

#### MORNING.

I. The Secretary of the last Convention shall be Secretary until the organization of the Convention is effected. In his absence, the President shall appoint a Secretary *pro tempore*.

II. The business incident to the organization of the Convention, embracing the consideration of the qualifications of Clerical and Lay members, and the appointment of a Committee on Credentials, consisting of one Clergyman and one Layman.

#### AFTERNOON.

I. Report of Committee on Credentials.

II. Election of a Secretary.

III. The appointment by the President of a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, such committee to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen.

IV. The Bishop's Address.

V. The appointment by the President of the following Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of five members—three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on Education and Educational Institutions, to consist of three members—two Clergymen and one Layman; a Committee on Unfinished Business, and an Auditing Committee, to consist each of three members—one Clergyman and two Laymen.

VI. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a previous Convention to report to this Convention.

VII. Report of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

VIII. Report and election of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

IX. Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.

X. Miscellaneous business.

## EVENING.

The Report of the Board of Missions, the Election of the Board of Missions, the Report of the Woman's Auxiliary and of the Sunday School Missionary Host of Iowa, and the discussion of the Missionary work of the Diocese.

## SECOND DAY.

## MORNING.

## I. Regular Annual Reports in the following order:

1. Report of Committee on Ways and Means.
2. Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
3. Report of the Standing Committee.
4. Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.
5. Report of the Registrar.

II. Reports of the Standing Committees appointed by the President, in the order of their appointment.

III. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a preceding session of this Convention.

IV. Elections—1, Treasurer; 2, Deputies to General Convention; 3, Standing Committee.

V. The appointment of a Committee on Ways and Means, to consist of five Laymen, to report to the next Convention.

VI. Miscellaneous business.

## AFTERNOON.

- I. Reports of Committees in order.
- II. Unfinished business.
- III. Determining the place of holding the next Convention.
- IV. Miscellaneous business.

## INDEX.

---

	PAGE.
Abstract of Parochial Reports (Appendix P).....	76
Admission of New Parishes .....	xvi
Appointment of Special Committees.....	xxiv, xxvii
Appointment of Standing Committees .....	xvi
Bishop's Address (Appendix A) .....	1
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	85
Choir Guild (Appendix M).....	xvi, xxii, 41
Clergy List (and changes in) .....	ix, 85
Confirmations, 1890-91 .....	22
Constitution and Canons (Appendix N).....	45
Diocesan Institutions (Appendix Q) .....	81
Diocesan Officers and Committees .....	iii, iv
Elections.....	xv, xviii, xxiv, xxv, xxxii
Forms of Parochial Incorporation, etc. (Appendix R) .....	83
Journal of Proceedings .....	xlii
Order of Business .....	87
Parishes, Congregations and Missions .....	v, vi, vii, viii
Place of Meeting of Next Convention .....	xxvi
 Reports—	
Auditing Committee .....	xxvi
Board of Missions (Appendix F) .....	27
Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates.....	xiv
Changes in the Prayer Book .....	xxii
Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix II).....	34
Committee to Nominate Board of Missions.....	xxiv
Committee on Additional Supervision .....	xvii
Iowa Diocesan Choir Guild .....	xvi, xxii, 41
Parochial and Clerical (Appendix O).....	64
President and Trustees of Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix B).....	23
Registrar (Appendix L).....	40
Standing Committee (Appendix J).....	39

## Reports—(Continued).

	PAGE.
Sunday School Missionary Host (Appendix F).....	31
Treasurer of the Board of Missions (Appendix G).....	28
Treasurer of the Diocese (Appendix I).....	37
Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix C)...	24
Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix D).....	25
Treasurer of Funds and Donations (Appendix E).....	26
Trustees of Griswold College (Appendix K).....	40
Woman's Auxilliary (Appendix F).....	33

## Resolutions—

Appointing Committee to Nominate Board of Missions..	xxiv
Concerning S. C. Bever .....	xxi
Honorary Seats .....	xv
On Death of Dr. Lloyd .....	xxi
On Election of Dean Hale to the Episcopate .....	xxv
On Forms for Transfer of Communicants .....	xxv
On Proposed Amendment to Canons .....	xxvii
Printing the Journal .....	xxvii
Thanks for Hospitality .....	xxvii
Roll-call .....	xv, xx
Roll of Lay Delegates .....	xi, xii
Rules of Order.....	86
Summary of Statistics.....	80
Woman's Auxilliary .....	33





## **Forms of Devise of Real Estate.**

---

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust for \_\_\_\_\_ [state the object of the devise], all \_\_\_\_\_ [here describe lands or property devised].

I give and devise to the Trustees of Griswold College, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purpose [or, if for endowment, scholarship, buildings, or other special objects, state particular object of devise], all \_\_\_\_\_ [here describe lands or property devised].

I give and devise to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the Episcopate, all \_\_\_\_\_ [here describe lands or property devised].

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust for the missionary work of the Diocese of Iowa—for the purpose of church-building in mission congregations or feeble parishes, or the sustentation of weak and feeble parishes and missions—for the support and education of orphans of deceased clergy-- [or such other object as is intended], all \_\_\_\_\_ [here describe lands or property devised].

---

## **Forms of Bequest of Moneys, Etc., for Church Purposes.**

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the Episcopate, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes [or, if for endowment of a professorship, for scholarship, or for buildings, state particular object of bequest], the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the use of Saint Katharine's Hall, the Diocesan School for girls, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the ministry of the Church in the city [or town] of \_\_\_\_\_ : for the erection and endowment of \_\_\_\_\_ Hospital, in the city [or town] of \_\_\_\_\_ for: the establishment of an Orphanage--a Home for the Aged and Infirm [or for any other charitable purpose, naming and particularizing the same]; for the support and endowment of the Cathedral of the Diocese of Iowa, the income to be expended under the direction of the Bishop of Iowa and the Dean of Davenport, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

---



## Calendar

**Of Parochial Offerings, and of Standing Committee, Vestry and Parish Meetings, Etc.**

RECOMMENDED BY THE BISHOP AND STANDING COMMITTEE.

1892.		
July	10 IV. S. after Trinity .....	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Aug.	1 First Monday .....	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Aug.	14 IX. S. after Trinity .....	Griswold College.
Oct.	4 First Tuesday .....	Meeting of Stand'g Com. and Board of Missions.
Oct.	9 XVII. S. after Trinity .....	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Nov.	7 First Monday .....	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Nov.	27 I. Sunday in Advent .....	Domestic Missions.
Dec.	6 First Tuesday .....	Meeting of Stand'g Com. and Board of Missions.
Dec.	11 III. Sunday in Advent .....	Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders.
1893.		
Jan.	8 I. S. after Epiphany .....	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Jan.	22 III. S. after Epiphany .....	Foreign Missions.
Feb.	6 First Monday .....	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Feb.	7 First Tuesday .....	Meeting of Stand'g Com. and Board of Missions.
Feb.	12 Quinquagesima Sunday .....	Hospital Sunday.
Mar.	31 Good Friday .....	Society for Conversion of Jews.
April	3 Easter Monday .....	Parish Meet'g, Elec'n of Vestry and Lay Deleg's.
April	9 I. S. after Easter .....	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
May	1 First Monday .....	Quarterly meeting of Vestries.
May	9 Tuesday .....	Meeting of the Convention. Meeting of the Standing Committee and Board of Missions.
May	21 Whitsunday .....	Bible and Prayer-book distribution.

## Notice.

THE FORTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION of the Church in the Diocese of Iowa will be held (D. V.) in Grace Church, Cedar Rapids, on **TUESDAY, May 9th, 1893, at half-past ten o'clock A. M.**

*Arthur L. Stilson*

DAVENPORT, July, 1892.

*Secretary*

OFFERINGS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH PURPOSES should be sent as follows:

\*Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, THOMAS H. EATON, Treasurer, Ottumwa, Iowa.

Diocesan Missions, Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, D. D., Treasurer, Davenport, Iowa.

Funds for Church Building, for the support of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders, and Special Offerings for Griswold College S. Katharine's Hall, THE BISHOP OF IOWA, Davenport, Iowa.

Cottage Hospital, The Rector of S. Paul's Church, Des Moines, Iowa.

S. Luke's Hospital, G. W. BEVER, Treasurer, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Domestic Missions, Indian Missions, Missions to Colored People, and Foreign Missions, GEORGE BLISS, Treasurer, 22 Bible House, New York.

Jewish Missions, WILLIAM G. DAVIES, 68 E. 7th St. New York.

Bible and Prayer Book Distribution, JAMES POTT, 14 and 16 Astor Place, New York.

\*By direction of the Convention, the collections for these Diocesan Dues are to be made *quarterly*.







THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

**This book is under no circumstances to be  
taken from the Building**

[illegible]



